This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

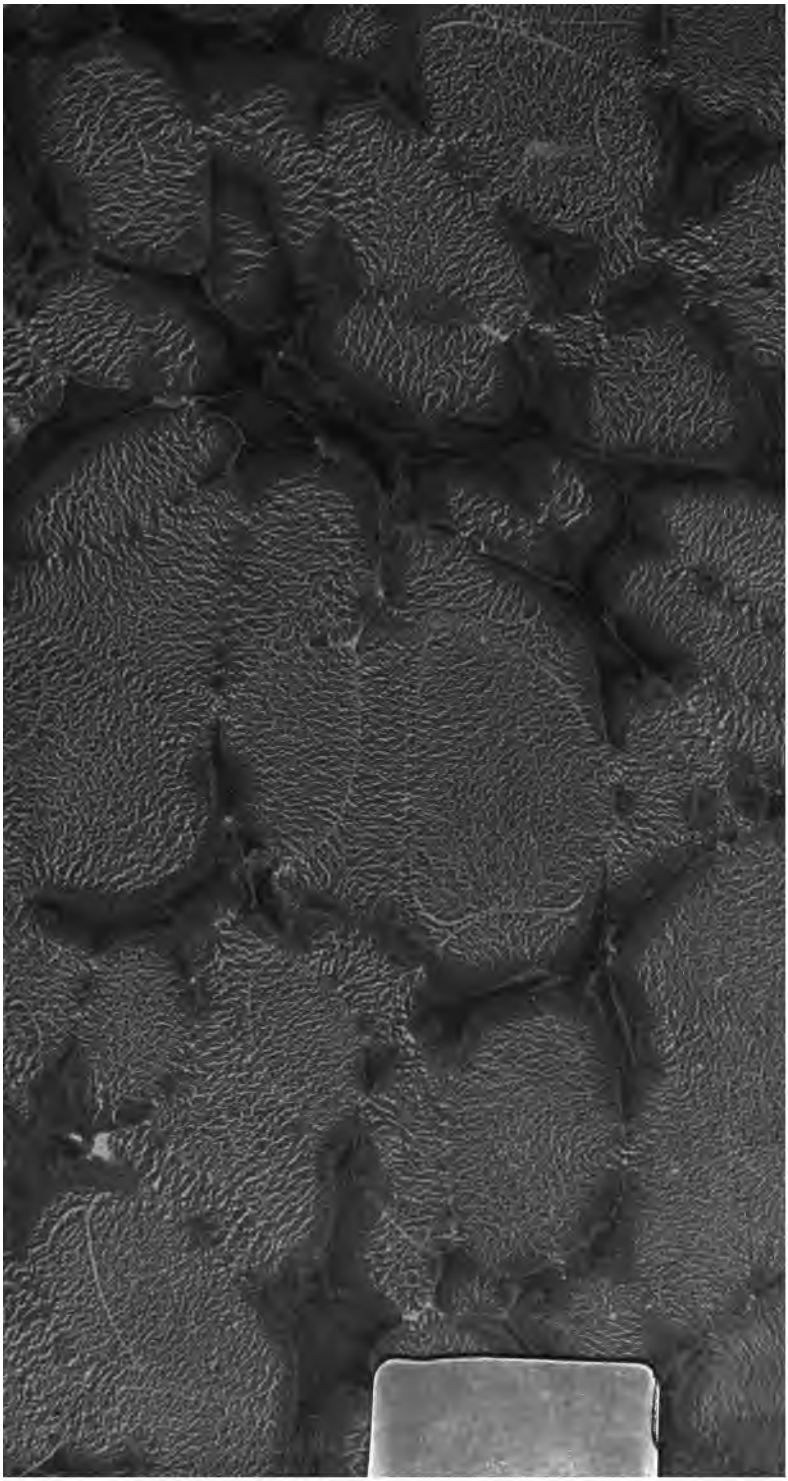
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

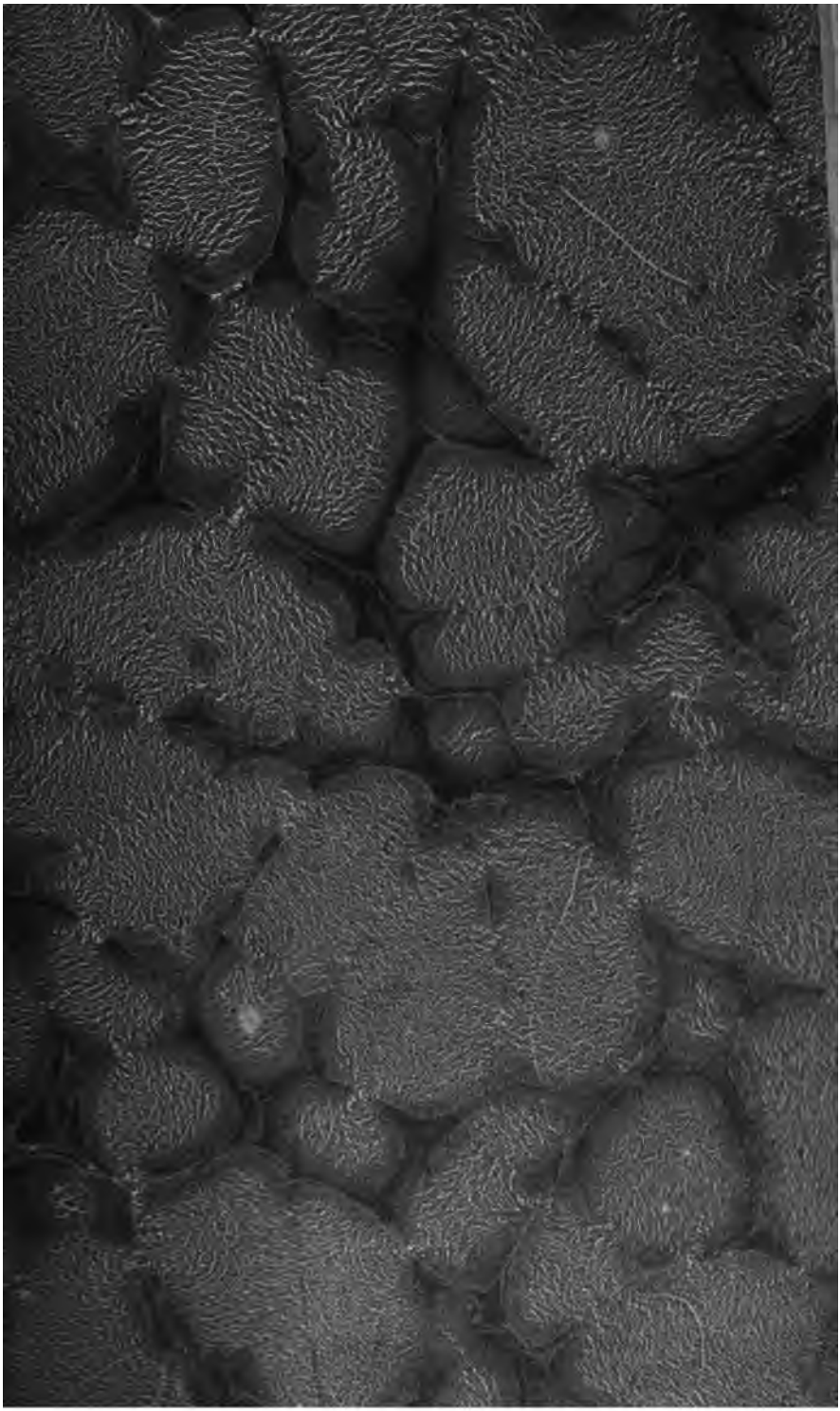
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`





Lay. Barnard. B 111 188

600084783-

306. s. 50

Dap

A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE.

B 111 188

600084783-

306.s.50

A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH.

COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A. JUDSON, D. D.

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS. W. THACKER AND CO. ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA;

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.

306. S. 50

BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA

PREFACE.

The principal materials of the following work were originally furnished in MS. by the Rev. Dr. Judson, and designed for the use of the American Missionaries in Burmah.

The late war, however, having brought a number of gentlemen into that country who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Burman language, the demand for a work of this kind has now become very extensive; and the Supreme Government of Bengal having promised most liberal patronage, it has been deemed advisable by the friends of the Burman mission, and of Dr. Judson, that the work should be immediately published, although he was not in circumstances to superintend the publication of it himself*.

It is allowed, that it would have been highly improper to follow this advice, had it not been fully known, that the only object which Dr. Judson had, in preparing his manuscript, was to promote the interests and designs of the Burman mission. To assure himself of the correctness of this assertion, the inquirer has only to refer to certain articles, already before the public, which were some time since drawn up by Dr. Judson and the Rev. Mr. Hough, (then his

* Dr. Judson was one of those unhappy individuals at Ava who were put into confinement by the Burmans at the opening of the present war, and of whose fate, after 18 months anxious inquiry, nothing satisfactory has yet been learned.

only associate,) wherein they bind themselves, that they will engage in no business or employment whatever, for the purpose of pecuniary benefit to themselves; and, that all monies arising from personal labour, shall be devoted to the funds of the Burman mission. Such being the fact, it would seem very unfriendly, in the present colleagues of Dr. Judson, not to second his views, by embracing the most favourable opportunity, that in all probability will ever be presented, for attaining the end for which he employed so much time and labour.

These materials are highly recommended by the Rev. Mr. Hough, in the Preface to an English and Burman Vocabulary which he has lately published. He says:—" A Burman and English Dictionary, both copious and correct, will hereafter, it is expected, be a *desideratum*. The American mission, having been established several years in Burmah, is provided with adequate means, in regard to materials and printing in that country, for producing it. One of the missionaries, the Rev. Mr. Judson, now in Ava, who has made the Burman language his study more than ten years, has had the opportunity of collecting materials for such a work, and has already arranged the greater proportion of them according to the most approved orthography and etymology of the language." But lest any errors should have been committed in transcribing the original, the present compiler has carefully collated two different copies; and, with the assistance of a learned Burman, critically examined every word in regard both to its meaning and orthography. When any word seemed doubtful, reference has been made to

the Burman sacred books. By the assistance of the synonymous words also, which, as will be seen, accompany almost every definition, the different parts of the work have been diligently compared with each other.

After all, some errors have doubtless escaped notice; but it is confidently believed they are as few as could reasonably be expected in the first edition ever attempted of a work of this kind. Whatever errors there may be, none of them can with propriety be charged on Dr. Judson.

For that part of this volume which was not supplied by Dr. Judson, we are principally indebted to the late Mr. F. Carey, and the late Rev. J. Colman, who were both well acquainted with the Burman language.

It must be remarked, that, even in the best Burman writings, the orthography is far from being uniform. Some of the most common variations are as follows:—[illegible] and [illegible], *(before another syllable in the same word,)* are very frequently contracted to ံ; as [illegible] for [illegible], &c. [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], *(when formatives,)* [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], and [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], are occasionally used interchangeably: [illegible], *(the heavy accent,)* is used or omitted at pleasure after [illegible]; [illegible] and its symbol [illegible], are also sometimes used interchangeably, as [illegible] or [illegible]; the same may be said of [illegible] and its symbol [illegible]. By keeping these variations in view, many words will be found in the work, which would otherwise seem to have been omitted.

In the arrangement of words, the compounds generally succeed their simple roots, even in those cases

where the same root again occurs with a different signification. The definition of words in English is generally followed by synonymous words in Burman, which, both in writing and conversation, are very frequently combined with the primary word, and also with one another: but as in those cases they mostly retain the same signification as when used separately, every advantage which could be derived from writing them in all their compounded forms, and repeating their definitions, has been secured by the present arrangement; at the same time, the size and expense of the volume have been greatly lessened, without any diminution of its real value.

Pali words, and those derived from Pali, are generally noticed as such; but to this point, it being comparatively of little importance, particular attention has not been paid.

N. B.—1st. Words beginning with ဣ or ဤ, not found in their expected places, are to be sought under the roots which remain after these initials are dropped.

2d. ဤ, when pronounced *een*, is distinguished by the mark (ˆ); thus, ဤ *ee*; ဤ *een*.

The alphabet, symbols, combinations, final consonants, abbreviations, &c. are prefixed to the work for the use of those who may not be in possession of a grammar.

The grammatical construction of the language consists chiefly in the use of certain prefixes and affixes, most of which are noticed and defined in the body of this work.

CALCUTTA,
Dec. 15, 1825.

J. WADE.

Alphabet, Symbols, Combinations, final Consonants, &c. taken from Dr. Judson's Burman Grammar.

The alphabet consists of ten vowels, and thirty-two consonants.

Vowels.

Characters.	*Power of the Vowels.*
အ	*a* short, as in *an*.
အာ	*a*, as in *father*.
အိ	*i* short, as in *pin*.
အီ	*e* long, or double *ee*, as in *feet*.
ဥ or ဦ	*oo* short, as in *good*.
ဦ	*oo* long, as in *food*.
ဧ	*a* long, as in *fate*.
အဲ	*ay*, as in *mayor*.
ဪ or ဩ	*o*, as in *on*.
ဪ	*au*, as in *audience*.

Consonants.

	Characters.	*Name.*	*Power of the characters.*
Gutt.	က	ကကြီး	*k*, as in *king*.
	ခ	ခဃွ	*hk*, or *k* aspirated.
	ဂ	ဂဃယီ	*g*, as in *good*.
	ဃ	ဃကြီး	*g*, the same.
	င	င	*ng*, as in *rang*.
Pal.	စ	စကိုး	*ts*.
	ဆ	ဆလိမ်	*hts*, or *ts* aspirated.
	ဇ	ဇဝ်, formerly written ဇ	*dz*.
	ဈ or ဈ	ဈခြင်းသွဲ,	*dz*, the same.
	ဉ or ညှ ညှ		*ny*.
Lin.	ဋ	ဋသင်္ဃချင်းချိုလီ	*t*, as in *time*.
	ဌ	ဌဝမ်ပဲ	*ht*, or *t* aspirated.
	ဍ	ဍရင်ကောလ်	*d*, as in *done*.
	ဎ	ဎရေရှပ်	*d*, the same.
	ဏ	ဏကြီး	*n*, as in *not*.

	Characters.	*Name.*	*Power of the Characters.*
Den.	တ	တဝဲပု	*t*, as in *time*.
	ထ	ထဆင်ထူး	*ht*, or *t* aspirated.
	ဒ	ဒဃွေး	*d*, as in *done*.
	ဓ	ဓဟောက်ခြိုက်, formerly written ဓ	*d*, the same.
	န	နဃလိ	*n*, as in *not*.
Lab.	ပ	ပဟောက်	*p*, as in *part*.
	ဖ	ဖဦးထုပ်	*hp*, or *p* aspirated.
	ဗ	ဗထက်ခြိုက်	*b*, as in *book*.
	ဘ	ဘကုန်း	*b*, the same.
	မ	မ	*m*, as in *make*.
	ယ	ယဝက်ထပ်	*y*, as in *young*.
	ရ	ရကောက်	*r*, as in *run*, or *y*, as in *young*.
	လ	လ	*l*, as in *love*.
	ဝ	ဝ	*w*, as in *was*.
	သ	သ	*th* hard, or soft, as in *thin, them*.
	ဟ	ဟ	*h*, as in *home*.
	ဠ	ဠကြီး	*l*, as in *love*.

N. B. The character ်, called သေးသေးတင်, is reckoned among the consonants by the Burmans. It is placed over the letter with which it is combined. It is used only at the end of a syllable, and has the power of ် ; thus သ်, (pronounced *than*.)

Remarks upon the Consonants.

1st. The first twenty-five consonants are distributed into five classes. The first, or က class, are gutturals; the second, or စ class, are palatals; the third, or ဋ class, are linguals; the fourth, or တ class, are dentals; the fifth, or ပ class, are labials.

2nd. The first letter of each class is a simple articulation, smooth and soft; the third is the same, rough and hard; the second is the aspirate of the first; the fourth, according to the Burman

pronunciation, is the same as the third; the fifth is the corresponding nasal.

3rd. The pronunciation of the linguals and the dentals is the same in the Burman, though different in the Sungskrit, whence the alphabet is derived.

4th. The seven remaining consonants are unclassed.

Compound Consonants.

These are formed by combining one or more of the letters ယ, ရ, ဝ, and ဟ, (under symbolic forms,) with simple consonants, according to the following table.

Table of Compounds.

Consonants.	Symbols.	Names of do.	Junc. with ၀.	Powers.
ယ	⌐	ယပင်	ျ	*mya.*
ရ	⌐	ရရစ်	ြ	*mra,* or *mya.*
ဝ	⌐	ဝဆွဲ	ွ	*mwa.*
ယ and ဝ	⌐	ယပင်ဝဆွဲ	ျွ	*mywa.*
ရ and ဝ	⌐	ရရစ်ဝဆွဲ	ြွ	*mrwa,* or *mywa.*
ဟ	⌐	ဟထိုး	ှ	*hma.*
ယ and ဟ	⌐	ဟထိုးယပင်	ှျ	*hmya.*
ရ and ဟ	⌐	ဟထိုးရရစ်	ှြ	*hmra,* or *hmya.*
ဝ and ဟ	⌐	ဟထိုးဝဆွဲ	ှွ	*hmwa.*

N. B. 1st. The symbol of ဟ in the capacity of an aspirate, is combined with the nasals, and the letter ဏ only.

2nd. When the symbol of ဟ is combined with ဏ or ရ, the compound has the power of *sh,* as in *ship;* for instance, ရှိ is pronounced *she.*

3rd. ဏ္ဍ has the same power; and sometimes ဏ္ဍ also.

4th. ဉ is equivalent to ဥ.

5th. ဏ္ဍ is equivalent to ဏ.

Vowels combined with Consonants.

Vowels combined with consonants, whether simple or compound, are represented by symbols, according to the following table.

Vowels.	Symbols.	Names of do.	Junc. with ကခ.	Power.
အ	——	——	——	——
အာ	ာ or ါ	ချ	ကာ, ဂါ	*kah, gah.*
ဣ	ိ	ထိုးကြိုးတင်	ကိ	*ki,* short *i.*
ဤ	ီ	ထိုးကြိုးတင်ဆင့်	ကီ	*kee.*
ဥ	ု	တလျှောင်းတင်	ကု	*koo,* short *oo.*
ဦ	ူ	နှစ်လျှောင်းတင်	ကူ	*koo.*
ဧ	ေ	တဝေထိုး	ကေ	*ka,* long *a.*
ဪ	ဲ	ဟောသိုဖြစ်	ကဲ	*kay.*
ဩ	ော—ာ	သဝေထိုးချ	ကော	*kau,* short.
ဪ	ော—ါ	ဆဝေထိုးချရှေ့ထိုး	ကော	*kau.*

N. B. The vowel အ has no symbol, but is understood after every consonant, unless superseded by the symbol of another vowel; or made quiescent by the mark (ᵃ) placed over the consonant, thus ကᵃ; or by a consonant subjoined, thus ကအ.

2nd. ါ, the second symbol of the vowel အာ, is used when the use of the first would convert the consonant into another letter; also with ခ.

3rd. The symbols of the vowels ဣ and ဥ, when united and combined with a consonant, have the power of long *o*, as in *note*, (thus ကို, *ko;*) unless they are followed by another consonant in the same syllable, in which case they take the sound of *ai.*

4th. In case these two symbols close a syllable, ် may optionally follow, without occasioning any alteration in the sense or pronunciation: thus ကို and ကိုင် are perfectly equivalent.

5th. The symbol of any vowel may be combined with အ, in which case the *compound* has the power of the *vowel* which the *symbol represents;* thus ကီ is equivalent to ဣ; ကူ is equivalent to ဥ; &c.

Final Consonants.

When a consonant ends a syllable, or is final, it is distinguished by the mark (ᵉ) placed over it, thus ᵉ; or by another consonant subjoined, thus ္.

N. B. It sometimes happens that two consonants, one placed under the other, are both initials, and therefore an exception to the preceding rule; thus သ္ဝ is equivalent to ဃ၀ : this is to be regarded as a mere abbreviation.

A double ဉ is written ဉ္ဉ, the same as one form of the single. ဉ, with ္ subjoined, is written ဉ္ဉ, or simply ္. A double ဏ is written ဏ္ဏ or ဏ.

Final consonants generally assume a new and peculiar power, and also modify the preceding vowel.

These permutations are exhibited in the following table.

Table of Finals.

အ		ဣ		ဥ		ဩ		ဪ	
အက်	*et.*	အိုက်	*ik.*	အုက်	*oke.*	ဥက်	*eet.*	ဪက်	*ouk.*	ဪိုက်	*aik.*
အင်	*eng.*	အိုင်	*ing.*	အုင်	*ong.*	—		ဪင်	*oung.*	ဪိုင်	*aing.*
အစ်	*eet.*	အိစ်	*ik.*	အုစ်	*oke.*	ဥစ်	*eet.*	ဪစ်	*oot.*	—	
အည်	*cen,* *ee.*	အိုည်	*ing.*	အုည်	*ong.*	ဥည်	*een,* *ee.*	ဪည်	*oon.*	—	
		—		—		—		—		—	
အတ်	*at.*	အိတ်	*ik.*	အုတ်	*oke.*	ဥတ်	*eet.*	ဪတ်	*oot.*	ဪိုတ်	*aik.*
အန်	*an.*	အိန်	*ing.*	အုန်	*ong.*	ဥန်	*een.*	ဪန်	*oon.*	ဪိုန်	*aing.*
အပ်	*at.*	အိပ်	*ik.*	အုပ်	*oke.*	ဥပ်	*eet.*	ဪပ်	*oot.*	ဪိုပ်	*aik.*
အမ်	*an.*	အိမ်	*ing.*	အုမ်	*ong.*	ဥမ်	*een.*	ဪမ်	*oon.*	ဪိုမ်	*aing.*
အယ်	*ay.*	—		—		—		—		ဪိုယ်	*o.*
—		—		—		ဥရ်	*ee.*	—		ဪိုရ်	*o.*
အလ်	*an.*	အိလ်	*ing.*	အုလ်	*ong.*	ဥလ်	*een.*	ဪလ်	*oon.*	ဪိုလ်	*o.*
အသ်	*at.*	အိသ်	*ik.*	အုသ်	*oke.*	ဥသ်	*eet.*	ဪသ်	*oot.*	—	
အံ	*an.*	အိုံ	*ing.*	အုံ	*ong.*	—		—		—	

As an appendix to the foregoing table, note :—

1st. Linguals, when final, are the same as dentals.

2nd. The third letter of each class is the same as the first.

3rd. The 2nd and 4th letters of each class never occur as finals, except in some words derived from the Magadha, where they are mute; as, ရိုးသား (from ဗေဿ, a cloud,) is pronounced as ရိုး.

4th. ဌ is the same as ဋ throughout.

5th. ဏ and ဟ are mute.

6th. အာ before a final, gives the syllable the same sound as အ; thus အာန် is pronounced *an*.

7th. The final syllables, as exhibited above, are combined with any consonant simple or compound, as ကက် *ket*; ကျင် *kyen*, &c. without any change in their pronunciation, except in two cases, viz. ဝ, before ဋ, ဏ, ဍ, and ဿ, is pronounced *woot*, not *wat;* and before ဏ, န, ဒ, ဝ, or ं, is pronounced *woon* and *won*, not *wan;* also, consonants compounded with ဝ, as ကွ, ဒ္ဒ, &c. before ဋ, ဏ, ဍ, or ဿ, are pronounced *kooat*, *tsooat*, &c. and before ဏ, န, ဒ, ဝ, and ं, are pronounced *kooan*, *tsooan*, &c.; but the latter exception is not sanctioned by court usage.

8th. The sound of a final consonant is frequently lost or absorbed, in the initial consonant of the following syllable or word, as အကွရာ is pronounced *ekara*, not *etkara;* and sometimes it is modified thereby, as သင်ဘော is pronounced *thembau*, not *thengbau;* but these permutations, being dictates of nature, will be naturally acquired without rule.

Accents.

There are two accents, namely, the short and the heavy.

The short accent, (.) called အောက်ခြန်, is placed under the letter thus, ကန့်. It is used with the vowels ၉, ၏, ၊, and ဲ, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent (ः) called ရှေးလေးတိ, is placed after the letter thus, ကန်ः. It is used with the vowels အာ, ၍, ၌, ၉, and ဲ, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent is considered as inherent in the vowel အ, (unless superseded by the short accent ;) also in the final consonant ၏, when combined with the vowel ၊. It is therefore omitted in these cases, as superfluous, by correct writers.

Numerical Figures.

၁, ၂, ၃, ၄, ၅, ၆, ၇, ၈, ၉, ၁၀.
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Punctuation.

The mark (၊) is used to separate sentences, and sometimes the clauses of a sentence.

(၊ ၊) Is used to divide paragraphs.

Abbreviations.

၌ is used	.. ..	for	.. ..	မည်
ကို	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ထည်
ကြ	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	သည်
ဗျ	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ဗည်
ဖြ	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ဖြိုက်
ၗ	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ၚ၎
၎	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ကောင်း
၎	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ကြောင့်
၎ or ၎	.. ..	for	.. ..	ထည်းကောင်း
၍ or ၍	.. ..	for	.. ..	သော
˙ (over a letter)		for	.. ..	ကိ
ကျွန်ုပ်	.. ..	for	.. ..	ကျွန်ုပ်
ထုတ်	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ထက်နက်
ထုင်	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	ထုထင်
သွေ	.. .. ..	for	.. ..	သွေသောက်

ထ is sometimes represented by its symbol ⸝, after ကိ, as ယောက⸝ား for ယောက်ထား ; ထက⸝ာ for ထက်ထာ, &c.

၏ is frequently removed from its natural situation in the line, and placed over the following letter, as သ⸝ော, for သင်ောာ.

BURMAN DICTIONARY.

အ

အ, the first vowel in the Burman alphabet.

အ, *v.* to be dumb, speechless; to stammer, stutter, be imperfect in speech.

အအိမ်, (from အိမ်, a house,) *n.* a sheath.

အရုပ်, *n.* see အကြီး.

အရူ, (see ရူ,) the intestines.

အအောင်, *n.* a fee; see ဆောင်.

အဥ, *n.* an egg.

အဦး, *num. affix*; chief, first.

အဦး, *n.* a beginning.

အကလေး, *adj.* small, little; *n.* a child, an infant.

အက်, *v.* to widen, gape, crack open—less than ကွဲ;—အာ. Hence အအက်, *n.* an opening, gap, fissure.

အကင်း, *n.* fruit in its first stage after the blossom.

အကန့်, *n.* a line drawn across another line; the spokes of a wheel.

အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ရွင်, *n.* see ဥမ်ဟာရ.

အကယ်, *adj.* right, certain, true; ထကယ်, အမှန်; အကယ်ထိတ်, do.

အကယ်၍, *adv.* certainly, verily.

အကယ်ဖြေ, *v.* to assume an appearance of truth or right, make false pretences.

အကာ, *n.* the soft, unsubstantial part of a thing, opposed to အနှစ်, the solid substance; as the soft part of a tree, either the inner rind, or, in some trees, the pithy part, as distinguished from the solid wood; the white of an egg, &c.

အကာထ, *n.* an improper, inconvenient time, unseasonable; အချိန်မထုတ်ထောအခါ.

အကုန်, *adv.* completely, fully.

အကုဒ္ဓ, see ကုဒ္ဓ.

အကုသိုလ်, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, မကောင်းခြင်း မကောင်း သောအကျိုး.

အက, *n.* see အကြီး.

အက, *adv.* by degrees.

အကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.

အကောက်, *n.* see အခွန်.

အကောင်, *numeral affix, (see Grammar.)*

အကောင်, a term affixed to the names of brute animals, as နှံကောင်, a grasshopper.

အကောင်, *n.* a dead body, corpse ; အလောင်းကောင်.

အကောင်းအကန်, *adj.* poor, worthless, of no use.

အကိုင်အထုတ်, *n.* work, business.

အကိုင်း, *n.* a handle.

အကိုင်း, *n.* see အခက်.

အက္ခရာ, *n.* a character or letter of the alphabet, vowel or consonant.

အကျင့်, *n.* custom, habit, &c.

အကျင်, *n.* a pin, bolt, that which is used to fasten any thing.

အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, action, custom.

အကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural, habitual.

အကျင့်အလေ့ပါ, *v.* do.

အကျန်, *n.* a remainder.

အကျည်, *n.* an aperture, an opening, hole, the aperture of a door or window ; a door, stopper, cover ; *(figuratively,)* property, abilities.

အကျည်းအခဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness ; အကျိုးမဆခဲ.

အကျည်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

အကျပ်, *n.* a kyat or tickal, weight equal to four mats, (ပတ်.)

အကျယ်, *n.* an open part ; more extensive than အကျည်—which see.

အကျိုးမဆခဲ, *n.* see အကျည်းအခဲ.

အကျိုးတ, *n.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner ; difficulty.

အကျိုးနဲ့, *v.* to dare to.

အကျေ, *n.* scales (of fish or other animals); ငါးကျေ။ အချပ်.
အကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, a herdsman; see ကျောင်း.
အကျော, *n.* a kind of tree.
အကျေ, *n.* an odoriferous substance.
အကျိုး, *n.* a consequence, result; an effect, opposed to အကြောင်း, a cause; a good result, profit, advantage.
အကျိုးနှင်း, or နဲ, *v.* to be of little profit; to be ruined, totally lost.
အကျိုးမရှိ, *ad.* fruitlessly, i. e. without profit.
အကြင်, *pron. adj.* whatever; အကြင်သူ, whoever.
အကြင်ကို, အကြင်သို, to which.
အကြင်က, အကြင်မှ, အကြင်ကြောင့်, from which, because of which.
အကြင်မှာ, အကြင်ရာ, among which.
အကြင်သို, of whatever sort.
အကြင်သိုက, အကြင်သိုမှ, from which sort.
အကြင်သိုကြောင့်, အသိုသောကြောင့်, because of which sort.
အကြည်, *n.* appearance; အဆင်။ အရုပ်.
အကြည်ထန်, *v.* to be homely, ugly, odious, အရုပ်ဆိုး.
အကြည်ထော, *n.* a royal friend, (used by kings in speaking to, or of one another.)
အကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer.
အကြား, *adj.* between, betwixt.
အကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, intermediate space; a lane, pathway.
အကြားအသိအမြင်အမြော, *v.* to know, receive instruction.
အကြိမ်, *n.* time, turn, as တကြိမ် once, နှစ်ကြိမ်, twice; အဝန်။ အလီ.
အကြိမ်ကြိမ်, *adj.* again, repeatedly; အဝန်ဝန်.
အကြီး, *n.* a cover, a chief, a head-man; အကဲ။ အမိုး။ အချုပ်။ အဆုပ်။ အခေါင်း.
အကြေ, *n.* a lower part (of a river, country, &c.) opposed to အညာ.
အကြေ, *n.* filth, dirt, rust; (2) *n.* the scales of fish; အချပ်.
အကြေအညစ်, *n.* do.
အကြေအညော, *n.* do.
အကြော, *n.* a tubular vessel of the body; a sinew, nerve, tendon; a vein, artery.

အကြောမ, *n.* a large principal do.

အကြောင်း, *n.* an antecedent or cause, opposed to အကျိုး, an effect, an occasion; materials of which a thing is made; a circumstance, business, affair. အရင်း၊ အချင်းအရာ do. အခင်းအရား အခွင့်၊ အရေး၊ အရှ.

အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအရာ, do. အကြောင်းအထင်း, do. အကြောင်းအလျှာ, do.

အကြောင်းထရားလေးပါး, the four prime causes, viz. ကံ၊ စိတ်၊ ဥတု၊ အဟာရ.

အကြောင်းကြောင်း, *adv.* variously, in sundry ways, affairs, &c.

အကြောင်း, *num. affix,* (see Gram.)

အကြောင်းမတန်, *adv.* unreasonably, unaccountably.

အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, mark; any thing drawn out, a line, a furrow, road, &c.

အကြိုအကြား, *n.* an interstice, intermediate space; အကြား.

အကြိုနေ့, or ရက်, *n.* the day before worship day.

အကွင်, *n.* the act of encompassing, &c. see ကွင်း.

အကွ, with, or together with; see နှင့်အကွ.

အကွင်း, *num. affix,* (see Gram.) (2) *n.* a remainder.

အကွက်, *n.* a spot, place; see ကွက်.

အကွေ, *n.* a ring put round the end of a handle, to keep it from splitting.

အကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay. အခွေ; *n.* do.

အကွပ်, *n.* a hoop.

အကျွတ်, see under ဝိနာန, *n.* annihilation.

အကျွန်, *pers. n. I;* ကျွန်မ, *fem.*

အကျွန်နှင့်, see ကျွန်နှင့်.

အကျွန်, *n.* a feigned appearance; see ကျွန်.

အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance.

အကျွေး, (from ကျွေး, a debt,) *adv.* on credit.

အကျွေးအခံ, (from ခံ, to wait,) *adv.* in expectance of the payment of a debt.

အကြွင်းမဲ, *adv.* wholly, without leaving any part.

အခ, *n.* wages; အခစား, *n.* one who lives on wages.

အခက်, *n.* a branch of a tree; အကိုင်း. အခက်မ, *n.* a main branch.

အခင်, *num. affix,* (see Gram.)

အခင်, *n.* thread wound on a weaver's quill, a skein or hank of thread; ချည်ခင်. (2) *n.* the uvula, ကျောခင်. (3) *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument, as ဖြိုခင်၊ တဝိုးခင်.

အခင်း, (1) *n.* a portion, division of the day, as ညခင်း, the evening; (2) business, affair, subject, matter, circumstance; အကွင်း၊ အရှ၊ အရာ၊ အရေ။ အခကိုး. See ခကိုး.

အခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, or laid out in order; see ခင်း.

အခနှ, *n.* an estimate, measurement, limit, extent.

အခနှ်အတာ, *n.* do.

အခနှ်အရှည်, *n.* do.

အခနှ်သင့်, *v.* to be convenient.

အခစား, *n.* a hired servant; ပေါင်းတွင်.

အခန်း, *n.* an apartment, room; အခန်းမ, *n.* the principal room.

အခန်းအနား, *n.* equipage, what is carried about a person, utensils, furniture; အဆောင်အရောင်. the business of keeping a festival, performing ceremonies, rites, &c.

အခရာ, *n.* a kara, a certain measure of time.

အငယ်, *adj.* small, little; *n.* a little thing, a child, infant.

အင်းအခု, *n.* see အဂုအင်.

အခါ, *n.* time; ကာလ. အခါခါ, *adv.* repeatedly; အခါခါဖန်ဖန်, do. ထွားသည်အခါ, the time of going.

အခါထည်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year; နှစ်ထည်.

အခါထေးဖြင့်, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time.

အခါမဲ, *v.* to be out of season, unseasonable.

အခု, *n.* an individual thing, (used as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခု, *n.* wedge, prop, cushion, any thing that gives support, whether a thing or person.

အခုအနှီး, *n.* do. } also suppressed anger, or malice.
အခုအင်, *n.* do. }

အင်, *n.* an induration, hardness; see ခ.

အခေါက်, *n.* a fold, &c. see ခေါက်.

အခေါင်, *n.* summit, top, highest part, chief; အတွင်း၊ ထိပ်.

အခေါသက်, *n.* an immense number.

အခိုက်, *n.* the time being.

အခိုက်အတန့်, *n.* do.

အရိုင်, *n.* a stock, or branch (of fruit;) see ရိုင်.

အရိုး, *n.* smoke, vapour, အငွေ့ ;—အတို, *n.* perfume.

အချက်, (1) *n.* a middle, central point, where several objects meet, a centre ; အချက်အချာ, *n.* do. (2) *n.* a subject, matter, business ; a mark, sign, as တွေ, a mark, impression, stroke. အချက်အထက်ပ် အချက် အရာ, do.

အချက်ကျ, *v.* to fall in place, hit the mark or object, be to purpose, be right ; အမှန်ကျ၊ အရောကျ၊. Hence ထချက်ထိုး, one beat (of a gong) denoting the time, 9 o'clock; နှစ်ချက်ထိုး, two beats, denoting 12 o'clock, &c. by which the day and night are divided into four equal periods each. Hence also, တချက်ထည်, *adv.* instantly, at once.

အချက်အချာ, *n.* a point of union ; see အချာ.

အချင်, *n.* the rafters, or ribs of a roof.

အချင်း, (1) *n.* an action, deed, business, affair ; အခွင်း အားင်း.

အချင်းအရာ, *n.* do. conduct, circumstance ; အကြောင်း ; အချင်းမျှား, *v.* to quarrel, ရန်တွေ; (2) *n.* an appearance, အရည် ; (3) *n.* a kind of verse ; အမျှားဆို ; *v.* to sing verses. (4) *n.* the secundine, afterbirth. (5) *n.* one who belongs to, or is connected with another ; a friend (used vocatively.)

အချင်းချင်း, *adv.* mutually, one with another ; *sometimes* ချင်း.

အချင်, *n.* a diameter.

အချည်းစည်း, *adv.* nakedly, without clothes.

အချည်းနှီး, *adv.* in vain, uselessly, to no purpose ; အလကား အကျိုး မနှပ်.

အချည်းသက်သက်, *adv.* do.

အချပ်, *n.* the scales of fish, or other animals.

အကျိုအရံ, *n.* (1) fence ; (2) *n.* guards, attendants.

အချား, *pr. adj.* other, another.

အချာ, *n.* that which unites several parts, a point of union.

အချာအချပ်, *n.* do.

အချားမှ, *n.* in that time.

အချား, *n.* a crack, opening, lane ; (see အကြား.)

အချိန်, *n.* a time, period, season.

အချပ်, *n.* see အကြိုး.

အချပ် အချာ, *n.* see အချာ.

အချုပ်သမား, *n.* a tailor.

အချောင်း, *n.* a bar, long piece; အတန်.

အခ်ို, *pron. adj.* some; တခ်ို.

အခ်ိ်အနား, *n.* attendants, guards.

အခြေ, *n.* a foundation, bottom, root; အရင်း. အခြင်. See ခြေ.

အခြေ, *n.* dirt, rust, (*pron.* အခ်ြ.)

အခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching out of a river, a fork.

အခွက်အကျယ်, *n.* a capacity (of a vessel).

အခွယ်, *n.* a kwet, a weight equal to a piktha, (ပိသာ,) or viss; it supersedes the latter word in all *capital* numbers, as အခွက်တဆယ် instead of ပိသာတဆယ်, ten viss.

အခွင့်, *n.* permission, commission, opportunity; အခွင့်အရာ. အခွင့်. အရေ. အရ, a business, affair.

အခွန်, *n.* revenue accruing from regular assessments on real or personal property, as distinguished from အကောက်, duties on merchandize, and ငွေတော်, arbitrary taxes.

အခွန်အတုတ်, *n.* do.

အခွန်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of revenue.

အခွန်း, *n.* a voice, (seldom used but as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခွံ, *n.* bark, rind, peel, shell, skin (of fruit,) &c.

အခြေအရှေ, see အခြေအရံ.

အခြေအရံ, *n.* guards, attendants.

အခ်ွဲ, *n.* any slimy, mucous matter.

အခ်ွန်ကင်ခြင်, *v.* to keep putting off; to feign both willingness and unwillingness.

အဂတိ, (from အ, priv. and ဂတိ, conduct, *Pali;*) *n.* unsuitable carriage, behaviour.

အဂ္ဂသာဝက, (*Pali,*) *n.* a chief, disciple.

အဂ္ဂိရတ, (from အဂ္ဂိ fire, *Pali,* and သ္ကြတ္တရ, a book on pyrology,) *n.* alchymy.

အဂ္ဂိရတိတုပ် or ထိုက်, *v.* to practise alchymy.

အင်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree; အင်ကြင်, *n.* one species of do. တွ (from တွ to hang adhesively,) *n.* the gum of do. ပွက်ရက်; (2) *n.* an earthen cup, bowl, basin. အင်ကွက်, *n.* an earthen cup

ဆင်ထုံ, *n.* a deep earthen pan; (3) *n.* number, quantity, force, strength, abilities of any kind.

ဆင်သက္ကိ ဖွန်ဆား ဆင်ခွင်, do.

ဆင်ဆား, *n.* military force, troops.

ဆင်တန်, *adv.* in a middling degree.

ဆင်ပထန်, *adv.* exceedingly, very.

ဆင်တွ, *n.* the gum of a certain tree; or, the tree itself.

ဆင်း, (1) *n.* a natural pond, lake, smaller than ဆိုင်; (2) *n.* the space on plates of metal, or other surfaces, inclosed by lines, and commonly subdivided into squares, or other compartments, for entering certain records; ဆင်ဆိုင်, do.

ဆင်းဆာရင်, *n.* an account, or register written on do.

ဆင်ဒီ, see ဇင်.

ဆင်ဒီ, *n.* that which is the peculiar business of a person, a part, portion, allotment; ဆင်ဒီအသာ, do. ဆစ, do.

ဆင်ကျီ or ဆင်ကျီ, *n.* a coat, jacket; ဆင်ကျီဒူရင်, do.

ဆင်ကျီကိုယ်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight body-jacket.

ဆင်ကျီခါးတို, *n.* a short-coat, a jacket.

ဆင်ကျီနှီ, *n.* a jacket-tie, a string.

ဆင်ကျီလက်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight-sleeved coat or jacket.

ဆင်ကျီသက်ပြီး, *n.* a loose flowing coat.

ဆင်ကျီထည်ဖွတ်, *n.* a frock, shirt.

ဆင်ဆန်ပြ, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

ဆင်ဂတေ, *n.* mortar, plaister; ထကနှစ်ဆင်ဂတေ, do.

ဆင်ဂါ, (1) *n.* the planet Mars; the third day of the week, Tuesday.

ဆင်ဂါ, (2) *n.* a component part or member; ဆင်ဂါ; a part of the body, member, limb.

ဆင်ဂါရာဇ or ရုဒ်, (from ရာဇ, to produce, *Pali;*) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female; ခိုမိတ်, သား, သမီး.

ဆင်ဂါကိုးပါး, nine parts, into which the Boodhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, viz. သုတ်, ဂေယျ, ဂါထာ, ဝေယျာကရဏ်, ဥဒါန်, ဣတိဝုတ်, ဇာတ်, အဘူတဓမ္ဓ, ဝေဒလ္လ.

ဆင်ပကိယ္ယသာသ, *n.* domestic or family affairs, အိမ်ထောင်အရေး.

ဆင်သမကိယ, do.

အဓိဗ္ဗဒ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

အဓါ, *n.* see အဓါ.

အဝိပ္ပည်, *n.* a kind of blister.

အဝိုးပ္ပည်, *n.* a kind of bedstead; any flat surface raised on low legs.

အဝ, or အဝမ; see အ.

အဝတ်, *n.* the remainder of a thing, as သစ်ဝတ်, the remainder, that is, the stump, of a tree; ဘုရားဝတ်, the ruins of a pagoda; (see ဝတ်.)

အဝှ, *n.* a cape, promontory.

အဝှအာဝါ, *n.* do.

အဝှ, *n.* vapour, exhalations, steam, smoke; အရိုး.

အစ, *n.* beginning; အစအခြေ.

အစသတ်, *v.* to make an end.

အစ, and so forth, &c. အစသည်.

အစက်, *n.* (from စက်, to make a dot, &c.) a dot, a drop.

အစ, (1) *n.* a cylindrical box (of any size;) (2) *v.* to be tense, straitened, (applied to the throat.)

အစစ်, *adj.* clean, pure, genuine.

အစည်, *n.* some part of the viscera; see စည်ဝေါင်.

အစည်, *adv.* while, as သွားသည်အစည်, during the time of going, or while he goes.

အစည်, *adv.* continually, permanently, immutably.

အစည်အဆက်, *n.* a lineal succession.

အစည်းအဝေး, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

အစ, *n.* a joint, or seam, a union of two or more, (applied to things.)

အစာ, (perhaps from စား, to eat;) *n.* food.

အစာထင်, *v.* to dress thread by an application of boiled rice, to size.

အစား, *n.* stead, place, room; *adv.* instead of; ရှိက, ကိုယ်စား.

အစား, *n.* a price, value; အဖိုး.

အမိုးစား, *n.* any thing which does not require to be cooked in order to be eaten.

အမိတ်, *n.* a division, a quarter of any thing.

အစု, *n.* see အင်္ဂန်း ; (2) *n.* a collection, assemblage.

အစုမဲ့ကျွန်, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, but has no other rights.

အစေအပါ, *n.* a servant, or slave ; ကျွန်.

အစေခံ, *n.* do.

အစေ, (1) *n.* a seed ; (2) an ancestor of the seventh degree of ascent from one's self.

အစေး, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

အစော, *(Siamese,) n.* a lord, master, mistress, madam, (used as a term of compellation ;) အရှင်း ရှင်မ ; see စော.

အစော, *adv.* early ; အစောကြီး, very early.

အစောက်, *n.* steepness, depth, height.

အစောင်, *a numeral auxiliary, applied to writings.*

အစောင်း, *n.* a sharp edge, a side ; nearness.

အဆိုးရ, *v.* (see under ချမ်). အဆိုး, *n.* do.

အဆိုင်, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

အဖို, *n.* a company, band, (applied to certain people in government service ;) အသင်း.

အစ်ကို, *n.* an elder brother of a brother ; နောင်.

အစ်မ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အစွတ်, *n.* moisture.

အစွန်, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able.

အစွန်, or အစွန်း, *n.* an edge, side, border, end, extremity ; အစွန်အနား, အစွန်အမြီတ်.

အစွမ်, *v.* see အစွန် ; အားရှိ.

အစွယ်, *n.* a tusk, fang.

အဆ, *n.* a quantity, portion ; ကဖို, *with numerals,* fold, as သုံးဆ three-fold, အဆသုံးဆယ် thirty-fold.

အဆက်, *n.* any thing thrown into a bargain.

အဆက်, *n.* a junction, union, a joint.

အဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* connectively, successively, one after another.

အဆက်ဆက်ဦးဝေဿ, traditionary precepts.

အဆင့်ဆင့်, *adv.* one above another, day after day, or daily.

အဆင်း, *n.* appearance အရုပ်, အရောင်, အဝါ, အရည်.

အဆင်းအပြင်, do. အဆင်းအသွေ, do.

အဆင်းထန်, *v.* to appear old, homely; see ဆိ.

အဆင်ထော, *v.* to be convenient.

အဆင်သင့်, *v.* do.

အဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c. see ဆစ်.

အဆယ် or အဆ, *n.* a ten, the number of ten, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals, as တဆယ်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်ဆယ်, two tens, or twenty, &c.)

အဆန်, *n.* the kernel of a seed of grain, or fruit-stone, (hence ဆန်, husked rice;) the inside or kernel of any thing, as the tongue or clapper of a bell, the pebble in a rattle, the marrow in a bone, &c.

အဆာ, *n.* the unfinished end of wove cloth; ဖြတ်ဆာ.

အဆိတ်, *n.* a small quantity, a pinch.

အဆိပ်, *n.* poison, venom.

အဆိပ်အကောက်, do. *(figurat.)* passion, lust, inebriation.

အဆီ, see ဆီ, oil.

အဆီအပြား, *n.* relishing savoury food.

အဆုတ်, *n.* the lungs, lights.

အဆုံးအမ, *n.* instruction, doctrine; see သာသနာ.

အဆုံ, *n.* an end.

အဆုံးစွန်, *adj.* last, final; *n.* an end, a conclusion.

အဆုံးစွန်ဘဝ, *n.* the end of life.

အဆုံးအဖြတ်, *n.* a decision, or judgment.

အဆုံးမဲ့, *adj.* infinite, boundless.

အဆုံးသတ်, *v.* to finish, make an end.

အဆူ, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to duties, and some other objects.

အဆူး, see ဆူး, a thorn.

အလောတကူး, *adv.* quickly.

အလာ, *adv.* do.

အလာဂါအသုံ, *n.* utensils, appendages, materials; အသုံးအဆောင်.

အသောင်အရောင်, *n.* see အာဝရဏ.

အသိုင်း, *n.* a bunch, cluster (of flowers, fruit, &c.)

အဆွေ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend.

အဆွေခင်ပွန်း, *n.* a friend. အဆွေအမျိုးစပ်, *n.* an own relation.

အရွေ့ညာသကာ, see အရွေ့ခင်ပွန်း.

အရွေ့ပွဲ, *v.* to form acquaintance.

အရွေ့အနွေး, *n.* a relation, kinsman, one of the same stock.

အရွေ့သားချင်, do.

အာရုတ္တိကာယဝဏ်, *n.* the six senses, viz. seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, feeling, and thinking.

အည်, *adv.* yes; အင်း.

အည်, *v.* to feign unwillingness, hold off.

အညစ်, *n.* dirt, filth, rust.

အညစ်အကြေး, *n.* do.

အညာ, *n.* a higher part of a river, country, &c. opposed to အကြေ.

အညာသား, *n.* a native of an upper province.

အညိုင်, *n.* a musical instrument; အညိုဝိသိရိလား အညိုင်တံဆား.

အညိုင်သမား, *n.* a player on musical instruments.

အညီး, *n.* evenness, agreement; *prep.* according to, as ဆရာ့ကျေးဇူး, according to his pleasure.

အညီး, *adv.* accordingly, like, similar.

အဌာ, *n.* a pedicle, footstalk, stem by which a leaf or fruit is connected with the limb.

အဌိ, *n.* slime, filth.

အဌေ, *n.* see အကြေးအဌေ.

အဌောက်, (1) *n.* a germ, sprout, from a seed; *figurat.* the protuberance on the root of a creature's tail, (sometimes pron. အဌောင်;) (2) *n.* an ancestor of the sixth degree of ascent from one's self.

အဌိ, *n.* some part of the viscera.

အဌ, see အင်း.

အဋ္ဌမ, (from အဋ္ဌ, eight, *Pali,*) *adj.* eighth.

အဋ္ဌကထာ, *n.* a commentary on the original Pali text; see ဋီကာ.

အဋ္ဌာရသ, (a corruption of အဋ္ဌ, eight, and ဒသ, ten;) *n.* the eighteen sciences; အဋ္ဌာရသဿိဒ္ဓ.

အဏ္ဍဇာ, *n.* one of the four ways of transition from one body to another.

အထက်, *n.* the shoot of a tree; the spur of a cock.

အထင်း, *n.* a ten, a measure of capacity equal to sixteen pyees; ဖြည်.

အထင့်, *adv.* appearing well, but being otherwise.

အထည်, *n.* a kind, sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary;) အရေ။ အဝ.

အထည်ထည်, *adv.* of several kinds, variously; အသီးသီး။ အသွယ်သွယ်.

အထည်အထင်း, truly; အမှန်ပြန်.

အတစ်, *n.* a piece, a bit.

အတတ်, *adv.* verily, certainly, truly.

အတန်, *n.* intervening space, distance, extent, length (of time or place;) အတန်ငယ်, *n.* a little while; a little (in quantity.)

အတန်တန်, *adv.* at intervals, in several places, repeatedly; အတန်တန်အထည်ထည်, do.

အတန်း, *n.* an extended line, a row, duration.

အတ္တ, *n.* the body; ကိုယ်.

အတ္တဝါဒုပါဒါန်, *n.* one of four evil passions or affections.

အတန်, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, a stop.

အတန်တန်, *adv.* one after another, successively.

အတန်ငယ်, *adj.* small (distance).

အတတ်, *adv.* verily, truly.

အတံ, *n.* a straight long piece, a bar; အချောင်း, (used in composition,) as ကွန်ကား ဆေးကား ခဲတံ, &c.

အထမ်း, *n.* way, manner, custom; ထုံးစံ.

အထာ, *n.* a measure of distance.

အတိ, (1) *pron. adj.* what; အဘယ် (pron. အဓိ.) (2) *adj.* clear, without mixture, genuine.

အတိရာဇ, *(Pali,) adj.* excellent, (applied to a son who excels his parents.)

အတိတ်, *n.* the past.

အထူးတိအနှုန်, see အနှုန်အထူးတိ.

အထုန်း, *n.* time being, (construed with simple participials, as ရှိထုန်းခါ or ရှိထုန်းကွင်, while he was.)

အတူတကွ, with, together with.

အထူးအကွ, do.

အတေကိစ္ဆ, (*Pali,*) *adj.* incurable.

အတောင်, *n.* a feather, a wing.

အတောင်, *n.* a measure of distance equal to two spans.

အထိုင်, (1) *n.* a warp; ရုက်ကန်းပင်။ (2) *n.* taing, a measure of distance, equal to 1000 tahs; (အထာ) about two miles.

အတိုင်, *adv.* accordingly.

အထိုင်း, according to, as အမှာတော်အထိုင်း, according to the order.

အထိုင်းအရှည်, *n.* an estimate, measurement.

အထိုး, *n.* interest.

အတ္တဘော, (from အတ္တ, body, &c. ဘဝ, being, *Pali*;) *n.* the body ; ကိုယ်ကျင်ခြင်ခန္ဓာ.

အတွင်း, *n.* inside, inner part; အထဲ။ အတွင်ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

အတွင်းခံတိုင်ခြင်, *n.* a horse that takes his place near the king in marching.

အတွင်းဘဝါ, see ဓနည်.

အတ္ထု, *n.* an object of sense.

အထက်, *n.* an upper part; prior time; without; အထက်, *a term of comparison,* as အိမ်ထက်ကြီး၏, it is greater than the house ; အပေါ်.

အထစ်ထစ်အရစ်ရစ်, *adv.* unevenly.

အထည်, (1) *n.* a piece of cloth; (2) see အထဲ.

အထပ်တရာ, (1) *n.* kind of a tree; (2) one thing upon another, as the leaves of a book.

အထံ, *n.* nearness, presence; ဆီ။ ထံပါ။ ထံရင်း.

အထိန်း, *n.* a muse, guardian, &c.

အထီ, *n.* a male; *adj.* masculine (combined with names of animals, to mark the gender.)

အထီး, *adj.* alone, single.

အထု, (sometimes *pron.* ဒု) *n.* depth, thickness, strength, ability; အထုအခဲ, do.

အထုပ်, *n.* a bundle.

အထုဗ္ဗတ္တိ, *(Pali,) n.* events, circumstances, adventures; ဖြစ်ရာ.

အထုံ, *n.* any fragrant preparative.

အထူးသဖြင့်, *adv.* exceedingly.

အထူးသဖြင့်, an abbreviation of အထူးဖြစ်သဖြင့်.

အတ, *n.* an inside, an inner part ; အတွင်း.

အတိကား, *n.* candid, undissembling language.

အထောင်, *n.* the number of a thousand (combined with the nine digits to form numerals).

အထောင်း, *n.* a cubit.

အထောင့်, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay.

အထွက်ခေ့, *n.* the day after worship.

အထွင်း, *n.* a mortice.

အထွဋ်, *n.* a top, summit, pinnacle ; အဖျား, the best, most excellent part.

အထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve fingers breadth.

အဒရ, *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.

အဒီဗျ, how much ; အဘယ်ဗျ.

အဓမ္ম, (from အ, *priv.* and ဓမ္ম, right, *Pali,*) transgression, sin, မထရားလောအရှ.

အဓေ့, *n.* manner, custom, way ; အလေ့.

အဓိကရ, (from အဓိက, excelling, *Pali,* and ရ, to get ;) *v.* to obtain celebrity, be distinguished, extraordinary.

အဓိဋ္ဌာန်, (*Pali,*) *v.* to establish, be steady, constant.

အဓိဋ္ဌာန်, *n.* steadiness, constancy, perseverance.

အဓိပ္ပာယ်, *n.* meaning, explanation, comment ; အဓိပ္ပာယ်ကျ, do.

အဝေး, *n.* distance of time or place, length, duration.

အန်, (1) *n.* a vomit, an emetic ; ဆေး အန်ဖြိုး အန်ဆေး ; (2) *n.* strength, (seldom used alone ;) အန်အား, *n.* strength, force, valour ; အားအန်း အန်ထု, *v.* to try strength with another, compare strength ; အန်အားသင့်, *v.* to be astounded, stupefied through fear ; (3) *n.* any game in which pieces are moved in different compartments, according to rule, as checkers, chess, backgammon, &c.; အန်ကစား, *v.* to play do. ; အန်ခပ်, အန်ကြ *v.* to game to excess, to be a gambler ; အန်ကွက်, *n.* a compartment, square ; အန်စာ, *n.* a piece ; ကျား ဖြူး, အန်ရေ့အန်စာ, *n.* the squares and pieces collectively.

အန်ဝယ်, *n.* amber, (because supposed to be vomited by a fish.)

အနိုး, *v.* to be a little swelled; ဝေ.

အနတ် (1) *n.* an interpretation of a word, an explication, translation, version; (2) *n.* a collection, mass, quantity taken altogether; a whole, (seldom used as a simple noun, but combined with some other words to form adverbs, as ထဲကွန်ရမ်း ကမ္ဘိုင်နတ်, &c.)

အနစ်, *n.* fine dust; ဖုံညှက်.

အနည်, *n.* sediment, dregs.

အနည်, (*pro. adj.*) that, (used when a thing is pointed at, or designated by some outward sign.)

အနည်ငယ်, *adv.* little, small.

အနတ္တ, (from အ, *priv.* and အတ္တ, substance, *Pali;*) *adj.* unsubstantial; အနှစ်မဲ့.

အနိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

အနန္တ, *adj.* infinite, boundless; အဆုံးမဲ့.

အနန္တရိယကံ, (from အ, *priv.* အန္တရ, an interval, and ကမ္ম, a deed, *Pali;*) *n.* a deed, which brings upon the perpetrator instant and uninterrupted misery; of which there are five kinds, viz. killing a father, killing a mother, killing a Rahandah, wounding a Boodh, and making a schism among the disciples of a Boodh.

အန္တ, (*Pali,*) *n.* an end.

အန္တရကပ်, *n.* an intermediate period of time.

အန္တရာယ်, *n.* evil, calamity, misery.

အနံ, (1) *n.* breadth, width; အနံအဖြိုး do. (2) see နံ, the side of a body.

အနံ, *n.* smell, scent.

အနာရွတ်, *n.* a scar.

အနား, *n.* an edge, a side, a near part, nearness; အတောင်း အဘီး အနီး အရင်း.

အနားဝတ်, *n.* the border of a petticoat.

အနားဝတ်, *n.* an outer facing, encircling the border of clothes; see ကရွတ်.

အနာဂတ်, *n.* futurity, the future.

အနာဂ်, see အနာဂါမိတ္တဝတ္ထုနှိ.

အနာဂါမိ, *n.* the third state attained by an Areeyah, အရိယာ.

အနာဂါမိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of do.

အနာဂါမိဖိုလ်, *n.* the reward of do.

အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.

အနာဂါမိဖလဋ္ဌာန်, *n.* one who has attained the reward of do. အနာဂန်.

အနာထူးခြား, *v.* to be full of sores, diseased; see ချူးချော.

အနာဒရ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာဒရ, respect, *Pali,*) *n.* disrespect.

အနာသဝ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာသဝ, passion, *Pali,*) *n.* an exemption from passion.

အနိစ္စ, (from အ, *priv.* and နိစ္စ, permanent, *Pali,*) *adj.* transitory, mortal, အမြဲမရှိ; *n.* mortality, death.

အနိစ္စရောက်, *v.* to die, (applied to mankind, commonly to kings.)

အနိဋ္ဌ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဣဋ္ဌ, desire, *Pali,*) *n.* an undesirable object.

အနှ, *n.* medicine to excite love, မျက်ခြင်.

အနှဆုတ်, *n.* a certain preparation of parched rice.

အနှကာထ, *(Pali,) adj.* like, equal (applied to a son, who neither excels, nor is inferior to his parents.)

အနှမောနာ, *n.* (from အနှ, much, and မောဒါ, joy, *Pali,)* happiness.

အနှမောနာဖြိ, *v.* to rejoice, be happy, (applied to certain ceremonies on giving to a priest.)

အနှဖြ, (from အနှ, small, *Pali,* and ဖြ, a grain of dust,) *n.* a very small particle.

အနှထတ်, see ကဋ္ဌာန်.

အနှသဘန်ခန်ဝါး, (from အနှသယ, *Pali,* ဟောက်ထိုက်ချင်,) seven accidents common to all beings that have not attained the state of an Areeyah, viz. ကာမရာဂါနှသယ၊ ဘဝရာဂါနှသယ၊ ပဋိဃာနှသယ၊ မာနာနှသယ၊ ဒိဋ္ဌာနှသယ၊ ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာနှသယ၊ အဝိဇ္ဇာနှသယ.

အနုဖြေး, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly.

အနုဒီ, or အနုထက်, *v.* to act thus.

အနုကူ, *n.* continuance, uniformity.

အနာဏ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဏ, *Pali,*) *n.* boldness in sin, searedness of conscience, hardness of heart, မထိတ်ထနဲချင်.

အနို, (1) a corruption of အသို; (2) see နို, milk.

အနိုင်အထက်, (from နိုင်, to be able, and ထက်, to be sharp;) *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will, အနိုင်အဖိုင်.

အနိုင်အဖိုင်, *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will.

အန္တရ, *n.* an intervening space.

အန္တရကပ်, (from အန္တရ, an intervening space, and ကပ်, a period of time,) a subdivision of one of the four grand periods; see မဟာကပ်.

အန္တရယ်, *n.* a calamity, evil, ဘေး.

အနှစ်, *n.* solidity, substance, opposed to အကာ, which see; consequence, worth, weight.

အနှစ်, *n.* a year.

အနှစ်ဓဲ, *adj.* unsubstantial.

အနှံ, *n.* a spike or ear of grain, with or without the stalk.

အနှီး, *n.* a sheet or any thing spread out, a child's cloth; also a capital, or stock in trade.

အနှီးအခင်း, do.

အနှီးအခု, *n.* a capital, or stock in trade.

အနှောင်, *n.* the back of a knife or other instrument, the head of a punch or wedge; opposed to အသွား.

အနှောင်အယှက်, *n.* a connection, junction, ဝန္ဓ.

အနွယ်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent.

အနှိုး, *v.* to pay to boot; အနှိုးရ, *v.* do.

အပ်, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, ပ; အပ်ပြင်း, to give; အပ်ပေး, do.; (2) to suit, be suitable, fit, proper, တန်း တော်း ထိုက်း ထင့်; (3) *n.* a needle; အပ်ကိုကောမ, *n.* a tailor.

အပ်ကျည်, *n.* a needle-case.

အပ်ပြင်း, *v.* see အပ်.

အပ်သည်ကိုဖြ, see ကဖ.

အပ, *n.* an outside, an outer part, အဖြင်.

အပရဂေါယာန်, *n.* the West Island; see ကျွန်း.

အပင်, *n.* a tree, or plant.

အပင်ညှာ, (dropping အ,) *n.* the trunk, main stock.

အပင်း, *n.* a combination of men, a society, အထင်း.

အပင်းအထင်း, see အထင်းအပင်း.

အပတ် *n.* a circuit, or circle, အဝန်.

အဝတ်ကုတ်, a corruption of အင်္ကျီကုတ် ; *see* ပန်းကုတ်.

အင်္ဂနီ, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty.

အင်္ဂနီကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion.

အင်္ဂနီအကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably.

အင်္ဂမဟာသတိလေးပါး, four principles, viz. ဓမ္ကာ, ကရုဏာ, မုဒိတာ, and ဥပေက္ခာ ; see ကမ္ဘဏ်.

အတ, *a term of compellation,* used by a husband in addressing his wife, sometimes in addressing other women in a friendly manner.

အပါ, *n.* presence of, nearness to.

အပါး, *n. a numeral auxiliary,* applied to respectable characters, and things immaterial.

အပါတ, *n.* a state of punishment, of which there are four, viz. ငရဲတို့ ပြိတ္တာတို့ ဍိရစ္ဆာနတ်တို့ အသုရကယ်တို့.

အပိတ, *n.* day before worship day.

အပိတ, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အပ်ုန, *n.* (from ပ်ုန,) a rising of the skin, a blister.

အပေါ, *n.* urine, ကျင်ငယ်။ ရေကောင်း။ သေး.

အပေါင်, *n.* a thigh, (commonly applied to the hind quarters after a creature is killed ;) see ပေါင် ; the side of a door, a bedstead, a chair, &c. to which the hinges or legs are fixed ; see ထင်္ဂါးပေါင်.

အပေါင်ဆက်, *n.* a partner.

အပေါင်းအပေါ်, *n.* a companion, associate.

အပေါ်, *n.* an upper part, အထက်.

အပေါ်ရှိ, *v.* to act a false, hypocritical part.

အပေါ်ကား, *n.* false language, opposed to အမှန်ကား.

အပေါ်မှာ, *prep.* above.

အဝိုက်, *n.* (from ဝိုက်, to make stops, &c. which see.)

အဝိုင်းအချာ, *n.* a division, distinct part, a section.

အဝိုင်ခ, *n.* (from ဝို, to heap up,) a day kept after worship day, as a work of supererogation.

အဝိုးသေ, *n.* to be executed in a correct, regular manner, သေချာ.

အဝ်ယ, *n.* from ဝ်ယ, to be young, &c. which see.

အပြင်, *n.* an outside, outer part, what is beyond or beside, အပ.

အပြင်အသွင်, *n.* the external or outside appearance of a person or thing.

အပြင်, *n.* a surface, an open vacant surface.

အပြစ်, *n.* result, consequence; evil result or consequence, punishment; guilt, demerit, sin.

အပြစ်တင်, *v.* to criminate, find fault with.

အပြည်ပြည်, (from ပြည်, a country,) *adv.* from country to country; pertaining to various countries.

အပြန်, *n.* a pyan, a certain measure of time.

အပြား, *n.* (from ပြား, to be divided,) breadth, width.

အပြားပြား, *adv.* variously, differently, distinctly.

အပြားအားပြင်, *n.* breadth, width; *adv.* numerously; very.

အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day.

အပြေ, *n.* a reply, an answer, စကားထို.

အပြောက်, *n.* figured, carved, or embroidered work.

အပြောက်အပြန်း, *n.* do.

အပွင့်, *n.* a flower, blossom.

အပြုက်, *n.* froth, scum, အမြှုက်.

အပြုတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

အဖ or အတ, *n.* a father, ခမည်း ဝေးအား ဖခင်; *adj.* masculine, (used to designate the gender of certain birds.)

အဖက်, *n.* see under ဖက်, to embrace, &c.

အဖင်, *n.* an ancestor of the fifth degee of ascent from one's self.

အဖတ်, *n.* what remains of a thing after the liquor or juice is extracted, (opposed to အရည်, the liquid part;) any thing rejected from the mouth, after the juice is extracted by chewing; see ထမင်ဖတ်, နွားဖတ်, &c.

အဖတ်အရည်, *n.* any substance composed of solid and liquid, အရည် ဖတ်.

အဖန်, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ်, အထိ; *adv.* again.

အဖန်ဖန်, *adv.* repeatedly.

အဓိ or အဘိ, *n.* the father of a great-grandfather, the fourth in ascent from one's self.

အဓိမ, *n.* the mother of a great-grandfather.

ုတ်, *n.* the mons veneris.

ုဒ်, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

ုး, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ဖ, *n.* a father, အဖ၊ ဝေး.

ဖ or အဘေး, *n.* a great-grandfather, ဘေး.

ဖမ, *n.* a great-grandmother, ဘေးမ.

ဖာတ်, *n.* a woof.

ဖဒ်, *n.* see ဖေဒ်, to associate, &c.

ား, (1) *n.* price, value; အပိုအာ, do.; အပိုအားး, do. အပိုအားနှုး, do.
(2) a grandfather, ဖိုးဖေ.

ိ or အတ်ို, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အတ္ထ.

ိုင်, *n.* a wife who has not borne children; the male of certain animals.

ုန်, *n.* (from ဖြစ်, to be,) being, a state of being.

ုန်အတန်, *n.* events, adventures, affairs.

ုန်အဆစ်, *n.* do. do. do.

ုတ်ား, *n.* the spleen, part of the viscera.

ဖြဒ် or အဖျော်ဒ်, *n.* a sweet liquor.

ုး, *n.* an extremity, point, end; a top, summit, (opposed to အရင်ား, a bottom, foundation;) အထွဋ်ား ထိပ်.

ုးအထွဋ်, *n.* see ဗျား.

ုဒ်, *n.* sweet liquor.

ား or အဘွား, *n.* a grandmother, ဗွားဖေ.

ထိကျောက်, *n.* a kind of stone, (used in medicine.)

ထိ or အတ, *pron. adj.* what, (used interrogatively,) ဘယ်.

ထိန်, do. (occasionally used with words of time.)

ထိသို, *pron. adj.* of what sort; *adv.* how, အသို.

ထိနှစ်, *pron. adj.* how many? (combined with numeral auxiliaries, or words denoting a part or quantity, in asking questions; see Grammar.)

ုန်, *adj.* exceeding.

ုဏ်ညာ, (from အတ်, exceeding, and ညာဏ, wisdom, or mental attainment,) *n.* certain excellent attainments, viz. ဒိဗ္ဗစက္ခု, the eye of a Nat, or faculty of seeing like a Nat; ဒိဗ္ဗသောတ, the ear of a Nat; ဒ္ဓိဝိဓ, creative power; အတ်ိညာဏ်ဇေတောပရိယ,

knowledge of others' thoughts; အတိတ္ဇာတ်အနာဂတ်သ, prescience; ပုဗ္ဗနိဝါသာနုသတိ, knowledge of one's own past existences.

အဘိဓမ္မ, *n.* one grand division of the Boodhist scriptures, comprising seven books, viz. ဓမ္မသင်္ဂဏီ၊ ဝိဘင်း၊ ဓာတုကထာ၊ ပုဒ္ဂလပညတ်၊ ကထာဝတ္ထု၊ ယမိုက်၊ ပဋ္ဌာန်.

အဘိသင်္ခါရ, *v.* to be subject to the operations of the four causes, (အကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး).

အဘိဓာန်, *n.* a vocabulary.

အဘိသိတ, *pron.* အဘိတသိတ, (from အဘိ, excellent, and သေက, pouring, *Pali,*) *n.* a pouring of water, a ceremony of inauguration, equivalent to that of anointing with oil.

အဘိသိတသွန်း, *v.* to perform the ceremony of do.

အဘိသိတခံ, *v.* to be the subject of do.

အဘဲ, see အဘယ်.

အမ, *n.* a female; the body of a vessel, as distinguished from အဖုံး, the cover; *adj.* feminine, of the female gender.

အမ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမခ, *n.* see အာမခ.

အမင်း, (1) *n.* the hollow head of a tool which receives the handle; (2) *See* မင်း, thou, or you.

အမည်, *n.* a name, နာမ; အမည်အရည်, do.

အမည်း, *n.* flesh (of beasts;) အမည်းသား, do. အမဲ.

အမည်း, *v.* to be dark, black, dark in mind, ignorant, foolish.

အမတ်, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အရှင်.

အမတေ, *see* အရှိတေ.

အမယ်, (1) *n.* a mother, အမိ၊ အမေ၊ မဘော ဖိခင်; (2) *an interjection* denoting wonder or distress.

အမရပူရ, *n. Ahmerapoora,* the former capital of Burmah.

အမာရွတ်, see အနာရွတ်.

အမိ, *n.* a mother, အမယ်၊ အမေ၊ မဘော ဖိခင်; *vocatively,* a daughter, wife, or any woman younger than the speaker, (indicative of affection or friendship.)

အမိသားမျိုး, *n.* children born of the same mother.

အမုတ်, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths.

အမဲ့ဒီ, *n.* the temporal juice, which at certain seasons exudes from an elephant's temples.

အမ်, *n.* an incipient bud.

အခ်, *adv.* again.

အမု, *n.* a deed, action.

အမုအကျင့်, *n.* do.

အမုထည်, *n.* a claimant.

အမုး, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမတ်ကြီး ; အမုးအမတ် ; မုးမတ် ; မုးထေါ်မတ်ထေါ်.

အမေ, *n.* a mother, အမိ, &c.

အမ, *see* အမည်း.

အမောက်, *n.* a cock's comb.

အမောင်, *n. see* မောင်, a brother.

အမော, *n.* see under ဓော.

အရိုး, *n.* (1) a cover, a roof; (2) a chief.

အရိုးဖုန်, *n.* the eaves of a roof.

အရိုက်, *n.* a measure of distance equal to 8 finger breadths.

အဋ္ဌ, *(Pali,) n.* a measure of capacity, equal to a ten, (ထင်.)

အမျက်, *n.* the point in the joint of a bamboo, whence the sprout proceeds ; the point in a ring where the stone is set, and such like ; see ရတ်, a gem.

အမျက်, *n.* anger, resentment, ill temper.

အမျက်ထွက်, *v.* to show anger, be angry.

အမျက်ခံ, *v.* to be angry.

အမျက်ထိ, *v.* to be angrily disposed.

အမျက်ခံ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.

အမျက်ခံ, *v.* to restrain anger.

အများ, *n.* a kind of verse ; (2) *v.* to sing verses.

အမျိုး, *n.* a sort, kind, အထည်း အမြည်း အစ ; a race.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* relationship, kindred.

အမျိုးအဆွေ, *n.* a relation, one of the same race.

အမျိုးတော်ပါတော်, *n.* a relative, အရင်းအမျှသူ.

အမျိုးအင်္ဂ, *n.* hereditary stock.

အမျိုးသား, *n.* one of the same race, a fellow countryman.

အမျိုးသားရင်း, *n.* one of the same race or country.

အမျိုးသျှီး, *n.* a fellow countrywoman.

အမျိုးခွဲနှစ်ဆင့်, seven degrees of ancestry, reckoning upwards, viz. အဘ၊ အပို၊ အဘေး၊ အဘီ၊ အဝင်း၊ အညှောက်၊ အစေ့; *also* seven degrees of posterity, viz. သား၊ မြေး၊ မြစ်၊ ထီး၊ ကျွတီ၊ ဆင်၊ ဆင်.

အမြစ်, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, source, မူလ၊ အရင်း; the gizzard of birds.

အမြစ်, *n.* a motive, (root of action.)

အမြစ်ဝှေ, *n.* a bulbous root; အမြစ်မ, *n.* a main root.

အမြည်, *n.* a kind, sort, variety, အတည်၊ အမျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အမြီတ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, border, အဖွန်း.

အမြိန်အရသာ, *n.* see အမြိုက်.

အမြီး, *n.* a tail.

အမြီးထူး, *n.* the root of a tail.

အမြီးရင်း, do.

အမြိုင်ထ, *n.* a petrifaction found in the body of an animal, and used as a charm.

အမြိုန်, *n.* (from မြိုန်, to chew,) the cud.

အမြှ, *n.* a brood, litter, &c. including the mother.

အမြဲ, *n.* (from မြဲ, to continue,) permanency. အမြဲတည်, do.

အမြဲခေ, *v.* to establish, make permanent.

အမြောက်, *n.* a great gun, a cannon.

အမြိုက်, *n.* any thing relishing, delicious, အမြိန်အရသာ.

အမွေ, *n.* an inheritance, permanent estate.

အမွေအနှစ်, do. အမွေအင့ပ်, do. အမွေပိုင်, *n.* an heir.

အမွေခံ, *v.* to inherit.

အမွေး, *n.* hair (of the body), wool.

အမွေးညင်း, *n.* fine, short hair on the hands, arms, &c.

အမွေးထ, *v.* to be subject to horripilation, or to a rising of the hair, through a sudden emotion, ကြက်သီးထ.

အမွေးညင်းထ, *v.* do.

အမှင်, *n.* stiff hair, bristles, mustaches, whiskers, ထန်းလောအမွေး; *figuratively* fringe.

အမှန်, *adj.* right, true.

အမှန်အကန်, *adv.* verily, truly.

အမှန်ကျ, *v.* to hit right, get the truth, &c. to be adapted to a case, as language to a person deserving reproof.

အမှိတ်, *n.* see အစွန်.

အားကိုး, *v.* to trust in, put confidence in.

အမှု, *n.* business, work, affair; a process in law.

အမှုအခင်း, do. အမှုအရာ, do. အမှုအရေး, do.

အမှုသည်, *n.* one who has business; a party in a suit.

အမှုထမ်း, *n.* a person on service, *commonly* government service.

အမှုထား, *v.* to care for, pay regard to.

အမှုန့်, *n.* dirt, dust, an atom, အရိုက်.

အမှော်, *n.* refuse, what is useless, as sea-weed or slush, the shells of beans, the chaff of grain, &c.

အမှိုက်, *n.* dirt, filth.

အမျှ, *n.* a portion, distribution; အမျှဝေ, *v.* to divide, apportion.

အမျှ, *adv.* as, as much as, like as, နှင့်အမျှ.

အမြင်, *n.* any stringy substance.

အမြှုတ်, *n.* (1) froth, scum, အဖြူကိ; (2) the fœtus, in the second stage of existence; *see* ကလလ ရေကြည်, and သားတစ်.

အမွေဘဏ္ဍာ, *n.* an inheritance.

အမွှ, *n.* an odoriferous substance.

အယ်, *v.* (1) to be swelled—less than ရောင်; (2) to be fearful of engaging in any thing.

အယ်, *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ပေါ်ကောင်.

အယိစာ, what (provincial.)

အယည်, *adv.* quickly, မျှန်မျှန်.

အယ်, (1) *n.* a time, season (of day or night,) အချိန်; (2) *n.* place above, upper part, as ထိပ်ယ်, above or about the clouds; အပေါ်ယ်တွင်, above.

အယာ, *n.* betel-leaf, with the contents made up for chewing.

အယူ, (1) *n.* (*Pali,*) life; (2) *n.* doctrine, opinion.

အယူယူ, *v.* to embrace, or receive a doctrine.

အရက်, (1) *n.* a natural day; (2) *n.* spirituous liquor.

အရင်, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အစ အဦး; *used adverbially,* before, antecedently, first.

[illegible], *n.* see [illegible]; also stock in trade, a capital.

[illegible], *n.* a root, bottom, origin, [illegible]; opposed to [illegible]; *adj.* original, own, (applied to relatives,) as [illegible], an own son, as distinguished from [illegible], or [illegible], an adopted son.

[illegible], *n.* do.

[illegible], *n.* a relative, [illegible]; *figurat.* a familiar, a confident.

[illegible], *n.* a name; see [illegible].

[illegible], *n.* (1) appearance, good appearance; ability, faculty, skill; [illegible]. [illegible], do.; [illegible], do.; (2) *n.* liquor, or liquid.

[illegible], *see* [illegible].

[illegible], *n.* a certain kind of heretical priests of Boodh.

[illegible], *n.* a place, situation, country; [illegible], the place of going.

[illegible], *adv.* pertaining to various places.

[illegible], *n.* circumstances, appearances.

[illegible] *n.* see [illegible].

[illegible], *n.* Armenia.

[illegible], (from [illegible], *Pali,*) *n.* taste, flavour, whether pleasant or unpleasant, the quality in matter which affects the sense of taste. Six are enumerated, viz. [illegible], sweet; [illegible], sour; [illegible], bitter; [illegible], hot, pungent; [illegible], astringent; [illegible], salt. *Figuratively* applied to the ear also.

[illegible], *see* [illegible].

[illegible], (by contraction [illegible],) *n.* the fourth state attained by an Areeyah, ([illegible].)

[illegible], *n.* the duties of one who has attained the state of an Areeyah.

[illegible], *n.* the rewards of do.

[illegible], *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.

[illegible], *n.* one who has attained the rewards of do.

[illegible], *see* [illegible].

အခ်ိ, (1) *n.* a time, season, (not used alone, but combined with other words of time,) အခါ၊ အခ်ိန် ; (2) *n.* a pair (applied to certain inanimate things.) (3) *n.* an enclosure, (from အာရုံ, *Pali.*)

အရာ, *n.* the number of a hundred, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals.)

အရာ, *n.* a thing, subject, matter, ဥစ္စာ၊ ပန္ညာ၊ အချက်၊ အခင်း၊ အရ ; a place, situation, office, အရပ်၊ အရိုက်အရာ, a mark, impression, အချက်.

အရာကျ, *v.* to be in the right, hit the subject, hit right.

အရာရှိ, (*pron.* အရာရိ,) *n.* one that has an office.

အရာရာ, *adv.* pertaining to sundry matters, &c.

အရိပ်, *n.* a shadow, shade, shelter, place of rest.

အရိပ်အရာ, *n.* a place, situation, office.

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* a kind of plant.

အရိမိတေယျ, *n.* the fifth Boodh, or deity destined to succeed Gaudama.

အရိယာ, *n.* an Areeyah, one who has undergone a certain great change, by which he becomes independent of the common destinies of nature, opposed to ပုထုဇ္ဇာန်. Areeyahs are distinguished into four grand orders, each subdivided into two classes, thus making in all eight kinds, (အရိယာ ရှစ်ယောက်,) viz. သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်၊ သောတာပတ္တိဖလဋ္ဌာန်၊ သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်၊ သကဒါဂါမိဖလဋ္ဌာန်၊ အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်၊ အနာဂါမိဖလဋ္ဌာန်၊ အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်၊ အရဟတ္တဖလဋ္ဌာန် ; အရိယာမဂ္ဂင် ; see မဂ္ဂင်ရှစ်ပါး.

အရီ, *n.* an aunt, a father's sister, or a maternal uncle's wife.

အရုတ်, see အာရုက်.

အရုပ်, (from ရူပ, *Pali,*) *n.* appearance, အသွင်၊ အရည်၊ အရောင်၊ အဝါ ; a representation, resemblance, likeness, figure, image, ဆင်တူ, see ရုပ်.

အရှ, *n.* see အာရှ, an object of sense, &c.

အရုံ, *n.* just so much, and no more, (commonly constructed with simple participles,) as ပြောရုံရှိတယ်, (he) just speaks, (i. e. he does no more.)

အရူပ, (from အ, *priv.* and ရူပ, appearance, *Pali*,) *n.* invisibility.
အရူပဗျာနိုး, see ကမ္ဘဋ္ဌာနိုး.
အရေ, *n.* skin, leather, သားရေ.
အရေး, *n.* an affair, business, work, အကြောင်း။ အခင်းအချင်း။ အဖွဲ့အရှု.
အရေးရိ, *n.* a representation of affairs, account, history.
အရောင်, *n.* appearance, brightness, lustre; အရောင်အဝါ, do.
အရိုး, *n.* a handle; အရိုးထိုး, *n.* a monument, urn.
အရိုး, *n.* a bone, a stalk, a ridge of earth, mound, a range of hills; a lineage, line, race; အမျိုးအရိုး, hereditary property or place; အရိုးအနှာ, custom, ထုံး။ မိုးထုံးစံ.
အရွက်, *n.* a leaf, ဖက်; အရွက်ချပ်, do.
အရွယ်, *n.* age, age of puberty.
အရွေ, *adv.* (by contraction ၍,) as much as, အမျ; *adv.* even, *see* ရ.
အရှက်, *n.* modesty, shame.
အရှင်, *n.* an owner, proprietor, lord, master, သခင်; see ရှင်.
အရှင်ဘုရား, *a term applied to reverend characters.*
အရှင်စော, *a term applied to deity and the gods.*
အရှိန်, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.
အရှုတ်အသပ်, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.
အလက်, *n.* see အချက်.
အလက်, *n.* an arm, fore-leg, *see* လက်; a limb or arm of a tree, smaller than အကိုင်း, and အခက်; a subordinate district, ကျေးလက်.
အလကား, *adj.* in vain, useless, to no purpose, အချည်းနှီး.
အလတ်, *n.* vacancy, emptiness, disengagedness.
အလတ်ရွယ်, *n.* middle age.
အလမ္ပယ်, *n.* one skilled in catching and taming snakes; အလမ္ပယ် သမား, do.
အလယ်, *n.* a middle, midst, centre.
အလယ်နန်း, *n.* the middle palace; the queen of the middle palace, who is the third in rank, အလယ်နန်းမိတ္တုရား.
အလံ, *n.* a flag, ensign, standard.
အလား, *adj.* not castrated, (applied to horses and some other animals.)

အထိ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ်၊ အခါ ; *used also to form a multiplier, as* ငါးခုးသုံးလေ, three times five.

အထိထိ, *adj.* repeatedly ; အထိထိအသာသာ, do. အထိထိအဝေ, do.

အသုံး, *pron. adj.* all, the whole.

အသုံးရှိ, do.

အသုံးအရင်း, *n.* a multitude, body of men, an army, attendants, suite, (sometimes separated, and combined with nouns, thus ဆင်သုံးကြီးရင်း, a multitude of elephants and horses.)

အထဲတော့, or အသဲလဲ, an interjection, expressive of pain.

အလေ, *n.* see အခေတ.

အလေ့အကြက်, *n.* custom, habit, အကျင့်.

အလောက်, *adj.* about, nearly, enough, sufficient.

အလောက်အလျှ, *adv.* about as much as.

အလောင်း, (1) *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အကောင်း သေကောင် ; အထောင်း ကောင်, do. (2) *n.* a thing unfinished, imperfect, but advancing towards a finished, perfect state, as မင်းဖြစ်အလောင်း, or မင်းလောင်း, the rudiments of a king, one who is to be a king.

အထိ, *n.* a desire, wish.

အထိုက်, *adv.* of one's own accord.

အထိုင်, *v. affix,* for the sake of, or in order to.

အထိုက်ကျူ, *n.* a species of reed.

အထိုတော့, *an interjection, expressive of distress or astonishment.*

အထိုထို, *adv.* uselessly ; doubtingly.

အဆွာသဆွာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* sociable, kind, friendly conversation ; အဆွာသဆွာပြု, *v.* to converse together affectionately as intimate friends.

အဒျ, *ad.* first, beforehand, before.

အဒျ, used adverbially, as အဒျသွား, go quick.

အလျောက်, according to, as အထိုအလျောက်, or အထိုဖြစ်အလျောက်, according to his will.

အဒျ, see အရင်.

အဒျ, *adv.* wholly, entirely ; as အဒျမရှိ, there is none at all ; ကားကားမရှိ. အဒျကုန်ပြီ, it is wholly spent, ကလိုကလိုကုန်ပြီ.

အဒျာ or အဒျာ, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အမှု.

အကျော်, *n.* a turn, a change.

အတည်ကျသင့်, *v.* to come to one's turn.

အတွန်, used adverbially, as အကွန်ကြီးသည်, it is very great; အတွန်, do. very.

အဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, mouth, opening (as of a river, door, hole, &c.; (2) Ava, the capital of Burmah, situated a little below Ahmerapoora, အင်းဝ၊ အင်းဝ၊ ရွှေကုန်ကြီ. (3) a kind or sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အတည်း အရှိန်.

အဝ, *n.* see အတည်.

အဝဝ, *adv.* variously, of various sorts; hence အဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, at once.

အဝကာတ, *(Pali,) adj.* inferior, (applied to a son who is not equal to his parents.)

အဝန်, *n.* a business, allotment of business, an office.

အဝါ, (1) see ဝါ, a season; (2) *n.* appearance, colour, brightness, အဆင်း၊ အရောင်.

အဝီဇိ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, (see ငရဲ.)

အဝိညာဏက, *n.* inanimate matter.

အဝိရောဓ, *n.* see ဩဇ.

အဝိုင်, *n.* a circumference, circle.

အဗျန်, *n.* a chief of executioners, an overseer of labourers.

အဗျဝ်, *n.* surface, (applied to seas, rivers, mountains, lands, fields, gardens, &c.) အပြင်.

အသက်, *n.* health, life; အသက်ထန်, *n.* length of life.

အသက်ကြီ, *n.* an old man, elder, အသက်ကြီးရှယ်ရင့်.

အသက်မွေ, *v.* to support life, get a living.

အသင်, *n.* see အရှိ, also under သင်, a collection, society.

အသင်္ချေ, (from အ, *priv.* and သင်္ချာ, number, *Pali*;) *adj.* innumerable; အသင်္ချေယူ, do.

အသင်းအဝင်, *adv.* socially, collectively.

အသစ်, *n.* a measure of length, one finger-breadth.

အသည်, (1) *n.* a person of the common sort, who is under no special engagements to government, but is liable to be called to occasional service; (2) *n.* an owner, proprie-

tor, (combined with nouns,) thus, ပုံသည်, a baker; ကြက်သည်, a fowlman, &c.

အသည်း, (1) *n.* a nail (of the fingers or toes;) (2) *n.* the liver, see သည်း; အသည်းရှား, do.

အသည်းသေ, a state of existence in which a man becomes as a corpse, that is, has a body without a mind, and without life.

အသန်း, *n.* the number of a million.

အသပြာ, *n.* money, whether gold, silver, or lead.

အသရေ, *n.* character, deserved reputation, ကြက်သရေ.

အသံ, *n.* sound.

အသံဗလံ, *n.* a thundering sound (as of a multitude.)

အသံသေး, (from အသေး;) *n.* a soft, gentle sound, သံတ္ထောင်း သံတ္ထင်.

အသံပြာ, *v.* to be hoarse, have a dead, dull, flat voice; အသံဝင်, *v.* to fail in utterance, through exhaustion; အသံသေ, *v.* do.

အသံပြိုင်ဆို, *v.* to sing together.

အသံဦ, *v.* do.

အသာဝကီ, *n.* a certain star; see နက္ခတ်.

အဆာ, *n.* flesh, substance (of any thing.)

အသိအကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance.

အသိန်း, *n.* the number of a hundred thousand.

အသီး, *n.* fruit.

အသီးအသီး, *adv.* distinctly, variously.

အသီးအနှံ, *n.* an ear or head of grain.

အသုဘ, see ကဆုန်ဘုန်.

အသုံးအဆောင်, *n.* articles of use; riches, opulence, (သဒ္ဒ.)

အသူ, (*a contraction of* အဘယ်သူ,) who?

အသူတရာ, (*Pali,*) *adv.* very, exceedingly, (commonly applied to words of depth.)

အသူရကတ, *n.* an Athoorakay, a kind of being inferior to man, and inhabiting one of the four states of suffering.

အသူရာ, (from အ, *priv.* and သူရာ, a happy Nat, *Pali,*) *n.* a fallen Nat, many of whom were formerly driven from the summit of Myenmo mount, to the region situate between the three stone pillars which support the mount.

အထူရိုန်, *n.* Athooring, the Nat who is supposed to occasion eclipses, called also ရာဟု, and ဝေတိ.

အသေ, (from အသေသ, *Pali,*) *adv.* wholly, without leaving any, အကြွင်းမဲ့.

အသေက္ခ, *a term applied to the eighth, or highest kind of Areeyah;* သေက္ခ.

အသေး, *n.* colour, appearance, အရည်.

အသဲကြိုး, *n.* the upper straps of a Burman sandal.

အသော, *n.* a certain star, (see ထာရာ.)

အသောင်း, *n.* the number of ten thousand.

အသို, (*a contraction of* အဘယ်သို,) of what sort.

အသိုက်, *n.* a bird's nest.

အသိုက်အဝန်း, *n.* do. *figurat.* any abode, place of rest.

အသိုက်အအုံ, (from အုံ,) *n.* do.

အဿဂ္ဂီ, *n.* a kind of fabulous horse.

အဿတိုရ, *n.* another kind of do.

အသွင်, *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အရည်.

အသွယ်, *n.* a branch, (see သွယ်.)

အသွား, *n.* the edge of a knife, or other instrument, opposed to အနှောင်, which see; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း.

အသွေး, (1) *n.* blood, see သွေး; အသွေးအသား, *n.* offspring; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အရည်.

အဟန်, *n.* appearance, circumstance, affair, fact, အဟန်အပြန်၊ အကြောင်း၊ အချင်းအရာ; feigned appearance, pretence, show, အဟန်အပန်၊ အရောင်.

အဟန်ပြု, *v.* to make a show, or appearance.

အဟိရိက, (from အ, *priv.* and ဟိရိ, modesty, *Pali,*) *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, ဓမ္ဓက်ချင်း.

အံ, (1) *v.* to read, commonly applied to scholars reading; အံရွတ်, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a drawer; (3) *n.* a double tooth, grinder, အံသွား.

အံသွားတခဲ, *adv.* gnashingly, as with the teeth.

အုံ, *v.* to wonder.

အုံဩ, or အုံအြော, *v.* to wonder, be astonished. အုံမဲ, to wonder. အုံရဲ, do.

ဆုံးသောင့်, *v. affix*, as ပြုဆုံးသောင့်, for the purpose of doing, or in order to do.

ဆုံ, *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, fut. tense. } as ပြုဆုံးမည်, he will do.
ဆုံးမည်, do. do.

ဆုံ့ဝယ်, or ဆုံ့အောဝယ်, *adj.* wonderful.

ဆုံ့ဝယ်သရဲ, *adj.* very wonderful, such as was never seen before.

ဆုံ့ပြိုင်, *n.* the light accent (.) originally a small ဆ, placed under a letter, and called ပြိုင်, because it interrupts the natural sound.

အာ, (1) *n.* (an abbreviation of အာသဝကွယ်ညာ,) a kind of wisdom which destroys the four enslaving principles; အာသဝေါကုန်ပါ.

အာ, (2) *n.* the inside of the mouth. အာသေ, *n.* do.

အာကျုံ, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech, ကျုံတြိ.

အာသေ့ကျုံ, *v.* do.

အာခေါင်, *n.* the roof of the mouth, the whole palate.

အာစောက်, *n.* the inner, or lower part, or bottom of the mouth.

အာရုင်, do. အာထုတ် do.

အာပေါင်, (from အဝေါင်, a thigh,) *n.* the back part of the jaws.

အာစောင်, (from အစောင်, a side,) *n.* do. the sides of the mouth.

အာပြုတ်, see ဝယ်ပြုတ်.

အာပုံ, *n.* the inside of the cheeks.

အာထုပ်ကော, *n.* a gargle.

အာထုပ်ကျင်, *v.* to rinse the mouth.

အာ, (3) *v.* to crack open, gape, widen; to caw or croak, as a crow or raven.

အာဏာ, *adj.* brave, clever, remarkable, more than common, (generally prefixed, but sometimes affixed to nouns.)

အာကာသ, *(Pali,) n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, ကောင်းကင်.

အာဂန္တုက, *(Pali,) n.* a stranger, traveller, ဧည့်သည်.

အာဂုတ်, *commonly written* အာဂုံ, (perhaps from အာ, and ဂုတ်,) *n.* ability to repeat without a book.

အာဂုတ်အောဂါ, *n.* do.

အာဂုတ်အောင်ရွတ်, *v.* to have by heart.

အာစရိယ, *(Pali,) n.* action, deed, အကြင်.

အာစိဏ္ဏ, *(Pali,) n.* custom, habit, အလေ့အကျင့်.

အာစိဏ္ဏဖြဲ, *v.* to form a habit, become accustomed to.

အစိဏ္ဏက်, *n.* an action performed through long habit.

အာဂုဏ္ဍ, *adj.* (from အာဂုဏ္ဍော, *Pali,*) possessed of certain supernatural properties, (applied to men and horses.)

အာဂိန္ဓဆေး, *n.* a kind of medicine.

အာဏာ, *(Pali,) n.* power, authority, governmental dominion, အာနုဘော.

အာဏာစက်, *n.* do.

အာဏာစွဲ, or အာဏာထား, *v.* to exercise authority; အာဏာချင်း, *v.* do.

အာဏာခေတ်, *n.* see ခေတ်.

အာဏာသား, *n.* a jailor, an executioner; an executioner, condemned to the situation on account of his own crimes, ထောင်သား။ လက်မရှိ.

အာဒရ, *(Pali,) n.* respect, ရိုသေချင်း.

အာထဗ္ဗနိ, *n.* fourth book of the Vedas, which is now lost.

အာနိသင်, (from အာနိသံသော, *Pali,) n.* profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အာနုဘော, *n.* authority, energy, power, အာဏာ.

အာပတ်, *n.* fault, crime, sin, (applied to priests of Boodh,) အပြစ်.

အာပေါ, *(Pali,) n.* water, ရေ.

အာမ, *(Pali,) n.* a yes, an assent, acquiescence, agreement.

အာမခံ, (1) *v.* to agree, assent to, acquiescence in, be security for, ဝံ။ ခံ; (2) *n.* a security, ထိုင်ခံ။ ခံ.

အာမိသ, (1) *(Pali,) n.* food, အာဟာရ။ အစား; (2) property, ပစ္စည်း ထေးပါး; (3) permission, အခွင့်.

အာမေဋိတ, (from အာမေဋိတ, *Pali,) n.* a sound uttered twice, thrice, or oftener, through a sudden emotion.

အာယတန, (*Pali,*) *n.* (1) a place, abode, တည်ရာ; (2) a cause, reason, အကြောင်း. Agreeably to the first signification, it denotes an abode of the mind, (ဝိညာဏ်၏တည်ရာ,) and is applied to the six senses (အာရုံကြီးကာယတန,) viz. စက္ခုယတန, the faculty of seeing; သောတာယတန, the faculty of hearing; ဃာနာယတန, the faculty of smelling; ဇိဝှါယတန, the faculty of tasting; ကာယာယတန, the faculty of touching; မနာယတန, the faculty of thinking. Agreeably to the second signification, it denotes an

object with which the mind is conversant, ဝိညာဏ်ကြီးမှီဝဲရာ ရာ, or ကုသိုလ်စားရာ, and is applied to objects of the six senses (ဗာဟိရာယတန,) viz. ရူပါယတန, appearance; သဒ္ဒါယတန, sound; ဂန္ဓာယတန, odour; ရသာယတန, flavour; ဖောဋ္ဌဗ္ဗာယတန, tangibility; ဓမ္မာယတန, immaterial objects. See အာရုံ.

အာယုကပ်, (from အာယု, life, and ကပ္ပ, a period, *Pali,*) *n.* a period of time, during which the life of man gradually advances from the length of ten years to an indefinite extent, (အသင်္ခြေ,) and returns again to the length of ten years; sixty-four of which make one intermediate period, (အန္တရကပ်.)

—ဆေးဝါးနှင့်, *n.* a kind of medicine which prolongs life.

—ရောက်, *n.* dawn of light; colour of light red; glimpse, approach (of any thing,) အရောက်.

—ရောက်ထက်, *v.* to dawn.

—အာရုံ, (from အာရမ္မဏ, *Pali,*) *n.* an object of sense or thought, material or immaterial, (ဗာဟိရာယတန;) အာရုံပြု, *v.* to observe, form an idea of.

—ရုံ, *n.* see အာရုံ.

—ရုံယူ, *n.* do.

—ရောက်ပတ်, *adv.* a term applied to the wrapping about of the clothes, or the entwining of the arms.

အာသယ, *(Pali,) n.* desire, အထိုး အာသာ.

အာဇီနှ, *n.* an encircling gradation or story, in any pyramidical structure, အဆင့်; in pagodas, ဝဋ္ဌယာ.

အာဝဇ္ဇနီး, *(Pali,) n.* consideration, ဆင်ခြင်ခြင်း.

အာဝါသ, *(Pali,) n.* a resting place, place of shelter, abode; *v.* to dwell.

အာသန, *n.* a place.

အာသန्န, *(Pali.) n.* near, nearness.

အာသန္နကံ, (from အာသန္န, near, and ကမ္ม, a deed, *Pali,*) *n.* a deed performed in the near approach of death.

အာသဝ, *n.* passion, desire.

အာသဝေါ, *n.* a band, or the act of binding.

အာသဝေါဓမ္မာ, (from အာသဝေါ, a binding, *Pali,*) *n.* four restraints or bands, viz. ကာမာသဝေါ သဝါသဝေါ ဒိဋ္ဌာသဝေါ အဝိဇ္ဇာသဝေါ; *see* ဩဃ.

အာလာ, *n.* desire; see အာသယ.

အာသာဝတီ, *n.* the passion-flower vine.

အာသိသ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a longing for, လောင်ထချင်း.

အာဟာရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* whatever affords strength; food, nourishment, အစား.

အား, (1) *v.* to be vacant, free, disengaged, at leisure, လတ်; (2) *n.* strength, means, as အားဖြင့်, by means of, in regard to.

အားအနှ, *n.* strength, force, valour, အနှအား။ အခွင်း.

အားအနှလင့်, see အနှအားသင့်.

အားအနှဖြည့်, *v.* to take refreshment, recover strength.

အားကျ, *v.* to vie with, emulate.

အားထြိုးအနှလောင်, *adv.* determinately.

အားထြိုးအနှရ, *adv.* do.

အားခွန်, *n.* strength, force, ခွန်အား။ ဗလ.

အားထုတ်, *v.* to put forth strength, make exertion, be diligent.

အားနာ, *v.* to be prevented, restrained through motives of respect.

အားပေး, *v.* to give, or express satisfaction, approve, aid, countenance.

အားဖြင့်, *affix,* by means of; in regard to.

အားမြှ, *v.* to derive strength from, depend on, adhere to.

အားရ, *v.* to take satisfaction, be gratified.

အားပါးရ, *v.* do.

အားလျော့, *v.* to give out, fail, be exhausted.

အားလုံး, all, the whole, အလုံး.

အားလုံးစုံ, do. အလုံးစုံ.

အား, (3) *n. affix,* by means of, (see အားဖြင့်.)

အား, (4) (*n. aff. dative case,*) to, by, for.

အားသွန်, *v.* see အားထုတ်.

အိ, *v.* to be flabby, limber, flexible, inclined, soft, tender, delicate, နဲ့။ ပြော။ ပြောင်း.

အိအဲ, do.

အိယိုင်း, *v.* to be inclined, vary; အိယိုင်း, do.

အိုတ်, (1) *v.* to settle, dry up, (as paint, or any liquid substance.) အိုတ်သော, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a bag.

အိန့်, *v.* to be savoury, delicious, အိန့်ဆန့်.

အိပ်, *v.* to sleep, lie down to sleep; *see* စက်, and ကျိန်.

အိပ်ပြေ, *v.* to be sound asleep, enjoy sleep; အိပ်ပျော်, *v.* do. အိပ်ပျော်ကြီး, *v.* do.

အိပ်ကြွ, *v.* to sleep late in the morning.

အိပ်မက်, *n.* a dream, see အိမ်မက်.

အိပ်ရာ, *n.* a bed, a place to sleep on, ဧကုရ.

အိပ်ရာခင်း, *n.* a sheet, any cloth spread on a bed.

အိပ်ဝန်, (from ဆဝန်, a turn;) *n.* one who sleeps by turns, a centinel.

အိမ်, *n.* a house, dwelling place.

အိမ်ဦး, *n.* the front part, or entrance of a house, a porch.

အိမ်ခေါင်း, *n.* the ridge of the roof.

အိမ်ထောင်, *v.* to marry, to have sexual intercourse, to commence a family; *n.* a family.

အိမ်ရာထောင်, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

အိမ်ထောင်ကျ, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

အိမ်ထောင်ချင်း, *n.* living in a married state.

အိမ်ထောင်ဘက်, *n.* a correlate in marriage, a spouse.

အိမ်နီမ, *n.* the state of being heir-apparent to the throne; the heir-apparent himself, who lives in a palace inferior to that of the king, အိမ်ရှေ့မင်း.

အိမ်နီးချင်း, *n.* a neighbour.

အိမ်ကျွန်ကျွန်, *n.* the child of a slave.

အိမ်မ, *n.* a chief or principal house among several.

အိမ်ခြောင်, *n.* a lizard.

အိမ်ရှေ, (*pron.* ရေ,) *n.* heir-apparent to the throne.

အိမ်ရှေ့မင်း, do.

အိမ်ရှေ့မင်းသား, *n.* the wife of an heir-apparent.

အိပ်မက်, *n.* a dream, အိပ်မက်.

အိမ်း, (from ဩဇီ, *Pali,*) *int.* yes, ဆေး ဟုတိကဲ, (*pron.* ဆည်း); hence တအိမ်းအိမ်းနေ, *v.* to remain saying yes, without doing.

အိမ်, (1) *v.* to feign unwillingness, through pride or affection; (2) *v.* to roll over and over, ထိန့်.

အိမ်ကျင်, see ကျင်.

အိုမ်ပ္ပ, many, much ; ကားအိုမ်ပ္ပ, to be loquacious, talkative.

အီ, *v.* to be healthy, well, hearty, stout, ကျန်း မာ.

အီးသာ, *v.* do. to be lively, in good spirits.

အီးကထိုက်, see အီးတိုက်.

အီးပါက်, *v.* to perform a certain pneumatic operation, ထေထုတ်.

အီးတိုက်, *v.* to irritate, provoke, by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

အုတ်, *an astrological term.*

အုတ်, *n.* a brick, ; အုတ်ချပ်, *n.* do. အုတ်ထွာ, *n.* do.

အုတ်ခဲ, *n.* a bit of brick.

အုတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a tile.

အုတ်ဖို, *n.* a brick-kiln.

အုတ်ကျက်, *v.* to be an overwhelming, tumultuous noise; clamorous, noisy, အုံးဆင်း အုံးသဲ ရှုံးရင်း ဒိုကျက် ဒိုညံ ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, thus အုတ်အုတ် ကျက်ကျက်.)

အုတ်အာ, *v.* do. အုတ်သဲ, *v.* do.

အုတ်ခွ, *n.* a kind of tree.

အုတ်မွှန်း, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe vine.

အုန်း, (1) *n.* the cocoa-tree; အုန်းပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

အုန်းသီး, *n.* a cocoa-nut ; အုန်းခွံ, *n.* a cocoa-nut shell.

အုန်းဆံ, (1) (from အာဆံ,) *n.* the cocoa-nut meat ; (2) (from ဆံ, hair,) *n.* the bark of the nut, after being pounded.

အုန်းရည်, *n.* the cocoa-nut milk.

အုန်းဆီ, *n.* oil extracted from the cocoa-nut.

အုန်းခွက်, *n.* a dipper made of a cocoa-nut shell.

အုန်းသီးဆံညှည်ထွေး, *n.* the stringy substance into which the milk is converted.

အုန်းကျွန်, *n.* the Nicobar islands.

အုန်းခွေးဘက်, (a *corruption* of ဦးခွေးဘက်,) *n.* the brain.

အုန်း, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, (commonly implying noise,) များ.

အုန်းအင်း *v.* to be noisy, tumultuous, clamorous, (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, as အုံးအုံးအင်းအင်း.)

အုန်းအင်းခပ်, *v.* do.

ဆူနိုးဆင်းခပ်ဖြ, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

ဆူနိုးဆင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

ဆူနိုးဆင်းဆန်ဖြ, *v.* do.

ဆူနိုးသဲ, *v.* do.

ဆုပ်, (1) *n.* a box that has a conical cover.

ဆုပ်ဆောင်, *n.* a high conical cover, made of slight materials for occasional use.

ဆုပ်, (2) *v.* to superintend, preside over, ကြပ်.

ဆုပ်, (3) *v.* to cover, ဖုံး; to correspond; overwhelm, ဝိုးလွှမ်း; to rule, preside over, ဩဝါ ဝိုး; hence အဆုပ်, a cover, *figurat.* a parcel, bale; a ruler, president.

ဆုပ်ကြော, see ဥကြော.

ဆုပ်ခက်, see ဦးခက်.

ဆုပ်ဆက်, see ဦးဆက်, a joint of the neck.

ဆုပ်ထုတ်, see ဦးထုတ်.

ဆုပ်ဖျင်, see ဥဖျင်.

ဆုပ်ရှစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆုပ်လျှောင်, see ပိုးလျှောင်.

ဆုံ, *v.* (1) to plaister, cover over, besmear, ခံ; *figurat.* to anticipate, prevent, do beforehand; (2) *v.* to assemble, crowd together, surround, စု ဖွဲ့ ဝိုင်း. Hence အဆုံ, a collection, assemblage; a place where many things are collected; implements, utensils, (collectively considered,) အသောက်အဆုံ အသုံးအဆောင်; without the prefix အ, the body or bulging part of a pot or vessel, where the contents are collected, အိုင်; a hut, temporary house or shed, ထဲဆုံ.

ဆုံ, *n.* a pillow; *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose, ခေါင်းဆုံ.

ဆုံးပြ, *v.* to plaister, &c. see ဆုနှ, to plaister.

ဆုံလုံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆုံ, *v.* to roast by covering up in the fire, the article being secured from contact with the coals, by some envelopement; *see* ဗုတ.

ဆုံးဆင်, *v.* to be tumultuous, noisy, &c. see ဆူတိကျွက.

ဆုံးသဲ, *v.* do.

ဆုံးကွဲ, *n.* the mumps, quinsy.

ကျုံ, *v.* to overspread, as the clouds, မိုးကျုံ.

ဆူ, (1) *v.* to make the noise indicated by the word; to howl as a dog or jackal; (2) to be stale, tainted, begin to putrefy —less than ပုတ်; (3) *n.* the intestines.

ဆူခက်, *v.* to be rough, savage.

ဆူကြောင်း, *n.* the hollow which perforates certain plants; the tube of a quill.

ဆေး, (1) *v.* see ဂ; (2) *int.* yes, ဆိုး ထုတ်ကဲ့.

ဆေးဆေး, *an interjection of forbidding; also of calling.*

ဆဲ, (1) *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a body close and thick, ရှေ့ ကပ်ကုန်း ရှိ; (2) a sort of verse. ဆဲဆံ, *n.* do. (3) *int.* very well, that is right, ထုတ်ကဲ့. ဆဲဆဲ, do.

ဆဲမောင်း, *n.* a kind of spear with a long handle.

ဆော, *v.* to vomit, ဆန့်.

ဆောက်, *v.* to allure, decoy; draw out, detect, သွေး.

ဆောက်မ, *n.* a female elephant, employed to decoy wild ones.

ဆောက်, *v.* to be musty, mouldy.

ဆောက်, *n.* a lower, or under part (of a thing;) also a term of *comparison*, as အိမ်ဆောက်ငယ်ကြီ, it is smaller than the house; in which sense it supplies the place of *than*.

ဆောက်ရှာ, under, as အိမ်ဆောက်ရှာ, under the house.

ဆောက်ဖိုက်ကျွတ်, *v.* to gird up, (as the loins with a waist-cloth.)

ဆောက်ဖိုင်ုးလုံးကျွတ်, do. ခါးတောင်းကျွတ်.

ဆောက်တော်ဖြ, do. (obsolete.)

ဆောက်ခွေး, *n.* a kind of bird, the rhinoceros bird.

ဆောက်ခ, *n.* a kind of vine, creeper, နွယ်ကြင်.

ဆောင်, (1) *v.* to be full, complete, not deficient in natural parts (applied to seeds, and figuratively to animals;) (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer, နှိုင်; (3) *n.* a fee to the judge on gaining a cause; sometimes ဆောင်, as ဆကောက်ဆောင်.

ဆောင်, (4) *v. affix*, so that, so as to, that, as ပြုဆောင်, that he may do, or be doing.

ဆောင်ဖြင်, see ဆောင်, to be full, &c.

ဆောင်ထံ, *n.* banner, flag of victory.

အောင်သူ, *n.* a victor, conqueror.

အောင်ချာ, (from အချာ,) *n.* whatever is the centre, or seat, of victory, whether a city or a monarch.

အောင်, (5) *v.* to act the part of a go-between, prepare the way, make up matters, settle difficulties, bring parties together, ဝေဆို. အောင်ဆို, do. အောင်သွယ်, do.

အောင်သည်, *n.* a go-between, mediator.

အောင်း, (1) *v.* to be concealed, secret, hid, ကွယ်း ပုန်း. အောင်းလေ အောင်းသား, *n.* one born of the same mother; (2) *n.* the Thibet cow, bos grunniens; the tail or hair of do.

အောင်းလှန်, *n.* a spear, adorned with said tail or hair, used as a standard.

အောင်းမေ, *v.* see အောင်းမဲ.

အောင်းမဲ, *v.* to recollect, call to mind, သတိရ; to meditate upon (as an absent or lost friend,) လွမ်း.

အောင့်, *v.* to retain, hold in (as the breath,) be constricted (as the bowels, or urine,) to restrain one's self, keep in, be reserved, reluctant to express one's feelings, ချင်ထည်း.

အောင့်ကျတ်, do. အောင့်ထည်း, do. အောင့်အည်း, do. အောင့်ဆီး, do. အောင့်ကျင်, do.

အော, (1) *v.* to call out, halloo, shout, to make the grunting noise of an elephant, ဟစ်း ကျွေး ကျေ; (2) *int.* O, very well! O, that's it! အောအော, do.

အောအစ်း, *v.* to rouse, summon, call to action, ဆောစ်ဉ်း ခိုးဆော.

အောဂတ်, *n.* a tickling or rising in the stomach, a disposition to vomit.

အောဂတ်ဆန်, *v.* to be subject to do. အောဂတ်ထတ်, do. အောဂတ်ထ, do.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to be old, aged, အသက်ကြီး ရင့်; to look old, homely, အဆင်းဆန်; ဆိုမင်း, *v.* do.

ဆို, (2) *a vocative interjection.*

ဆိုလဲ, *an interjection denoting satisfaction and fondness.*

ဆိုး, *n.* a pot.

ဆိုးလင်း, *n.* a caldron, large iron pot or kettle; a part of a broken pot.

ဆိုးချမ်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, ဆောင်ချမ်း.

ဆိုးစည်, *n.* a kettle drum.

ဖိုးဝရည်း, *n.* a large earthen pot, an unglazed jar.

ဖိုးထိန်း, or ဖိုးထိန်းသည်, *n.* a potter.

ဖိုးပ—စကားဖိုးပ, *v.* to be talkative, loquacious.

ဖိုးလိုတ်, *n.* a little pot.

ဖိုးဖို, *n.* a pot-kiln.

ဖိုးလိုသူ, *n.* a potter, ဖိုးထိန်း.

ဖိုးဖွတ်, *n.* a short necked goglet, or earthen bottle, ဖွတ်ဖိုး.

ဖိုးသူကြီး, (commonly pronounced ဖိုးစကြီး,) *n.* a cook.

ဖိုတ်, *v.* to feel warm, a little different from ရှ, and ဝေ့.

ဖိုင်, *v.* to be collected, gathered together, (commonly applied to water;) *n.* a collection of water, a natural lake—larger than ဆင်.

ဖိုင်း, *v.* to disappear by turns, seem to be gone.

ဖိုင်းနာ, *n.* a sore that sometimes appears to be cured, but breaks out anew.

ဖိုင်, (1) *n.* a frightful wood; (2) *n.* the bulge of any thing, ဖို.

ဪ.

The second vowel of the Burman Alphabet, has no form of its own; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (ဝ) combined with the vowel ဪ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ဪ.

ဿ.

The third vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဿ, *v.* to be flexible, tender, soft, delicate; see ဿ.

ဿက, *(Pali,) v.* to be connected with an object.

ဿဒ္ဓ, *(Pali,) n.* desire.

ဿဒ္ဓါ, (from ဿဒ္ဓ, desire, *Pali,* and အာ, an object,) *n.* a desirable object.

ဿအင်, (from ဿတ္တိ, woman, and ထိ, &c. *Pali,) adj.* feminine (gender.)

ဿတ္တိ, *(Pali,) n.* a woman.

ဿတ္တိထိုင်, *n.* female genitals.

ဿတ္တိတော, *n.* do.

ဿဒ, *(Pali,) n.* a chief.

ဗုဒ္ဓနိလာ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ဗုဒ္ဓိ, (from ဗုဒ္ဓိ, *Pali,*) *n.* faculties of sensation and feeling, of which there are twenty-two, including the six senses, (see အာယတန) ; sense, good sense, freedom from passion, composedness.

ဗုဒ္ဓိလောင်, *v.* to behave well, act with propriety.

ဗုဒ္ဓိရ, *v.* do. ဗုဒ္ဓိ, *v.* do.

ဗုဒ္ဓိသာပုဒ်ကေးပါး, *n.* the four positions of the body, viz. သွားချင်း, walking ; ရပ်ချင်း, standing ; ထိုင်ချင်း, sitting ; လျောင်းချင်း, lying.

ဗုဒ္ဓရမူတီ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဗုဒ္ဓသီ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a holy man, an ascetic, ရဟန်း.

ဣ.

The fourth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဣ, (1) *pron. adj.* this, ဒီ.

ဣသို, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort (relating to the preceding or subsequent.)

ဣကဲ and ဣမ and ဣမကြောင့, hence, for this reason.

ဣမှာ, ဣမှုတ, hence, concerning this.

ဣသိုက, ဣသိုမှ, from this.

ဣသိုကြောင့, or ဣသိုသောကြောင့, because of this, therefore.

ဣသိုတောကြောင့်ကတ်သူတား, in regard to its being thus.

ဣမည, *pron. adj.* such, *indefinite* (used in repeating a story second hand, as, he proceeded to relate, that, in *such* a place, of *such* a man, the purchase was made.)

ဣ, (2) see ဣ, to be healthy.

ဣသာ, *v.* to be well, healthy, stout.

ဣသု, *n.* one of the books of the Vedas.

ဤ.

The fifth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဤ, *v.* to lay an egg. Hence ဥ, an egg ; a root that protuberates like an egg.

ဤကြော, *n.* the cuckoo.

ဤသင, *n.* the arch over a throne of state.

ဥက္ကာ, *(Pali,) n.* a meteor, ignis-fatuus, မီးပွား.

ဥတ္တောင်း, *n.* the head ; (*a corruption of* ဦးခေါင်း, used by the best writers.)

ဥတ္တောင်းထွင်း, *n.* a cap.

ဥတ္တုတ်, *n.* an animal of the cat kind, ကြောင်ဥကျုတ်.

ဥကိုး or ဥမိုး, or ဥမိုး *n.* a dove, ဂိုး.

ဥတ္ထုံ, *n.* see ဦးချားရေး.

ဥစ္စာ, *n.* a thing, property, goods, ဝတ္ထု.

ဥစ္စာရတ်, do. ဥစ္စာရထနှာ, *n.* do.

ဥစ်ပ, see ဥထ.

ဥဏ္ဏဆံ, *n.* the single hair which grows on a Boodh's forehead, and when stretched, is two cubits long.

ဥတု, (1) *n.* a season, one of the three seasons into which the year is divided, viz. မိုးကာလ၊ ဆောင်းကာလ၊ and နွေးကာလ ; (2) see ရတု, the menses, catamenia, courses.

ဥတ္တရ, *n.* one quarter of the world, the north quarter.

ဥတ္တရကုရု, *n.* the North Island, (see ကျွန်း.)

ဥဒါန်း, (from ဥဒါနာ, joy, *Pali,*) *n.* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons ;) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥဒါန်းစကား.

ဥဒါန်းကြေး, ဥဒါန်းရင်ကြေး, ဥဒါန်းထို, ဥဒါန်းမြှ, ဥဒါန်းမြှောက်, *v.* to utter do.

ဥဒါဟရဏ်, (from ဥဒါဟရဏ, *Pali,*) *n.* enlarged explanation or illustration, အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချင်း.

ဥဒေါင်း, *n.* a peacock, ခေါင်း.

ဥဒေါင်းမြီးတော်, *n.* the fan-tail of a peacock.

ဥဒေါင်းမြီးမျက်, *n.* the eye of a peacock's tail.

ဥဒ္ဒိ, *n.* *(Pali,)* an evil quality, or vice, see ကိုယ်ထော.

ဥပဏ္ဍာ, *n.* see ပါရမီ.

ဥပက, (*Pali,*) *n.* a kind of evil spirit.

ဥပစာ, (1) *n.* a figure of speech, ထင်စားသောစကား ; (2) *n.* the suburbs of a town, or vicinity of a house.

ဥပဇ္ဈာယ်, *n.* a superior teacher, guide, monitor. Also written ဥပဇ္ဈာယ်.

ဥပဒေ or ဥပဒေသ, *n.* a precept, rule, နည်း.

ဥပဒ္ဒဝေ or ဥပဒ္ဒဝေါ, *n.* an evil, calamity, အန္တရာယ် ; ဥပါဒ် ; ဘေး.

ဥဒ္ဒီ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to be.

ဥဒ်ဒုံ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to be, or proceed.

ဥပါဒ်, *adj.* produced without apparent cause ; *when applied to men,* supernaturally produced ; see ကရုဏ.

ဥပမာ, *n.* a comparison, similitude, စကားပုံ.

ဥပမေယျ, *n.* the subject of comparison.

ဥပဓိဗဟိုန်, *n.* the state attained by a priest of Boodh.

ဥပသာရ, *n.* an inseparable prefix.

ဥပါဒ်, *n.* an evil, calamity.

ဥပါဒ်, (from ဥပါဒါန, *Pali,*) *v.* to adhere, cleave to.

ဥပါဒ်ကိုးထပ်, *n.* an evil, a calamity, ဘေး ; အန္တရာယ်.

ဥပါဒ်, (from ဥပါဒေါ, *Pali,*) *n.* being, ဖြစ်ခြင်း.

ဥပါဒေတ္တာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the commencement of thought, စိတ်ကိုဖြစ်ခြင်း ; see ဌိတိတ္တာ, and ဘင်္ဂတ္တာ.

ဥပါဒါန်, (from ဥပါဒါန, *Pali,*) *n.* adherence, cleaving to, ကိုးထပ်းခြင်း, (commonly applied to a permanent evil passion.) Four kinds are enumerated, viz. ကာမုပါဒါန် ; ဒိဋ္ဌုပါဒါန် ; သီလဗ္ဗတုပါဒါန် and အတ္တဝါဒုပါဒါန်.

ဥပါယ်, *n.* a means, expedient, device.

ဥပါယ်သမ္ပညာ, *n.* do.

ဥပါသကာ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n.* a layman, one who is not a priest, but who does the duties due to a priest, ဒါယကာ ; *fem.* ဥပါသကိ. (2) *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဥဝုတ်, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.

ဥပုသ်, (from ဥပေါသထ, *Pali,*) *n.* performance of the duties of religion, သီတင်း.

ဥပုသ်နေ့, *n.* a duty-day, of which there are four in a month, viz. the eighth of the waxing of the moon, the full, the eighth of the wane, and the change, သီတင်းနေ့.

ဥပုသ်နေ့စောင့်, *v.* to keep or observe the duty-day.

ဥပုသ်သုံး, *v.* do.

ဥပေက္ခာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a neutral state of mind, moderation, freedom from passion, ကျင်လျှိုးခြင်း.

ဥပေါသထ, (*Pali,*) a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဥမိုင်း, *n.* a heron, paddy-bird, ခိုင်း.

ဥသဘောဘုံး, *n.* a kind of hermaphrodite, one who has the parts of man and woman by turns.

ဥတာ, *n.* a kind of meteor.

ဥဗျင်, *(pron.* ဗုဝ်ဗျင်, or ဗုံ့ဗျင်,) *n.* a cave, ထိုင်.

ဥယောဇဉ်, (from ဥယောဇန, *Pali,*) *n.* instigation, တိုက်တွန်းခြင်း.

ဥယျဉ်, or ဥယဉ်, (from ဥယျာန, *Pali,*) *n.* an enclosure of fruit-trees or flower-plants, a garden.

ဥယျာန, *n.* a garden, or enclosure of fruit-trees.

ဥဿဒဏ်, *n.* small hells, or places of punishment, by which the larger hells are encompassed.

ဥသဘ, (1) *n.* a chief; a bull, the chief of a herd; a cock; the chief disciple of Gaudama.

ဥသဘ, (2) *n.* an ookthabah, a measure of distance, equal to twenty tahs, (ဆယ).

ဥသဘုရား, *n.* a kind of precious stone, a topaz.

ဥသိုံ, *adj.* all, the whole, without any remainder, အသိုးရှိ ပတ္တီး ပတ္ထနီ.

ဦ.

The sixth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဦတည်တွား, *n.* an emperor of China.

ဦခတ်, *adv.* without break, (applied to a train of people in motion.)

ဦရဉ, *adv. an intensive.*

ဦး, (1) *v.* to polish, make bright, as gold, &c.

ဦး, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, •; (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ဦး, (3) *num. affix,* (see Gram.)

ဦး, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mod.*)

ဦး, (5) *(pron.* ဆုံ,) *v. affix,* more, again, as ပေးဦးမည်, he will give more, or again.

ဦးဦး, *adv.* at first. ဦးဦးပြားပြား, do.

ဦးဖာ, do. ရှေ့ဦးဖာ. Hence ဆဦ, a beginning, ဆ•.

ဦး, (6) (from ဆဦး, a head,) *n.* the principal or most prominent part of a thing,) ခေါင်း.

ဦးတင်း, *n.* the two protuberances on an elephant's head.

ဦးထိုင်း, *n.* a chief.

ဦးခတ်, *n.* a kind of cap for a horse.

ဦးခေါင်း, (commonly written ဦးကြောင်း,) *n.* the head.

ဦးခေါင်းခွံ, *n.* the skull.

ဦးခိုက်, *v.* to bow the head to the feet of a person addressed; to intreat, petition.

ဦးချားလုံး, (1) *n.* the dividing line in the cranium or skull; (2) *n.* marks on the forehead indicating one's future destiny.

ဦးကျိ, *n.* a horn.

ဦးစား, *v.* to comply with, follow, be led by.

ဦးစောက်, or ဦးဆောက်, *adv.* stoopingly, with the head downwards.

ဦးစောက်ပန်း, *n.* artificial flowers, which are suspended under the stern of a boat.

ဦးဖုန်း, *n.* the tuft of hair or feathers left on the head, a crest; *figurat.* the principal place in a kingdom, a capital.

ဦးဖွဲ, *adv.* straight forward.

ဦးတက်, *n.* the back part of the neck, a joint of the neck.

ဦးသံ, *n.* the hair of the head.

ဦးဆောက်, *n.* a kind of tree; (2) *adv.* see ဦးစောက်.

ဦးညွှတ်, *v.* to bow down, stoop; ဦးနှိုင့်, do. ဦးချ, do.

ဦးတင်, *v.* to place on the head, to assent to, acquiesce in *(respectfully.)*

ဦးထုံး, *n.* the solid piece of wood which forms the prow of a boat.

ဦးထိုက်, *v.* to put to the head, or forehead, (as in making a religious offering.)

ဦးထုတ်, *n.* a cap, ဦးကြောင်းထွတ်.

ဦးဘွားတ်, *n.* the brain.

ဦးပြည်း, *n.* a shaven, or bald head, ခေါင်းထုံး.

ဦးဗျား, *n.* the prow of a boat.

ဦးရစ်, or ဦးရုံး, *n.* a turban, ခေါင်းပေါင်း.

ဦးရည်း, *n.* an intermittent head-ache.

ဦးရီး, *n.* an uncle, a mother's brother, ဝရီး.

ဦးရှုထိုင်, *n.* the principal post, or pillar of a house.

ဦးရှိခိ, *v.* to make the Burman obeisance, ရှိခိုး.

ဦးသစ်, *v.* to be fresh or newly polished.

ဦးသျှောင်, (*pronounced* ဦးယောင်,) *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ဦးသျှောင်ကျင်, *n.* a certain head-dress, or ornament, ဆံကျင်.

၇.

The seventh vowel in the Burman alphabet.

၇, *v.* (1) to be cool, cold, ချမ်းမြ ; (2) to be comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာ.

၇ကေ, (*Pali,*) *adj.* one.

၇ကခရိ, *see* ၇ကခရိ.

၇ကန္တ, (*Pali,*) *adv.* certainly, verily.

၇ကဋ္ဌတာ, (see ဗျာနိ,) permanency, immutability.

၇ကစီ, *adj.* of one thickness, single.

၇ကနံ, *adv.* of one width, (applied to cloth.)

၇ကမုခိ, (from မုခ, a mouth, *Pali,*) *adj.* one-mouthed, (applied to a supposed kind of cocoa-nut.)

၇ကမုခိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

၇ကရာဇ, (from ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali,*) *n.* a sovereign of one of the four grand islands, (see ဝေဒေဟရာဇ and စကြီးမင်း;) *according to modern use,* an independent sovereign.

၇ကဝုစ်, (from ဝစန, a word, *Pali,*) *n.* the singular number.

၇ကဝုစ်သိသ်, (from ဌေယော, to remain, *Pali,*) *adj.* one remaining, one only, တဦးသာကျန်း.

၇ကနှ, (from ၇ကန္တ, *Pali,*) *adv.* certainly, verily, အကယ်၊ အမှန်.

၇ကံ, *adv. see* ၇ကနှ.

၇ကာဒသမ, (from ၇ကေ, one, and ဒသ, ten, *Pali,*) *adj.* eleventh.

၇ချင်း, (from ၇, to be cool, pleasant, and အချင်း, verse,) *n.* a kind of verse.

၇ချင်းကြီး, *v.* to repeat musically, sing.

ဥိ, (abbreviated becomes ဣ,) is used at the close of sentences, and is equivalent to ရှိတည်.

ဥိုးခံ, (commonly pronounced ဆိုးခံ,) *v.* to give audience, receive (as a visitor.) Compare ဆိုလာခံ.

ည့ည်သည်, (commonly *pron.* ဧည့်သည်,) *n.* a traveller, stranger, casual visitor, ဩဂန္ဓုက.

ည့ည်သည်ဝတ်, *n.* the reception or entertainment of a stranger, the duties of hospitality.

ဂေါ်, *n.* a kind of animal.

ထောက်, (by corruption ကောက်,) *n.* one who has the preference of many.

ထောက်ရ, *v.* to attain such preference.

ထင်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဝမ်.

ရာဝတီ, *n.* the Arahwatee (Irawuddy) river.

ရာ, *(Pali,) adj.* great, large, အကြီး; (2) *n.* the keel of a vessel.

ရာဝဏ်, *n.* the three-headed elephant of the Nat country.

ဝကန်, *adj.* certainly, truly.

ဣ.

The eighth vowel in the Burman alphabet, has no form of its own; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (`), combined with the vowel အ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of အ.

ဤ.

The ninth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဩ, *an interjection, denoting various emotions.*

ဩယဲ, do.

ဩကာသ, *(Pali,) n.* asking leave, အခွင့်တောင်းချင်း.

ဩဃ, *(Pali,)* a stream or current.

ဩဃတေးပါး, (from ဩဃ, a stream, *Pali,) n.* four streams or currents which bear away creatures, viz. ကာမောဃ၊ ဘဝေါဃ၊ ဒိဋ္ဌောဃ၊ အဝိဇ္ဇောဃ; see အာသဝေါ.

ဩဇာ, (1) *(Pali,) n.* a relish, savourishness, အရသာ၊ အမြိန်; the food of the Nats, သုဒ္ဓဩဇာ; *figuratively*, weight, consequence, worth, (applied to persons, and to words;) (2) the custard-apple tree.

ဩဋ္ဌ, (from ဩဋ္ဌာ, the lips, *Pali,*) *adj.* labial, produced from the lips, (applied to consonants of ဝ class.)

ဩဋ္ဌာ, *(Pali,) n.* the lips.

အြဌော, *n.* a camel, ကုလားဆုပ်.

အြဏ, *(Pali,) n.* fear of sinning, tenderness of conscience, ထနီချင်း caution, watchfulness, စောင့်စည်းချင်း.

အြဏ်း, *n.* a kind of vine.

အြဝါဒ, *(Pali,) n.* instruction, ဆုံးမချင်း.

ရြသြ်.

The tenth vowel in the Burman alphabet, is not initial, unless used for ဪ, which see.

၀.

The first consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of gutturals.

ကခြေ, (1) *v.* to dance, moving the hands, arms, and body to the sound of music, as well as the feet. (2) *v.* to harness, bind on (as a saddle.) (3) *n.* a saddle.

ကခြေသည်, *n.* a dancer.

ကကောက်, *n.* the inside of the joint of the knee.

ကတောင်း, *n.* the flaps of a saddle.

ကသွား, (4) *v. affix.* as သွားက, when he had gone, or having gone.

ကိ, is frequently expressed by the character (ं) written over the preceding letter, as ရော်, for ရောကိ.

ကမ, (5) *(n. affix, abl. case,)* from, out of. ကမ is sometimes *nominative* also, and sometimes *vocative.*

ကက်, *n.* a kind of large wicker basket, see ပုတ်.

ကကွေ, see ကရကဲ.

ကကွေ, *n.* a certain star ; (see ကာရ.)

ကကွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကကွေကမည်, *n.* a kind of sea-shell.

ကကြေ်ဝါတက်, *adv.* disputatively, quarrelsomely, ကုတ်ကေ်ဝါတက်.

ကင်, *v.* to roast.

ကင်ပထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကင်ပိုန်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကင်ပွန်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကင်, (1) *v.* to be free of, separate from, liberated, exempted, ကွာ ခွင်, ထတ်, ကွတ်.

ကင်း, (2) *v.* to form (as fruit in its earliest state,) ကင်းစ. Hence အကင်း, *n.* fruit in its first state, after the blossom.

ကင်းစ, *v.* to form as fruit, &c. ကင်းပွား, *v.* to produce fruit.

ကင်း, (3) *n.* a centipede, scorpion, or any similar creature.

ကင်းခြေမျှား, *n.* a centipede.

ကင်းပုစွန်, *n.* a scorpion.

ကင်းမထလမ်ကြီး, *n.* the large, black, earth-scorpion.

ကင်းမြီးကောက်, *n.* a small kind of scorpion.

ကင်းသီ, *n.* another kind of scorpion.

ကင်း, (4) *n.* a watch-house, sentinel's post.

ကင်းစစ်း, or ကင်းထိုး, *v.* to spy, reconnoitre, take a survey of the outposts.

ကင်းစောင့်, *n.* a sentinel.

ကင်ပိုး, *n.* a kind of vine. ကင်ပိုးထပ်ချာ, *n.* a species of do.

ကစ်, *v.* tease, vex, play with, ကျီစယ်။ ကျီစား။ ပျက်ပြည်။ ပျက်ရယ်.

ကည်, *v.* to be ashamed, ရှက်.

ကည်ကတ္ထား, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ပရိုးပရဲ.

ကစား, *v.* to play, amuse one's self, enjoy pleasure, ဖြိုးထူး.

ကစား, *v. affix,* though, notwithstanding, as သွားကစား, though he go, or went.

ကစ်ခ်ားကဝါး, *adv.* in a raw, inexperienced manner.

ကဆီ, *n.* congee, rice-water; ကဆီရည်, *n.* do.

ကဆီကရင်, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, စနောင်စနင်။ ပရိုးပရင်း.

ကဆဲ, (*Pegu,*) see ကွင်ရှိ.

ကဆော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကင်ဆော.

ကဆော, *n.* a preparation of rice, which gives it an intoxicating quality.

ကဒုန်း, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe plant.

ကဆုန်, *n.* the second month in the year.

ကဆွဲကနွဲ့ပြု, *v.* to keep putting off, to delay, hold off, feign both willingness and unwillingness, အည်း။ အခွဲ့ငင်ပြု။ ခင်ထေးခြိုပြု.

ကညာ, (1) *v.* to ask help, petition, တောင်းပန်; (2) to have pity on, relieve, သနားကယိမ.

ကညင်, *n.* the wood-oil tree.

ကညစ်, *n.* an iron style.

ကညာ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a maiden, above seven years old, and unmarried.

ကညိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ကညာတိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ကဏ္ဌာ, *n.* *(Pali,)* the throat.

ကဏ္ဌရ, (from ကဏ္ဌာ, the throat, *Pali,)* *adj.* guttural, produced from the throat, (applied to consonants of the က class.)

ကဏ္ဍမ, *n.* a disease in the ears of cows.

ကတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ခက်ခဲ.

ကတ်သတ်, *v.* do. *also,* to be reluctant, backward.

ကတ်တွက်, do. do.

ကတ်, (2) *v.* to reach, attain, arrive at.

ကတ်ကြ, *v.* to offer or give (respectfully,) to give by way of handing.

ကတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, use great exertion, to be indefatigable, ကုသိ၊ ပန်းကုတ်၊ အားထုတ်၊ ကိုယ်စား.

ကတ်သတ်, *adv.* contrarily.

ကတ်ကျည်း, *n.* scissors.

ကတ္တရာစေး, *n.* tar.

ကတ္တုရော, *n.* a kind of boat.

ကတ်ပ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကတ်ပယ်, *n.* scales for weighing silver, ငွေနှင်.

ကတ်ပိုင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကတက်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree; (2) see ကတောက်.

ကတည်က, *adv.* while or when, (referring to the past or present.

ကတည်းက, *v.* *affix,* from the first, as, သွားကတည်းက, from the first of his going.)

ကတတ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

သဃတ်ခန်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကတ်, *n.* a vessel shaped like a wine-glass.

ကတ်ပါ, *n.* velvet.

ကတုတ်, *n.* a temporary parapet, or mound of earth, thrown up for pefence.

ကတ္ဆုန်, (1) *n.* a vessel shaped like a tumbler; (2) *see* ကတ္ဆုန်း.

ကတ္ဆိုးကနက်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကတ္ဆူးပေါက်မ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကဆ, *n.* a kind of ruby, ပသ.

ကတော, (1) *v.* see ကနံတော.

ကတော, (2) *n.* a basket made of paper, or a leaf wound into itself; e. g. ဝက်ကတော, one made of leaf; စက္ကူကတော, one of paper.

ကတောက်, *v.* to make the noise which the word indicates, (as fowls.)

ကတောက်ကထက်, *v.* do. *adv.* confusedly, foolishly.

ကထော, (1) *see* ကတောက်; (2) *n.* a title formerly granted to females in high office; now used as an affix, to denote the feminine of characters above the common people; as မင်းကတော, a governess; ဆရာကတော, a female teacher, or the wife of a teacher.

ကတိုး, *n.* the musk-deer; musk.

ကတို, *n.* a ferryman, see ကူးသို.

ကတိုက်, *v.* to provoke, irritate, ဆီးတိုက်ဆီးကတိုက်ဂုံးတိုက်.

ကတိုက်ကတွန်း, do. (commonly used adverbially.)

ကတွတ်မုံ, or ကတွန်မုံ, *n.* a kind of bread.

ကတွန်းကတိုက်, or ကတုန်းကတိုက်, *see* ကတိုက်ကတွန်း.

ကထိန်, (from ကထိန်, *Pali,*) *a term applied to certain ceremonies and offerings.*

ကထိကဝတ်, *n.* an engagement, promise.

ကန်, (1) *n.* an artificial pond, a tank, ရေကန်.

ကန်ပေါင်ဖြူး, *n.* a mound of earth, a bank.

ကန်စင်း, or ကန်စင်းဖြူး, *n.* do. a ridge of earth in rice fields.

ကန်, (2) *v.* to kick, ကြောက်; to push off, (as a boat,) ကြောက်; to act ungratefully.

ကန်, (3) (from ကညာ, a maiden, *Pali,*) *n.* Virgo, the sixth sign of the zodiac.

ကန်, (4) a stick, cudgel, လှင်.

ကန်တော, *(pron.* ကတော,) *v.* to ask pardon, make submission.

ကန်ထိုက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကန်း, (1) *v.* to be blind, မျက်စိကန်း; figuratively applied to the ear also; (2) *v.* to be naturally dry, not abounding in water, *different from* ခန်း, to be dried up; (3) *n.* dry land, ကုန်းကျွဲ.

ကန့်, (1) *n.* sulphur, brimstone; (2) *v.* to cut across, obstruct, impede, hinder, prevent, ကား ဆည်, or ဆီး ဆို့ ထား ဖြစ်တန့်.

ကန့်ကွက်, *v.* do.

ကန့်ကူ, *(pron.* ကင့်ဂူ,) *n.* a kind of soft stone.

ကန့်ကူဆ, *n.* a pencil made of soft stone.

ကန့်ကူထန်, *n.* the handle of such a pencil.

ကန့်ချယ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကန့်ဆီတ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကန့်ထန့်, *adv.* right across, athwart; see ဒီသာ. Hence ဆာကန့်, *n.* a line drawn across other lines; a spoke of a wheel.

ကန့်ထန့်ဖြ, *v.* to act contrary, be perverse.

ကန့်ထန့်ကျင်, *(pron.* ကထကျင်,) *n.* a bolt, cross bar, ကျည်း; ထီးကျင်, *(by abbreviation* ကန့်ထန့်, *pron.* ဂထုန်.)

ကန့်သတ, *v.* to cut off, prevent.

ကနတ, (1) *n.* the royal umbrella over the throne of state; (2) *v.* to erect or set up the royal umbrella.

ကနတ်ကကန်း, *n.* do. (more commonly used than ကနတ.)

ကနရ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနရိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနော်, *n.* a kind of grass.

ကန္တာရ, *n. (Pali,)* any thing very difficult; awful, frightful, huge; (commonly applied to a difficult road, desert, &c.)

ကနား, *n.* a covering, large shed, booth for any purpose.

ကနားပြင်း, or ကနားခြင်း, *n.* a spacious roof, extending far beyond the enclosed part of the building.

ကနားဦး, *n.* a beginning, the first, အဦး၊ အစ.

ကနွားမ, *n.* an oyster.

ကပ, (1) *n.* a period or revolution of time, an era; see မဟာကပ.

ကပ်သုံးပါး, *n.* three evil periods, viz. ဒုက္ခမြို့ဒုရုကပ်၊ ရောဂါဒုရုကပ်၊ and ဆဏ္ဍာန်ဒုရုကပ်.

ကပ်, (2) *n.* a texture made of bamboos, split and interwoven, used to form the side of a house or room, or for other purposes.

ကပ်, (3) *v.* to join, unite, put together, စပ်၊ ပူး ရှည်; (4) *v.* to adhere to, take refuge in, ခိုရှိ; (5) *v.* to offer respectfully, ဆက်သူ.

ကပ်ကူတ်, *see* ကူတ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ဇော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကဇော.

ကဒ်ခ်ိုင်, *n.* a certain spot on a priest's garment.

ကဒ်ည်, or ကဒ်, *n.* see ကဒ်ည်း.

ကဒ်ါ, *n.* to be near, close, to approach.

ကဒ်, *(Pali,) v.* to do any service, to wait upon, minister to, (used only by priests of Boodh, in speaking to their followers,) အပ်သည်ကိုပြု.

ကဒ်ုင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကဗျာ, *n.* poetry, ကဗ်ာ.

ကပြောင်းကပြန်, (from ပြောင်းပြန်,) *adv.* upside down, topsy-turvy; falsely, fraudulently.

ကပေါက်ကဝက်, (from ပေါက်ဝက်, but with a change of meaning,) *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due attention and respect; confusedly, without order, ကရောက်ကရက်၊ ဧနှောင်ဧနှင်း ပိုးမိုးပက်ဝက်၊ ရောက်ရက်.

ကမ္ဘာ့ဂ, *n.* a kind of water-lily.

ကဒ်ည်း, *(pron.* ကဒ်ည်, or ကဒ်,) *n.* an inscription, superscription; an account, memorandum, ရှာစာ ၊ စာရင်း.

ကဒ်ထ, *n.* the narrow-board which, in finishing a building, is applied to cover the unsightly ends and deficiencies of the boards; the outer facing which encircles the border of a priest's garment, အနားဝတ်.

ကဒ်ထသိုင်း, *n.* the string which secures a priest's garment on the breast.

ကဒ်ထ, *n.* Cambodia..

ကဒ်ထာ, (1) *n.* cloth made of hair or wool, ကတ္ထီထည်; (2) a kind of Chinese carpeting; (3) *n.* a kind of tree, Sonneratia apetala, (Symmes;) the orange, သိမ်ကွေ.

ကဘူ, *v.* a kind of plant.

ကဘွယ်, *n.* a wrapper or case for Burman books, made of sticks and cloth.

ကမ္ဘာ, *n.* the period of time in which an entire revolution of nature takes place; *see* မဟာကမ္ဘာ, the whole universe; the world of man, this world, လောက.

ကမ္မ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a deed, action, conduct.

ကမ္မဇ, (from ကမ္မ, a deed, and ဇာတိ, to be, or produce, *Pali,*) *adj.* caused by the influence of past deeds.

ကမ္မဋ္ဌာန်း, *n.* short sentences for repetition, of which there are forty, viz. အသုဘဆယ်ပါး။ ကသိုဏ်ဆယ်ပါး။ အနုဿတိဆယ်ပါး။ အဖွယ်ရာထူးထူးပါး။ သညာတဘပါး။ ဝဝတ္ထာန်တဘပါး။ အရူပဈာန်လေးပါး.

ကမ္မဝါ, *n.* a writing which contains directions for initiating into the priesthood.

ကမျှည်, (1) *n.* a kind of vine; (2) *n.* a small red ant, ကမျှည်နီ.

ကမြင်း, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty or decency, ကထတ်၊ ဇော့၊ အရှက်မရှိ.

ကမြစ်, *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, ဆုံးမ၊ ပဲ့ပြင်၊ သွန်သင်.

ကမ်း, *n.* (1) a raised boundary, limit; a bank, shore.

ကမ်းပါး, *n.* do. ကမ်းသင်း, *n.* do.

ကမ်းပြတ်, or ကမ်းပါးပြတ်, *n.* a broken bank, declivity, precipice, ချောက်.

ကမ်း, (2) *v.* to give, grant, bestow, ပေး.

ကယ်, *v.* (1) to help effectually, (*more than* ကူ, or ထောက်) to deliver from some evil, to save, ဆယ်.

ကယ်ထင်, do. ကယ်မ, do. ကယ်ယူ, do.

ကယ်ဆောင်, see ကယ်, to help, &c.

ကယ်, (2) *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) အယ်.

ကရ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to do.

ကဋကဏ္ဍ, (from ကဋ္ဌဋ, a crab, *Pali,*) *n.* Cancer, the fourth sign of the zodiac.

ကရကတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကရင်, *adj.* pertaining to the Kaying people, who inhabit the interior of the Burman dominions.

ကရုဏ, (from ကရ, to do, and ဏ, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* produced by a generative process, as the bodies of animals on earth, not as celestial beings; *see* ဥပပါတ.

ကရတ, *n.* muslin, fine cloth, *finer than* ခါသာ.

ကရည်ကသ, or ကရဲကသ, *adv.* here and there, scattered about.

ကရန်, *n.* a kind of handle, or fastening of a door.

ကရမ်ကထန်, *adv.* see ရမ်ထန်.

ကရမတ, *n.* the bastard-sandal tree.

ကရဝိတ, *n.* a kind of fabulous bird.

ကရဝေး, *n.* the bdellium tree.

ကရား, *n.* a pitcher, or pot with a spout.

ကရုဏာ, *(Pali,) n.* compassion, sympathy, tenderness.

ကရုန်းကရင်း, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly; *comp.* ရုန်းရင်း.

ကရဲကစ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ဝရိုးဝရဲ.

ကရောတိကရတ, (from ရောတိရတ,) *adv.* heedlessly, remissly, disrespectfully, ကဗျာကိကမတ ; ပိုးရိုးဝတ်စတ.

ကရောတ်ကမည်, *adv.* do.

ကရော်ကရတ, or ကရော်ကမည်, *adv.* do.

ကရွတ, *n.* a stand for jars, &c. composed of rattan or rope.

ကထတ, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty and decency, ကမြင်း ; ခဲ့.

ကထန်, *n.* a nobleman, (obsolete.)

ကထန်ထံ့ချင်, *n.* do.

ကထတ, *n.* a low stand, with a concave surface, commonly used in making offerings of flowers.

ကထတ, *adj.* pertaining to the Hindoos.

ကထတ, *n.* the fœtus in the first stage of existence, ရေကြည်း ; *see* ကခ္ခိတ, and ထားတ.

ကထာတ, (from ကထပေါ, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, union of several.

ကထပေါ, *(Pali,) n.* see ကထာတ.

ကထိ, *v.* to disturb, be troublesome, vex, plague, ကထဲ ; ဖွဲ့ကျောက.

ကထီန, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကထိန်းကထတ, *adv.* lightly, foolishly, rudely, disrespectfully.

ကထိန်ကထတည်, (from ထိန်ကတည်,) *see* ထထိန်ထတည်.

ကထိန်ကမာ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကထိန်ကတင်, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကထိုကမာ, *n.* do.

ကလူ, *v.* to play with, divert, amuse, ရှိ; *when combined with words of evil import,* to oppress, injure, abuse, as နှိပ်စက် ကလူ, or ကလူ နှိပ်စက်, &c.

ကလူစား, *v.* do.

ကလူကလဲ, *adv.* playfully.

ကလေးကလား, *adv.* childishly, in an unmanly manner.

ကလေဝရ, (*Pali,* a rotten carcase,) *adj.* totally useless, idle, of no account, good for nothing.

ကလဲ, see ကထိ.

ကလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလေ, *v.* to lift up, raise out of a place, disturb, ကော; *figuratively,* to return evil for good, ကော.

ကထိုင်, *v.* to take out of the middle of a thing, dip deep, go below the surface.

ကလျှာ, see ကညာ.

ကဝ, *n.* a kind of image.

ကဝါသည်, *n.* a washerman; see ခဝါသည်.

ကသစ်, *n.* a kind of tree in the Tahwadeingtha Nat country.

ကသည်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Cassays.

ကသည်းခွ, *v.* a kind of prepared flower or powder, used to rub on the skin.

ကဿပ, *n.* the third Boodh; (see ဗုဒ္ဓ.)

ကသိုက်, (*Pali,*) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိုကရိ, *adv.* suddenly.

ကသီလာ, *n.* a kind of coat worn in ancient times; (obsolete.)

ကသိုက်, (from ကသိုက်, *Pali,*) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိုက်ဆဲပါး, see ကဆုန်ရာနှစ်.

ကံ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali,*) *n.* (1) a deed, action, အကြောင်း ; အရှ; (2) the secret influence of an action on one's future destiny.

ကံကလာ, (*pron.* ကုံကလာ,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကော, (*pron.* ကုံပေါ,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကျွေး, *n.* wages, allowance, support of any kind, whether goods or people, granted on account of service.

ဒီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒ, *v.* to die.

ဒ, *v.* to instruct, ဆုံ့.

v. (1) a shield of a certain kind, ဆီးကာ; (2) *v.* to make a partition, to separate, interpose, debar, obstruct, ကန့်၊ ဆီး၊ တား၊ ခြံ၊ တန့်.

ဓာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ထာရာ.)

, *n.* coffee.

, *(Pali,)* *n.* desire, passion, အထိ၊ တောသ; of which there are two kinds, viz. ဝတ္ထုကာမ, and ကိလေသာကာမ.

ဓဂုဏ်, (from ဂုဏ, a quality, *Pali,)* *n.* the passions, distinguished into five kinds, according to the five external senses.

ဓရေ, *n.* semen, သုဂ်.

ဓရာဂ, see ကာမ.

ဓုတ်ခါန်, *n.* an evil affection, or passion.

ဓမ္မာဝ, *n.* see ဩဝ.

ဒ, *adv.* merely, if merely, but merely.

ဏ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a collection.

ဏ, *(Pali,)* *n.* the body, ကိုယ်.

ဏန်, (from ကာယ, a collection, and အန္တ, an end, *Pali,)* *n.* a completion, finishing off.

ရ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a letter.

ရဏ်, *(Pali,)* *n.* a reason, အကြောင်း.

ရန်, (from ကာရ, a letter, and အန္တ, an end, *Pali,)* *n.* the final letter in a syllable or word, whether a consonant, or the symbol of a vowel.

ဝ, *(Pali,)* *n.* time, အခါ.

ဝကတ္ထီ, *n.* a kind of grass.

ဝတ္ထုတ်, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

ဝာဝက, *n.* the poorest kind of elephants.

ဝ်, *n.* sprouts of the bang tree, after the top is broken off.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, expand, widen, spread, ခြန့်၊ ကျက်; to exchange, trade, barter, ဝေဝက်ကား; to boast, brag, ဝါကြား.

ဒယား, *adj.* or *adv.* sprawling, spread out; obstinate, contrary.

ကား, (2) *v. affix*, as, while ; သွားကား, while he goes.

ကား, (3) *adv.* is sometimes used emphatically after other noun affixes, as အရိုက်ရိုက်ကားခံနိုင်ပါမည်လော, can you *indeed* bear the beating ? It is also used adversatively, and repeated to mark a contrast, as မြေအပြင်နှိုးကားခတုပ်ဆူညောင်ကိုမြင်ထာ၏ ; ရေထဲနှိုးကားခတုပ်ဆူညောင်ကိုမမြင်နိုင်, on land it is easy to see thorns and stumps, but in the water, thorns and stumps we cannot see.

ကား, (4) *n. affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

ကိစ္စ, *(Pali,) n.* business, any work to be done, အခွ.

ကိတ်, (1) *see under* နက္ခတ် ; (2) a term in grammar.

ကိန္နရာ, *mas.* and ကိန္နရီ, *fem. (Pali,) n.* a kind of fabulous animal, a compound of man and bird.

ကိန်း, see ကျိန်း, to sleep.

ကိရိယာ, *(Pali,) n.* a deed, action, အကျင့် ; *in grammar*, a verb.

ကိရိကိရိ, *adv.* chirpingly.

ကိလေသာ, *(Pali,) n.* (1) a desire of the sexes, lust, ကိလေသာကာမ ; (2) an evil quality or vice, of which there are ten kinds, viz. လောဘ ၊ ဒေါသ ၊ မောဟ ၊ မာန ၊ ဒိट္ဌိ ၊ ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာ ၊ ထိန ၊ ဥဒ္ဓစ္စ ၊ အတိရိဂ ၊ အနောတ္တပ္ပ.

ကိလေသာကာမ, *n.* a desire of the sexes ; see ကာမ.

ကိတ္တိ, see ကျေးဇူးတော်ကိတ္တိ.

ကု, *v.* to give medicine, assist in recovery from sickness, ဆေးကု.

ကုစား, *v.* do. ကုသ၏, do. ကုမ, do. ထုသ, do.

ကုဏ္ဍား, *n.* a certain appendage of a flag.

ကုက္ကို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုစ္ဆိ, *n.* the fœtus.

ကုဋိ, *(Pali,) n.* (1) a building ; a small building appended to a larger.

ကုဋေ, *(Pali,) n.* the number of ten millions.

ကုဋ္ဌရောဂ, *n.* the leprosy, ခွနာ.

ကုတ်, (1) *n.* a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်, see ကော်, to raise with a lever.

ကုတိတောင်ကတ်, *adv.* disobediently, wilfully, contentiously, ကစားတောင်ကတ်.

ကူတိ, *v.* (2) to copulate, as a fowl, or any male bird; (3) to subtract, deduct, (in arithmetic,) နှုတ်; (4) to make exertion, be diligent, အားထုတ်၊ ကိုယ်စား၊ ဇွဲရှိ.

ကူတိကတိ, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, ကတိကူတိ.

ကူတိ, (5) *v.* to scratch with the nails, ခြစ်.

ကူတိစီ, or ကူတိတိ, see ကူသီတမင်.

ကူတိတိနာ, *n.* a difficulty of breathing.

ကူတိတဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကူတို, *n.* a ferryman, ကတို.

ကူတိုသည်, *n.* do.

ကူတိုလှေ, *n.* a ferry-boat.

ကူတိုစီး, *n.* one who is ferried across a stream.

ကူ၊, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the plural number.

ကူ၊, (2) *n.* a certain ornament for the head.

ကူ၊, (3) *n.* merchandize, wares, goods for sale. ကူ၊ဝယ်, or ကူ၊ဝယ်, or ကူ၊ဝယ်, do.

ကူ၊ဘက်, *n.* a partner in trade.

ကူ၊ထည်, *n.* a merchant, trader.

ကူ၊သွယ်, *v.* to traffic, trade.

ကူ၊, (4) *v.* to come to an end, be exhausted, wholly gone, ခန်း၊ စင်၊ ကုန်.

ကူ၊ကျ, *v.* to be spent. Hence အကူ၊, *adj.* all, the whole; *adv.* wholly, entirely, အကူ၊အစင်.

ကူ၊, (1) *v.* to be convex, rounded, be bent, hump-backed; (2) *n.* rising ground (frequently written ကုန်,) ကန်၊ ကြည်; (3) the back of an animal, (seldom used alone,) ကျော ထိတူ၊.

ကူ၊ကျည်, *n.* dry land; see ကန်.

ကူ၊, *v.* (4) to stoop, bow down, (see ငုံ.)

ကူ၊ကြောင်, *adv.* by land, ကောင်ခြ.

ကူ၊ခွ, (from ခွ, to be spread out for support,) *n.* the pad of a saddle, a Burman saddle.

ကူ၊ဝတ်, (from ဝတ်, to encircle,) *n.* the railing of a boat's deck or back.

ကူ၊စင်, (ထပ်,) *n.* a kind of petticoat.

ကုပ်, (1) *v.* to make marks, write, ချက်၊ ခြစ်; (2) *v.* to b curved, drawn together; to bend down the head, stoop ကို၊ ညွှတ်; (3) to act in a humble, stooping manner.

ကုပ်ဆက်, *(pron.* ဂုတ်ဆက်,) *n.* the back part of the neck, ဦးဆတ်၊ ထည်ကုပ်.

ကုမ္ဘန်, *n.* one kind of the Nats, who guard Myenmo Mount.

ကုလထေးတာ, *n.* a certain measure of distance, five hundred o which make one kautha, (ကောသ.)

ကုသား, *n.* a native of any country west of Burmah.

ကုထားဗာပ်, (from ဩဋ္ဌာ, *Pali,)* *n.* a camel.

ကုထားကာ, *n.* a curtain or screen, made of foreign materials.

ကုထားကျင်, *n.* a lock, bolt, used by foreigners.

ကုထားစပါး, *n.* wheat.

ကုထားထိုင်, *n.* a chair.

ကုထားဗျာဒိန်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကုထီကစား, *n.* a kind of play, ဗထီကစား.

ကုထော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသလ, see ကုသိုလ်.

ကုသိုလ်, (from ကုသလ, *Pali,)* *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကောင် ရှ၊ ကောင်းသောဓာတ်ကျိုး.

ကုထီထမင်း, *n.* rice given away at funerals, ကုတိသိ.

ကုံ, (1) (from ကုဋ္ဌာ, a water-pot, *Pali,)* *n.* Aquarius, the ele veuth sign of the zodiac; (2) see ကုန်, to be ended.

ကုံထံ, *v.* to have a sufficiency, an abundance, be rich, ဖြည့်၊ ခုံ ကြွယ်ဝ၊ ရတတ်၊ ဝမြောက်.

ကုံထုံ, *v.* do. ကုံထောက်, do. ကုံဝ, do.

ကုံကုမ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုံသည်, *n.* see ကုန်သည်.

ကုံး, *v.* to string, file on a string, သီ; (figuratively applied t writing, ကုံးစီ.)

ကုံ့ကုံ, see ပုံ့ပုံ.

ကူ, (1) *v.* to help, assist, ညီ၊ တောက်၊ ပင့်၊ ပန့်၊ မ. (2) *n.* a kind o disease. (3) (from ဂုဟ, *Pali,)* *n.* a cave.

ကူဖော်, *v.* to associate for mutual aid.

ကူလော, *(Pali,)* *n.* a kind.

ရွက်, *n.* a kind of boat.

း, *v.* (1) to cross over, pass from one place or thing to another, သန်း၊ ခတ်; (2) to transfer, exchange, ထား၊ ကူးသန်း; (3) to transcribe, copy, ကူးရေး.

ခတ်, *v.* see ကူး.

သန်း, *v.* to transfer, exchange, ကူး.

ရေး, *v.* to transcribe.

ကြောက်, *v.* to cross over, get over a difficulty, accomplish one's purpose.

ဝကထောကဝ, *adv.* deceitfully.

ဝန္ဒ, *n.* a certain star, (see ထာရာ.)

v. (1) to exceed, surpass, ကျော်၊ လွန်၊ ဆာ; (2) to be chief, superior, ခေါ်၊ ခြင်. Hence ဆက်, *n.* a chief.

ခ်ုပ်, *v.* to rule, govern, ခ်ုပ်.

ဝတ်, *n.* a door which swings from the top.

(1) *a euphonic affix.*

(2) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ထောင်၊ ဖုက်၊ ဣ. (3) *v.* to do by degrees, (seldom used as a verb,) hence ဆဲ, and ဆဲတဲ, *adv.* by degrees, bit by bit, တဆောက်ဆောက်.

ခ်ဲ, *v.* to dispraise, censure, speak evil of, revile, ရှုတ်ချ၊ ဆဲရေး.

ဒ, *pron. adj.* such as; *also a noun affix,* (see Gram.)

ဝ, *v.* to swell up, as a bank or shoal, by which the water becomes shallow; *figurat.* to be proud.

ဝ, or ဝတ, } sometimes supersede an *ind. v. affix;* otherwise *expletive.*

ဝတ်, (1) *n.* the rice-plant, rice; *comp.* ဆန်.

ဝတ်ကြီး, *n.* rice that is long in growth.

ဝတ်ယင်, (from ကျင်,) *n.* rice that comes to maturity quickly.

ဝတ်ရိုး, *n.* straw, rice-stalk.

ဝတ်ညှင်း, *n.* a kind of rice, very gelatinous when cooked.

ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to be crooked.

ဝတ်ကျစ်, *v.* to be crooked and twisted, to be deceitful, perverse, ထိန်ထစ်.

ဝတ်ထိန်, *v.* do.

ဝတ်, (3) *v.* to pick up, to pick out, take from several.

ကောက်တက္ခ်ီ, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully.

ကောက်ကျိုးကောက်ကျစ်, *adv.* do.

ကောက်ကွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောက်စား, *v.* to pick up, or out, take from several.

ကောက်တမ်း, *n.* a rule, decision, precedent, produced as authority. Hence အကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.

ကောက်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of duties, collector of port-duties.

ကောက္ကဋ, *(Pali,) n.* a fowl, ကြက်.

ကောင်, *num. affix,* (see Gram.)

ကောင်း, (1) (with ၀ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix,* as မဖြစ်ကောင်း, do not go, or it is not right to go. ကောင်း, is used with ထွက်, and other verbal affixes, in the following manner, viz. with the root repeated, as သွားကောင်းထွက်သွားမည်, when it is proper, (I) will go, or (I) shall probably go.

ကောင်းသည်, *v. affix,* as ဖြစ်ကောင်းသည်, he may be doing, or probably is doing.

ကောင်း, (2) *v.* to be good, (by abbreviation ၁င်း.)

ကောင်းကြီးပေး, *v.* to praise, bless, (commonly applied to the praise or benediction bestowed by deity or celestial beings)—*more than* ချီးမွမ်း.

ကော်ပင်းကျိုးပေး, *v.* do.

ကောင်းစား, *v.* to be prosperous, rise to wealth and honour, ကြယ်ဝ.

ကောင်းမှု, *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကုသိုလ်ကောင်းတော်အကျိုး. Hence, by perversion of speech, အကောင်းအကန်း and ဗလောင်းမကန်, *adj.* or *adv.* poor, worthless, of no use.

ကောင်းကင်, *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, heaven, အာကာသ.

ကောင်းမွန်စွာ, *adv.* goodly, excellently, ကောင်းစွာ.

ကောဏ, *(Pali,) n.* an epoch, သက္ကရာဇ်.

ကောလဟလ, *(Pali,) n.* a tumultuous noise, ဆူပေါ်ဆူတိ၊ကျွက်ကျွက်သောအသံ.

ကောသ, *pron.* ဂေါသ, *(Pali,) n.* a kautha, a measure of distance equal to twenty ookthabahs, (ဥယောဇန.)

ကော, *v.* turn up at the edges, be concave, warp.

ကောရုရော, *adv.* turning up at the sides or edges.

ꩻ, (1) *n.* paste, any viscous substance, glue; (2) *v.* to raise out of a place, as with a lever; (3) *v.* to be ungrateful, ကဲလဲ.

ꩻ, *v.* to reproach, revile---*more severe than* ဆဲရေး.

ꩻ, *n.* a carpet.

ꩻ, *v.* to respect, reverence, esteem, ရိုသေ၊ ဖြည်းမှ.

, (1) *n. affix,* obj. case.

(2) (from ဆရာကို, an elder brother,) a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of friendship, and due consideration, (commonly applied to persons older than the speaker.)

ꩻ, *n.* (1) a probationer for the priesthood; (2) a term of compellation, addressed to men, indicative of friendship and due consideration, *(commonly pron.* ကိုယင်.*)*

ꩻ, (1) *v.* to bite, ခဲ; to be painful, gnaw as pain, ခဲ၊ နာကျင်; (2) to take hold (as colours on cloth, or ink on paper;) (3) *n.* large shears used to cut metal; (4) *n.* a kind of plane or scraper, used by blacksmiths.

, *v.* to hold, lay hold.

ꩻ, *v.* to work, လုပ်ကိုင်. Hence အကိုင်, *n.* a handle; and အကိုင် အကျွမ်, *n.* a work.

ꩻ, (1) *v.* to be inclined from a straight line; to bend off, hang over. Hence အကိုင်, *n.* the branch of a tree, အခက်; (2) *n.* a kind of grass; (3) *n.* a garden of culinary plants, vegetables, &c. surrounded by water, and overflowed in the rainy season, ကျွန်း.

ꩻ, (1) *n.* matter, material substance; an animal body; a person.

ꩻ, *adv.* each, each one. ကိုယ်စီ, do. ကိုယ်စီကိုယ်စီ, do.

ꩻ, *n.* a substitute, one that acts instead of another, an agent.

ꩻ, *v.* to appear, show a body, (applied to beings naturally invisible.)

ꩻ, *n.* an attendant, body-guard.

ꩻ, *n.* a female attendant, concubine.

ကိယ်ဝတ်, *n.* the upper or principal garment of a priest of Boodh ; *comp.* သင်္ကန်း.

ကိယ်ဝန်, (from ဝန်, a burden;) *n.* the fœtus in the womb, ဓိုဝသဒ္ဓေ.

ကိယ်ဝန်ဆောင်, or ကိယ်ဝန်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, ဒုတိယိုက်ကြီး ၊ ဒုတိယိုက်ရှိ ၊ ပဋိသန္ဓေစွဲ ၊ ပဋိသန္ဓေယူ.

ကိယ်, (2) *pers. n.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, မိမိ.

ကိယ်ကြမ်, do. ကိယ်ထိုင်, do. ကိယ်ရှင်, do. ကိယ်ရှင်ကိယ်, do.

ကိယ်တော်, *pers. pron.* thou, (*mas.* or *fem.* used in addressing a superior.)

ကိယ်စသယ်, do.

ကိယ်ချင်း, *adv.* consciously.

ကိယ်ထူး, *adv.* alone, by one's self, venturesomely, extraordinarily.

ကိယ်တော်ပတ်တော်, *n.* a female attendant, or concubine of a king, မောင်းမ.

ကိုယ်ရိုက်ကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကိုး, (1) *adj.* nine, marked by the figure ၉ ; (2) *v.* to rely on, or trust in, receive as a teacher, guide, or object of worship, to worship—*rather more than* ထည်းကပ်, or ခိုးခို.

ကိုးကွယ်, *v.* to worship.

ကိုးစား, *v.* to rely or trust in.

ကိုးမှိုးကားသား, *adv.* improperly, wrongly.

ကိုးထိုးကနုံ့ထနုံ, *adv.* confusedly, intermixedly.

ကို, *v.* to bend down the head, stoop ; (*com.* ကုပ် and ညွှတ်.)

ကျ, *v.* (1) to fall, become low, hang down. (2) to be wanting, omitted in writing ; *act.* ချ.

ကျခ, *v.* do. do.

ကျမ, *n.* an abbreviation of ကျွန်မ.

ကျ, (3) *v.* to be settled, adjusted, put in proper place, situated ; *act.* ချ.

ကျခ, *v.* do.

ကျက်, (1) *v.* to be cooked, dressed, ခ,ပ ; *act.* ချက်.

ကျက်, (2) to be healed (as a sore.)

ကျက်, (3) *to be* accustomed, acquainted, familiarised, ဝေ့ကျက်.

ဝိတ်း, *v.* to feed in a wonted place, (as creatures in a pasture or at a trough;) to attend to habitually, be acquainted with, accustomed to, versed in, လေ့ ၊ လေ့ကျက် ၊ လေ့ထာ ၊ လေ့ကျင်း ၊ ကျင်လည်.

ဝ, (4) *v.* to continue without cessation or intermission, (applied to words or sound, noise, &c. but seldom used as a simple verb.)

ဝကျက်, *adv.* continually, incessantly; *comp.* ဆုတ်ဆုတ်ကျက်ကျက် ၊ ခိုကျက်.

ဝ, (5) *v.* to stretch out, expand; see ကား.

တ်ဝါး, *n.* the thorny bamboo.

, (1) *n.* excrement.

ကြီး, *n.* fœces, ordure, ချည်း ၊ မစင် ၊ ဝမ်း.

ငယ်, *n.* urine, အပေါ် ၊ ရေဟောင် ၊ သေ.

ငယ်အိမ်, *n.* the bladder.

ငယ်ချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, ဆီး.

, (2) *v.* to do, work, to work ore, as ရွှေကျင်သည်, to do gold, i. e. to separate gold dust from earth, (seldom used as a principal verb, but frequently as an affix.) Hence, အကျင်, *n.* a pin, bolt, bar, whatever does up, or secures a thing, combined with other words, as ဆံကျင်, a pin, or ornament, used to do up the hair; *comp.* တံခါးကျင် ၊ ကုန်လှုံ့ကျင် ၊ ထိတ်ကျင်.

ဖွက်, *n.* (see ဖြိုက်,) a crucible, &c.

, (3) *v.* to understand, be acquainted with, &c. (seldom used alone,) ကျင်လည် ၊ ကျွမ်း.

ထည်, *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed or skilled in, pass through, experience; ထေထာ ၊ လေ့ကျက် ၊ လေ့ကျင် ၊ ကျွမ်းဝင် ၊ ကျွမ်းကျင်; ကျင်လည်ကျင်, do.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* do. *see* ကျွမ်း.

, (1) *n.* a hollow place, valley, trench, dock, concavity in the ground, or in any thing, ချိုင်; ကျင်ချိုက်, *n.* do.

, (2) *v.* to put in order, set out to advantage, arrange, array, spread out, ခင်.

ပေ, *v.* do. ကျင်ပြင်, *v.* do. ကျင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ကျင့်, *v.* to do, perform, practise, ဖြစ်၊ ပြု. Hence, အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, အရှုအကျင့်.

ကျင်္ဂနာ, *v.* to be merciful, kind, &c. (*see* ထနာ.)

ကျင့်သို, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်အလေ့ပါ၊ ဝါသနာပါ.

ကျင့်ထင့်, *v.* to be constricted, as the bowels; stiff, as the back, &c. (commonly used adverbially.)

ကျွန်, *v.* (1) to twist, ထိန်; to braid, ဝက်ရှူကျွန်; (2) *v.* to scratch into the ground, as an animal; (3) *v.* to be small, slender, dwarfish, ငယ်၊ သေးကွ၊ ကြီ.

ကျွန်ထန်, *v.* to be nice, exact, accurate, သေချာ၊ သေခွေ၊ သေသပ်.

ကျည်, (1) *n.* any tube closed at one end.

ကျည်ကောက်, *n.* do. ကျည်တွန်, do.

ကျည်စေ, *n.* a bullet, or shot.

ကျည်, (2) *v.* to be loud, or long continued, as sound, ကျည်— (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ကျည်ထောင်, *v.* do. ခြိုးထောင်.

ကျည်, *n.* (1) a large kind of ant; (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထို.

ကျည်နာ, *v.* to be benumbed. Hence, အကျည်အခဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness, အကြိုတ်မာခဲ.

ကျည်ပ္ပေ, *n.* a pestle.

ကျည်း, (1) *n.* a kind of tree; (2) *n.* an arm, လက်ကျည်း; (3) a bolt, cross-bar, ကန့်ထန့်ကျင်၊ ထပ်ခါးကုင်; (4) *v.* to be thin, rare, (as liquid,) opposed to ဖြစ်, thick, dense; (5) *adj.* pertaining to the Kyee people.

ကျည်းကျည်း, or တကျည်းကျည်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, (applied to words of pain.)

ကျည်းကွေး, *n.* some parts of the carved work on the roof of a Kyoung.

ကျည်းသား, *n.* small sticks used in certain plays.

ကျည်း, *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded; *act.* ချည်း.

ကျည်းမြောင်း, *v.* do. Hence, အကျည်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

ကျုတ်, *n.* a sandy, barren spot of earth.

ကျုတ်ထီး, *n.* do.

ကျုတ်ထီးမြင်, *n.* a barren plain.

ကျုတ်ထီးခြေ, *n.* do.

ကျတ္တာ, *n.* a certain star, (see နက္ခတ်.)

ကျန်, *v.* (1) to remain, be left, ကြင်း; (2) *n.* a residue, balance.

ကျန်း, *v.* (1) to be well, healthy, hardy, stout, ချိသာ ၊ မာ.

ကျန်းခဲ့ရ, *v.* do.

ကျန်းထော, *v.* do.

ကျန်း, *v.* (2) to be rough, savage.

ကျန်းကြုတ်, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech.

ကျပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of box or basket; (2) *n.* a gridiron, or any thing of the kind.

ကျပ်ခင်, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)

ကျပ်ဖိုး, *n.* the soot which collects on a gridiron, and hence any kind of soot, မှင်; lamp-black.

ကျတင်, or ကျပ်ထိုက်, *v.* to broil, cook by broiling.

ကျပ်, (3) *n.* a swelling, or indolent tumor, ကျပ်နာ; (4) *n.* a kind of evil spirit; (5) *v.* to clean out, or work upon, as the ear, or any aperture, by introducing a stick, implying some working or twisting of the thing inserted; (6) *v.* to be intermediate; *comp.* ထိုင်ကျပ် ၊ ရုက်ကျပ်.

ကျွန်, see ကြွန်.

ကျမ်း, *n.* (1) a floor.

ကျမ်းဖိုး, *n.* a bug (so called, because dwelling in the crevices of floors.)

ကျမ်း, *n.* (2) a religious writing or book, ကျမ်းစာ.

ကျမ်းဂံ, *n.* do.

ကျမ်းထိုင်, or ကျမ်းထို, *v.* to take an oath by, or upon, a religious book.

ကျမ်းဆိုတ်, *v.* to administer such an oath.

ကျမ်းဆာရေး, *n.* a scribe or writer of religious books.

ကျမ်း, (3) *v.* to level, make even, ညီ; (4) *n.* a leveller, used in husbandry, ကျမ်းထုံ.

ကျယ်, *v.* (1) to be wide, broad, extensive; *act.* ခဲ့.

ကျယ်ကြား, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝင်, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝိုင်, *v.* do.

ကျယ်, *v.* (2) to be loud, or long continued, as sound.

ကျုံ, *v.* (1) to besmear, rub over, anoint, ထိမ်းထူ; (2) to be affable, sweet in conversation.

ကျော, *n.* see ဝိုင်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကျောကျော, *adv.* loudly, ကျိုးကျည်း ၊ ကြ်ကြ်.

ကျောဓယ်, see ကြောဓယ်.

ကျား, *v.* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကျားတားတား, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကျား, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n.* a piece on a gaming-board, ဝိုင်.

ကျားကွက်, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကျားသစ်, *n.* a leopard, or hyena, သစ်ဆင်.

ကျား, (4) *n.* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building.

ကျ, (1) *n.* a granary ; ကျီမ, *n.* a large granary.

ကျ, (2) *v.* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ချွဲ.

ကျ ကျ ကူတိကျတိ, *adv.* shrilly.

ကျတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်း.

ကျတ်ခဲ, *v.* do. ကျတ်ခက်, *v.* do.

ကိုတ်ဝ်ိတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျတ်လိတ်သေ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner. Hence, အကျတ်, *n.* an induration ; a difficulty, အကျည်အခဲ ; အကျတ်အခဲ, do.

ကျတ်, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance.

ကျတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass ; ကျတ်ပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျတ်စပါး, *n.* a kind of grain, နတ်ကောက်စပါး.

ကျတ်ကျတ်, *adv.* creakingly.

ကျတ်ဓား, *n.* a cris, dirk.

ကျန်, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (one kind of ဒိုဗ္ဗာန် ;) သစ္စာမှု ၊ ဝန်နက် ၊ သစ္စာခန်နက်, &c.

ကျန်ဆို, *v.* do. ကျန်ထွယ်, *v.* do.

ကျန်ဆဲ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence အကျန်ရဲ, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျန်း, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) *see* အိပ်, and စက် ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

ကျိန်းဝင်, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.

ကျိန်းဆောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the fœtus in the womb.

ကျိန်း, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, ဝင်; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခန်း.

ကျိုင်, *n.* a ten, (substituted for တဆယ်, in numbering rational beings, as တကျိုင်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်ကျိုင်, two tens, or twenty.)

ကျိုင်း, see ကျိန်း.

ကြို, (1) *n.* a granary; ကြီးမ, *n.* a large ditto.

ကျီကျ, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse.

ကြို, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, ရွှေကျင်ကြ ; ငွေကျင်ကြ ; (obsolete.)

ကြိုးလေ, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစား ; ပျက်ပြောင် ; ပြက်ရယ်.

ကြိုးစား, *v.* do.

ကြိုရာခွက်, *n.* see ဝိုက်, a crucible, &c.

ကြီး, *n.* a crow ; ကြီးကန်း, *n.* do.

ကြီးဆာ, *n.* a raven.

ကြီးဆာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ကြီးဖြ, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron ; *also* a kind of tree.

ကြီးကာရာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ကာရာ.)

ကြီးဇေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျ, *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, ညစ်ညမ်း ; ညှစ်.

ကျောင်, *n.* a kind of reed.

ကျုံ, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, ဆိုး ; ဝိန် ; လို ; ကျုံထူး, do.

ကျုံးစား *v.* do. *also* to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.

ကျွ, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) *see* ကျွင်း.

ကျုံ, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.

ကျုံ, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်ကျုံ.

ကျုံကျုံ, *adv.* rumblingly.

ကျုံ, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (*act.* ချုံ ; ယုံ ; တွန် ; ကျုံ.

ကျူ, *n.* the reed plant.

ကျူတဝိုင်, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.

ကျူစည်ကောင်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

ကျား, *n.* see ဝိုင်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကုဏ္ဍာ, *adv.* loudly, ကျိုးကုည်း၊ ကြီးကြီး.

ကုဏ္ဍယ်, see ကြောဇယ်.

ကုဏ, *v.* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကုဏတားတား, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကျား, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n.* a piece on a gaming-board, ဝိုင်.

ကျားကွက်, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကျားသစ်, *n.* a leopard, or hyena, သင်ဆင်.

ကျား, (4) *n.* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building.

ကျို, (1) *n.* a granary ; ကျိုမ, *n.* a large granary.

ကျို, (2) *v.* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ချွဲ.

ကျိုကျိုကူတိကူတိ, *adv.* shrilly.

ကျိုတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်း.

ကျိုတ်ခဲ, *v.* do. ကျိုတ်ခက်, *v.* do.

ကျိုတ်ပီတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျိုတ်ထိတ်ထေ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner. Hence, အကျိုတ်, *n.* an induration ; a difficulty, အကျည်အခဲ အကျိုတ်အခဲ, do.

ကျိုတ်, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance

ကျိုတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass ; ကျိုတ်ပုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျိုတ်စပါး, *n.* a kind of grain, နတ်ကောက်စပါး.

ကျိုတ်ကျိုတ်, *adv.* creakingly.

ကျိုတ်ဝေး, *n.* a cris, dirk.

ကျိန်, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (on kind of ဒိုဗ္ဗာန် ;) သစ္စာမှု၊ ပန်နက်၊ သစ္စာပန်နက်, &c.

ကျိန်ဆို, *v.* do. ကျိန်ထွယ်, *v.* do.

ကျိန်ဆဲ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence အကျိန်ရဲ, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျိန်း, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) *see* အိပ်, and စက် ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

ကျွန်းဝင်, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.

ကျွန်းအောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the fœtus in the womb.

ကျွန်း, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, ဝင်; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခန်း.

ကျွဲ, *n.* a ten, (substituted for တဆယ်, in numbering rational beings, as တကျွဲ, one ten, or ten; နှစ်ကျွဲ, two tens, or twenty.)

ကျွမ်း, see ကျွန်း.

ကျီ, (1) *n.* a granary; ကျီမ, *n.* a large ditto.

ကျီကျ, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse.

ကျီ, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, ရွှေကျင်း ၊ ငွေကျင်; (obsolete.)

ကျီစယ်, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစား ၊ ပျက်ဖြင့် ၊ ဖြဲကိုရယ်.

ကျီစား, *v.* do.

ကျီဝှာခွက်, *n.* see ဝိုက်, a crucible, &c.

ကျီး, *n.* a crow; ကျီးကန်း, *n.* do.

ကျီးဆာ, *n.* a raven.

ကျီးဆာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ကျီးခြ, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron; *also* a kind of tree.

ကျီးတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, (see တာရာ.)

ကျီးသေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျု, *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, ညှောက် ၊ ညှစ်.

ကျုပင်, *n.* a kind of reed.

ကျုံ, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, ရှိုး ၊ ပိန် ၊ လို; ကျုံထူး, do.

ကျုံစား *v.* do. *also* to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.

ကျုံး, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) *see* ကျွမ်း.

ကျုံး, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.

ကျုံး, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်ကျုံး.

ကျုံးကျုံး, *adv.* rumblingly.

ကျုံ, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (*act.* ချုံ ၊ ယုံ ၊ တွန် ၊ ကျုံ.

ကျူ, *n.* the reed plant.

ကျူကဝိုင်, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.

ကျူပြောင်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

ကျော်ကြား, *v.* to be a subject of public notice; *n.* fame.

ကျော်, (3) *v.* to step over, pass over, surpass, transgress, exceed, ထွား ၊ ထာ.

ကျော်, (4) *v.* to fry, ကျော်လှော်.

ကျော်ကထည်း, *adj.* Tonquinese.

ကျိုတ်, (1) *v.* to gulp down, swallow at once, မြိ. Hence, အကျိုတ်, *n.* a swallow.

ကျိုတ်, (2) *v.* to gird up, as the loins, with a waist-cloth, အောက် ဒိုင်ကျိုက် ၊ ခါးထောင်းကျိုတ်.

ကျိုကျို, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုတ်ကျိုတ်, *adv.* bubblingly, hissingly; tumultuously, in an uproar.

ကျိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing, ထွား ၊ ဖွံ့.

ကျိုင်းတွင်း, *(pron.* ကျိုင်းတွင်း,) *n.* the arm-pit, ထက်ကတီး ၊ ဆတ်ကတ်. Hence, အကျိုင်း, *n.* a branch of a tree, smaller than အခက်, and larger than အထက်.

ကျိုင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of official umbrella, carried before the owner.

ကျိုင်းကောင်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ကျိုး, (1) *v.* to respect, reverence, be respectful, submissive, (seldom used singly,) ရှိကျိုး ၊ ရှိထော ၊ ထိုက်ဝတ်.

ကျိုးဆွဲ, *v.* do.

ကျိုး, (2) *v.* to be broken cross-wise, *comp.* ကွဲ; (*act.* ချိုး;) see also ကြိုး, and its compounds.

ကျိုးကျည်း, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုးကျိုး, *adv.* do. ကျယ်ကျယ် ၊ ကျဲကျဲ ၊ ကြီးကြီ.

ကျိုးကျိုးထုတ်, *adv.* do.

ကျိုးပဲ့, *v.* see ပဲ့.

ကျိုးဒဲ့, see ဒဲ့.

ကျိုးကျွန်, see အကျွန်, under ကျွန်.

ကျို, *v.* to bow down, stoop; be humbled, submissive, crouching, ကုပ် ၊ ငုံ ၊ ညွှန် ၊ ခိုးခ.

ကျိုင်, *v.* do. do.

ကြ, *v. affix, sign of the plural number;* ကြကုန်, do. as ရှိကြ၏ their doing; ရှိကြသည်, they did.

ကြတ်, (1) *v.* to stretch out, extend.

ကြက်ကြက်, *adv.* intensely, (applied to words of heat,) ကြင်ကြင်.

ကြက်, (2) *n.* a fowl.

ကြက်ဦးသွန်, *n.* the time of cock-crowing in the morning.

ကြက်ခြေခတ်, *n.* the mark of a cross, or any mark resembling a fowl's foot.

ကြက်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြက်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey.

ကြက်ဆူ, *n.* the castor oil tree, Palma Christi.

ကြက်ညာနာ, *n.* a kind of disease.

ကြက်ထက်, *n.* a kind of vine; *adv.* distinctly, (applied to words of seeing and hearing.)

ကြက်တောင်စည်း, *n.* the hair tied stiff, like a bunch of feathers.

ကြက်လျှာထံခွန်, *n.* a paper flag, in shape of a fowl's tongue.

ကြက်သည်, *n.* a fowl-merchant.

ကြက်ထက်ရည်, *n.* serum.

ကြက်ထူးရေ, or ကြက်ဝူးရွေ, *n.* a parrot, ကျေးသား.

ကြက်ပေါင်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြက်မနှုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြက်မောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြက်ရှိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြက်ရှိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြက်ရှိုးထိုးစာ, *n.* a kind of magical writing.

ကြက်သရေ, *n.* character, reputation, credit, ဆာသရေ.

ကြက်သတင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြက်သီ, *n.* (a contraction of ကြက်ထည်သီ,) a fowl's neck.

ကြက်သီးထ, *v.* to be a subject of horripilation, to have the fine hairs of the skin erected through sudden cold, or a strong emotion of the mind, similar in appearance to the erection of feathers on a fowl's neck, when opposed to an antagonist, ဆန့်ကျ ဆန့်ကျင်ထ.

ကြက်သီးမွေးညင်းထ, *v.* do.

ကြက်သွန်, *n.* the onion plant or root.

ကြက်သွေး, (1) *n.* deep red, crimson colour, (the colour of fowls' blood.)

ကြက်ထင်းခါ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြင်, *v.* (1) to feel pain, နာ၊ နာကျင်; (2) to be distressed in mind, be moved with compassion, သနား; (3) to love, esteem, have affection for, ခင်၊ ချစ်.

ကြင်နာ, *v.* do. do. do.

ကြင်ဖယ်, *n.* the lower extremity of the mustaches.

ကြင့်, *v.* to do, to perform.

ကြဌနိုးထိုင်, *n.* a certain post in a palace.

ကြစု, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြည်, *v.* to be familiar with, &c. see ကျင်ထည်.

ကြည်, *v.* to be clear, pure, bright, (as water or colour;) to be sincere, cordial, well-disposed towards.

ကြည်ဝင်, *v.* do. do.

ကြည်ညို, *v.* to be sincere, kind, benevolent, cordial, &c. ဝတ္ထု.

ကြည်ခ, *v.* do. ကြည်ပြ, *v.* do. ကြည်ဖြ, *v.* do.

ကြည်, (1) *v.* to press, crush, grind down, ကြိတ်; (2) to make a grinding sound or roar, as an elephant, or the earth when convulsed; (3) *n.* dry land, ကန်၊ ကုန်.

ကြည်, (1) *v.* to reject, refuse, avoid, shun, ပယ်၊ ဖဲ၊ ခွန်၊ ဖြစ်၊ နှာ၊ ရှောင်; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, take upon, undertake, (seldom used singly;) (3) see ကုန်.

ကြည်းဆောင်, *v.* do. ဆောင်ကြည်.

ကြည့်, *v.* to look, behold, look at, ရှု.

ကြတ်, *v.* to darken, grow dark, as the heavenly luminaries, to be eclipsed, (frequently pronounced ကြစ်.)

ကြတ်ကြတ်, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of colour.)

ကြတ်စည်, *v.* to bind, tie tight.

ကြန်, (from ကြန်, *Pali,*) *n.* a sign, mark, criterion, အမှတ်၊ ထက္ခ[illegible].

ကြန်, *v.* to delay, be procrastinated, ကြာ.

ကြပ်, (1) *v.* to preside over, superintend, ဆုပ်. Hence, အကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer, a chief of ten.

ကြပ်, (2) to afford assistance, protection, ဖေ၊ ထိန်.

ကြပ်ဖ, *v.* do. do.

ကြပ်, (3) *v.* to be close, tight, secure, ထစ်၊ ခ်ိ၊ ရိုင်၊ ထင်; (4) to make tight, bind, tie hard, secure, ကြပ်စည်; (5) to be strict, severe, ကြပ်ထည်.

ဒီသတိ, *v.* do. do.

ဒီကြောင်, (1) *adv.* intensely, (applied to heat;) (2) firmly, strictly, tightly.

ဒီထုပ်, *n.* a bag or ball for fomentation.

ဒီထုပ်ထိုး, *v.* to use do.

ဓမ္မတေ, *(a corruption of* ပြကတေ,*)* *n.* nature, ပကတိ.

ဓာ, *(*from ကမ္မ, *Pali,)* *n.* evil destiny, unpropitious influence of former deeds.

ဓိ, *v.* to be rough, coarse, uneven; to be unpolished, rude, harsh, severe, abusive; to be frightful, terrific.

ဓိကြိုတ်, *v.* do.

ဓိကန်, or ကြမ်းကန်, *v.* do.

ဓ, (1) *n.* a star; *(comp.* တာရာ and နက္ခတ်.*)*

ဓိတယ်ထယ်, *adv.* provokingly, quarrelsomely.

ဓ, (2) *v.* to be broad, wide, extensive.

ဓိကြား, *v.* do. ကြယ်ဝင်း, *v.* do. ကြယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကြယ်ဝိုင်း, *v.* do.

(1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, ထိမ်း, မံ.

(2) *v.* to think, consider, meditate upon, design, intend, aim at, ဆ။ တွေး။ ဆင်ခြင်။ ရှယ်.

ဓည်, *(pron.* ရည်,*)* *v.* do. do.

(3) *n.* the sugar-cane.

ဓြီ, *adv.* noisily, ကျိုးကျိုး.

ဓ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓင်း, *n.* a kind of vine.

(1) *v.* to be firm, resolute, persevering, ခံ။ ရှိ; (2) *n.* a rhinoceros.

, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future, ဖြင့်။ ရှည်.

ဓင်, *v.* do.

ကြာ, *adv.* continually, permanently.

, (2) *n.* a water-lily, plant, or flower, or any similarly shaped flower.

ကြ, ကြာနီ, ကြာညို, ကြာပုန်ဦတ်, and ကြာတံဆိပ်, five principal varieties of the water-lily.

ပဒုမာ, or ကြာဂမုတ်, or ကြာလိပ်, *n.* one kind of water-lily.

ကြာခေါင်းတောင်း, ကြာနှင်း, ကြာသိမ်, *n.* other varieties of the lily.

ကြာဖွယ်, *n.* the obliquely projecting roots of the ပဒုမာ lily.

ကြာနှားတောင်း, *n.* the honey-combed pericarp of a lily.

ကြာသွတ်ဆိုး, *n.* a kind of jug or pot, with an open mouth, in which offerings of lilies, &c. are made, ဘုရားရှေ့ဆိုး; also some part of the spire of a pagoda.

ကြာခံ and ကြာကို, *n.* other parts of the spire of a pagoda.

ကြာသပတေး, *n.* the planet Jupiter; the fifth day of the week, Thursday.

ကြား, (1) *v.* to hear, receive information, နားခံကြား; (2) to inform, give information, ပြော.

ကြားခြင်း, *v.* to dislike to hear.

ကြား, (3) *v.* to be apart, separate, ကွာ; (*act.* ခွာ.) Hence အကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, an interstice, intermediate space, a lane, pathway, စင်ကြား.

ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to press, crush down, bruise, ကြိတ်; to squeeze, rub, grind as in a mill or mortar, နယ်; to grind, as with the double teeth, ကြိတ်; to mix together, နယ်ရော.

ကြိတ်ဆို, *n.* a mill, used to husk grain.

ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* large shears, used to cut metal with, ကိုယ်.

ကြိတ်ပန်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ကြိမ်, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြုံ; ကြိုက်; ဆုံ; ညားတွေ; (2) *n.* the ratan vine.

ကြိမ်ကိုး, *n.* a ratan branch or twig; any rod, limber stick.

ကြိမ်ဆိုခြင်း, *n.* the act of swearing, or making oath.

ကြိမ်ဝန်, (from အကြိမ်အဝန်,) *adv.* repeatedly, frequently.

ကြိမ်း, (1) *v.* to be terrified, daunted by threats, ခြောက်ထိ; (*act.* ခိုမ်း.) (2) *v.* to boast, make a display of authority, threaten, daunt, ကြီး.

ကြိမ်းဝ, *v.* to boast, threaten, &c.

ကြိမ်းမောင်း, *v.* do. ကြိမ်းဝါး, *v.* do.

ကြိယာ, see ကိရိယာ.

ကြီး, *v.* to be great.

ကြီးခြင်း, *v.* do.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to rub off, as the skin—less than ပွန်း; (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, black, မည်း; (3) *n.* a kind of tree; (4) *n.* a round box with an oval cover.

ဒတ္ထိ, *adv. prefix to words of sound.*

, *v.* to meet with, find, ကြိမ်း ကြုံတိ ဆုံ ကြား တွေ့.

, *v.* to boast, make a display; show authority, daunt, threaten; (*comp.* ကြိမ်း, and ခိုမ်း.)

ဗ, *v.* do. do. ကြီးဝါ, *v.* do.

, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ရှမ်း.

, *v.* to be exceeded, passed by; see လွန်.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to be dirty, filthy, (commonly used in composition with ညစ်, as ညစ်ကြေးသည်.) Hence အကြေ, *n.* dirt, filth, အညစ်; *also* အကြေအညစ်, and အညစ်အကြေ, and အကြေအညှော်, do.

ဒ, (2) *n.* lead, metal, money; property, (frequently *pron.* ကျည်း.)

ဒအ, *n.* a common harlot, ဝိန္ဓနီ.

ဒပြ, *n.* pewter, tin.

ဒဝါ, *n.* brass.

ဒနီ, *n.* copper.

ဒဝုတ်, *n.* lead, ခဲ.

ဒဖတ်, *n.* a small brass drum or gong, several of which are fixed in a circle, and played on by a person standing in the middle.

ဒခုင်, *n.* do. *comp.* ပတ်.

ဒဝိုင်, or ကြေးဝိုင်, *n.* the whole instrument, a collection of small brass gongs, fixed in a circle, &c. *comp.* ပတ်ဝိုင်.

ဒမှ, *n.* a mirror of polished metal, a mirror of any kind.

ဒမြင်, *n.* do.

ဒငွ, *n.* money, ငွေကြေ.

ဒကျွန်, *n.* a slave, subject.

ဒထိုက်, *v.* to be valuable.

ဒဆ, *v.* to be poor, indigent, ဆင်းရဲ.

ဒရတ်, *v.* to be rich.

v. to scatter, throw about, ဖြန်း ပြ; to sow, as seed, စိုက်ကြ; to give away, ဒန်ကြ.

ကြော, (1) *v.* to make by tying, binding, twisting, &c. ကွင်; to be tight, hard, ဝါ၊ တင်း.

ကြောရှည်ရော, *adv.* evenly, neatly.

ကြော, (2) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ထပ်.

ကြော, (3) *n.* the back, ကျောက်ကုန်း.

ကြောကုန်း, *n.* do.

ကြောက်, (1) *v.* to kick, ကန်; (see ကျောက်.)

ကြောက်, (2) *v.* to fear, be afraid, ရွံ့၊ ထိတ်ထန့်; (*act.* ခြောက်.)

ကြောက်ညှင်, *v.* do. ကြောက်ညှင်ပါ, *v.* do. ကြောက်မက်, *v.* do.

ကြောက်ဖွယ်, (1) *adj.* fearful, frightful; (2) *adv.* wonderful, extraordinary.

ကြောက်ထန့်, *v.* to be timorous, fearful, apprehensive of some danger, timid.

ကြင်, (1) to be dark in some parts, and red or yellow in others.

ကြောင်, (2) *n.* a cat.

ကြောင်ဥကျည်, *n.* a kind of cat.

ကြောင်ကြောင်, or ထကြောင်ကြောင်, *adv.* steadfastly, intently.

ကြောင်ကထိုး, *n.* the musk-cat, ဥကျည်.

ကြောင်ထိပ်, *n.* a pyramid with a winding staircase in the centre.

ကြောင်ဝိုင်, *n.* a kind of basket.

ကြောင်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြောင်ဖြူးကူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြောင်ရှာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြောင်း, (1) *v.* to make, or draw a line, ထား; to draw out. Hence အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, any thing drawn out in a line, a furrow, rivulet, road, &c.

ကြောင်းဝင်, *v.* do.

ကြောင်းထ, *n.* business, affair, &c. အကြောင်း၊ ကြောင်းရာ၊ အချင်းအရာ.

ကြောင်းရာ, *n.* do.

ကြောင်း, (2) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကြောင်း, (3) *n.* a reason, cause, reason why, as ဖြုတ်ဖြည်ကြောင်းကိုမသိ why I should do it, I know not.

ကြောင့်, (by contraction ၎င့်,) *noun affix*, because of, on account of.

ခဲ့ခင့်ကြ, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, ရိုးရိုခ.

ခဲ့ကျည်း, *adv.* inadequately, insufficiently, without what is requisite.

ခဲ့ကြမ်း, *v.* to be rough, rude.

, (1) *v.* to boil to a pulp; to melt, as ore or metal; (2) *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, ခရီးဦးကြိုထိ; to anticipate, whether in act or thought.

ခိ, *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, anticipate. ကြိုင်, do. ကြိုသီး, do. သီးကြို, do. Hence ခကြိုနေ့, or ခကြိုရက်, *n.* the day before worship-day, အဓိဋ္ဌာန်နေ့.

ခ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြိုခ၊ ကြို၊ ဆို၊ ဥာဏ်၊ ထွေ; (2) *v.* to like, love, as an object of enjoyment, not implying a regard for, ခင်၊ မင်; *(comp.* ချစ်.*)*

!, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ရှိ၊ မွှေး၊ ထင်း.

!ပ်ရ, *v.* do. ကြိုင်မွှန်း, do. ကြိုင်ရှား, do.

, (1) *v.* to endeavour, make exertion, be diligent, laborious, အားထုတ်၊ ထူထောင်.

ဘား, *v.* do. ကြိုးထုတ်, do.

ဝန်း, *v.* do.

ထုတ်, *v.* do.

, (2) *n.* thread doubled and twisted, a string, cord, rope; *(comp.* ချည်.*)*

ထွန်, *n.* do.

ကြာ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကြ, *adj.* diversely, unlike, some of one kind, and some of another.

ကြီးကြကြ, *adj.* hastily.

ဆွ, *n.* a kind of game of chance.

, (1) *n.* a hickup.

ဒိ, *v.* to hickup.

, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

(1) *v.* to be with, (used only in composition with ထူ;) see ထူတွ. Hence အက, and တက, *adj.* or *adv.* together with; အထူ, အထူအက, အထူတက, ကွအထူ, do.

ဒီးထုတ်, *v.* to geld, castrate.

ကွ, (2) *v.* to be low in stature, stinted, dwarfish, နိမ့်။ ပု.

ကွက်, (1) *v.* to make a circle, inclose in a circle, or other compartments, mark out, limit, fix bounds, ကန့်ကွက်. Hence အကွက်, *n.* a spot, place; (2) *v.* to be spotted, ငြောက်။ စုန်း.

ကွင်း, (1) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကွင်း, (2) *v.* to encircle, pass round, perform circuitously, ဝိုက်။ ဝိုင်း။ ကွေ.

ကွင်းပ, *v.* do. Hence အကွင်း, *n.* a circle, ring, &c.

ကွင်း, (3) *v.* to be separate, apart, detached, free from, distant, ကွာ။ ကွေ။ ဝေး.

ကွင်း, (4) *n.* a heath, covered with water in the rainy season.

ကွင်းမြင်, *n.* do.

ကွန့်, *n.* a casting net.

ကွန်ရက်, or ကွန်ရွက်, *n.* net-work.

ကွန်း, *n.* (1) a place of royal refreshment, a temporary palace, ကွန်းထောက်။ ထံနန်း; (2) a kind of building erected to a Nat, နတ်စင်.

ကွန်းတိုင်, or ကွန်းစင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of post in kyoungs, halls of justice, and palaces.

ကွန်းဝေ, *n.* a koonzah, a measure of capacity equal to a salay, (စလယ်,) about one pint.

ကွန့်, *v.* (1) to enjoy one's self, be cheerful, happy, မြူး။ ရွှင်.

ကွန့်, *v.* (2) to be contracted, shrunk, &c. see ကုန့်.

ကွပ်, *v.* (1) to bind, as the rim of a wheel, or a basket, in order to secure the parts; to make fast, firm, secure, by tying, binding, &c. ကြော; (2) to chastise, discipline, punish, ဆုံး; (3) to geld, castrate, သင်း။ ဆုံး။ အသိုးထုတ်။ ကျေးလို့; (4) to execute, put to death, သတ်.

ကွပ်သင်း, *v.* to geld, castrate.

ကွပ်မျက်, *v.* to put to death.

ကွပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to discipline.

ကွမ်း, *n.* the beetel leaf, or vine.

ကွမ်းရွက်, *n.* the beetel leaf.

ကွမ်းပန်း, *n.* do.

ကွမ်းသီး, *n.* the beetel-nut tree, or fruit.

ဓားတံ, *n.* an instrument to cut beetel-nut.
ဝတ်, *n.* chewed beetel.
ဝေ, *n.* beetel-spittle.
တိုး, *n.* a justice fee, present to buy beetel with, ကရားကွမ်းတိုး.
ထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ဖွက်၊ ဝှက်၊ ကိုယ်၊ ထောင့် ; (2) to disappear, conceal one's self, or be concealed, ပုန်း; (3) *pers. n.* you, (*mas.* and *fem.* used by men to equals or inferiors.)
ကိုယ်, *pers. n. plur.* ye, or you; (by corruption, ကွယ်ရှိ, and again, ကရှိ.)
, (4) *v.* see ကိုးကွယ်, to worship, &c.
ခဲ့ကိုး, *v.* do.
v. to become separate, implying a previous union; to go apart; *act.* ခွဲ.
v. to be separated, apart, distant, free from, ကွင်း၊ ဝေး.
, *v.* to be curved, drawn together at the ends.
v. to move round, be circuitous, curved, serpentine, ကွင်း၊ ဝိုက်၊ ဝိုင်း. Hence အကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay, lane, road, အထောင့်၊ အကွေ့.
v. (1) to be divided in the midst, be broken, or severed lengthways, be split; *comp.* ကျိုး; (*act.* ခွဲ.)
, *v.* do.
(2) *v.* to be various, diverse, ခြား၊ ကွဲ.
ခဲ, *v.* do.
ကျ, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ကွဲ.
v. to arise, to proceed, (whether going or coming.)
ဒီးကျွတ်, *adv. an intensive*, bubblingly, as water.
ဒီးဆူ, or ကျွတ်ထ, or ကျွတ်ရှိတ်, do.
ုး, (1) *v.* to be a part, not the whole; (2) *n.* a residue, remnant, ကျန်.
ဒ, (1) *v.* to be released, freed from, cleared, ကွယ်; to be entire, complete without remainder or exception, (used adverbially, or with a continuative affix, as ထပင်ထုံးကျွတ်သီးသည်, or ထပင်ထုံးကျွတ်ဆောင်သီးသည်, the whole tree bears.)
ဒ, (2) *n.* a land-leech.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the fifth generation from one's self.

ကျွတ်, (4) *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, ခိုင်းမှ.

ကျွန်, (1) *v.* to be feigned, have a false appearance. Hence အကျွန်, *n.* a feint, feigned appearance, (commonly constructed with simple participles, as ကောကျွန်ရှိတတ်, he feigns himself to be dead.)

ကျွန်, (2) *n.* a subject or slave, one under authority; (3) a slave proper, one who has no property, and is not redeemable or transferable, but at the pleasure of his master, ပေါင်ကော; (4) one who is bound to service by a specified debt, the payment of which is the only requisite to his liberation, ပေါင်ရှင်; (5) a hired servant, ပေါင်သွင်း အခကေး.

ကျွန်ထော်, (1) *n.* a king's subject; (2) *pers. n.* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a superior.) *Fem.* ကျွန်ထောမ.

ကျွန်မ, (1) *n.* a female slave or servant; (2) *pers. n.* I, *fem.* (used in addressing a superior,) ကျွန်ထောမ; (by abbreviation, ကျွမ.)

ကျွန်ရွာ, *n.* a slave-village, or village subject to a (ကေးကျေး) governor.

ကျွန်သီးထော်, *n.* (from သီး, to be distinct,) *n.* a slave of a pagoda, ဘုရားကျွန်.

ကျွန်ုပ်, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* and *fem.* (used in addressing an equal, *commonly pron.* ကျုပ်, or ကျွပ်.)

ကျွန်း, (1) *n.* an island. (N. B. There are four grand islands, encompassing Myenmo mount; on the north [illegible] ကျွန်း; on the east ဖြူဝိုဒေတာကျွန်း; on the south [illegible]; and on the west အပရဂေါယာနိကျွန်း, each of which is surrounded by five hundred small islands.)

ကျွန်း, (2) *n.* a garden, see ကိုင်း.

ကျွန်း, (3) *n.* the teak tree.

ကျွန်းပိ, ကျွန်းမ, ကျွန်းကောင်းနွယ်, varieties of the teak tree.

ကျမ်း, (1) *v.* to be burnt up, consumed by fire; (2) *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed in, skilled, ကျင်ထည်း ကျေလည်; (3) *v.* to be old.

ခင်းကျင်, *v.* to be acquainted with, skilled in, &c.

ခင်းဝင်, *v.* do. Hence အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance; အသိအကျွမ်း, *n.* a state of acquaintance, and အကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* to be acquainted with.

ထ, *adj.* plentiful, rich, abundant.

ထိုက, *adj.* do.

ထိကျွယ်, *adv.* noisily, loudly.

, (1) *v.* to sink into, or through, (but not applied to water,) နှစ်ဝင်; (2) *n.* to go beyond bounds, transgress, ကျော်ကွန်.

ဗ, (1) *v.* to call out, cry out, halloo, shout, (used only in composition,) အော်ထင်.

ဗကျော်, *v.* do.

ဗကြီ, *v.* do.

ဗ, (2) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကျွေး; (3) *n.* a debt, မြီ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

, *n.* a buffalo.

တော, *n.* the pumplenoos, a species of lemon.

ရုရက, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗာခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

, (1) *v.* to arise, ထ; to proceed, whether going or coming, (respectful.)

, *v.* to raise, (in a heap,) swell, or plump up, ခုံ ပုံ ရှိ.

ဂ, *n.* a rat, or mouse.

ဂကထိတောင်, *n.* a mouse; ကြက်ဧတ, *n.* do.

ဂကထိ, ကြက်ခုက, ကြက်ဝင်းမြ, varieties of the rat.

ဂခွောက, *n.* certain cross-timbers in a house or boat, (so called, because a rat can pass and repass thereon.)

ဒ, *v.* to remain, be left, ကျန်. Hence အကြင်, *n.* a remainder, အကျန်.

ဒ, *v.* (1) to be brittle, short, crusty; (2) *v.* to be irritable, snappish, ဆတ.

ဒကြမ်, *adv.* suddenly, violently.

ဓ, *v.* (1) to be abundant, plentiful; to possess much, be opulent, wealthy, ဝ ပေါ ကုန်း ကုံထ ဖြာ.

ဓိ, *v.* do.

ကြိတ်, (2) *see* ကြိတ်, and under.

ကြိတ်ဝူး, *n.* a kind of cotton.

ကြား, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဂါ။ ကောင်ကြား။ ဝကြား.

ကြွ, (1) *v.* to fall off, as leaves from a tree; *act.* ချ; (2) *n.* a kind of shell-fish, the shell itself, a cowry.

ကြွကစား, *v.* to play with cowries, to play at back-gammon, or any game of chance.

ကြွပုတ်, *n.* a glazed dish.

ခ.

The second consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of gutturals.

ခ, *v.* to pay respect, wait upon, pay court to, be obsequious, submissive, endeavour to conciliate.

ခစား, *v.* do. ခကြောင်း, *v.* do.

ခယ, *v.* do. ခတ္တိ, *v.* do.

ခရင်း, *v.* do. ခဝတ်, *v.* do.

ခဆောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခက်, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ကတ်။ ကျိုတ်။ ခဲ; to be harsh, austere, severe, ခက်ထန်။ ကြမ်းထန်။

ခက်ထန်, *v.* to be harsh, austere.

ခက်ထရော်, *adv.* harshly, &c.

ခက်, (2) *v.* to tie, bind, in a transverse, oblique manner, as rattan round a jar.

ခက်ချင်း, *n.* a fork of any kind or size, (*pron.* ခရင်း.)

ခက်ရင်းခွ, *n.* do.

ခခ, (from ခါ, to be bitter,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly bitter, bitterish.

ခင်, (1) *v.* to like, love, esteem, treat with fondness, ကြင်။ ခွင်။ ဖင်.

ခင်ဖင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ခင်ဗွတ်, *v.* do.

ခင်, (2) (with ဖ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, before, as ဖစားခင် ထွားသည်, he goes before he eats, or has eaten. ခင် sometimes takes the noun affixes after it, as ဖစားခင်ကို, before eating. The sense is the same.

ခင်, (3) *v. affix of tense,* prior past, or prior future, according to the connection, as သွားခင်ပြီ, he had gone, and သွားခင်ဦး, he will go, (that is, before some other thing happens, which is alluded to.)

ခင်ကြီး, (from ထခင်, and ကြီး,) *n.* an initiated priest of Boodh, ဗုဒ္ဓ ကြီး ၊ ဝဏ္ဏ ၊ ရဟန်း.

ခင်ထချင်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering, concave at the edges, used chiefly in boats of state.

ခင်ပုတ်, (1) *n.* a kind of owl, ဂိုက္ကဏ် ; (2) *n.* a kind of creeping plant.

ခင်ပွန်း, (1) *n.* a correlative in marriage, whether husband or wife, a spouse, အိမ်ထောင်ဘက် ; (2) a friend, မိတ်ခင်ပွန်း.

ခင်ဗျား, (from ထခင်, and ဘုရား,) *n.* sir, or madam, *a term of compellation,* (used by men to persons rather superior, whether male or female.)

ခင်း, (1) *v.* to spread out, lay out in order, arrange, array, ခြုံ ၊ ကျင်းခြင်.

ခင်းပ, *v.* do.

ခင်းထားလျက်, *v.* do.

ခင်းခြုံ, *n.* any thing spread out to lay something upon. Hence ခြံခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, laid out in order, a garden, a bed, &c.

ခင်း, (2) *num. auxiliary,* applied to things spread out.

ခဏ, *(Pali,) n.* (1) a certain measure of time ; (2) an instant, moment ; (3) *adv.* for a moment.

ခဏမတ္တ, *n.* an instant, moment. ခဏတဏ္ဍိတ်, do.

ခဏ်း, (from ခဏ္ဍ, to divide, *Pali,*) *n.* a section, division, distinct part, အပိုင်းအချား.

ခတ်, (1) *v.* to strike against, knock, hit, to knock on, fasten on ; to stamp, impress. *Hence,* (2) to decide the quality of uncoined money.

ခတ်ထက်, *n.* an oar.

ခတ်, (3) *v.* to put into, as an article into a larger mass, to improve or complete it.

ခတက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခေတင်, *n.* a cot or couch, bedstead of the common kind, ဇရိုင်.

ခေတတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဏ္ဍာ, *n.* a kind of land-lily.

ခတောတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခတောတ်ကြီး, *n.* a large species of do. Pontederia dilatata, (Symms.)

ခနဲ, *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock, ဖြတ်ရယ်.

ခတ္တီ, *n.* see ပါရမီ.

ခနောက်, see ခုံသောက်.

ခနောင်း, *n.* a whirlpool, ဝ.

ခနေခနဲ, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly, as an old building; (2) *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock.

ခန္ဓ, *n.* a swinging dipper, used to raise water with.

ခန္ဓာ, *(Pali,* a collection, အပေါင်းအစု,*)* *n.* a living animal body, which, according to the learned, is composed of five parts, viz. ရူပက္ခန္ဓာ, materiality; ဝေဒနာက္ခန္ဓာ, sensation; သညာက္ခန္ဓာ, perception; သင်္ခါရက္ခန္ဓာ, will; ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, intellect.

ခန်း, (1) *v.* to be dried up, exhausted, come to an end, be quite gone, ခြောက်၊ ကုန်၊ ဆုံး; (2) *an astrological term,* ကျွန်း.

ခန့်, (1) *v.* to estimate, compute quantity or extent mentally, not precisely by measure; to guess at, judge of, ချင့်၊ ဆ၊ ရင်း.

ခန့်တွက်, *v.* to estimate, enumerate, reckon, ရေတွက်.

ခန့်တွေး, *v.* to consider upon, တွေးတော. Hence အခန့်, *n.* an estimate, measurement, extent, limit, အကြိုးအရှည်၊ အခန့်အတာ၊ အခန့်အရှည်.

ခန့်, (2) *n.* a business, affair, အခင်း.

ခန့်ထော်, or ခန့်သင့်, *v.* to suit, be suitable, convenient.

ခန့်, (3) *v.* to be about so much, (affixed to words of time or quantity, as တနှစ်ခန့်, about one year,) အလောက်; အ ခန့်အမျ, do.

ခန့်, (4) *v.* to fear, respect, reverence, ရိုသေ၊ ထေးမြတ်.

ခန့်ညား, *v.* do.

ခန့်ထေး, *v.* do.

ခန့်, (5) *v.* to appoint to a work or office, commission, ခိုင်း.

ခန့်ထား, *v.* do.

ခန့်မ်, *v.* to order, direct, appoint, commission, ခိုရင်း ခိမ်.

ခန့်, (6) *v.* to be hard, firm, strong; see ခုံ.

ခပင်း, *adj.* all, အပေါင်း.

ခပ်, *adj.* do.

ခပေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခတ်, (1) *v.* to dip up, take out of, draw, (as water from a well.)

ခတ်ကပ်, *v.* do.

ခတ်, (2) *v.* to go through, to pass from one thing to another, ထုတ်ချင်းခတ် ကူးခတ်.

ခတ်, (3) *adv.* rather, (prefixed to reduplicated verbal roots, as ခပ်ဆိုးဆိုး, rather bad; in certain connections, used with a single root.)

ခတ်ချောက်ချောက်, *adv.* partly wet, and partly dry.

ခတ်ဖြူ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခတ်ပြာ, *n.* brass, ကြေးဝါ ၊ ကေ.

ခပ်မမိတ်, *adv.* silently; on bad terms, quarrelsomely.

ခပ်သိမ်း, *adj.* all, the whole, အထုံးစုံ ၊ အားထုံး.

ခပ်ဆုံ, *adj.* do. ခပ်ရုံထုံး, do.

ခပ်သိမ်းဆုံ, *adj.* do.

ခမက်, *n.* a son's wife's father, or a daughter's husband's father.

ခမည်း, *n.* a father, အဘ.

ခမည်းထုတင်, *n.* husband and wife, (poetic.)

ခမိ, *n.* a son's wife's mother, or a daughter's husband's mother.

ခဲတ်, *v.* to build, construct, make; (obsolete.)

ခဲ, *n.* a present made to a sick person, with the idea that it will facilitate his recovery.

ခမောက်, *n.* a large hat.

ချာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly, သုံးချာ.

ငယ, *n.* a wife's younger sister; a younger brother's wife.

ရင်, *n.* the egg-fruit tree.

ရရင်, *n.* a kind of disease, the pulmonary consumption.

ရုံ, see ထရုံ, or နှံရုံ.

ရှ, (1) *n.* a kind of wind-instrument, a trumpet; (2) *n.* a kind of plant; (3) *adv.* entirely, wholly.

ခရီး, *n.* a way, whether by land or water, ဝေး.

ခရီးဦးကြိုရိ, *v.* to go forth to meet.

ခရီးသည်, *n.* a traveller.

ခရ, *n.* a univalvular shell-fish; (*comp.* ဝေယန်တွား.)

ခရသင်း, (1) *n.* one species of do. a conch; (2) *n.* a kind of scrofulous disease, a species of leprosy; (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခရုဂုတ်, *n.* a curlew.

ခရ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခရင်, (1) *n.* a central point or part, on which several other parts depend, ဆန္ဒား; (2) *n.* the ring which holds the spokes of an umbrella, and moves on the handle; (3) *n.* a priest's water dipper, ရေခဲ, *commonly called* ခရခရင်; (4) *n.* the single jurisdiction of a government extended over several parts, *and hence* all the parts collectively under one jurisdiction; a province, state, kingdom.

ခလာသီ, *(Hind.) n.* a lascar.

ခထုတ်, *n.* a stump, any thing projecting.

ခတ, (from ခါ and တ,) *n.* a turn, change, ဆလှည့်.

ခေါ်ထာတ်, *n.* a wooden bell, such as is hung on the necks of cattle.

ခဝါရိ, *n.* a washerman's shed.

ခဝါသည်, *n.* a washerman; in poetry, ဝဝါသည်.

ခဝ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to receive, take, ခံယူ ခံယင်း; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, endure, as pleasure, pain, labour, service, civil or military; (3) *v.* to keep, hold, as a feast; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံစား, *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, &c.

ခံနိုင်, *v.* to be capable of enduring, be able.

ခံဝန်, *(an inversion of* ဝန်ခံ,) (1) *v.* to enter into an engagement, be security for, အာမခံ; (2) *n.* a security, bail, အာမခံ ကျိုးခံ.

ခံထိ, *v.* to enter into an engagement, to be security for, to pawn, pledge.

 း, *n.* the mouth, ပုခက်ပေါ်.

1) *v.* to be durable, firm, strong, well in health; persevering, ခိုင်ခံ့.

2) *v.* to fear, reverence, ကြောက်.

1) *v.* to shake, shake off or out; to evade, refuse.

ခ်, *v.* do.

(2) *n.* a partridge.

, *adv.* repeatedly, ဆက်ပါ.

, *adv.* do.

ဗ်, *n.* a kind of ant.

ာ, *n.* a kind of cloth, thinner than ဒိုတ်.

(1) *v.* to be bitter; (2) *n.* the loins, waist, small of the back.

ခါင်း, *n.* the loins, waist.

ခ်ိုး, *n.* a waistband, girdle. ခါးရှိုးကြိုး, *n.* do.

ကြိုး, *n.* do. any thing bound round the waist.

ခြိုး, *v.* to gallop.

ခတ်, *n.* the hip.

ခတ်, *n.* a band, girdle, or any thing like a girdle, encompassing the waist or middle of a person or thing.

ခန်း, *n.* do.

, *n.* a part of the waist-cloth done up in a bunch before.

ခ်, *n.* a fold in the waist-cloth used as a pocket.

ထောင်းကျိုက်, *v.* to gird up the loins in Burman fashion, ကောင်ဖြိုင်ကျိုက်.

(1) *num. affix*, applied to any thing which does not admit of a particular description, as တော့ခ်ုံ, two keys; (see Gram.)

(2) *v.* to support, prop, wedge up.

(3) *v.* to eke out, supply deficiencies.

, (4) *v.* to bear anger without expressing it.

, *v.* to support, prop, wedge up; to eke out, supply deficiencies; to suppress anger without expressing it. Hence ခုံ, *n.* a wedge, quoin, prop; a cushion, ခုံခန်း; whatever affords support, whether a thing or person; suppressed anger or malice, ခုံခဲ့ ; ခုံခုံ.

ခဲ, (5) *adv.* now, *an abbreviation of* ယခု, *which see.*

ခုတ်, (1) *v.* to chop, hew; (2) *v.* to beat out, as a gold or silver-smith.

ခုဒ္ဒက, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ခုနေ့, *adv.* to-day, ယခုနေ့.

ခုန်, *v.* to leap, jump; to roll, as waves; to shake the feet and hands, as an angry child, ကဲ့ ဆော့ခုန်.

ခုန်ပေါက်, *v.* see ခုန်, to leap, &c.

ခုန်ကျခုန်ကျ, *adv.* up and down, helter-skelter.

ခုန်ချင်း, or ခုန်ညင်း, *n.* (1) a kind of plant; (2) the seed of do. used by children in play; (3) the knee-pan, ဒူးခွက်.

ခုစ်, *v.* to leap upon and catch, as a cat or a tyger; to catch, detect.

ခုပ်လှည်း, *v.* to chop or hew down.

ရေခဲသွားကျီ, *n.* a kind of oyster.

ခံ, (1) *n.* a frame or case of any description; (2) *n.* a justice of peace, ခံမင်း.

ခံမင်, *v.* to desire, long for, be pleased with, be happy in, အကိုခံ ကြိုဆိုလက်. Hence ခံထမင်, and ရံဖိခံမင်, *adv.* eagerly.

ခံလောက်, *(pron.* ခနောက်,*)* *n.* the three stones which support a pot in cooking.

ခံမိန်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone, of a green colour.

ခုံ, *v.* to be convex, rounded, ကုန်း၊ မောက်.

ခူ, (1) *n.* a certain machine, used to raise water with.

ခူ, (2) *n.* a hairy caterpillar, ဖိုးထောင်ထဲ.

ခူယား, *n.* do.

ခူသီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခူနာ, *n.* a kind of ulcer, on the ends of the fingers or toes.

ခူး, *v.* to take up or out, as victuals from a pot or kettle; to pluck, gather, as leaves or fruit, ဆွတ်.

ခေတ္တ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a field.

ခေတ်, (from ခေတ္တ, a field, *Pali,)* *n.* a state, world; field of labour; a certain number of Sekyah systems or worlds, in which sense there are said to be three kinds of ခေတ်; viz. ကုဋိခေတ်, consisting of a hundred thousand

millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously; ဘာဝာခေတ်, consisting of a billion of worlds, through which the authority of a Boodh extends; ဝိသဝ ခေတ်, consisting of the whole infinity of worlds, which can only be an object of thought.

ဒုခတာ, see ခတာ.

(1) *v.* to be hard, indurated, မာ၊ ကျိတ်. To be hard, difficult, ခက်၊ ကတ်.

ဒ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, crabbed, irritable.

ည်း, *v.* to be hard to manage or deal with, to be close, covetous. Hence ဆခ်, *n.* an induration, hardness, solid substance, solidity, materiality; ဆခ်ဆကျိတ်, do. ဆခ်ဆကျည်; *see under* ကျည်.

(2) *v.* to bite, ကိုက်; to bite hard, hold fast, gnaw, grind with the teeth, ကြိတ်.

(3) *v.* to be painful, gnaw as pain, နာကျင်း.

ဒ်, or စားဗွယ်, *n.* eatables.

ဘင်, *adv.* remarkably, extraordinarily.

ဘ, *adv.* do.

ဒ်း, *v.* to be hard, indurated, &c. see ကျိတ်.

(4) *n.* an obsolete verb.

(5) *n.* lead.

, *n.* a lead pencil.

, *n.* lead.

or ခဲမဟုတ်, *n.* do.

(6) *n.* a stone, ကျောက်ခဲ.

, *n.* an elder sister's husband, or an husband's elder brother.

n. a certain preparation of rice.

(1) *v.* to bring, (used only in composition, as ယူခဲ့သည်၊ ဆောင်ခဲ့သည်၊ ခေါ်ခဲ့သည်, &c.)

(2) *euphonic affix.*

(3) *v. affix,* (just past,) as ပြုခဲ့သည်, he has just done.

(4) *v. affix, imp.* or *prec.* (see Gram.)

, *v. affix,* past tense, as ပြုခဲ့ပြီ, having, or had done

ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to stick up or out, project, rise up into a hump or knot, ကုန်း၊ ပေါက်.

ခေါ်, (2) *n.* a small basket, in which offerings are presented to an evil spirit.

ခေါ်ခေ, *n.* an offering presented to an evil spirit.

ခေါ်ကောင်း, *n.* a basket with a cup-like bottom, i. e. a double one, capable of being set on either end.

ခေါ်ဂါထတ်, *n.* a single do.

ခေါက်, (1) *v.* to knock, rap, thump.

ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* rappingly.

ခေါက်ခေါက်ခပ်ခပ်, *adv.* noisily, like a rapping or scratching.

ခေါက်ခေါက်ထင်ထင်, *adv.* do. do. *also*, strictly, severely, without respect to, unfeelingly.

ခေါက်ခေါက်ထွက်တွက်, *adv.* rappingly; noisily, like a rapping or scratching; severely, unfeelingly.

ခေါက်ရော, *n.* a kind of bird.

ခေါတ်, (2) *v.* to double, fold, turn back; to repeat, do over again, ထပ်ဖြန့်. Hence အခေါတ်, *n.* (1) a fold, or double; (2) the bark of a tree, (because folded around;) (3) a time, turn, as တခေါတ်, once, နှစ်ခေါတ်, twice, အကြိမ်၊ အတိ; (see အဝန့်.)

ခေါတ်ခေါတ်, *adv.* repeatedly, အဝန့်ဝန့်.

ခေါတ်ချက်, *v.* to be decided, unwavering, ဖြတ်သား.

ခေါင်, (1) *v.* to be high, ဖြင့်; (2) to be distant, remote, far, extensive, ဝေး; (3) to be long delayed, ဖြင့်ကြာ. Hence အခေါင်, *n.* a summit, top, highest part, အထွဋ်၊ အဖျား. (4) *v.* to be slanting, inclined, (seldom used,) ကိုင်း၊ စောင်း.

ခေါင်ဆုတ်, *n.* the ridge of a roof, the upper part, or saddle of a roof.

ခေါင်ဖုံ, *n.* do.

ခေါင်ထိုင်, *n.* a post which supports the ridge of a roof.

ခေါင်ထျောက်, *n.* the ridge-beam of a roof, which receives the ends of the rafters.

ခေါင်ထျောက်နှုတ်ခုတ်, *n.* do.

ခေါင်ခွန်း, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to be chief, permanent, ကဲ ။ ဦးဆုံ ။ ဖွယ်. Hence အခေါင်း, *n.* a master, chief, head, အကြီး ။ အကဲ; *also* a tuberous root, အဆ. Without the prefix အ, it signifies the head, the principal part of a thing, ဦး.

ခေါင်းဆုံ, *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose; *n.* a pillow; see ဆုံ.

ခေါင်းခွ, (from ခွ, to support,) *n.* any thing placed between the head and a burden carried upon the head.

ခေါင်းမိုင်, *v.* to be head-strong, obstinate.

ခေါင်းတုံး, *n.* a shaven or bald head; *(comp.* ဦးပြောင်း.)

ခေါင်းဝေါင်း, *n.* a turban, or any thing wrapped round the head, ဦးစွန်.

ခေါင်းဖြူ, *n.* a grey head, *figuratively* an old man.

ခေါင်းမာ, see ခေါင်းမိုင်.

ခေါင်းရင်း, *n.* the place for the head; *(comp.* ခြေရင်း.)

ခေါင်း, (2) *v.* to be hollow; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate, ထွင်လိ.

ခေါင်းထလ, *v.* do. Hence အခေါင်း, *n.* an excavation, cavity, hollow place, the hollow of any thing, as of a tree, vessel, &c.

ခေါင်းပါး, *v.* to be few, scarce, နည်း ။ ရှားပါး.

ခေါင်းလောင်း, *n.* a large bell, or one without a tongue; *(comp.* ဆည်းလည်း.)

ခေါ်ဖျည်, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to call, summon, invite; to call by name.

ခေါ်ဝေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်ဝင်, do.

ခေါ်, (2) *v.* to consider, weigh consequences, တွေး ။ ဆင်ခြင် ။ စည်း ။ ဝေး ။ ဆီခေါ်.

ခေါ်ထောက, *v.* do.

ခို, (1) *v.* to hide, keep out of the way, avoid what is unpleasant.

ခိုမှီ, *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ကပ် ။ မှီခို ။ ကျိ.

ခိုဝင်, *v.* do.

ခို, (2) *n.* a kind of dove, (larger than ဂျီ.)

ခိုကော, *n.* one species of do. ခိုခြ, *n.* another species of do.

ရိုးင, *n.* a dove-cote; a case for any purpose.

ရိုးနှုန်း, *n.* certain projections in a graduated roof.

ရိုးမြီး, (from အမြီး, a tail,) *n.* a low house, or shed, attached to a larger.

ရိုက်, *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, to interfere with, trespass on, transgress against, ထိုက်ပ ထိ ထိပါးထိုက်. Hence အရိုက်, *n.* the time being; အရိုက်အကန့်, do.

ရိုက်မိ, *v.* to come in contact, strike against, interfere with, trespass on, transgress against.

ရိုက်ရန်, *n.* a quarrel.

ရိုက်ရိုက်, *an intensive,* (used with words of shaking, trembling, &c.) ခ့ျခ့ျ.

ရိုင, *v.* to be firm, strong, durable, hard; to be obstinate, obdurate, ခဲ့. Hence အရိုင, *n.* a stock or branch (of fruit.)

ရိုင်ကျည်, *v.* do. ရိုင်ကျင့, *v.* do.

ရိုင်ခည်း, *v.* to be obstinate.

ရိုင်း, (1) *v.* to set about any business, give orders, ခန့်ခေ.

ရိုင်း, (2) *v.* to compare, နှိုင်းပ ရိုင်းပ ဖြိုင.

ရိုင်း, (3) *v.* to put the helm to star-board; *(comp.* ဝက်.)

ရိုင်းတွက်, *v.* to be particular, scrupulous, exact in making another do his part.

ရိုင်းရိုင်း, *v.* to respect, reverence, ရိုကေ.

ရိုး, *v.* to steal. Hence ထုရိုး, *n.* a thief.

ရိုးကြောင, *v.* do.

ချ, (1) *v.* to throw down; to put down; *(neuter* ကျ.)

ချ, (2) *v.* to teach, give instruction.

ချ, (3) *v.* to settle, adjust, bring to a conclusion, put in proper place, allot, dispense; *(neuter* ကျ.)

ချ, (4) *n.* a white ant, or any ant of the genus, whether black or white.

ချစုံ, *n.* a white ants' nest.

ချပုန်း, *n.* do. ကောင်ရှိ.

ချက်, (1) *num. affix,* as ထီးနှစ်ချက်, two umbrellas; (see Gram.)

ချက်, (2) *v.* to cook, dress; *(neuter* ကျက်.)

ချက်, (3) *v.* to scratch, ကုတ်ပ ချ.

ချက်, (4) *v.* to make marks, write, ကုပ်၊ ခြစ်.

ချက်, (5) (from အချက်, a middle,) *n.* the navel.

ချက်ဝ, *n.* the navel.

ချက်ကြိုး, *n.* the penis, navel-string.

ချက်ချင်း, (from အချက်, a mark, &c.) *adv.* immediately, in the very moment.

ချက်ခြင်း, *adv.* do.

ချင်, (1) *euphonic affix,* used in negative sentences only, (with ဝ repeated,) as ဝင်ခြင်ချင်ထွက်ခွင့်, go not without asking leave.

ချင်, (2) *v.* to desire, (not used as a principal verb, but as an optative affix.) Hence ချင်ချင်း, *n.* desire.

ချင်, (3) *v.* to measure with a measure of capacity, ချင့်.

ချင်ထွက်, *v.* do.

ချင်, (4) *n.* a musquito.

ချင်ပုန်း, *n.* do.

ချင်ခြောက်, *n.* a brush to keep away musquitoes, &c.

ချင်ထောင်, *n.* musquito curtains.

ချင်ဆီ, *n.* the marrow of bones.

ချင်ဝိုက်, (from အချင်, a rafter,) *n.* a board facing the eaves of a house.

ချင်ရဲ, *v.* to be satisfied, satiated, ရောင့်ရဲ.

ချင်ရဲဖြ, *v.* do.

ချင်ရွှေ, *n.* a small seed, Abrus Precatorius, ထင်ရွှေ; see ရွှေ.

ချင်သေ, *n.* a lion.

ချင်း, (1) *n.* Kyen, one district of the Burman empire; *adj.* pertaining to the Kyen people, who mark the faces of their women with black spots.

ချင်း, (2) *adv.* mutually, one with another; see အချင်းချင်း.

ချင်း, (3) *v. affix,* indeed! or alas! (see ထားပ.)

ချင်း, (4) *participial affix,* denotes abstract action, or being, as စားချင်း, eating; ကောင်းချင်း, being good. It changes the verb to a noun, which admits all the noun affixes.

ချင်း, (5) *v.* to bore, pierce, penetrate, go through, ထွင်း၊ ဖောက်.

ချင်း, (6) *n.* a basket.

ချင်းထောင်း, *n.* a basket.

ချင်းကြား, *n.* a cup-like basket.

ချင်း, (7) *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls, and some other animals; come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ခွင်.

ချင်း, (8) *n.* the ginger-plant or root.

ချင်းဓိ, *n.* do.

ချင်းခြောက်, *n.* dried ginger.

ချင်း, (9) *(pron.* ကျင်း, from အချင်း, a companion, &c.) *pers. n.* you, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in courts of justice.)

ချင်း, (10) *adv.* only, no more, as လူတစောသားချင်း, one man only; နေ့ချင်း, a day only; ညည်ကွင်ချင်း, in a night only.

ချင်းချင်း, *an intensive,* used with words of redness, ရှိုးရှိုး.

ချင်းချင်းတွေးတွေး, *an intensive,* do.

ချင့်, (1) *v.* to compute, calculate in the mind, form a judgment of, consider, ခန့်, ထင်ချင်.

ချင့်, (2) *v.* see ချင်, to measure.

ချင့်ထောက်, *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, ကာ.

ချစ်, (1) *v.* to love, have affection for, regard, esteem, ခင်, ခင်, ကြင်နာ, နှစ်သက်, မြတ်နိုး, သေးမြတ်; *(comp.* ချိုသ.)

ချစ်ကြည်, *v.* do.

ချစ်, (2) *v.* to scratch, as with the paws, ကုတ်, ချတ်.

ချစ်, (3) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ထူ.

ချစ်ချစ်ထောင်ထောင်, *adv.* disagreeably, noisily.

ချည်, (1) *v.* to tie, bind, fasten by tying, ချောင်, ပွ, ချည်, တုပ်.

ချည်, (2) *v.* to give, as a name, or title, ချည်, ထပ်.

ချည်, (3) *n.* thread simply spun.

ချည်ခင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ကျစ်, *n.* thread doubled and twisted.

ချည်ချောင်, *n.* (1) a single thread; (2) *n.* a jew's-harp.

ချည်ဖြင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* a spindle of thread.

ချည်သေ, *n.* the quill on which thread is wound from the spindle.

ချည်ခင်, (from ဆာခင်,) *n.* a skein or hank of thread.

ချည်ထွေ, *n.* a ball of thread.

ကျိုး, *n.* a ball of thread.
ချည်ပျပ်, *adv.* altogether.
ထဲ, *adv.* merely, only, nothing but.
, (1) *v.* to be sour, acid.
, (2) *v.* to taste unpleasant, as the mouth.
ဆူး, *v.* to be very sour ; see ဆူး.
ဆား, *v.* to seek food, (applied to priests and distinguished characters.)
ဆားမြီး, *v.* do.
ပေါင်, *n.* a kind of culinary plant.
ဖြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
ချင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
း, (1) *adv.* only, nothing but, applied to nouns, and verbs, as လူတိုချည်း, men only ; သွားသည်ချည်း, he only goes, i. e. does nothing but go, ထက်သက်.
း, (2) *n.* fœces, ordure, မစင် ၊ ကျင်ကြီး ၊ ဝမ်း.
း, (1) *v.* to approach, draw near, ကပ်.
း, (2) *v.* to make narrow, bring into a narrow compass, contract, draw together, ခ်ုံ; *(neut.* ကျည်း.)
, *v.* to be infirm, weak, debilitated, ခဲ.
ချည်, *adj.* sourish.
, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ချန်း ; *(neuter,* ကျန်.)
or ချတ်, *numeral affix ;* (see Gram.)
, (1) *v.* to insert, put in, introduce, place between, ထွင်း.—Hence အချပ်, *n.* the scales of fish or other animals, အကျေး.
, (2) *v.* to flatten, to be flat, ပျား.
, (3) *n.* a coat of mail, သံချပ်.
ထာ, *n.* one kind of do.
, (4) *n.* a kind of beetel-box, used by the royal family.
, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold.
, (2) to be relieved or free from pain, difficulty, &c. to be comfortable, happy, ဇ ၊ ဖြ ၊ ရှိ.
ဖြိမ်း, *n.* relief, ease, rest, happiness.
ားသာ, *v.* to be relieved, be comfortable, happy, သက်သာ.
း, (3) *v.* to divide into equal parts, ဝက်.

ခြယ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, ခံခြယ်.

ခြယ်ဆယ်, or ခြယ်ယှယ်, *v.* do.

ခြဉ်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခြဉ်းသီး, *n.* a certain part of the spire of a pagoda, below the umbrella.

ခ်ိ, *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose ; see ဖ, or ဖ်ရံ.

ခ်ိရံ, *v.* do. see ဖ.

ချာ, (1) *v.* to be a point of union to several parts.

ချာချုပ်, *v.* do. Hence အချာ, *n.* what unites several things, a person or thing to which several others are subordinate, အချုပ်အချာ ၊ ခရိုင် ၊ အချာအချုပ် ၊ အချုပ်အချာ.

ချာ, (2) *v.* to take every other one, take one and leave one.

ချာချာ, *adv.* an *intensive,* (used with words of turning round.)

ချား, (1) *v.* to put a space between, divide, separate, make distinct, ခြားချား ၊ သားနှား ; to be different, diverse, unlike, dissimilar, ထူး ၊ ပြား ၊ သီး ; *(neuter,* ကြား.)

ချားနှား, *v.* do. do. Hence အချား, *n.* see အကြား ; *hence also* အချား, *pron. adj.* other, တချား ၊ တပါး.

ချား, (2) *n.* a machine to wind thread from, ရုတ်ထိုချား.

ချ, (1) *v.* to disperse, scatter, ကြ ၊ ဖြိုခ်.

ချ, (2) *v.* to endure, hold out, be capable of enduring, ခံ ၊ ဆံ့ ခံနိုင်.

ချိတ်, (1) *v.* to hook, catch hold with a hook ; (2) to use artful and indirect language, or management, ဝေခင်း ၊ ချိုတ်.

ချိုတ်ချိုတ်, *adv. an intensive,* (used with words of redness,) ချင်းချင်း.

ချိုတ်သတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချိုတ်, *n.* lac.

ချိန်, *v.* to weigh.

ချိန်ထွယ်, *v.* do.

ချိန်ဝန်, *v.* do.

ချိန်ညီ, *v.* to make equal in weight, ညီ.

ချိန်ခွင်, *n.* a pair of scales or balances, ထပ်ပယ်.

ချိန်ခွင်ခွက်, *n.* the cups or scales of a balance.

ချိန်ခွင်ပေါင်, (from ပေါင်, a thigh,) *n.* the yard or cross-beam of a balance.

နီးခံ့ဝါး, (from ဝါး, a kind of cap,) *n.* the handle of a balance.

နီးခံ့ကျော, *n.* the tongue of the beam.

ကာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see ကာရာ.

ား, *v.* to appoint, fix, set, (as a time.)

ားချက်, *v.* do.

ား, *v.* to be many, numerous, များ; great, vast, ကြီး; (not used in the assertive form.)

ား, (1) *v.* to threaten, daunt, terrify by threats, ကြောက်အောင်ပြု ပေါင်ပ; *(neuter,* ကြောက်.)

ားခြောက်, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ားပ, *v.* do.

ားပေါင်, *v.* do.

ားဝါး, *v.* to threaten in a boasting manner.

ား, *v.* do.

ား, (2) see ချုန်ား, to thunder.

, *euphonic affix,* compounded of ခေ, and ၏.

ချွန် or ထချွန်ချွန်, *adv.* noisily, rumblingly.

ခနဲ, *adv.* do.

(1) *v.* to lift, raise, take up, ကြ.

(2) *v.* to march, as troops, ကက.

(3) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, (applied to writing.)

ကာင်, *v.* undertake, conduct, as business, ကောင်ရွက်.

ား, *v.* to invite.

ခ်ား, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait on.

ား, *v.* do.

, *v.* to exalt, promote, မြှောက်ပြု ခြင်.

ခ်ား, *v.* to praise, applaud.

ား, *v.* to roar, as thunder; be loud, thundering, ချုန်ား.

ားခနဲ, *adv.* thunderingly.

, *v.* to sew, sew up, secure by sewing; to confine, bind, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate; (applied variously, as, to the constriction of the bowels, imprisonment, binding by written engagement, shutting in, as evening, ညီးချုပ်; termination of life, &c.) to have in sub-

jection, rule, govern, have dominion over, ဆုပ် ၊ အရိုးရ၊ ချယ်ချာ.

ချယ်ချင်, *v.* to have but little, be in a strait for want of, be forced to pick a little here and there, as occasion offers.

ချယ်ချယီ, *v.* to be hard to deal with, difficult, disobliging, irritating, ကတီသတီ.

ချယ်ချာ, *v.* see ချယ်.

ချယ်ချယ်, *adv.* (1) violently; (2) moderately, partially.

ချယ်စာ, *n.* a written engagement, စာချုပ် ၊ သက္ကရာဇ်.

ချယ်တည်း, *v.* to restrain, hinder, prevent.

ချယ်ဖြိုး, *n.* a seam.

ချယ်သွား, *n.* a tailor, အချယ်သွား ၊ အပ်ထိုးသွား.

ချုံး, (1) *v.* to contract, draw into a narrow compass, close or shut up, ခိုး ၊ ချည်း.

ချုံးယုံ, *v.* do.

ချုံး, (2) *v.* to pine away, grow thin, lean, poor, ကျွတ် ၊ ပိန် ၊ တို.

ခိုး, *v.* to contract, draw together, ချုံးချည်း; *neuter*, ကျုံ.

ချိုး, (1) *v.* to pull out or down, with a hook or other instrument.

ချိုး, (2) *n.* jingles, small round bells.

ချိုးကိုး, *n.* a collar of such bells.

ချိုးချာ, (1) *v.* to be close, niggardly, စည်းနှဲ.

ချိုးချာ, (2) *v.* to be full of sores, diseases, &c. အနာထူပျားပ.

ချိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချေ, (1) *euphonic affix.*

ချေ, (2) *v. affix, imp.* or *prec.* (see Gram.)

ချေ, (3) *v.* to pulverize, rub to powder; to rub out, erase, expunge.

ချေထင်, see ချေ, to pulverize, &c.

ချေ, (4) *v.* to reply to, refute; do a thing in return, ထိုး ၊ ကုန်; (*neuter*, ကျေ.)

ချေ, (5) *n.* the porcine deer, (*pron.* ချီ.)

ချေပ, *v.* to reply to, refute.

ချေ, (6) *v.* to be conciliatory, pleasing, persuasive in speech, စကားချောမော ၊ စကားမြိုမြိ.

ထိ, and ချေထည်, *v.* do. The first is sometimes divided, and compounded with a reduplicated root, as ဖြောချေဖြောထတ်.

ည်း, or ၍, (from ၍ည်း, to throw down ;) (1) *v.* to refute ; (2) *v.* to sneeze, (frequently pronounced ခ်ိ.)

ထိ, *v.* to sneeze.

(1) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound, ညင်း.

(2) *v.* to borrow, to lend ; to hire, to let ; the article to be returned, or its value ; (commonly applied to the loan of money ;) *comp.* ငှါ.

ငှ, *v.* do.

ငှား, *v.* do.

ငှန်, *v.* do.

, (3) *n.* the excrement of animals, ordure, *(pron.* ခ်ိ ;) ကျင် ကြီးမစင် ၊ ဝမ်း.

, (4) *n.* the rust of metals.

ထတ်, *v.* to be rusty.

ဆို, *v.* to evacuate the intestines, (vulgarly, ဝမ်းသွား.)

သီး, *n.* a kind of tree or fruit.

(1) *v.* to widen, make wide or broad, spread open ; (*neuter,* ကျယ်.)

(2) *v.* to be weak, debilitated ; *see* ချည်.

ခ်ုန်, *adv.* tremblingly, ရိုက်ရိုက်.

ာ, (1) *v.* to be fine, nice, smooth, handsome, ကြည်ပေ ၊ မွမ် ၊ ရွှ ၊ ထွ ၊ ပြေပြစ်.

ာမော, *v.* do. စကားချောမော, to be conciliatory, pleasant, agreeable in speech.

ာတ်, *v.* to be fine, smooth, nice, agreeable.

ာချော, *adv.* nicely, finely, handsomely, agreeably.

ာ, (2) *v.* to be slippery, slimy, ကျိ.

ာ, (3) *v.* to slide, slip off, (applied to things inanimate, ချော.)

ာ, (4) *v.* to excite a quarrel, instigate, provoke, ရုံးချော ၊ ရန်တွေ.

ားား, *v.* do.

ားထိုးတ်, *v.* do.

ားပြစ်, *v.* do.

ားတ်, (1) *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောက်ထပ်, *v.* to be dry, dried up.
ချောက်လေ့, *v.* to become dry.
ချောက်ခန်း, *v.* to be dried up.
ချောက်ကပ်, *v.* do.
ချောက်, (2) *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ကြောင့် *(neut.* ကြောက်.*)*
ချောက်ချိန်း, *v.* to threaten, terrify.
ချောက်, (3) *n.* a declivity, broken bank, precipice, cascade, cataract, တမ်းပါးပြတ်.
ချောက်, (4) *adj.* six, (marked by the figure ၆.)
ချောက်ချက်, or ထချောက်ချက်, *adv.* quarrelsomely.
ချောက်ချား, *v.* to shake, agitate, ကျပ်; to affect by any violent emotion, as fear, astonishment, &c.
ချောင်, (1) *v.* to be loose, slack, not tight, မတြင်းတော.
ချောင်, (2) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, ကိုယ်ဝန်.
ချောင်, (3) *v.* to be desolate, unfrequented; to live retired, in concealment.
ချောင်ရှိ, *v.* do.
ချောင်, (4) *n.* a slender basket or bamboo, used to pack tea-leaves, ထက်ကပ်ချောင်.
ချောင်, (5) *n.* a kind of long basket, used like a wallet.
ချောင်, (6) *n.* a pot, with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.
ချောင်း, (1) *num. affix,* as အပ်နှစ်ချောင်း, two needles, (see Gram.)
ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to peep, look slily, pry into, ထောင်းကြည့်.
ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do.
ချောင်းနောင်း, *v.* do.
ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a cough, a hem.
ချောင်းချောက်, *n.* the dry cough, a disease.
ချောင်းဆိုး, *v.* to cough, have a cold; to hem.
ချောင်းမြ, *v.* to cough, hem.
ချောင်းညှီ, *v.* to hem.
ချောင်းဟန့်, *v.* do.
ချောင်းဟက်, *v.* to hawk, raise phlegm.
ချောင်းထဟဟ, *adv.* coughingly, gurglingly, as running water.
ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet, *larger than* ကြောင်း.

ခင်း, (5) *n.* the neck, or throat, ဆင်ညီ.

ခင်း, (6) *v.* see the fourth definition of ချောင်.

ခင်းတာ, *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet.

ခင်းချောင်း, *adv.* ascendingly, as smoke, vapour, &c. *(fig.* applied to strong passions.) အချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ခ, *v.* to wheedle, coax, pacify, ဇျေပြ။ ဖြေ.

ခ့ မော, *v.* do.

ခ့ မော့ ပြော, *v.* to speak gently, kindly.

ခ, (1) *v.* to slip, slide, as with the feet; (2) to err, backslide, ထွဲ; (3) to play a trick with, deceive, ပျက်။ ပျက်ရယ်; (4) to be obstinate, stiff-necked, resolute (in evil), စက်။ ပြောင်။ ခိတ်မာ; (5) *n.* the dross of metal.

(1) *v.* to be sweet, fresh, pleasant.

, *v.* do. ချ ဖြ, do. ချ ပြန့်, do. ချ ဖြက်, do. ချ ပြ, do.

(2) *n.* a horn, *(pron.* ဂျ.)

, *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow.

, *v.* to chop, hew, ခုတ်.

, (1) *v.* to be sloping, low, sunken, နိမ့်။ ရှိုင်း။ ဝှမ်း; (2) *n.* a low sunken spot of ground, a valley.

, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ခွက်။ ခြိုက်။ ရှိုက်။ တောက်။ ဟိုက်; (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ကျင်းခြိုက်; (3) *n.* a cage for birds, a case for other uses.

, (1) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, &c. see ကျ.

, (2) *v.* to break cross-wise, as any thing that is longer than it is broad; (*comp.* ခွ; *neuter*, ကျ.)

, *v.* do. to break off.

(3) *v.* to wash, bathe, rub, as the body, with water.

, *v.* to deny one's self, practise self-denial, perform austerities.

ကျင့်, *v.* do.

v. to be deficient, wanting, incomplete, defective, ယုတ်။ ခဲ့။ မပြည့်စုံ.

, *v.* do.

(from ချ, to be sweet,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly sweet, sweetish.

ခြ, *adv. an intensive.*

ခြင်း, *part. affix*, see ချင်း.

ခြစ်, *v.* to make marks, write, ကုဝ်ခ်ုတ်ခ်ုတ်ရေး; *(comp.* ချစ်.)

ခြည်, (1) *v. imp. affix*, as ဖြ,ခြည်, do thou, or, do thou do.

ခြည်, (2) *n.* a ray of light, ဆောင်ခြည်.

ခြင်း, *v.* see under ဝယ်, to purchase.

ခ,, (1) *v.* to fence in, surround, (not used singly.)

ခ,, (2) *n.* a fence, an inclosure of any kind.

ခ,ရုံ, *v.* to fence, surround with a fence; to encompass, or inclose in any manner.

ခ,ဝန်း, ခ,ပတ်, ခ,ကာ, &c. *v.* do. Hence အခ,အရုံ, (1) *n.* a fence, ခ,; (2) *n.* guards, attendants, people in waiting, အကျွေးရုံ၊ အခ,အနား.

ခ,ုံ, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ခ,ုံ၊ လွှမ်း.

ခ,ုံထုံ, *v.* to be tight, as a vessel, secure, safe, ထုံ.

ခ,ုံ, (2) *n.* a bower, collection, or clump of trees, woods, ခ,ုံ.

ခ,ုံငုတ်, *n.* a collection of shrubs, low bushes.

ခ,ိုး, *n.* artificial ornaments, painted, embroidered, or sculptured.

ခ,ိုးပန်း, *n.* artificial flowers.

ခ,ိုးဆုံ, *n.* artificial bunches, clusters, &c.

ခြေ, *n.* a foot or leg, (sometimes *pron.* ခ,ေ;) *comp.* အခြေ.

ခြေထောက်, *v.* do.

ခြေကျည်း, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, ခြေထရုံ.

ခြေချင်း, (1) *n.* ornamental ankle-rings; (2) fetters.

ခြေချင်းဝတ်, *n.* the space between the calf and ankles.

ခြေကကောက်, *n.* the inside of the joint of the knee.

ခြေချောင်း, *n.* a toe, ခြေဆန်.

ခြေစွပ်, *n.* a stocking, or boot.

ခြေဆင်း, *v.* to stretch out (the leg).

ခြေဆန့်, *v.* do.

ခြေဆန်, *n.* a toe, ခြေချောင်း.

ခြေညှိုး, *n.* the toe next the great toe.

ခြေတပ်, *n.* a sandal.

ခြေတော်ရာ, *n.* an impress of a Boodh's foot, (see under ဗုဒ်.)

င်း, *n.* a shoe.

င်းရော, *n.* foot-stool.

ရိုး, *n.* the upper part of the foot.

ဝါး, *n.* the sole of the foot.

, *n.* the great toe.

ချက်ခိ, *n.* the ankles, or ankle bone, ဝမျက်.

ခင်း, *n.* the place for the feet, (to the feet;) *comp.* ခေါင်းရင်း.

ဆတ, *n.* the middle toe.

ဆည, *n.* a foot soldier, ခြေဆည်သူရဲ.

ဆန်း, *n.* the little toe.

ဆလုံး, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, ခြေကျည်း.

ဆုတ္ကြတ, *n.* the toe next to the little toe.

, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ရှိုင်း ; ခွက်ရှိုက် ; တောက် ; တိုက်.

, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ကျင်း ; ရှိုင်.

v. to branch off in two parts, be forked; to be of two minds, halt between two opinions, ခွတ် ; ထုံတို. Hence အခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching off in a river, a fork, &c.

, (1) *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow, as a cup, ရှိုင်း ; ခြိုက်.

, (2) *n.* a cup, bowl, or any thing of a similar shape.

ယောက, *n.* a cup, bowl, &c. Hence အခွက်အကျင်း, *n.* capacity (of a vessel).

ခွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates, played together, ထက္ကင်း.

, *v.* to be bent inwards, concave—*opposed to* ကုန်း, to be convex; (applied also to bandy legs and arms, which in the English idiom are said to bend *outwards.*)

, (1) *v.* to pierce, thrust through, slash, hew, destroy, erase, ချင်း ; ထိုး ; ခုတ် ; ဖျက် ; ခေ.

, (2) *n.* a kind of adze, ထစည်.

, *num. affix*, as စကားနှစ်ခွန်, two words; (see Gram.)

အား, *n.* strength, force, power, အားခွန် ; ခွန်းပကား ; ဗလ.

, *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls and some other animals; to come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ချင်း.

, *adj.* seven, (marked by the figure ၇.)

ဖွာ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, sever, cleave off, put at a distance; (*neut.* ကွာ.)

ဖွာ, (2) *n.* a hoof.

ဖွာညိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွ, (1) *v.* to curve, curl, coil, wind into a ring.

ခွလိပ်, *v.* do.

ခွပတ်, *n.* a hoop, အကွပ်.

ခွ, (2) *v.* to gather (fuel), ထင်းခွ.

ခွေး, (1) *n.* a ring of any description, အခွေး.

ခွေး, (2) *n.* a dog; *(in chess,)* check-mate.

ခွေးအာ, *n.* a kind of wild dog, said to stammer in barking.

ခွေးဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors; တင်းဗျိုးဆွဲ.

ခွေးကထတ်, *n.* a low verandah, or porch.

ခွေးထောက်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေးထပ္ပျတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခွေးလေး, (1) (see under လှေး,) *n.* a flea.

ခွေးလေး, (2) *n.* a kind of vine.

ခ, (1) *n.* a kind of red mineral, *(pron.* ခ,) ခနီ.

ခ, (2) *v.* see ခ, to push.

ခရှုန်း, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out; *see* ရှုန်းခ.

ခွ, (1) *v.* to split, divide lengthwise, *(comp.* ဖြိုး;) to divide into two parts; *(neut.* ကွ.)

ခွ, (2) *v.* to levy, or assess, as money, arms, &c.

ခွခန့်, *v.* to distribute, allot; to direct, order, စီရင်.

ခွချမ်း, *v.* to divide into equal parts, separate.

ခွဖြား, *v.* to divide into parts, make various, or many.

ခွဗျား, *v.* do.

ခွ၀, *v.* to divide, distribute.

ခွ, (3) *n.* a kway, a measure of capacity, half a ten, (ထင်.)

ခွ, (4) *n.* a flat basket, or wicker ladle, used to gather grass seeds with.

ဘွင်း, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ချန်; (*neuter,* ကြွင်း.)

ဘွတ်, (1) *v.* to take out, or off, release, free, deliver, emancipate, annihilate, ကွတ်.

ဘွတ်, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, lost, perished, ယွင်းပျက်.

ဗျတ်, (3) *v.* to be gone aside, be mistaken, to transgress, err, မှား ၊ လွဲ.

ဗျတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* crackingly.

ဗျတ်ဗျတ်, *adv.* do. *also* quickly, violently, ဗျိုးဗျိုး.

ဗျဒ်, (1) *v.* to point, make pointed, sharpen ; to be sharp, keen (in science or learning), ထက် ; (2) *v.* to be smooth. nice.

ဗျဒ်ခနော, *n.* see စနည်.

ဗျဒ်း, (1) *v.* to be tapering, ရှ.

ဗျဒ်း, (2) *n.* an iron hook used by elephant drivers.

ဗျဒ်းတောင်း, *n.* do.

ဗျိုးဗျိုး, *adv.* quickly, violently, ရွတ်ရွတ်.

ဗျိုးဗျိုးခုတ်ခုတ်, *adv.* do.

ဗျိုးဗျိုးနောင်းနောင်, *adv.* jinglingly.

ဗျ, (1) *v.* to cause to fall, as leaves, fruit, &c. *(neuter,* ကြွ.)

ဗျ, (2) *v.* to be sparing, do by degrees, bit by bit.

ဗျတာ, *v.* do. do.

ဗျား, *n.* sweat, any vapour collected in a fluid.

ဗျားထွက်, *v.* to perspire.

ဗျားလုံး, *v.* to perspire profusely.

ဗျားမ, *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

ဗျဲ, *v.* to be slimy, ropy, viscous, glutinous, ကျိ. Hence အဗျဲ, *n.* any slimy substance, mucus.

ဗျဲနမ်, *v.* do.

ဗျဲကဒ်း, *n.* phlegm, သလိပ်.

ဗျဲငင်, *adv.* protractingly, procrastinatingly, ကဆွဲကနွဲ.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to surround, attend. Hence အဗြဲအရံ, *n.* attendants, suite, people in waiting, အခြံ့အရုံ.

ဗြဲ, *see* ဗြဲ. Hence အဗြဲအ, see အဗြဲအ.

ဂ.

The third consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of gutturals.

ဂလိုက်, *adv. indicative of the sound expressed by pronouncing the word.*

ဂင်္ဂါ, *n.* the Ganges, ဂင်္ဂါမြစ်.

ဂဏ, *(Pali,) n.* a collection, assemblage ; see ဂိုဏ်.
ဂဏန်း, (from ဂဏန, *Pali,) n.* a numerical figure.
ဂဏန်းဖြေ, *n.* do.
ဂဏန်းသင်ချာ, *v.* to count, enumerate.
ဂဏာ, *n.* rice boiled in milk, နွားဂဏာ.
ဂဏာဆွင်း, *n.* do.
ဂဏ္ဌိ, *(Pali,) n.* a noose, knot, difficulty, crabbed question.
ဂတိ, (1) *n.* see under ဂထိ.
ဂတိ, (2) *(Pali,) n.* a transition to another state of existence, ထားချင်း.
ဂတိ, (3) *n.* behaviour, carriage, အကျင့်.
ဂထိ, *(a corruption of* ကထိ, *Pali, commonly written by further corruption* ဂတိ,) *n.* word, language, speech, စကား.
ဂထိဂဝတ်, *n.* an engagement, ကထိကဝတ်.
ဂထိစောင့်, *v.* to keep one's word, သစ္စာစောင့်.
ဂထိဆို, or ဂထိဖြေ, or ဂထိမူ, *v.* to promise, give one's word, make an engagement.
ဂထိတည်, *v.* to be faithful, true to one's word.
ဂထိမှန်, *v.* do.
ဂုနန်း, *n.* a crab. ဂုနန်းထိုး, a species of do.
ဂနိုင်, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, တိုင်ကြိုင်ရုံ.
ဂန္ဓ, *(Pali,) n.* smell, scent, အနံ့.
ဂန္ဓဗ္ဗ, *(Pali,) n.* a Gandappa, a kind of inferior Nat, many of whom inhabit, and guard the base of Myenmo mount, in concert with Rekkaiks, (ရက္ခိုက်,) Kōngbans, (ကုမ္ဘန်,) Galōngs, (ဂဠုန်,) and Nagahs, (နဂါး.)
ဂန္ဓမာလ, *n.* a kind of flower-tree.
ဂဗ္ဘ, *(Pali,) n.* the belly.
ဂဗ္ဘသေယျ, see under ပဋိသန္ဓေ, or ရထာပုဂ္ဂ.
ဂမန်း, *part. affix,* denotes likeness, similarity, resemblance, as သွားကန်း, what is like going ; (also see တွယ်.)
ဂမိကဝတ်, (from ဂမိက, a guest, *Pali,) n.* the duties of hospitality, ဧည့်ထည်ဝတ်.
ဂမုန်း, *n.* a kind of plant.
ဂရင်ရှိ, *n.* a kind of disease.

ဂရု, *(Pali,) adj.* weighty, important; *adv.* respectfully, attentively.

ဂရုထ, *adv.* heavily, weightily, &c. see ဂရု.

ဂလန်, *n.* see ကန်လန်ကျင်, a bolt, bar.

ဂတော, *n.* solder, metallic cement.

ဂဠုန်, *n.* a galōng, a kind of fabulous bird of immense size, with human face, and bird's beak.

ဂါဝုတ, *n. (Bengalee,)* a foreign female's petticoat or gown.

ဂါထာ, *n.* a stanza of Pali verse, consisting of four lines, (ပုဒ်,) each commonly containing eight syllables.

ဂါမ, *(Pali,) n.* a village, ရွာ.

ဂါဝုတ်, *n.* a Gahwōke, a measure of distance equal to four Kauthas, (ကောသ.)

ဂါး, *int.* ho! what are you about! (obsolete.)

ဂိမှာန်ဥတု, *(Pali,) n.* the warm season, နွေးကာလ.

ဂုတ်, *n.* a cave, a niche.

ဂုဏ, or ဂုဏ်, } *(Pali,) n.* a quality.

ဂုဏ်, (from ဂုဏ်, *Pali,)* (1) *n.* a good quality, attribute; *comp.* ထကတ်, and ပြင်; (2) the good resulting to others from a good quality, ကျေးဇူး; (3) the reputation of a good quality, ကျော်စော၊ တိုး.

ဂုဏ်အသရေ, *n.* reputation, resulting from good qualities.

ဂုဏ်လွဲ, *v.* to affect a good quality, be vain.

ဂို, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဂိုရိ, and ဂုံခါး, *n.* varieties of do.

ဂိုမင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဂိုး, *n.* mischief.

ဂိုးချော, *v.* to excite a quarrel between other persons by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

ဂိုးတိုက်, *v.* do. ဂုံးချောတိုက်, do.

ဂိုးပြစ်, *v.* do. ဂုံးချောပြစ်, do.

ဂိုးစား, *v.* do. ဂုံးချောစား, do.

ဂိုးမ, *n.* a mischief-making woman.

ဂိုးသည်, *n.* a mischief-maker, fomenter of quarrels.

ဂူ, *n.* a cave; an induration in the bowels or breast.
ခဲ, (from ခဲ, to be hard,) *n.* any thing hard.
ဂေါစရက်, *(Pali,)* *n.* a frequented place, ကျက်စားရာအရပ်.
ဂေါတမ, *n.* Gaudama, the fourth Boodh in the present system.
ဂေါဒါဝရိ, *n.* the second Boodh, (see ဗုဒ္ဓ.)
ဂေါရောဇား, *n.* a kind of precious stone, found in the stomach of animals, (less valuable than အရြေတ.)
ဂေါပရေဒ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
ဂေါမိတ, *n.* do.
ဂေါမုတ, *n.* do.
ဂေါသရဒ, *n.* a kind of parasite, taking root in the bark of trees.
ဂိုဏ, (from ဂဏ, *Pali,)* *n.* a collection, assemblage, အစု၊ အဝေး.
ဂိုဏ်ရှင်, *n.* a bishop, one who has jurisdiction over other priests.
ဂျင်, *n.* a top, kind of play-thing.
ဂျင်ပု, *n.* a ball fixed on a pole or staff, for ornament.
ဂျင်, *n.* a kind of serpent.
ဂျို, *see* ချို, the porcine deer.
ဂံ, (*Bengulee,*) *n.* wheat, ကုလားဆီး.
ဂျေး, *n. a corruption of* အကြေး, dirt, (sometimes *pron.* ဖျ.)
ဖျင်း, *n.* a locust.
ဖျီး, *n.* a kind of dove, smaller than ဒို, (sometimes written ဒုဖျီး, or ဒုဖြီး, or ဒုဖျီ.)
ဖျီးကခု, *n.* a small species of dove.
ဖျီးဂျာ, *n.* a crane, kind of bird.
ဖျီးလင်ဖြာ, *n.* a large species of dove.
ဖျီးသိန်း, *n.* a kind of hawk.
ဖြိုတ်, (from ဂြဟ, *Pali,)* *n.* a planet.—N. B. Eight are enumerated, viz. တနင်္ဂနွေ, or နေ, the sun; တနင်္လာ, or လ, the moon; အင်္ဂါ, Mars; ဗုဒ္ဓဟူး, Mercury; ကြာသပတေ, Jupiter; သောကြာ, Venus; စနေ, Saturn; and ရာဟု.
ဂွမ်း, *n.* undressed cotton.
ဂွမ်းတတ်, *v.* to dress cotton with a bow-string.
ဂွေးခေ, see ဝှေးခေ, *n.* the testicles.
ဂွမ်း, (1) *n.* a kind of water insect, လောသမ်ထမ်း.

ꩡ, *v.* to pitch heels over head.

ꩡ, or ꩡ, *n.* a tumbler, rope-dancer, &c.

ꩡ, (2) *n.* the wheel, or pendulum of a loom, ꩡ.

adv. altogether, without distinction, wholesale.

ꩡ, *n.* rice which has been husked, but not completely cleaned.

ꩡ.

The fourth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the ꩡ in the class of gutturals.

ꩡ, (from ꩡ, a house, and ꩡ, to dwell, *Pali,*) *n.* living in the married state, having a family, ꩡ.

C.

The fifth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of gutturals.

(1) *v.* to be distributed; *act.* ꩡ.

(2) *a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of superiority in the speaker.*

, *v.* to desire, long for, ꩡ ꩡ ꩡ.

ꩡ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ꩡ, *n.* black kind of rice, one kind of ꩡ.

v. to pull, draw, ꩡ; to draw out, spin, ꩡ. Hence, by corruption, ꩡ, and ꩡ, *adv.* dealing in ready money, making immediate payment, opposed to ꩡ, on credit, *see* ꩡ.

, (1) *v.* to desire, long for, ꩡ ꩡ, (seldom used as a simple verb.)

, (2) a contraction of ꩡ.

ꩡ, *adv.* see ꩡ.

v. to pull, draw, to draw out, spin; see ꩡ.

ꩡ, *n.* a kind of tree.

int. sirrah! you blockhead! (*obsolete.*)

, *int.* do. ꩡ, do. ꩡ, do.

v. to be hungry, or thirsty, be in want of food, ꩡ ꩡ ꩡ.

ငန်, *v.* to be salt.

ငန်း, (1) *n.* a goose.

ငန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of serpent, ဖြွေငန်း.

ငန်း, (3) *n.* a kind of violent fever, ငန်းဖျားမ.

ငန်း, (4) *n.* lust, desire.

ငန်းပြား, *n.* a broad spade, ထုရွင်ပြား.

ငံ့ငန့်, (from ငန်, to be salt,) *adj.* saltish.

ဝေသီ, *n.* a kind of sea-weed.

ဝေဟတ်, *n.* the Nat who is said to occasion eclipses; see အသူရိန်.

ဝေ့ပြတ်, *n.* a kind of cucumber.

ဝေ့ပြေရင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝင်ဝင်, *adv.* with longing desire, longing for, ဝင်းဝင်းဝင်းဝင်း.

ဝင်ကျွားလျွား, *adv.* unsatisfied, disappointed in expectation.

ဝေပုန်းဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝင်း, *v.* to desire, long for, ဝတ်. Hence အဝင်းအလျှား, *see* အလျှားအဝင်း.

ဝင်းဝေါက်, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c. *see* ဝေါက်ဝင်း.

ဝမ္ပောက်ထောင်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ဝယ်, *v.* to be small.

ဝယ်သား, *n.* a servant, subject.

ဝရုန်ဝ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝရုံ့ပတူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝရွတ်, *n.* the red pepper plant.

ဝရွတ်ဖိုးဝန်းမျှော်, *n.* a species of do.

ဝရွတ်ကောင်း, *n.* black pepper.

ဝရဲ, (1) *n.* a state of punishment; (2) hell, the infernal regions, ဝရဲပြည်.—N. B. There are eight central hells, ranged one above the other, viz. သိဉ္ဇီး ၊ ကာလသုတ် ၊ သဘင်္ဂတ ၊ ရောရဝ ၊ မဟာရောရဝ ၊ ထပန္ဒ ၊ မဟာထပန္ဒ, and အဝီစိ; each of which is encompassed with sixteen inferior hells; eight are called ဥဿဒ္ဓရက်; the four next, တင်ဘုတ်; the four next, ထောဟကုဋ္ဌာ.

ဝရဲအပြစ်, *n.* a damning sin, one that deserves hell.

ဝရဲသား, *n.* an inhabitant of hell.

ဝျင်, *n.* Ngalyen, a fabulous being, supposed to occasion earthquakes.

ဝျင်လှုပ်, (from ဝျင်, and လှုပ်, to shake,) *n.* an earthquake.

n. the large brown heron.
to be enough, sufficient, ထောက်, ထော်.
to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, စောင့်, ဆိုင်းဖင့်, ထင့်.
rs. n. I, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in speaking to one's self, of one's self, and in addressing inferiors.)
1) *adj.* five (marked by the figure ၅, 5.)
2) *n.* a fish.
ုန်, *n.* the scales of fish.
, *n.* do.
, *n.* the fin of a fish.
ထောင်, *n.* the back fin.
ုင်, *n.* a kind of fish trap.
ုင်, *n.* a fin.
ုတက်, *n.* the gills.
n. a kind of cured fish.
ုထောင်, *n.* a tadpole.
, *n.* a fish hook.
ုတံ, *n.* a fishing rod.
ုသူတော်, *n.* do.

N. B. Varieties of fish are as follows.

်ဗောဒ.	ငါးခူ.
်ုန်.	ငါးချေ.
ုတတ်.	ငါးငိုက်.
ုကူရုံ.	ငါးစင်, the mullet.
ုထောပါင်.	ငါးစင်းစပ်.
ုတာထူး.	ငါးစင်းဗျာ.
်ုန်, a fish resembling that is called the *pout* in merica.	ငါးစင်းရှင်.
.	ငါးဆည်ပူ.
ုဗျာင်.	ငါးဆကာ.
ုင်.	ငါးတန်.
.	ငါးတောတမ.
်.	ငါးထန်းရွက်, the sole.
်.	ငါးထွေ.
်.	ငါးနှုသန်.

ငါးနောက်သွား.
ငါးကပြာ.
ငါးပတ်, the boile.
ငါးပါမောင်.
ငါးပါလဖ.
ငါးကျွဲ.
ငါးပူတက်.
ငါးပူတင်း.
ငါးပဲပြု.
ငါးပြင်းသက်.
ငါးပြေ.
ငါးပြေမ.
ငါးပြေသရက်.
ငါးဖနီးမ.
ငါးဖယ်.
ငါးဖယ်အောင်.
ငါးဗောင်ဖြူး.
ငါးမြင်စပ်.
ငါးမနီး, the shark.
ငါးမြင်း.
ငါးမြစ်ချင်း.
ငါးမြွေ.
ငါးရင်ပေါင်စာ.
ငါးရှဉ်.
ငါးရောင်.
ငါးရွှေ.
ငါးရှင့်.
ငါးရှည်, the eel.
ငါးလပိ.
ငါးလူး.
ငါးလဲ.
ငါးဝတ်.
ငါးသားလိမ်.
ငါးသဲတိုး.
ငါးသို.
ငါးသိုင်း.
ငါးဟောက်.

ငုံ, *n.* a kind of tree, the Cassia Lignum.

ငုတ်, *v.* to dive, go beneath; to be swallowed up, be lost, disappear, ဖြိုပ်ပျောက်ကွယ်. Hence အငုတ်, *n.* the remains of a thing, as သစ်ငုတ်, the stump of a tree; တိုးကုန်းငုတ်, the ruins of a pagoda; အမွေအငုတ်, an inheritance.

ငုတ်ငုတ်, *adv.* continuingly, permanently, ကြာကြာ.

ငုတ်လုပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငုတ်လုပ်, (2) *adv.* just, merely, (prefixed to words of sitting and remaining.)

ငုပ်, *v.* see ငုတ်.

ငုံ, *v.* to inclose, cover, shut up, as in the mouth, or a flower bud; to include, comprise. Hence အငုံ, *n.* a flower bud.

ငုံ, *n.* a quail.

ငုံ, *v.* (1) to stoop, bow down, ကုန်း၊ ကုပ်၊ ကိုး၊ ညွှတ်.

ငုံ, *v.* (2) to enter, penetrate, go in, ဝင်၊ ထိုး.

ငှ, *v.* to project, stick up, or out, protuberate, ငေါ. Hence အင်္ဂ, *n.* a promontory, cape, headland, အင်္ဂအငေါ.

ငှ, (2) *n.* a kind of bird.

ငင, *v.* to be so intent on one object as to be insensible to another.

ငဲ, (1) *v.* to lean, be inclined, tipped up, as a vessel to draw off liquor, ဝေါင်း၊ ထိမ်း၊ ယိမ်း.

ငဲ, (2) *v.* to be inclined towards, (in mind,) be partial, have regard to ; *(act.* ငဲ့.)

ငဲ့ကွက်, *v.* to be partial, have regard to.

ငေါ, *v.* to project, stick up or out, ငှ၊ ဝေ.

ငေါက်, (1) stick up, ငေါ၊ ငေ့.

ငေါက်, (2) *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt and terrify, ငေါ.

ငေါက်ငမ်း, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c.

ငေါက်ဆတ်, *v.* do.

ငေါင်း, *n.* an animal said to have but one leg.

ငေ့, *v.* to stick up.

ငေါ, *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt or terrify, ငေါက်.

ငိုး, *v.* to weep, cry.

ငိုကြွေး *v.* to weep, cry, ဝမ်းတမ်း.

ငိုယို, *v.* do.

ငိုရှေး, *n.* a funeral song.

ငိုး, *v.* to nod through drowsiness, to hang down the head.

ငိုးမျှော်း, *v.* do.

ငိုးဆိုက်, *adv.* hanging down the head.

ငြင်း, *v.* to contradict ; to refuse to do.

ငြင်းခုံ, *v.* do.

ငြင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

ငြမ်း, *n.* scaffolding ; scaffolding made of bamboos, for the purpose of ascending pagodas, &c.

ငြား, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြုံ၊ တွေ.

ငြား, (2) *euph. affix.*

ငြိမ်, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, တည်ကြည်.

ငြိမ်ဆိုး, *v.* to be still, unmoved, quiet, composed.
ငြိုးဝပ်, *v.* do.
ငြိုးသက်, *v.* do.
ငြိုး, *v.* to be free from troubles, comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာ.
ငြိုး, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant, ထာယာ.
ငြိုးသေး, *v.* do.
ငြူ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, act an envious part, ဝန်တို.
ငြောင့်, *n.* a sharp stump, a thorn.
ငွေ့, *v.* to be large, great, high.
ငွေ့ငွေ့ကြီ, *v.* do.
ငွေ့ငွေ့ထက်, *v.* do.
ငွေ, *n.* silver.
ငွေကြေး, *n.* money.
ငွေခွဲ, *v.* to levy, as taxes.
ငွေမွှေ, *n.* silver alloyed from ten to ninety per cent. the surface of which has the appearance of needles or hair.
ငွေတောင်, *n.* do.
ငွေတိုးပွား, *v.* to be lucrative, profitable, to increase in riches.
ငွေတော်, *n.* arbitrary taxes ; see အခွန်.
ငွေရင်း, *n.* stock, capital.
ငွေထက်ငင်း, *n.* ready money.
ငုတ်, *v.* to be gentle, moderate. Hence အငုတ်, *n.* vapour, exhalation, steam, smoke, အရိုး; a glimpse, shadow, slight touch, connection, &c. အရိတ်.
ငှ, *v.* to distribute, ဝေ ; (*neut.* ဝ.)
ငှက်, *n.* a bird.
ငှက်ကလေ, *n.* a kind of bird.
ငှက်ကူ, *n.* a kind of bird.
ငှက်ကြီး, *n.* a blue jay.
ငှက်ပေတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.
ငှက်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey, ကြက်ဆင်.
ငှက်ဆိုး, *n.* a screech owl.
ငှက်တော်, *n.* a kind of bird.
ငှက်ဖြူ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှက်ဘီလူ, *n.* a kind of water fowl.

ငှက်ဇွေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ဇွေရှိ, *n.* a kind of fungus or mushroom.

ငှက်ပျော, *n.* the plantain; of which there are many varieties, viz.

ငှက်ပျောခွက်ကြီး, a kind having the extreme part of the top end large.

ငှက်ပျောငယ်, a large kind.

ငှက်ပျောငရုမနှ, a kind having an uneven, i. e. ridged surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ဆံ, a large long kind, with a smooth surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ဖယ်, a long kind, smaller than ငှက်ပျောဆင်ဆံ.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ပေါင်, a large kind of a dark colour.

ငှက်ပျောနုံသာဝ, the plump, yellow, sweet kind.

ငှက်ပျောနီ, a small reddish kind.

ငှက်ပျောမင်း, a large, plump, sweet kind, *(literally*, the king of plantains.)

ငှက်ပျောမယ်တော်သက်သည်း, a long, slender, smooth kind.

ငှက်ပျောဗီးကြမ်း, the most common kind.

ငှက်ပျောရခိုင်.

ငှက်ပျောသီးမွှေး, the long, green, fragrant kind.

ငှက်ပျောသူငယ်စား.

ငှက်ပျောထင်းသပထားနီ, the vermilion-coloured kind.

ငှက်ချား, *n.* a fever occasioned by change of place or climate, &c.

ငှက်မနှား, (from ငှက်, a bird, and နှား, to perch,) *n.* the name of a steeple or spire, (so called, because a bird cannot perch on it.)

ငှက်မနှားခင်စား, (from ငှက်, a bird, မနှားခင်, before perching, and စား, to eat,) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငှါ, (1) *n.* thing, property, တာ၊ ဥစ္စာ၊ ဝတ္ထု၊ အရာ.

ငှါ, (2) *affix*, for, in order to.

ငှါး, *v.* to borrow, to lend, to hire, to let, (when the article is to be returned;) *comp.* ချေး.

ငှါးရှုံး, *v.* do.

ငှဲ, *v.* to incline, tip up, as a vessel, in order to draw off liquor, ဝေငှဲ; *neut.* ငှဲ.

ငေါက်, *v.* to smell rank, as fish, flesh, and the like, ဆီ ၊ တောက်, (not used singly.)

ငေါက်ဆီ, *v.* do. ဆီငေါက်.

စ.

The sixth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of palatals.

စ, (1) *euphonic affix.*

စ, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, be first, ဦး. Hence အစ, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အဦး ၊ အစအနှ, *n.* do. စ, and စသည်, frequently signify, &c. and so forth. သည် is sometimes used for ၏သည်, after ၈ or ၅ ; in the first of the two clauses, when corresponding with ကို, တိုင်အောင်, &c. ; in the latter clause, as တောမှသည်မြို့တိုင်အောင်, for တောမှ၏သည်, &c. from the woods to the city.

စနှ, *v.* to commence, begin, be first.

စထင်, *v.* to be the first, begin, အစထင်.

စသတ်, *v.* to make an end of, finish, အစသတ် ၊ အဆုံးသတ်.

စမြောတ်, *v.* to be spent, finished, gone, အစမြောတ် ၊ ကုန်.

စဦးဌာ, *adv.* at first, formerly, အစဌာ.

စဦးဌာ, *adv.* do. အစဦးဌာ.

စ, (3) *n.* a part, a bit, piece, အစ ; အစအနှ, *n.* do.

စစ, *adv.* sundrily, အစစ ; အစစအနှ, *adv.* do.

စဆို, (corrupted from စာယို,) *n.* the anus, ဝင်.

စက်, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to royal persons ;) *comp.* အိပ် and ကျွန်း.

စက်ပြေ, *v.* do.

စက်မြန်, *v.* do.

စက်ခ, *v.* do.

စက်တော်ခေါ်, *v.* to sleep, take repose, equivalent to စက်တော်မူ.

စက်ဆုတ်, *v.* to be disgusting, abominable, nauseating, as carrion, or stench, ရွံရှာ ; to be disgusted with, be afraid of.

စက်, (2) *v.* to make equal in weight, ချိန်စက်.

စက်, (3) *v.* to scratch off, by a sudden jerk of the finger-nail, made by compression against the thumb.

(4) *v.* to spread, be extended, go beyond, pass over, ကျူး ; ထွန် ; ကူး.

(5) *v.* to make a dot, or spot, to stain ; to drop, fall in drops, ပေါက် ; စွန်း. Hence အစက်, *n.* a dot, spot, အကွက် ; အစွန်း ; အပေါက် ; a drop, အပေါက်.

ထက်, *adv.* droppingly, as water, &c.

(6) (from ဆက္ခ, *Pali*, which is from စက्र, *Sungskrit*,) *n.* a wheel, any thing circular and turning on an axis, တီး ; as the wheel of a carriage, လှည်းတီး ; the wheel of a pulley, စက်နား ; the wheel of a mill, or any machine, ယန္တရားစက် ; a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind, ရစ် ; ရတက် ; ချား.

(7) *n.* a wheel-rocket, စက်မီး.

(8) *n.* the zodiac, ရာသီစက်.

(9) *n.* a circular missile weapon, ဗဒီစက် ; a thunderbolt, (supposed to whirl round,) မိုးကြိုးစက် ; any celestial or supernatural weapon, စက်ဝဲရိုန် ; နတ်စက် ; *particularly* the fabulous Sekyah weapon, စက်ရှားနာ ; any weapon, ထက်နက်.

(10) *n.* power, energy, force, တန်ခိုး ; အစွန်း ; အား ; authority, empire, အာ်ဏာ ; အမိုးရခြင်း.

(11) *n.* any thing indicating power or right, &c. a mark, sign, indication, accomplishment (of a place or person,) စက်ထက်ကွက ; *particularly*, the characteristic marks of a Boodh's foot, or the impress of do. ခြေတော်ရာ ; the foot (of a king,) ခြေဝါးတော် ; *comp.* ခြိုး.

(12) *n.* a circle, which though not actually circumvolving, has a centre or axis, on which it was originally turned, စက်ဝန်း.

(13) *n.* certain charms made circular, and buried in the flesh, ကန္ဒီမြှုပ်သောစက်.

(14) *n.* a circle or mark, set up as the object of a marksman's aim, ခြစ်သောစက်.

(15) *n.* a Sekyah system or world ; *see* စက်ဝဠာ.

ကုန်, *n.* the name of a tree.

ကဝတ်, *n.* a kind of bird, the ruddy goose, (Colebrooke.)

စက္ကုL, or စက်ကူ, *n.* paper.

စက္ခုL, *n.* the eye, or sense of seeing, မျက်စိ.

စက်နှား, *n.* the wheel of a pulley.

စက်မီး, *n.* a wheel-rocket.

စက်ထက္ခေတ, *n.* see 11th definition of စက်.

စက်ဝန်း. *n.* see 12th definition of စက်.

စက်ဝရိန်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon.

စကား, *n.* a word; words, language; a speech, saying.

စကားစမည်, *n.* do. do.

စကားဆာ, စကားထစ်, စကားပြစ်, စကားထော, စကားထောက်, စကားခေါ်, and စကားဝယ်, *v.* to be indirect in speech, in order to make some discovery, or gain some end; to draw out, try, catch in conversation, ensnare, ချီတီ ; ဝေဝင်း ; ရိုင်ပ ; ရိုင်ပတ်သင်ပန်ချ.

စကားအိမ်ဖွဲ, စကားဆိုးဖွဲ, စကားဖောင်ဖွဲ, *v.* to use many words, be loquacious, talkative, စကားများ.

စကားတုံ, *n.* a reply, answer, ဆန္ဒြ.

စကားပြန်, (1) *v.* to translate, interpret; (2) *n.* a translator, interpreter.

စကားပုံ, *n.* a comparison, similitude.

စကားတော, *v.* to resent an injury, demand satisfaction; (see တော.)

စကားဗွက်, *n.* a riddle.

စကားလိပ်, *n.* a rebus, made by a transposition of letters.

စကေဒ်စကား, *adv.* incomplete, wanting, unfinished, unattained.

စက္ခ, (*Sungskrit,*) *see* စက်, from the sixth definition throughout.

စက္ခလှံ, *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear.

စက္ခမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands which surround the Myenmo mount.

စက္ခဝေ, *n.* do.

စက္ခဝဠာ (from ဝဠာ, a division, bounded part, *Pali,*) *n.* a Sekyah world or system, comprizing a central Myenmo mount, the surrounding seas and islands, the celestial regions, including the circumvolving luminaries, and the infernal regions.—N. B. The universe is composed of an infinity of Sekyah worlds; (*comp.* ဝေ.)

စက္ခဝဠာတိုက်, *n.* do.

•ကြဝဠာတောင်, *n.* the encircling mount, which bounds a Sekyah system.

•ကြော, *n.* a four-sided roof.

•ဝ, (1) *v.* to be cleared away, finished, ended, gone, ကုန်.

•ဝကြယ်, *v.* to be cleared away, finished, gone, ended; to be clean, pure, innocent.

•ဝ, (2) *v.* to be cleared from dirt, alloy, &c. be clean, pure, innocent, ကင်း၊ ကွာ၊ လွတ်၊ ရှင်း၊ သန့်.

•ဝမြ, *v.* to be clean, pure.

•ဝ, (3) *n.* a frame, case, ခုံ; a stage, as ဖြ•ဝ၊ ထင်•ဝ.

•ဝ, (4) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic,) ပင်.

•ဝကြံ, (from •ဝကမ, *Pali,*) *n.* a walk, place for walking, (*pron.* •ဝဖြ.)

•ဝကြံသွား, *v.* to walk to and fro.

•ဝ•ဝ, *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, really, အကယ်၊ အထင်၊ အမှန်၊ မဿတ်.

•ဝထိုင်, *n.* see ကွန်းတိုင်.

•ဝပြင်ပ, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ဝ, (1) *v.* to be extended in a straight line, တန်း၊ ဖြောင့်. Hence အ•ဝ, *n.* an extended line, a stripe, အတန်း.

•ဝ, (2) *v.* to be uniform in conduct, consistent.

•ဝ, (3) *num. affix,* as သင်္ဘောနှ•ဝ, two ships, (see Gram.)

•ဝ, *int. affix,* as သွား•ဝ, does he go?

•ဝ, (1) *v.* to filter, strain, separate one part from another; to examine, investigate, scrutinize, ဝိ•ဝ၊ မေးမြန်း; to be unadulterated, genuine, true, pure, •ဝ၊ ဗ္ဗ.

•ဝ•ကြော, *v.* do.

•ဝ•ကော, *v.* do.

•ဝ•တွတ်, *v.* do.

•ဝ, (2) *n.* war, a battle; an army.

•ဝ•ကတ်, *n.* do.

•ဝ•ဆင်ခြေလေးပါး, *n.* an army composed of *four parts,* viz. ဆင်ခြေ•သူရဲ, elephanteers; မြင်း•သူရဲ, horsemen, or cavalry; ခြေသည်•သူရဲ, footmen, or infantry; ရထား•သူရဲ, charioteers.

•ဝ•ကဲ, *n.* a lieutenant-general.

စစ်ခင်း, *see* စစ်ဆင်.
စစ်ခံ, *v.* to receive battle.
စစ်ချီ, *v.* to march to battle.
စစ်ညှာ, *v.* to be particular in regard to expenses, be economical, ချွေတာ.
စစ်စလိ, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.
စစ်ဆင်, *v.* to set in array, prepare for engagement.
စစ်ဆီးစစ်ဆင်, *v.* do.
စဉ်ရှ, *n.* an apparition, spectre, ghost, ထင်ဆ.
စစ်တံဆာ, *n.* military dress, accoutrements; weapons, instruments of war, &c.
စစ်တုန်, *n.* a kind of tree.
စစ်တုရင်, *n.* chess.
စစ်တုရင်တက်, *n.* a check, (in chess.)
စစ်ထိုး, *v.* to fight, engage in battle.
စစ်ထိုက်, *v.* do.
စစ်ဘုရင်, *n.* a generalissimo, ဗိုလ်မှူး, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်.
စစ်မြေပြင်, *n.* a field of battle.
စစ်ဝတ်စစ်စား, *n.* military baggage (in general.)
စစ်ဝတ်မျှင်း, *n.* a short military coat.
စစ်သည်, *n.* a soldier.
စစ်သူခက်, *n.* do.
စစ်သူရဲ, *n.* do.
စစ်သိန်, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဆာ, *n.* curree, sauce, any thing eaten with rice to give it a relish; see ဆဲ.
ဆို, *n.* a small wooden porch, in front of a pagoda, commonly containing an image, ဘုရားပြီးခေါ.
ဉာ, (1) *adv.* while, while yet.
ဉာ, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, plentiful, ပေါ၊ ပြန့်ပွားများ.
ဉာ်ကား, *v.* do.
ဉာ်တွန်, *v.* do.
ဉာ်ပင်, *v.* do. (most common.)
ဉာ, (3) *n.* a cask; a drum, any musical instrument, တူရိယ.
ဉာ်ဆုပ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဝုံးပါး, *n.* song, dance, and instrumental music, ခ၁ယား

ုတီ, a kind of drum.

ဌား, *n.* a drummer.

ဒီး, *n.* do.

ဝက်ုတီ, *n.* a drumstick.

ဝည်, *v.* to act the part of a bell-man or crier.

ုတင်း, *n.* the air-bladder of fish.

(1) *v.* to place in a continuous row, ခ. Hence ဆက်, *n.* a succession, continuity; order, method; *adv.* continually, always. ဆက်မပြတ်, *v.* to be perpetual, everlasting; *adv.* for ever. ဆက်တိုက်, (from ဖိုက်,) *adv.* in continued succession, right on; one after another.

ကာဆက်ကာ, *adv.* in regular rows.

, (2) *v.* to rebound, fly off or away, လွင့်.

, (3) *v.* to be separated, put away, ကွာ.

, (4) *v.* to be lost, gone, ပပျောက်.

ုး, (1) *v.* to bind, tie together, ချည်ုး ဆွဲုင်ုး ကုံ့ုး တုတ်.

ုး, (2) *v.* to collect, assemble, ုုး ရုံး.

ုးကြပ်, *v.* to bind tight, ကြပ်ဆုံး.

ုးတား, *v.* to consider, weigh a matter, ဆင်ခြင်.

ုးတား, *v.* to collect, assemble.

ုး, (3) *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, ခေတ်ရုံ.

ုးကုန်ုး, *n.* the ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke, ကျည်ုးဦးနှတ်.

ုးခုံ, *n.* one kind of pagoda; (*comp.* ခေတ်.)

ုးခ်ိန်, *n.* wealth, prosperity, sovereignty; a sovereign.

ုးခေါ, *n.* a certain seat of honour; see ခုနှည်.

ုးခဲ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.

ုး, (1) *v.* to chop, mince.

ုးထောက်, *v.* do.

ုးကာ, *v.* to mince, for the purpose of eating.

ုး, (2) *v.* to be slender, (applied to the waist, arms, &c.)

ုး, (3) *n.* a steel-yard.

ုးခ်ိန်, *n.* do.

ုး, (4) *n.* the point or head of an arrow.

ဓည်းသွား, *n.* the point or head of an arrow.

ဓည်းငယ်, *adv.* little, အနည်းငယ်.

ဓည်းစဉ်, *v.* to consider, ဆင်ခြင်.

ဓည်းလဲ, *v.* to use artifice, (in a bad sense ;) to deceive, လှည့်ဖား.

ဓည့်ဓည့်, (from ဓ,) *adv.* minutely, particularly.

ဓည့်, (1) *n.* the substance used in glazing ware, prepared from the dross of silver.

ဓည့်ဆိုး, *n.* a glazed pot or jar.

ဓည့်, (2) *n.* a circular built granary.

ဓတုဂါး, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဓတုတ္ထ, (from ဓတု, four, *Pali,*) *adj.* fourth.

ဓတုမဓု, *n.* a compound of parched rice, honey, sugar, and treacle.

ဓတုမဟာရာဇိ, *n.* the first stage of the world of Nats, situated round the waist of the Myenmo mount.

ဓတုရန်း, *adj.* four-cornered.

ဓတွေး, (a corruption of တံတွေး,) *n.* spittle.

ဓနည်, *n.* a post of honour, or place of sitting in the royal presence, of which there are five degrees, viz. ထောင်ခုနှစ်ရာ ၊ ထူးခုနှစ်ရာ ၊ ဓည်းနှစ်ရာ ၊ အတွင်းတဝါး ၊ ဖြင်တဝါး. Besides these are two others, viz. နှစ်ရာလွတ် and နှစ်ရာဗျန်.

ဓနည်း, *n.* an ominous saying.

ဓနည်းသည်, *n.* an explainer of ominous sayings.

ဓန္ဒ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the moon, လ.

ဓန္ဓကုဋ္ဌာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဓန္ဓကူး, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are various sorts, viz. the red, the white, the yellow, the black, &c.

ဓန္ဓရဏီ, (from ဓန္ဓ, the moon, *Pali,*) *n.* a glass, supposed to produce water from the rays of the moon ; (*comp.* သူရိယာဟန်.)

ဓန္ဓာ, *n.* a certain instrument, carried in the processions at the funerals of the great.

ဓနု, *n.* some kind of entrance or aperture in the palace.

ဓနော, *n.* the planet Saturn ; the seventh day of the week, Saturday.

ဓနောင်ဓနင်, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, ကစီကရင်း ၊ ဓရုံးဓရင်း.

, *n.* the moon.

ဝ, *n.* a glass which produces water from the rays of the moon.

, (from ၀န္ဒ, *Pali,*) *n.* the moon, ၀.

v. to be straight, ဖြောင်း စင်း.

(1) *v.* to be hot, pungent, i. e. to have the quality which excites a hot or pungent sensation in the mouth or eyes, &c. ပူ; to feel a hot or pungent sensation, to smart, ထိုးနှက်ပူ.

(2) *n.* a large wooden cage, used as a place of temporary confinement.

(3) *v.* to join, unite, connect, ကပ်တွဲ ပူး ရှက် ရှည် ထပ်. Hence ဆစ်, *n.* a joint, seam.

ကြား, *n.* an opening, intermediate space, a lane, pathway; it is likewise applied to different zones or climates.

ကြား, *v.* to intercede, intercept.

ပ်, *adv.* (from ပ်, to join, unite,) smackingly.

ကား, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.

ကား, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, ပင်ထပ် ပေးမြန်း.

ရိ, *v.* to versify, string together.

ဘင်, *adj.* with raised sides, (applied to boats, carts, &c. as ပင်ထပ်ကော် လှည်းပင်ထပ်.)

ခ, *v.* to pervade, go through all the parts, diffuse throughout; (*by corruption,* ခ.)

ချည်းချည်း, *adv.* with a smile of contempt.

ချည်း, *v.* to be connected with, familiar.

ဘား, *n.* a coffin-maker.

ထပ်, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.

ထပ်, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, ပေးမြန်း.

, *n.* a kind of odoriferous substance mentioned in ancient writings.

း, or ဌ, *n.* (1) any plant of the grass genus, in which sense there are said to be one hundred and two species.

း, (2) *n.* any plant which bears esculent seeds, whether grain or pulse; in which sense there are said to be se-

ven kinds, viz. သထေးစပါး၊ ကောက်စပါး၊ မုယောစပါး၊ ထူး၊ ဆက်၊ ဖြောင်း, and ဝ.

စပါး, (3) *n.* the rice plant or grain, ကောက်.

စပါးကျီ, *n.* a granary.

စပါးကြီးဖြူ, *n.* a kind of snake.

စပါးခွံ, *n.* a husk or hull.

စပါးနှံ, *n.* an ear or spike of grain.

စပါးပုံ, *n.* leaves which cover the ear.

စပါးပျင်း, *n.* unsubstantial grain, an ear without grain or fruit.

စပါးထင်, *n.* lemon-grass.

စပျစ်, *n.* the grape vine.

စပျစ်ဇွယ်, *n.* do.

စပျစ်ချဉ်, *n.* wine.

စပ္ပယ်, or စတ္ပယ်, *part. affix*, see တ္ပယ်.

စဝ်, (1) *v. affix imp.* or *prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

စဝ်, (2) *v.* to feel, as with the hand; to use means to know or discover, to try, make trial of, ဇုံစဝ်; see Gram.

စဝ်သပ်, *v.* to feel, to stroke.

စဝ်, (3) *n.* a spring of water.

စဝ်ရေ, *n.* spring-water.

စမာ, *n.* a water course.

စဲ့ကတ်, *n.* the covering or roof over a long passage or entrance way.

စဲ့ကတ်စပါး, *n.* henbane.

စဲ့ဒီ, *n.* a plant, of which there are several kinds.

စဲ့ဒီ, *n.* cresses.

စဲ့ဖြ, *n.* dill, a kind of plant.

စမ်, *n.* sauce of any kind, or any thing eaten with rice to give a relish, ဟင်းလျှာ.

စမ်ရောဂ, *n.* do.

ဇ, *n.* Tampa, a country, situate between Cambodia and Cochin China.

ဇယ်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in, be happy; *see* under ဇ.

ဇွန်ပန်, *n.* a kind of flower-plant.

[illegible], *n.* indurated fæces.

•ဖြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

•ဖြန်းစတုတ်, *n.* a bag in which boiled rice is put.

•ဗြောင်, *n.* a petty constable, peace-officer.

•ဗွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

•ဘ, *(Pali,) v.* to do, perform.

•ဘည်, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ဘန်, *n.* a pledge, earnest, any thing given in advance.

•ဘနှတ်, *v.* to mix together, assimilate by commixing.

•ဘုတ်, *(pron.* ဖုဒ်,) *n.* a building erected for public accommodation.

•ဘာ, (1) *part. affix,* denotes what is for any particular purpose, as စားစာ, what is for eating, that is, victuals; ဖြောင့်စာ, what may be ventured to be spoken.

•ဘာ, (2) *n.* a short trumpet, နှဲထို.

•ဘိတ်, (1) *(pron.* ဖုဒ်, from စား, to eat, and ဘိုဏ, provision,) *n.* provisions, necessaries of life, expenses of living, any expense.

•ဘိတ်•ကာ, *n.* do.

•ဘိတ်, (2) *n.* shot.

•ဘိယ, *(Pali,) n.* a deed, အကျင့်.

•ဘုံအိမ်, (from စား, ဘုံ, and အိမ်,) *n.* a low room attached to the principal building, used to eat in, ထင်းကုန်.

•ဘို, *n.* a kind of vine.

•ဘိုတ်, *n.* custom, habit, way; see စာဘိုတ်.

•ဘွတ်, *n.* a tsaroot, measure of capacity, equal to two pyees, (ဖြည်.)

•ဘွေ, *n.* a mortise.

•ဘွေပေါက်, *n.* do.

•ထတ်, *n.* a tsalay, a measure of capacity equal to one-fourth part of a pyee, (ဖြည်) ကွန်းစား.

•ထိ, or •ထိတ်, *part. affix,* see ဘွတ်.

•ထုပ်, *(pron.* ဖုဒ်,) (1) *n.* a cavity or basin, made by a fall of water.

•ထုပ်, (2) *n.* a small vessel, junk.

•ထုပ်, (3) *n.* the crop, or craw of a bird.

ခလုံ, *n.* a bowl, with a foot.

ခလုံး, *(a substitute for* အလုံး,*) adj.* all, the whole.

ခလောင်း, *n.* the cover or lid of a vessel, အုပ်ဖား အဝိတ်.

ခလွန်, *n.* a gouge.

ခသွယ်, *n.* a thread of distinction, worn over the left shoulder and under the right arm; as the Brahminical thread, or the insignia of nobility used in Burmah.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to enjoy, take delight in; to enjoy one's self, be happy, ပျော်ရွှင်.

ခံစား, *v.* do.

ခံယူ, or ခဝယ်, *v.* do.

ခံယူထင်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right arm, ထက်ဝယ်တော်ထိုး.

ခံ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, ဝန်း; a pattern, representation, ပံ့ သက်သေ.

ခံ, (3) *n.* a custom, way, ထုံး နည်း; a rule, precept, နည်း ဥပဒေသ.

ခံ, (4) *n.* standard gold.

ခံကြိုင်, *n.* a judge, or appraiser of gold.

ခံကား, *(pron.* ခကား,*) n.* the champa tree, bearing a yellow flower.

ခံကော, *(pron.* ခကော,*)* (1) *n.* a shallow, flat bottomed basket, used to separate grain of different qualities by shaking and tossing; *comp.* ပျ.

ခံကော, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံပါ, *n.* the wood of the champa tree.

ခံတုံ, *n.* see အတမ်း.

ခံမုံနက်, *n.* the black cummin plant.

ခုံ, *int. affix,* as, သွားခုံ, does he go?

ခုံ့ခဲ, *(a corruption of* ခပ်ခဲ,*) v.* to pervade; see ခုံ.

ခာ, (1) *n.* a writing.

ခာဆုပ်, *n.* a book bound on the back.

ခာကိုး, *v.* to write, compose.

ခာကြည့်, *v.* to peruse, read to one's self.

ခာချ, *(pron.* ခချ,*) n.* a secretary.

ခာချုပ်, *n.* an engagement, an obligatory writing, ချုပ်ခာ.

စာရွက်, *n.* a governmental order, written on a pointed leaf.
စာမီ, *v.* to write, compose.
စာမွဲ, *v.* to lodge a complaint in writing.
စာထား, *v.* do.
စာဆိုတော်, *n.* a king's reader, rehearser.
စာဥာဏ်, *n.* writing in letters, distinguished from ဂဏန်း, figures.
စာတူမတာရာဂိုဏ်, *n.* one state of Nats, နတ်ဘုံ.
စာသင်ခုံ, *n.* a study-table.
စာခြင်, *n.* an open, or light, verandah; place to read in.
စာရင်း, *n.* a record, account.
စာရေး, *n.* a writer, scribe.
စာရေးတံပြ, *v.* to cast lots, မဲချ.
စာရေးတံဆွဲ, *v.* do.
စာလုံး, *n.* a letter of the alphabet, အက္ခရာ.
စာ, (2) *n.* a sparrow, of which there are various kinds.
စာခဏေး, *n.* a small kind of sparrow.
စာပေါင်းသောင်း, *n.* one that makes a hanging nest.
စာဝတီး, *n.* do.
စာသင်ကန်း, *n.* a yellow sparrow.
စာ, (3) *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, သောလိ၊ ချင့်သောလိ၊ ညှာသာ၊ သနား.
စာနာ, *v.* do. *(most common.)*
စာဂ, *(Pali,) n.* charity, almsgiving, ဒုန်ကြဲချင်း.
စာစာ, or ထစာစာ, *adv.* without intermission, ဓမ္ပတိ, (applied to words of sound.)
စာတိ, *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's future destiny, ဇုတိ.
စာမရီ, *n.* a kind of beast.
ဒေါ်ရိတ်, (from ဓရိတ္တ, *Pali,) n.* custom, habit, way, အထုံအကျင့်, (commonly written, ဓရိတ်.)
ဒေယ်, *n.* see ဓရိ.
ဓရိတ္တ, *(Pali,) n.* a deed.
စား, (1) *v.* to eat.
စား, (2) *v.* to divide (in arithmetic,) ascertain how many times one number is contained in another, ကုတ်.

စားကျွေကိ, *n.* a wonted feeding place, as a pasture, trough, &c.

စားကျေး, *n.* a ruler of a province.

စားကြီးသောသူ , *n.* a glutton.

စားကြွင်း, *n.* leavings after eating, orts, စားနွယ်စားပေါက်.

စားကြွင်းစား, *n.* one that lives on orts, or fragments.

စားခန်း, *(pron.* ဆခန်း,) *n.* a stage, resting place, place of refreshment, cantonments, စားခန်းစားနား.

စားခန်းထောက်, *n.* do.

စားခန်းထောက်ချ, *v.* to encamp.

စားခန်းချ, *v.* do.

စားတော်ကဲ, *n.* a king's cook.

စားတော်ခေါ်, *v.* to eat, applied to great personages, equivalent to စားတော်မူ.

စားနပ်, *n.* food, eatables.

စားနွယ်စားပွဲ, *n.* fragments, bits of food, orts, leavings of the table, စားကြွင်း.

စားနွယ်စားပေါက်, *n.* do.

စားပန်, *n.* a piece of mat-work, used for a plate.

စားဝိုးနင့်, *v.* to be satiated, sick with repletion.

စားပွဲ, *(pron.* ဆပွဲ,) *n.* a table, eating board.

ဆေးပွဲထင်, or စားပွဲတင်ခုံ, *n.* do.

စားဖို, *(pron.* ဆဖို,) *n.* a hearth, fire-place, cooking-place; *comp.* ဖို.

စားဖိုဆီမ, a cook-house.

စားဖိုသည်, *n.* a cook, ဆိုးသူကြီး.

စားဖွယ်, *n.* eatables, ခဲဖွယ်.

စားမြိန်စာ, *n.* relishing food ; any food.

စားမြှီ , *n.* the cud, (from မြှိုန့်, *v.* to chew.)

စားမြှီးတက်, *v.* to chew the cud.

စားမြှီးပြန်, or စားမြှီးတက်, *v.* do.

စားဝင်, *n.* the throat, or gullet.

ဆီဝင်, *v.* to be discriminating, particular, exact ; to scrutinize, မေးမြန်း ၊ စစ်ကြော.

ဆီဝိ, *adv.* strictly, tightly, firmly, ခြင်ကြပ်.

, (1) *v.* to divide lengthwise or crosswise, separate, sever, ဝှေး ခွဲချင်း ; to divide into four parts. Hence ကိုးတ, *n.* a division, part, a quarter.

, (2) *n.* a tsike, a measure of capacity, equal to a quarter of a ten, (ကဘင်,) or two tsaroots, (စကွတ်.)

, (3) (from စိတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* mind, နှလုံး ; soul, ဝိညာဉ် ; spirit, ဇီ.

နှလုံး, *n.* mind.

ခံ, *v.* to endure anger or malice without expressing it, to bear malice, ဒုခံ.

, *v.* (4) *affix,* expressing willingness.

ချည်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇိတ, *adv.* gently, moderately.

ခွဲ, *n.* to attract the mind, to have the mind set on any object.

ခဲကွတ, *v.* to be biassed in mind, be partial to.

ဆိုး, *v.* to be angry, ဆဖျတ်ကွတ.

ဝန်း, *v.* to have the mind set on an object, ဇိတခွဲ.

ရှိ, *v.* to be easily offended, irritable.

ဝါး, *v.* to be obstinate, determined (in a good or bad sense.)

ထားခံ, see ဇိတခံ.

ခဲ, *v.* to be obstinate, stiff-necked, untractable.

ရှည်, *v.* to be longsuffering, forbearing, slow to anger.

ရှုတ, *v.* to be confused, troubled, perplexed in mind.

ကွက, (from စိတ္တ, mind, and ခဏ, a moment, time being, *Pali,*) *n.* a certain state of mind or thought, either commencing, continuing, or terminating ; *see* ဥပါဒကွက ၊ ဌိတိကွက ၊ ဘင်ကွက.

ဇာ, (from စိတ္တ, mind, and ဇာ, to be or produce, *Pali,*) *adj.* caused by mind.

ဇေတ, (from စိတ္တ, mind, and ဇေတ္တိ, to be, *Pali,*) *n.* the exercise of mind, thought.

(1) *n.* a diamond.

, (2) *n.* a blunderbuss, swivel.

ဖြာင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)

ဒုတ, *n.* Madras.

ဝေါ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဝိုဏ်ထောင်, *n.* an ornament, or badge of rank, worn around the forehead. *Also*, a certain ornament or decoration in architecture.

ဝိုဏ်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဝိုဏ်ဖွင့်, ဝိုဏ်ဖြိုဏ်, ဝိုဏ်ဗူး, *n.* certain parts of the ornamental work of a spire or steeple.

ဝိတ်, (1) *v.* to be close together, crowded—opposed to ကျဲ.

ဝိတ်, (2) *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, ပုထိုးဝိတ်; to repeat a number of formula, in order to preserve it in memory, မန္တာဝိတ်; *comp.* ဇပ်.

ဝိတ်, (3) *v.* to be accurate, exact, nice.

ဝိတ်ပုတီး, *n.* a rosary, string of beads used to keep count while performing religious duties.

ဝိတ်ဝိတ်, *adv.* intently, ဝိတ်းဝိတ်း.

ဝိတ်, *v.* to steep, soak in liquor; to imbue.

ဝိတ်ဝိတ်ဝေဖြေ, *adv.* moderately, slowly, ဝိုက်ဝိုက်ထေးထေး.

ဝိတ်း, (1) *v.* to be green, of a green colour; to be green, unripe, immature, မမှည့်၊ မရင့်.

ဝိတ်း, (2) *v.* to be raw, not cooked, မကျက်၊ မနှစ်. Hence အဝိတ်အား, *adj.* not requiring to be cooked in order to be eaten; အဝိတ်းစားထောတ်, *n.* butter.

ဝိတ်း, (3) *v.* to be fresh, handsome, ထက်၊ ထန်း.

ဝိတ်း, (4) *v.* to be unacquainted, not familiar, not versed; to be a "fresh," or "raw hand," မကျွမ်း၊ မကျွမ်း၊ မတော်ထော.

ဝိတ်းကား, *v.* to be destitute of natural affection.

ဝိတ်းဝိတ်း, *adv.* intently, steadily, perseveringly.

ဝိတ်းညိ, *v.* to be of a green colour.

ဝိတ်းဖတ်, *v.* do.

ဝိတ်းဖြ, *v.* do.

ဝိတ်းလဲ, *v.* to be of a bright green.

ဝိုက်, (1) (compounded of ဝေ, and ကိုး,) *causal affix*, as သွားဝိုက်, will cause to go.

ဝိုက်သောင့်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as သွားဝိုက်သောင့်, in order to cause to go.

ဝိုက်, (2) *v.* to ooze out, leak; to ooze into, penetrate, ထိ.

ဒီခ်, (3) *n.* a marsh, swamp, fen.
ဒီခ်ဆီ, *v.* to ooze, &c.
ဒီခ်ေရ, *n.* spring-water.
ဒီခ်ခ်, *adv.* moderately, slowly.
ဒီခ်ခ်ေထးေထး, *adv.* do. ဒီခ်ခ်ေပြေပြ, do.
ဒီ, (1) *v.* to place in order, in a continuous row, ေစာ်; to arrange, put in order, ကျင်းဆင်; to direct, order, ခ်ိုးနှ.
ဒီခ်ျလ, *v.* to variegate, diversify, ျမ.
ဒီဒီထား, *v.* to place in a continuous row; to arrange, put in order.
ဒီခ်င်, *v.* to direct, order, ခ်ိုးနှ; to do, perform, make, လုပ်; ဝန်ခံ; to decide, pass sentence, ဆုံးျဖတ်.
ဒီမ်, *v.* do.
ဒီသ္ကာ, *v.* to be regular, even, ညီညွတ်; to be proper, suitable, harmonious, agreeable, ေတယာ; ေလ်ာ်ညီ; ေပြေပြ.
ဒီရရီ, *adv.* in due order, orderly, harmoniously, handsomely; numerously.
ဒီ, (2) *adv.* each, a piece, as တေယာက်ဒီ, each one; လူတိုင်ဒီ, each person; တခုဒီ, each thing, one a piece.
ဒီကျယ်, *v.* to be noisy—less than အုတ်ကျယ်.
ဒီဗ်, *v.* do.
ဒီေတာင်, *v.* do.
ဒီး, (1) *v.* to be mounted on, (any vehicle, animate or inanimate,) to ride on; to possess, as a spirit.
ဒီးခ်ိုး, *v.* do.
ဒီး, (2) *num. affix*, as ျမင်းနှစ်ဒီး, two horses; (see Gram.)
ဒီး, (3) *v.* to flow, run in a stream.
ဒီးေမ်ာ, *v.* to float down or along.
ဒီးရီ, *v.* to flow, run as water.
ဒီး, (4) *v.* to increase, augment, (*neut.*) ထီး; ပွါ.
ဒီးပွါ, (1) *v.* to increase, augment.
ဒီးပွါ, (2) *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး; အျမတ်.
ဒီးျခ်ိုး, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, သရဇ္ဈာယ.
ဒု, *v.* to collect, assemble, ေစာ်; ရုံ.
ဒုဆောင်, *v.* to collect together, (applied to things,) ေဆာင်ရ.

ဧည်ရာ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, ခုံရာ.

ဧရွိန်း, *v.* to gather together; to collect.

ဧဝေး, *v.* to call together, assemble, as people, ဧည်းဝေ. Hence အစု, *n.* a collection, or whole, အပေါင်း; (frequently drops the အ.) Hence, *also*, အစုမဲ့ကျွန်, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, (ပေါင်ရှင်,) but has no other rights.

ဧတိ, (1) *v.* to be torn, rent; to be disordered, confused, tangled, frizzled, shaggy, *(act.* ထုတိ.)

ဧတိပွား, *v.* to be disordered, &c. as the hair of a shaggy dog.

ဧတိ, (2) *v.* to suck with the mouth; to draw, as a pump; to suck in, absorb.

ဧတိ, (3) *n.* a hair-pencil, a painting brush, a Chinese pen, a reed, a grass-pen, a sharp tatooing-iron.

ဧတိ, (4) *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's destiny, ဇာတိ, (an astrological term.)

ဧတော, (from ဧတိ, *Pali,)* *v.* to remove, depart, die, ရွှေ့ ; ဆုံး.

ဧတိခန်, *adv.* suddenly, instantaneously, ချက်ခန် ; ယုတိခန်.

ဧတိချည်း, *adv.* do.

ဧတိဧတိ, *adv.* do. *also*, an intensive to words of sourness.

ဧတိဧတိ၀ေ့ဝေ့, *adv.* protrusively, (applied to the lips,) poutingly.

ဧဒ်, *v.* to go down (a river;) to go before (the wind)—opposed to ဆန်.

ဧပ, *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into by repeating a muntra, မန်း ; မန္တန်ဧပ.

ဧပ်ခ, *v.* to be disrespectful, မရိုမသေဖြ.

ဧလစ်, *n.* small ornamental spires, summits, elevations, &c. on the roof or steeple of royal or sacred buildings, including ဒုခင် ; ဗုန်ကင်း. &c. ပွန်းချန်း ; ပွန်းခေါင်း.

ဧလျား, *n.* a garment, worn by men over the shoulders, an upper garment; *comp.* ထပ်ကတ.

ဧ, (1) *v.* to be double, form a pair, be even; to be complete, ဝေ ; ပြည့. Hence အဧ, *n.* an even number, a pair, a collection, a whole, အစု ; အပေါင်း. Hence, also, အလုံးဧ, and ဝမ်ဧ, which see.

ခုံင, *v.* to be complete.
ခုံဒီ, *v.* do.
ခုံထင, *v.* do.
ခုံညီ, *v.* to be even, complete, &c. see ခုံ.
ခုံရာ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, ဗြဟ္မာ.
ခုံဗက, *n.* a partner, အပေါင်းဗက.
ခုံ, (2) *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, ဝနိုင် ၊ ဖြိုင် ၊ ရကုံ.
ခုံစမ်း, *v.* to try, make trial of, scrutinize, စမ်း ၊ စူးစမ်း.
ခုံမက, or ခုန္ဓက, (1) *v.* to like, ကြိုက; to love, esteem, ချစ; to be pleased with, နှစ်သက; (2) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နှမ်ကြော; (3) *v.* to feel for, pity, ကြင်နာ ၊ သနား.
ခုံဖြိုင, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness.
ခုံး, *n.* a conjurer.
ခုံးမ, *n.* a witch.
ခုံးခုံး, *adv.* completely, fully, အကုန်.
ခုံ, *v.* to raise up (in a heap,) plump up, swell up, ကျ ၊ ပို ၊ ရှိ.
ခူ, (1) *v.* to be tapering, projecting in a point, ချွန်.
ခူ, (2) *v.* to set up on end, ထောင, (provincial.)
ခူတ, *v.* to patch, mend, repair by patching.
ခူထာနတ, *n.* a kind of plant.
ခူထာဒုဗိတ, *n.* a kind of plant.
ခူဒ္ဓ, *n.* a constellation; (see တာရာ.)
ခူး, *v.* to prick, pierce; *n.* a piercer, awl, punch.
ခူးစမ်း. *v.* to try, make trial of; see ခုံစမ်း.
ခူးခူး, (1) *adv.* straight forward, direct, ထည့်ကည့် ၊ ထူရ ၊ ရှေ့ရ.
ခူးခူး, (2) *int.* away! right on! (used in setting on dogs.)
ခူးတိုက, *v.* to set on (as dogs;) to provoke a quarrel, ရန်တိုက.
ခူးဝင, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.
ခေ, (1) *v.* to send, send away, ထွက.
ခေ, (2) *v.* to commission, order, command, ခန့် ၊ ခိုင်း.
ခေဆော, *v.* to excite to action, stimulate, quicken.
ခေစား, *v.* to commission, order, direct, command.
ခေါ, *v.* do.
ခေါခံ, *v.* to serve, obey. Hence အခေခံ, and အခေအော, *n.* a servant.

ဇေ, (3) *v. affix*, causative, as ပြုဇေသည်, to cause to do.

ဇေအောင်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as ပြုဇေအောင်, in order to cause to do, or that (he) might cause to do.

ဇေကောင်းပြီး, *v. affix*, as ပြုဇေကောင်းပြီး, may have caused to do, or probably has caused to do.

ဇေလို, *v. affix, prec. mood*, as သွားဇေလို, may he go, let him go.

ဇေတနာ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a union or accordance of mind with an object, inclination, motive, ဆေးဆီချင်း.

ဇေတနာ, *n.* (2) good-will, kindness, benevolence, ကြင်ညီချင်း.

ဇေတသိတ်, (from ဇေတ, mind, and ဋ္ဌ, to be connected, *Pali,) n.* exercise of mind, thought, feeling.

ဇေတီ, *(Pali,) n.* a monument erected to a Boodh, a Sub-boodh, or a Rahandah, ပုထိုး ၊ ဘုရား.—N. B. Those erected to Gaudama, the last Boodh, are the only extant.

ဇေတိုင်, *n.* see ကျေးဇည်တိုင်.

ဇေသတည်း, or ဇေသော, *v. affix*, sign of the precative mood, as သွားဇေသော, may he go? or, let him go.

ဇေပြီးသျှင်, *v. affix*, having caused, as ပြုဇေပြီးသျှင်, having caused to do.

ဇေး, *(commonly pron.* ဇည်း,) (1) *v.* to stick, adhere, ကပ်. Hence အဇေး, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

ဇေး, (2) *v.* to grudge, be loth to part with, be close, niggardly, ချွေချွာ ၊ နှစ်ဖြောင် ၊ ဝန်တို.

ဇေးနဲ, *v.* to grudge, &c.

ဇေးခြုံ, *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes; see ခြုံ.

ဇေးနဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇေးသျှစ်, *v.* to be close, thick (as a wood,) ထူထပ်.

ဇေးမခန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇော, (1) *v.* to join by a perfect union of parts, ဇေစပ်.

ဇော, (2) *v.* to unite, reconcile, bring together, ဆောင်ဆို.

ဇော, (3) *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, သေချာ.

ဇော, (4) *v.* to be complete, ခုံ ၊ ခုံထင် ၊ ပြည့်ခုံ.

ဇော, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, ခွဲ ၊ ခွဲစပ်.

ဇောကြပ်, *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.

ဇော, *v.* to be complete.

ဇော, *v.* do.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind.

ဒ, (2) *v.* to be nice, finished, accurate, complete, particular, exact, scrupulous.

ဒ, (3) *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.

ဒ, (4) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement; to be joined by a perfect union of parts.

ဒ, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, or through all the parts.

ဆဒ, (1) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဆော.

ဆဒ, (2) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind, ဆေ.

ဒ, *v.* do.

ဒ, *v.* to be nice, particular, exact, scrupulous.

ရ, *adj.* various.

ဒ, *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, complete.

v. to cease, stop, break off.

, *n.* a sand-bank; see သဲရိ.

n. a circular granary, ဗိုင်.

, (1) *v.* to be early. Hence အစော, *adv.* early, and အစောကြီး, very early.

 စော, *adv.* very early.

စောကြီး, *adv.* do.

, (2) *n.* a title prefixed to proper names, *indicative of respect;* but in conversation, is commonly ironical.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to be steep, whether deep, (နက,) or high, (မြင့.) Hence အစောက, (sometimes ဇောက,) *n.* steepness, depth, height.

ဒ, (2) *n.* female genitals, (vulgar,) ရှုတ်ကိုင်ပ ; ရှုတ်ကော.

ဒ်ပတ, or ဇောက်ဗုတ, *n.* do.

ဒ်ဇေ, *n.* the nymphæ clitoris.

ဒ်ကိုင်, *n.* an enlargement of do.

ဒ်ဆင်, *n.* a term of abuse.

ဒ, (3) *v. affix,* sign of the *poten. mood,* as သွားနောက, he can go.

ဒ်ထိုး, *adv.* with the head down, upside down, topsy-turvy, ခြေနောက ; ထင်းမြှုံ.

ဝေါ်ထိုးကျ, *v.* to fall headlong.

ဝေကျော, *v.* to enquire, investigate; to criminate, find fault with; see ဝေခန်း.

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to lay by for future or occasional use, ထိုးခြီး.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to be waiting to engage in fight, to be on the point of engaging, (as two cocks.)

ဝေ, (3) *n.* a sheet, a large loose covering of cotton or silk wove in a separate piece.

ဝေခွမ်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, ကိုးခွမ်း.

ဝေခွန်း, *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, ဈေး.

ဝေဂ္ဂား, *(pron.* ဝေဂ္ဂား,) *n.* the cringe tree.

ဝေး, (1) *v.* to incline, set obliquely, lay on one side, look obliquely, ခဲ.

ဝေး, (2) *v.* to use artful or indirect language or management, in order to injure another; *comp.* ရိုတ်, and ချိုတ်.

ဝေးမြောင်း, *v.* do. *(most common.)*

ဝေးပင်း, *v.* do.

ဝေး, (3) *n.* a lute or harp.

ဝေးကောက်, *n.* a curved do.

ဝေးထန်, *n.* steps, stairs, လှေကား, (commonly appropriated to the high steps of pagodas.)

ဝေးတိ, (from အဝေး, a side, and ဝိ, to press,) *adv.* lying on one side.

ဝေးမာန်, *n.* pride; *see* မာန်.

ဝေ့, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait for, ခံ။ ထိုင်။ ဝဲ့။ ထင့်.

ဝေ့, (2) *v.* to watch, keep watch, as a sentinel; to watch over, take care of, protect, ထိန်း.

ဝေ့ကြပ်, *v.* to superintend.

ဝေ့ဆည်း, *v.* to beware, shun, ကြည်းရှောင်.

ဝေ့မ, *v.* to take care of, attend upon, ထိမ်း; to aid, assist, ကူ.

ဝေ့ရှောက်, *v.* to watch over, protect.

ဝေခန်း, (1) *v.* to enquire, question, examine, investigate, ကော်ဖြန်။ ဆေးပေး.

ဝေခန်း, (2) *v.* to find fault with, criminate, အပြစ်ထင်.

ဝေ, *v.* to smell offensively, နံ.

ဘား, *v.* to behave without regard to the feelings of others, be rude, insolent, ရိုင်းကား.

ဘွား, *n.* a hereditary chief or prince, subject to a more powerful sovereign, (appropriated to the chiefs of several tribes in the Burman empire.)

တွား, *n.* do. (appropriated to the Siamese princes, who do homage to the Burman monarch.)

v. to be wet, moist, စွတ် ၊ ရွှဲ ; to be fresh, green, flourishing, စိမ်း ၊ ရှင် ၊ လန်း ; to be abundant, ပြည့် ၊ ပြည့်စုံ ; to be beautiful, လှ.

န်း, *v.* do. do.

, (1) *v.* to be erect, မတ် ; to be direct, straight forward in looks or motion (*comp.* ငုံ့ ၊ လှည့် ၊ ငဲ့ ;) or to look straight forward, in the direction of the face, though downwards ; to erect, set upright, as a post, ထူ ၊ ထောင် ; to set, plant, as trees or plants, စိုက် ; to sow, as seeds, ကြဲ.

းလုပ်, *n.* husbandry.

, (2) *v.* to act instead of, to substitute, employ instead of, အစားရိုက်.

, (3) *v.* to advance, pay in advance, စိုက်ထုတ်.

ကြဲ, *v.* to scatter, or sow, as grain.

ချည်း, *adv.* directly, immediately, ဖြတ်ချည်း.

ထုတ်, *v.* to advance, pay in advance.

, (1) *v.* to adhere together, be compact, consolidate, ခဲ. Hence အခိုင်, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

, (2) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ကျော်, *adj.* of a bay colour (applied to horses.)

း, *v.* to drive fast (in riding.)

းနှင်, *v.* do.

းမြင်း, *v.* to deliberate (what to do,) make a calculation; ထိဆယ်.

, (1) *v.* to preside over, rule, have dominion, အုပ်ချုပ် ၊ နိုင် ; to be chief, superior, ကဲ ၊ ပိုး ၊ မြတ်.

မြင်း, *v.* do. do. Hence အရိုးရ, *v.* to be master of, have authority over, govern, rule.

ရိုး, (2) *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear, ကြောင့်ကြ.

ရိုး, (3) *v.* to enjoy, possess.

ရိုးကျွောင့်, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear.

ရိုးရိုန, *v.* do. (most common.)

ရိုးစည်း, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ်၊ စည်းငယ်၊ ထစ်ုးထစ်.

ရိုးလို, *affix*, lest, for fear that, ဦးသောကြောင့်.

ဝ့ို, (1) *v.* to suck, as an infant, စုတ်.

ရို, (2) *v.* to go a little beyond the mark, ဝ့ူ.

ဝ့ို, (3) a rainbow, so called when it appears in the west, (*comp.* သက်တံ;) a broken part of a rainbow.

ဝ့ို, (4) *n.* a sharp peg, a punch, a short chisel used in cutting money, (from တံစို.)

ဝ့ို, (4) } *v. affix*, 1*st pers. plur. imp.* as သွားကို, let us go.
ဝ့ိုတ်, }

ဝ, *v. affix*, indeed, (generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix,) as ကြီးတော, it is great indeed.

ဝက်, *v.* to add, superadd, ထောင်.

ဝက်ဝက်, or ဝင်ခနဲ, or ဝက်ခ့ညား, *adv. indicative of the sound made by a sudden dash in water.*

ဝင့်, *v.* to be erect, to stick up, ထောင်; to be high, မြင့်.

ဝင့်ယနှ, *v.* do.

ဝတ်, *v.* to be wet, moist, ဝ့ို.

ဝတ်ယနှ, *v.* do.

ဝယ်ဝတ်, *adv. intensive to words of colour.*

ဝယ်ပင်ထွတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝနှ, (1) *v.* see ဝနှ, to be the end of, &c.

ဝနှ, (2) *v.* to have a painful sore on the eyelid, ချက်ဝ့ိုနှ.

ဝနှ, (3) *n.* a kite, (bird of prey;) a kite, (of paper.)

ဝနှထောင်ဆွ, *v.* to pull up, (as the corner or side of a garment.)

ဝနှပင်ထွ, *n.* the date tree.

ဝနှသက်ဆ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဝနှ, (1) *v.* to stain, be stained, spotted.

ဝနှ, (2) *v.* to desire, lust after, covet, ထင်၊ မက်.

ဝနှမက်, *v.* do.

(3) *v.* to be in advance, foremost, ဦး; to be the end or extreme part of a thing, ဖုန်. Hence အဖုန်း, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, side, border, အဖုန် ၊ အဖျား ၊ အနား ၊ အဖြတ်.

v. to part with, give up, give away, refuse, reject.

ခ, *v.* to give away, be charitable, scatter abroad.

, *v.* to sever, exclude, cast off, as any thing useless or injurious.

, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

, *v.* to give away, give up, part with.

, *v.* to throw away, abandon, reject.

, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ဖုန်းထမ၁ဖြ, *v.* do.

, *v.* to release, cast off, reject, or give up.

(1) *v.* to put in or on, as clothes, or as the foot into a shoe, ဝတ်.

(2) *v.* to accuse, charge with a crime, impeach, ရှိ.

, or ဖွဲ့ဆွဲ, *v.* to accuse, &c.

ကြောင်, *n.* the track of any thing drawn along on the ground.

, *n.* the runners of a sledge, or like vehicle.

, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able, အားရှိ. Hence အစွမ်း, *n.* strength, အား.

, *v.* do.

အား, *n.* strength, power, အနှိုးအား ၊ ခွန်အား ၊ ဗလ.

, *n.* do. စွမ်း.

v. to leave, give up, relinquish, ဖုန်.

, *n.* a double tusked elephant; an able person.

, *n.* a kind of tree.

, *n.* the projecting arms of a chariot seat.

v. to get rid of in selling, ရောင်းချ.

(1) *euph. affix.*

(2) *adv. affix,* as ကောင်းစွာ, well, excellently.

(1) *v.* to squint with one eye, မျက်စေ.

(2) *v.* to rain incessantly, မိုးရွာ.

, *adv. modifying words of colour.*

v. to pucker, or contract, (as the lips.)

ခွဲ, *v.* to cleave or cling to, hang on, adhere, ကပ်၊ တွယ်.

ခွဲထပ်၊, *v.* do. commonly denoting adherence to sentiment, opinion, &c.

ခွဲမှတ်, *v.* do.

ခွယ်, *v.* do.

ဃ.

The seventh consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of palatals.

ဃ, *v.* to consider, deliberate on, implying doubt and uncertainty, တွေး၊ ဆင်ခြင်.

ဆက်, (1) *v.* to connect, join, unite, by the ends or in a continuation, (not literally as ရှည်, &c.) to offer respectfully, present, as to a governor or king; (*comp.* ကပ်.) Hence အဆက်, *n.* a junction, or union, a joint. *Also* အဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* connectively, successively; future time, used in opposition to မျက်မောက်, present time. အဆက်ဆက်ဒွယ်ဝေသ, *n.* traditionary precepts.

ဆက်ကပ်, *v.* to offer respectfully, present, as to a great personage.

ဆက်သ, *v.* do.

ဆက်ဆုတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted.

ဆက်သွ, *v.* to offer respectfully.

ဆက်, (2) (*pronounced* ၎ိုက်,) *n.* the bits of a bridle.

ဆက်ခွဲ, *v.* to put in the bits of a bridle.

ဆက်သိုး, or ဆက်ကြိုးသိုးကြိုး, *n.* the reins of a bridle.

ဆက်သိုးကြိုး, *n.* do.

ဆက်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the seventh generation from one's self.

ဆက်, (4) *n.* a kind of goat.

ဆကာ, *n.* a sieve.

ဆကာနှင့်ခြ, *v.* to sift.

ဆက်ကင်, *n.* the armpit, ကျိုင်းတွင်း၊ ထက်ကတီး.

ဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* certainly, truly, အကယ်၊ အတည်အမှန်၊ ကေန်၊ ဧင်ဆ၊ ဆက်ဆတ်ပ်၊ သေ၊ ဖရှတ်.

ငဆီ, *v.* to be congenial, of like properties, assimilated, have connection with; to be, or have, in common.

ငထိုင်, *n.* the back part of the neck, ထည်ကုပ်.

, (1) *v.* to put in order, make ready, adorn, ဖြင်.

ရင်, *v.* do. Hence ဆင်ထော်, or ဆင်သင့်, *v.* to be convenient, အခန့်သင့်.

, (2) *n.* an elephant.

ဦးခီး, *n.* an elephant driver.

ဝ, *n.* a howdah.

ကပ်, *n.* a landing place, stage; an uncovered verandah.

ကဲ, *n.* a chief of elephanteers.

ကျား, *n.* an elephant trap.

ခြေတျောခြေ, *n.* a side-hill, declivity.

ခီးသူရဲ, *n.* an elephanteer, or soldier who fights on an elephant; *comp.* စစ်ဆင်ရဲထေးပါး.

ဝေါကဲ, *n.* a male elephant.

ဖြောင်, *n.* a male elephant in full prime.

ချင်, *v.* to consider, တွေးတော.

ချင်ချင်း, *n.* consideration, meditation.

ခြေ, *n.* a register of evidence in law.

ထာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.

ယင်, *n.* see တနိုဆာ.

ုင်, ဆင်နှာ, ဆင်နီ, ဆင်ရှားမောင်း, ဆင်ပျားဘဲ, ဆင်ထမနွယ်, (from ဆင်, an elephant, &c.) *n.* various kinds of grass and plants.

ုး, (1) *v.* to descend, (opposed to တက်, to ascend;) to succeed as a generation.

ုးထက်, *v.* do. do.

ုး, (2) *v.* to stretch out (the leg or arm,) ခြေဆန့်.

ုး, (3) *v.* to cleanse, make fine, by sifting, shaking, &c.

ုးတူ, (from ဆင်ုး and အတူ,) *n.* an image, idol.

ုးရဲ, (1) *v.* to be poor, destitute; to be unhappy, afflicted, miserable.

ုးရဲ, (2) *n.* unhappiness, misery, ဒုက္ခ.

ုး, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, ထပ်; to accumulate, ဆည်းကူး; to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆင့်ဆို, *v.* to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆင့်, (2) *n.* the transverse supporters of a floor, which rest upon the longitudinal timbers, and pass through the posts or pillars, (ရက်မ.)

ဆင့်ထောင်း, *v.* to add, accumulate, or put one thing upon another.

ဆစ်, (1) *v.* to have a joint, or to be jointed at certain distances, as the limbs of the body, and of certain trees; to be knotty, knobby; to be hard, difficult, dangerous, &c. Hence စာဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c.

ဆစ်ပေး, *v.* do. do.

ဆစ်, (2) *v.* to cheapen, offer at a lower price. Hence စာဆစ်, *n.* any thing thrown into the bargain.

ဆစ်ဆွဲတိ, *v.* do.

ဆစ်, (3) *v.* to hew, carve in stone, &c. ဆတ်.

ဆည်, *v.* to cut across, obstruct, shut up, ကန့်ပိတ်.

ဆည်း, (1) *v.* to prevent; *see* ဆီး.

ဆည်း, (2) *v.* to collect, accumulate, treasure up, စု၊ စပါး.

ဆည်းပေး, or ဆည်းဘူး, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆည်း, (3) *n.* a soft, gentle sound.

ဆည်းကပ်, *v.* to adhere to, be under the care or guidance of, ခံ၍

ဆည်းကျိ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant (in sound,) ညင်း.

ဆည်းဆာ, *n.* dusk, twilight.

ဆည်းညှိ, *v. see* ဆည်းကျိ.

ဆည်းဆင်း, *(commonly pron.* ဆွဲလ, or ဆွဲလ,) *n.* a small bell with tongue; *(comp.* ခေါင်းလောင်း.)

ဆဋ္ဌမ, (from ၆, six, *Pali,) adj.* sixth.

ဆတ, (1) *v.* to be brittle, short, crusty; to be irritable, snappish, ကြမ်.

ဆတ, (2) *v.* to hew (stone,) carve (in stone,) ဆစ် ကျောက်ဆတ.

ဆတ, (3) *v.* to separate (inferior rice from good,) by shaking in a flat basket, (စံကော,) ဆံပြိုန်းဆတ.

ဆတ, (4) *n.* a kind of grain; see စပါ.

ဆတ, (5) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ဆတ, (6) *n.* a descendant of the sixth generation from one's self.

ဆတ်ချည်း, (1) (from ဆတ, to be brittle, &c.) *adv.* suddenly.

ဆတိချည်း, (2) *v.* to sneeze; *see* ချဆတိ.

ဆတိဆဲ, *adv.* certainly, truly; *see* ဆတိဆင်.

ဆတိဆတိမှုးမျှား, *adv. intensive.*

ဆတ္တာသည်, *n.* a barber.

ဆတိသွား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆတိသွားပျား, (1) *n.* do.

ဆတိသွားပျား, (2) *n.* the bulging part of a spire or steeple, just above the umbrella.

ဆဒ္ဒါနိဆင်, *n.* a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဆဒ္ဒါနိဆင်မင်းသား, *a title of the emperor of Burmah.*

ဆန်, *v.* to go up (a river,) to go against (the wind,) ထက်; (opposed to ဧန်.)

ဆန္ဒ, *(Pali,) n.* desire, ဆထိ.

ဆန္ဒဂတိ, *n.* do.

ဆန်း, (1) *v.* to differ, vary, exceed others, be more than common, extraordinary, ကူး ၊ ပြား.

ဆန်းကြယ်, *v.* do. ထူးဆန်း.

ဆန်းပြား, *v.* do. *also,* to use artifice, be false.

ဆန်း, (2) *n.* a certain astrological book.

ဆန်း, (3) *v. affix,* just, only, nothing more, as ကြီးဆန်းကြီးသည်, he is only large, that is, possessed of no other qualities.

ဆန့်, (1) *v.* to stretch out straight; *neut.* ဇန့်.

ဆန့်တန်း, *v.* do.

ဆန့်, (2) *v.* to be opposite, adverse, uncongenial, quarrelsome, ရန်တွေ.

ဆန့်ကျင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆန့်ကန်, *v.* do.

ဆန့်ကျင်ဘက်, *n.* an opposite.

ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to repay.

ဆပ်, (2) *n.* the smallest kind of land-leach.

ဆပ်ကျွဲချိ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဆပ်ဆပ်ချည်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆပ်ဖျာ, *n.* salt-earth, used in washing; soap of any kind.

ဆမ်း, *v.* to scatter over, pour or put upon (as curry-gravy on rice.)

ဆယ်, *v.* to take up or out, deliver, extricate, arrest in progress (as a floating boat,) ကယ် ၊ ယူ.

ဆယ်တင်, *v.* do.

ဆရာ, *n.* a teacher, master of any art or science.

ဆလင်ကျွန်း, *n.* Junkseylon Island.

ဆံ, (1) *n.* the hair of the head, ဦးဆံ.

ဆံပင်, *v.* do.

ဆံစု, *n.* a collection of hair, a false club.

ဆံထုံး, *n.* the knot of hair worn on a woman's head.

ဆံကျွတ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn to keep the hair in order.

ဆံချပ်, *n.* another do. ဆံထိုး, *n.* do.

ဆံချင်ထာရာ, *n.* a certain constellation; see ထာရာ.

ဆံကျစ်, *n.* braided hair.

ဆံလျှည်, *n.* short hair on the forehead.

ဆံ, (2) (from အဆန်,) *n.* husked rice.

ဆံခွဲ, *n.* small broken rice, the poorest sort.

ဆံရွှပ်, *n.* do. ဆံပြွန်း, do.

ဆံပြွန်းဆတ်, *v.* to clean rice, &c. see ဆတ်.

ဆံလျှား, *n.* the next poorer sort; see ဆံခွဲ.

ဆံလတ်, *n.* the middling sort.

ဆံလုံးတီး, *n.* rice, partially husked, as it comes from the mill. N. B. After it is completely husked by pounding, but not separated into different sorts, it is called ကွဲ့ဆံ; see ကွဲ့.

ဆံရင်း, *n.* the best sort of rice.

ဆင်ပုပ်, *see* လွင်ရှင်, or ကစ, Pegu.

ဆံသည်, *n.* a dealer in rice.

ဆံဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆို, *v.* to be capable of (receiving, containing, sustaining, &c.) ခံနိုင် ၊ ခို.

ဆာ, (1) *v.* to be hungry or thirsty, to hunger or thirst for, ငတ် ၊ မွတ် ၊ သိပ်.

ဆာမွတ်, *v.* do. ထိုက်လျှည်း ၊ ပူဆာ.

ဆာလောင်, *v.* do.

ဆာ, (2) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be in slight pain.

ဆာနွမ်း, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out; *comp.* နွမ်း.

ခေါ်, *n.* a bandanna handkerchief.

ဆား, *n.* salt.

ဆားပျား, *n.* do. (used in certain connections, as ဆားပျားငါးခြောက်, salt and preserved fish.)

ဆားဓိဋ, (from ဓိဋ,) *adj.* salted, impregnated with salt.

ငြိတ်, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, solitary, ထိတ်.

ငြိတ်ကွက်, *v.* do.

ငြိတ်ညင်, *v.* do.

ငှက်, (2) *v.* to pinch, nip, to peck (as a fowl.) Hence ဆယ်တ်, or တဆယ်တ်, *n.* a pinch, i. e. a little quantity, တဆယ်ခေါ်. *Also* ဆယ်စာ ။ ဆယ်စ် ။ ဆယ်ခေါ် ။ ဆယ်ခြောခေါ်.

ငှက်, (3) *n.* a goat.

ငှက်ကူလား, *n.* a sheep, သိုး.

ငှက်ဖြူကြီ, *n.* the common goat.

ငှက်သိုး, *n.* a sheep.

ငှက်ချည်း, *n.* a kind of tree, ဝယ်.

ငှက်ခုံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ဝူး, *n.* a kind of plant.

ငှက်ဟား, (a corruption of ဇီဝေါ, life, *Pali,*) *interj.* May you live long! (said to children, when they sneeze.)

ငှက်ဘီလူး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိပ်, *n.* a shore, landing place.

ဆိပ်, *v.* to be pleasant to the taste, savoury, delicious, ချိုနှ.

ဆ, (1) *n.* presence, nearness, ဆာ.

ဆမှာ, *affix,* in presence of, as မင်းဆမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ဆ, (2) *n.* oil, fat, grease, ဆား.

ဆီကြည်, *n.* oil.

ဆီဥ, *n.* fat.

ဆီခဲ, *n.* do.

ဆီမီး, *n.* a lamp-fire or light.

ဆီမီးစာ, *n.* a wick.

ဆီမီးခွက်, *n.* the cup of a lamp.

ဆီပေါင်, *n.* the medicinal oil tree, a kind of plant, ရှားပေါင်.

ဆီမီးစတ်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ဆီခိုးတောက်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆီလျော်, *v.* to accord, agree, suit, လျော်.

ဆီး, (1) *v.* to prevent, obstruct, interrupt, impede, stop, ကန့်ကား ဆည်းတား ဖြစ်ထန့်.

ဆီး, (2) *v.* to clothe, cover, bind, (as the waist.)

ဆီးကြို, *v.* to go forth, to meet, to anticipate, ကြိုဆို.

ဆီးခေါ်, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, weigh consequences.

ဆီးဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, implying doubt and uncertainty.

ဆီးဆို, see ဆီး, to prevent, &c.

ဆီးထောက်, *v.* to consider, deliberate, to have reference or regard to.

ဆီး, (3) *n.* the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း.

ဆီးအောင့်, *v.* to have a stoppage of urine; *see* အောင့်.

ဆီး, (4) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, နှင်း.

ဆီးနှင်း, *n.* do.

ဆီးခဲ, *n.* ice, frost.

ဆီးနှင်းခဲ, *n.* do.

ဆီးသွား, *v.* to evacuate urine.

ဆီးတောက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဆု, *n.* a reward conferred by a superior; a favour conferred by deity, or a celestial being, whether a reward or a gift.

ဆုလာဒ်, *n.* do.

ဆုတောင်း, *v.* to ask a reward or favour; to pray.

ဆုယူ, *v.* do. to wish well, desire good for others. (N. B. Not applied to asking a favour for one's self.)

ဆုတ်, (1) *v.* to draw back, retreat, recede, move out of the way, ယုတ်.

ဆုတ်, (2) *v.* to become less, inferior, be diminished, ထုတ်ပယ်.

ဆုတ်, (3) *v.* to tear, rend, sever, *(neut.* ဒုတ်.*)*

ဆုတ်ကပ်, *n.* a kind of game.

ဆုတ်သွား, *v.* to retreat, go back, move out of the way.

ဆုံးဆ, *v.* to consider, ဆင်ခြင်.

ဆုပ်, *v.* to lay hold of (with the hand,) to clinch, or double up, as the fist.

ꩡ, *v.* to squeeze, press.

(1) *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, whether by reproof or punishment, သွန်သင်၊ ပဲခြင်၊ ကွပ်.

(2) *v.* to geld, castrate, ကွပ်၊ သင်း.

ꩡ, *v.* to be obstinate, not to receive instruction or reproof.

(1) *v.* to meet, come together, ကြိမ်၊ ကြို၊ ကြုက်၊ ခြား၊ တွေ့.

(2) *n.* a mortar.

ꩡ, *n.* the concavity of do. see ကျည်; any tube closed at one end.

(1) *v.* to come to an end, be finished, terminated, destroyed, ကုန်၊ ခန်း၊ ပျောက်, *(opposed to* ●.) Hence အဆုံး, *n.* an end, termination, အဆုံးစွန်; *adj.* last, final.

ꩡ, *v.* do.

(2) *affix,* sign of the superlative degree.

(3) *v.* to be unable, unequal to, &c. see ရှုံး.

ꩡ, *v.* to be last, final.

ꩡ, *v.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, decide, settle.

(4) *n.* some kind of red mineral, as cinnabar.

(1) *v.* to bubble, boil, ပွက်၊ ဝေ; to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ꩡ, *v.* to bubble, boil, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ꩡ, *v.* to be distressed, &c. ပူပန်၊ လှိုက်လှဲ.

(2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, ဝ; to be plentiful, abundant, ဝ.

(3) *num. affix,* as ဘုရားနှစ်ဆူ, two gods, (see Gram.)

ꩡ, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

(1) *v.* to be very sour, sharp, piercing, *(comp.* ချည်;) to smart, as the eyes, ကျိန်း.

(2) *n.* a thorn, any thing pointed.

ꩡ, *n.* the safflower plant.

ꩡ, ဆူးခေါက်နက်, ဆူးတံခါး; ဆူးပတောင်း; ဆူးပလွေ, ဆူးပုပ်, ဆူးဖြူ, ဆူးရှိ, ဆူးသေ, ဆူးသိုးခွ, various thorn plants, trees, and creepers.

ꩡ, (1) *v.* to clean, clean by washing; polish (as a blade.)

ꩡ, *v.* do.

ဆေးသုံ, *v.* to engrave, transcribe fairly.
ဆေး, (2) *v.* to investigate, ဝိုင်.
ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.
ဆေးမေး, *v.* do. မေးခြန်း.
ဆေး, (3) *n.* a drug (of any kind,) medicine, paint, tobacco.
ဆေးကု, *v.* to give medicine.
ဆေးကျည်း, *n.* a kind of tobacco, on which mould appears.
ဆေးချယီ, *v.* to paint, ဆေးရေး.
ဆေးတံ, *n.* a pipe.
ဆေးတောင့်, *n.* a bolus.
ဆေးခြန်း, *n.* some kind of yellow mineral, yellow orpiment.
ဆေးပျားရည်, *n.* a trochisch lozenge.
ဆေးမှုန့်, *n.* medicinal powder.
ဆေးရေး, *v.* to paint.
ဆေးထိုက်, *v.* do.
ဆေးလိပ်, *n.* a cigar.
ဆေးထိုက်, *v.* medicine takes effect.
ဆေးဝါ, *n.* medicine.
ဆေးသင့်, *v.* medicine suits or takes effect.
ဆေးခါးကြီး, ဆေးထလုံး, ဆေးပျစ်ခန်ထုပ်, ဆေးပုလဲ, ဆေးပဲမီတိ, ဆေးပွတိကျီး, ဆေးဝင်ဖိုး, ဆေးဝါကြီး, various medicinal plants, trees, &c.
ဆေးလေး, *v.* to be slow, dilatory, to delay, procrastinate, ရှေ့ ခဲ
ဆဲ, (1) *v.* to revile, abuse in words.
ဆဲရေး, *v.* do. ရေးရွတ်.
ဆဲဆို, *v.* do.
ဆဲ, (2) *v. affix*, sign of the ind. mood, pres. tense.
ဆဲသည်, *v. affix*, do.
ဆော, *v.* to be quick, မြန် ၊ လျင်; seldom used singly.
ဆောက်, (1) *v.* to build, erect, တည်, (sometimes written ဆောင်.)
ဆောက်တည်, *v.* to perform habitually, maintain, observe, promote any design, (applied to religious duties.)
ဆောက်, (2) *n.* a chisel.
ဆောက်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
ဆောက်ဝန်း, *n.* a circular edged chisel.
ဆောက်ပုတ်, *n.* a mallet, short club.

ထီးတိုက်, *n.* a pole erected in the manner of a flag-staff, ကျိုင်း ထိုင်ဖိုက်.

ကရိုက်, *n.* a mallet.

ကရမ်, *n.* do.

ခင်, (1) *num. affix*, as စာအုပ်နှစ်ခေါင်, two books, (see Gram.)

ခင်ကြည်း, *v.* to bear, sustain, &c. see ခေါင်.

ခင်, (2) *v.* to bear, carry, ဖို; to sustain, carry on, accomplish, ရွက်; to use, employ, သုံး; to do, perform, ကျင့်ဖြေ ရှု. *It frequently derives a specific meaning from the connection.*

ခင်ရောင်, *v.* do. do. Hence အကောင်အထောင်, *see* အခမ်းအနား.

ခင်ပွန်း, *n.* a short deck on the prow of a boat, or something similar in the forepart of a cart.

ခင်ဖို, *v.* to bear, carry.

ခင်ရွက်, *v.* to bear, carry, sustain, carry on, accomplish, &c.

ခင်း, (1) *v.* to cover with an umbrella, a hat, or high raised cover, &c.

ခင်း, (2) *v.* to pay something extra, in consideration of the inferior quality of money, ခီးခေါင်.

ခင်း, (3) *n.* a high conical open work cover, with an aperture at the top, used to catch fish, and for various other purposes.

ခင်းရ, *v.* to bring or collect together, (applied to things;) see ရှင်ခေါင်.

ခင်းတာသ, *n.* the cold season; *comp.* ဥတု.

ခင်းကျွတ်, *n.* the end of the cold season.

ခင်းပါး, *n.* an epistle in verse.

ခင်းမေးခါး, *n.* a kind of drug.

ခ, *v.* to thrust, push, butt, stamp, &c. by a sudden violent jerk, ထိုး.

ခဒီ, *v.* to hit, ထ.

ခဲ့ခေါင်, *v.* to shew temper, obstinacy, resistance of authority.

ခဲ့ခေ့ခင်, *adv.* in a squatting posture.

ခ, *v.* to be restless, meddling, troublesome, rude.

ဆော့ကျွတ်, *v.* to be restless, rude.

ဆော်, (1) *v.* to rouse, excite to action, urge on, stimulate, quicken, ခိုး၊ တိုး.

ဆော်ဆော်, *v.* do. ဆော်အာဝ်.

ဆော်ပ်, *v.* do.

ဆော်ကြော်, *v.* do.

ဆော်, (2) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဝေ့ဆော်.

ဆို, *v.* to speak, say, tell, ဗြော.

ဆိုထို, *v.* to mean, signify, import.

ဆိုမည်, *v.* to complain, murmur, မည်ထပ်.

ဆိုက်, *v.* to arrive, ရောက်; to reach, hit, မှန်၊ ထိ; to bring, or come alongside, as a boat, a cart, &c.

ဆိုင်, (1) *v.* to have a right to, have concern in, or with, ရှိ.

ဆိုင်, (2) *v.* to be engaged together, whether in union of action or in rivalry, ပြိုင်; to meet, ပြိုင်၊ ဆန့်ခုင်းချင်းတွေ့.

ဆိုင်, (3) *n.* a shop, stall.

ဆိုင်း, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ငုံ၊ စောင့်၊ ဝင့်၊ ထင့်.

ဆိုင်းခိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, extendingly, (as vines and the like.)

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v.* to sling up, suspend, တွ. Hence အဆိုင်း, *n.* a cluster, bunch (of flowers, fruit, &c.)

ဆိုင်း, (3) *n.* a sling to carry things in, suspended at the ends of a porter's yoke.

ဆိုင်း, (4) *n.* see တံဆိုင်း.

ဆိုင်း, (5) *v.* to be fresh, luxuriant, full of leaves, or, *figuratively*, of other good things, ပြိုင်း ပြိုင် ရှိ.

ဆိုး, (1) *n.* to be bad, not good, မကောင်း; poor, mean, vile, hurtful, injurious; evil, wicked.

ဆိုး, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆတ်.

ဆိုးကြံ, *v.* to design, think, or meditate evil.

ဆိုးရွား, *v.* to be bad, poor, mean, vile.

ဆို, *v.* to stop up, obstruct; *comp.* ကန့်, &c. Hence အဆို, *n.* a stopper.

ဆိုပိတ်, *v.* to stop up, &c.; *figuratively*, to be covetous; see ဝမ်းဆို.

ဆိုးနို့, *v.* to be sick, inclined to vomit, ခ်ိန်ကို.

ဆွ, *v.* to scratch up, dig lightly, agitate, irritate.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to pluck, gather, ခူး.

ဆွတ်, (2) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, (as water,) ဖျန်း.

ဆွတ်ဖြူး, *v.* to scatter, (as powder,) ဖြူး.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to be very white, *(used also as an intensive with other words of colour.*

ဆွတ်လွတ်, or ဆွတ်ဆွတ်လွတ်လွင့်တ်, *adv.* indicative of emotion or feeling, &c.

ဆွန့်, *v.* to be scarce, deficient, wanting, နည်း၊ ရှား၊ ပါး.

ဆွမ်း, *n.* cooked rice, *(clerical,)* ထမင်း.

ဆွမ်းခံဝင်, *v.* to receive rice, as a priest.

ဆွမ်းစည်, *v.* to set rice in order before a priest.

ဆွမ်းဟင်း, *n.* cooked rice.

ဆွမ်းပုန်းလေး, (from ဆွမ်း, cooked rice, and ပုန်းလေး, to eat, *clerical,*) *v.* to eat cooked rice.

ဆွယ်, *v.* to attach to, connect with, lean on, ကပ်၊ တွယ်၊ ခြောင်.

ဆွံ, *v.* to be deficient in some faculty, as in strength, &c. to be imperfect.

ဆွေဘက်ကာ, *n.* a friend, မိတ်ဆွေ.

ဆွေချင်းမျိုးချာ, (from အဆွေ, &c.) *n.* an own relation, အဆွေအမျိုးစစ်.

ဆွေဝါ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend, အဆွေ.

ဆွေး, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, ယိ၊ ယဲ့.

ဆွေးနွေး, *v.* to enquire into, investigate, discuss, မေးမြန်း၊ ထောမေ၊ နှိုးနှော.

ဆွေးနွေး, *v.* do.

ဆွေးမြန်း, *v.* do.

ဆွေးမြ, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, ယိ၊ ယဲ့.

ဆွေးဆွေးခုန်, *v.* to shake the hands or feet, as a child, through anger or fear.

ဆွဲ, (1) *v.* to pull, draw; to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

ဆွဲဝင်, *v.* to pull, draw.

ဆွဲ, (2) *n.* large scales, or balances, ချိန်.

ဆွဲသံ, *n.* a small bell with a clapper; see ဆည်းလည်း.

ဆွဲသွဲ, *n.* do.

၌.

The eight consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of palatals.

ဂ, (1) *(Pali,) v.* to be, or produce.

ဂ, (2) *(contraction of* ဂန္ထ,) *n.* one portion of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဂက်ရုလ်, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird, ကရုလ်.

ဂင်ထယ်, *n.* small dishes which children play with, ဆိုးတယ်.

ဂင်ရော်, *n.* a kind of white bird.

ဂဏ်, *n.* the neck, လည်ပင်.

ဂန္ထ, *n.* one portion of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဂနပဒ, *(Pali,) n.* see ဂနပုဒ်.

ဂနပုဒ်, (from ဂနပဒ, *Pali,) n.* a small village.

ဂနိုက္ခ, *(Pali,) n.* a mother.

ဂနိုး, (from ဂနိုကာ, *Pali,) n.* a daughter.

ဂနိုးမိန်ရှင်, *n.* husband and wife collectively, ထင်ပယား ၊ ထီးမိန်ရှင်.

ဂနိုးခင်ပွန်း, *n.* do. ထမီးခင်ပွန်း.

ဂနိုးမောင်နှံ, *n.* do. ထမီးမောင်နှံ.

ဂဇုပ်ခေါ်, (from ဂဇုပ်, the eugenia tree, and ခေါ, an island,) *n.* the great south island on which we live, one of the four grand islands which surround the Myenmo mount; *comp.* ကျွန်း.

ဂဇုပ်ခေါ, *n.* see ဂဇုပ်ခေါ်.

ဂဇုပ်ချိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဂဇုပ်ရုတ်, *n.* the most precious kind of gold, being that produced from the gold eugenia tree.

ဂဇုပ်သပြေ, *n.* the gold eugenia tree, said to grow on the northern extremity of Zamboodebah Island.

ဂရုလ်, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird.

ဂရစ်, *n.* a kind of plant, ဂရာနံ.

ဂရပ်, *n.* see ဇရပ်.

ဂရာ, *(Pali,) n.* old age, ဆိုးရွယ်.

ဂရာနံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ဂရစ်.

ဂရဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဂင်ဖွ, *(frequently pron.* ဇင်ဖွ,) *n.* a kind of bird.

[illegible]ထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

[illegible]ထင်, *n.* a kind of boat.

[illegible]ဝူဂ, (*Pali,*) *n,* a womb; the transit of mind from one body to another ; see ဝဋ်သံသရာ.

[illegible], *n.* a four cornered vessel of different sizes, used as a measure.

[illegible], *n.* a deep iron pot, a caldron.

[illegible], *n.* a kind of tree.

[illegible], *n.* doubt, uncertainty, indecision, [illegible].

[illegible], *n.* sal-ammoniac.

[illegible], *n.* painting, picture-work in colours or gold.

[illegible], (from [illegible], to be or produce, *Pali,*) *adj.* caused, or produced, used as a formative increment, with words of Pali origin, as [illegible], caused by the influence of past deeds. N. B. [illegible] becomes [illegible] in composition, as [illegible], a body caused by the influence of past deeds.

[illegible], *n.* compasses.

[illegible], (from [illegible], to be, or produce, *Pali,*) (1) *n.* existence, [illegible].

[illegible], (2) *n.* mode of existence, nature, [illegible].

[illegible], (3) *n.* a race, kind, cast, [illegible].

[illegible], (4) *n.* the organs of generation.

[illegible], (5) *n.* an account of one's own existence, or life, given by one's self ; commonly applied to different existences of Boodhs, and particularly to the different existences, or lives of Gaudama, the last Boodh, 550 of which are counted in the extant Boodhist scriptures: 10 of these, distinguished from the rest in regard to interest and celebrity, are as follows: viz.

[illegible], *marked* [illegible].	[illegible], *marked* [illegible].
[illegible], ... [illegible].	[illegible], ... [illegible].
[illegible], ... [illegible].	[illegible], ... [illegible].
[illegible], ... [illegible].	[illegible], ... [illegible].
[illegible], ... [illegible].	[illegible], ... [illegible].

ရုတ, *n.* time and circumstances of one's birth, or a record of the time and circumstances of one's birth, used for astrological purposes.

ရုတသေတ, *n.* do.

ရုတိ, (1) *(Pali,) v.* to be, exist, produce.

ရုတိ, (2) *adj.* clear, pure, genuine, အတိ၊ အစစ်.

ရုတိခေတ်, *n.* a certain division of Sekyah systems, consisting of a hundred thousand millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously; see ခေတ်.

ရုတိတရ, (from ရုတိ, to be, and တရ, to bring to mind, *Pali,) n.* knowledge of one's own existence in a past state.

ရှာဒီဖိုလ်, *n.* a nutmeg.

ရှာဒီဖိုလ်ထပ်ဝင်, *n.* mace.

ရှာထိမာတ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရိုကွက်, *n.* a screech owl, ခင်ပုဇ်.

ရိုရို, *adv.* indicating certain noises.

ရိုဒ, *(Pali,)* a Zeena or Boodh, မာရ်ငါးပါးကိုအောင်သော သူ; a person who has overcome the five evils, or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာရ်, animal constitution; အတိသင်္ခါရမာရ်, subjection to the operations of the four causes; ကိုယ်သမာရ်, the passions; မစ္စု မာရ်, death; and ဒေဝပုတ္တမာရ်, the most powerful evil Nat.

ရိုယာ, *n.* the cummin plant.

ရိုဝက, *n.* Zewakah, a noted physician; *figuratively,* any skilful physician.

ရိုဝဇီ, *n.* a kind of bird, a pheasant.

ရိုဝေါ, *(Pali,) n.* life.

ရိုဝါ, *(Pali,) n.* the tongue, လျှာ.

ရိုဝါဝိညာဏ်, *n.* the sense of taste.

ရိုး, *n.* the fœtus, (commonly applied to animals.)

ရဲ, *n.* nine-pins, or any thing of the kind; *also,* pieces used in certain other plays.

ရော, (from ရောတိ, *Pali,) n.* a sudden active emotion, or exercise of mind.

ရောပြန်, *v.* to be thrilled with a sudden violent emotion.

ရောဂ်ရှစ်သောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရောလီချင်း, (1) *n.* a fragment, or broken bit of a pot.
ရောသီချင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
ရောင်ပလွေး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ရောင်း, *n.* a stable, မြင်းရောင်း ။ မြင်းတင်းကုပ်.
ရောင်းဂေါ, *n.* a certain disease of horses.
ရောဘ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
ရောထရုတ်, *n.* do.
ရော်ဂျီ, *n.* a Jogi, a performer of certain religious austerities.
ရော်ဂျီဆုပ်ထုပ်, *n.* a kind of mushroom, or fungus.
ရွတ်ထရွတ်, *adv.* rudely, disrespectfully, improperly, badly, ခဲ့ရ.
ရွန်း, *n.* a spoon.

ဃ.

The ninth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of palatals.

ဃာ, *n.* lace, open work in cloth, paper, or boards.
ဃာန်, (from ဈာန်, *Pali,*) *n.* a certain attainment, or state of mind, which enables the possessor to traverse different worlds. It is divided into five constituent parts, viz. ဝိတက္ကo, thought, design; ဝိစာရo, consideration, reflection; ပီတိ, pleasure, joy; သုခo, bliss, happiness; ဧကဂ္ဂတာ, permanency, immutability.
ဃာန်သမ္ဘာဝါတိ, *n.* do.
ဃာန်အာဘိညာဉ်, *n.* do.
ဃီး, *n.* a kind of tree, of which there are various species.
ဃေး, *n.* a market, bazar.
ဃေးကြို, *n.* a kind of fair, or resting place, where country people stop and dispose of their goods to the market people.
ဃေးရွှေစု, *n.* small silver change, used in the market.
ဃေးရွှေစုသည်, *n.* a market man, or woman.

င.

The tenth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of palatals.

ငo, *(a contraction of* ဌာ,) *n.* night.
ငတ်, *v.* to be made fine, as powder, ရှုံ.

ညင်ပါး, *v.* to be frightened, lose courage, run away, ကြောက်ညင်.
ညင်ပါးကြောက်ညင်, *v.* do.
ညင်း, (1) *v.* to be gentle, soft, quiet, pleasant, ဖြည်း သာ.
ညင်း, (2) *v.* to contradict, dispute, deny; see ငြင်း.
ညင်းခိုး, *v.* do.
ညင်းဆုန်, *v.* do.
ညစ်, *v.* to be dirty, ပစင်; to be sorrowful, distressed; နှစ်ထိုးထား, ညှိုးနွမ်; to be vile, wicked, ဆိုး. Hence အညစ်, dirt, filth, အညစ်အကြေး, အကြေးအညစ်.
ညစ်ကျ, *v.* to be muddy, filthy, dirty, slimy, ရှုပ်ထွေ.
ညစ်ကြေး, *v.* to be rusty, dirty, filthy.
ညစ်ညမ်း, *v.* to be dirty.
ညစ်ညူး, *v.* to be gloomy, sorrowful, distressed.
ညစ်ထာ, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean.
ညစ်ထည်း, *v.* do.
ညည်ထည်း, *v.* to be afraid, &c. see ညင်ပါး.
ညည်း, (1) *v.* to sigh, groan, be distressed in mind.
ညည်းညှာ, *v.* do.
ညည်းညူ, *v.* do.
ညည်းတွား, *v.* do.
ညည်းပူ, *v.* do.
ညည်း, (2) *n.* a friend, used as a term of address, by a woman to other women, or to her husband; or by a man to his wife, or other women; to his equals, or inferiors, ညီ.
ညည်, *n.* night.
ညည်ဦး, *n.* evening.
ညည်စား, *n.* evening food, supper.
ညည်ခေ, *n.* afternoon, latter part of the day.
ညတ်, *n.* a certain portion of the writing used at the initiation of priests, ကမ္ဘဝါ.
ညတ်ညတ်, *adv.* indicative of the noise made by a frog, or chicken, when frightened.
ညဝ်, *v.* to be pinched, squeezed between two substances; *act.* ညှဝ်.
ညမ, *n.* a younger sister, ညီမ.

, (1) *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy, ခပ်ကြီ ညည်.
, (2) *n.* a kind of animal.
, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
ဝေ, *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy.
, (1) *v.* to be fine, soft, delicate, ခွ ခွ ဖွ သိန်.
သတ်, *v.* do.
, (2) *v.* to be poor, mean, inferior, deficient, ယုတ်; to grow less, decrease, be diminished, လျော့.
, (1) *v.* to lay eggs, ဘူ.
, (2) *v.* to come to one's help, (not used alone, but combined with other words, as ကူညီ ညီညာ, &c.)
, (3) *n.* the right side,—*opposed to* ဘယ်.
ကရမ်း, *n.* a jar appropriated to drinking-water.
ဉာဏ်, (from ဉာဏ, *Pali,*) *n.* intellect, sense, wisdom.
ထေရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* relations, အဆွေအမျိုး.
ဘက်, *affix,* up, as မြစ်ညာဘက်, up the river; ပြည်ညာဘက်, up the country.
, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, get, တွေ့ ကြုံ ကြိုး.
, (2) *euphonic affix.*
v. to hitch upon, hang or suspend upon; to be caught, as by a nail, thorn, fire, disease, &c.
, *v.* do.
, *v.* to nod, as the head.
ဒီညီတီ, *adv.* an intensive to words of sound.
, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ငြိမ်.
, *v.* see ဘယ်.
, (1) *v.* to be even, like, as much as, ၅; *act.* ညီ.
ညာ, *v.* do.
ဘွဲ့ တီ, *v.* do. Hence ဘယ်ညီတည်ဘွဲ့ တီ, of one accord, alike.
ဘာ, *n.* audience, a levee.
ဘာခံ, *v.* to give audience, hold a levee, *(royal;) comp.* ဘုံခံ.
, (2) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ ပ.
ညာ, *v.* do.
, (3) *n.* a younger brother of a brother.
ဘမိ, *n.* a brother.

ညီမ, *n.* a younger sister.

ညီး, (1) *v.* to be dissatisfied, uneasy, discontented.

ညီးငွေ့, *v.* do.

ညီး, (2) *v.* to be glittering, flaming, တောက်.

ဉာဏ်ငါးပါး, (from ဉာဏ်, knowledge, and ၁၆, law, *Pali,*) *n.* five principles, or laws, viz. သင်္ခါရ, the principle of mutability; ဝိကာရ, the principle of existence, or mode of existence; ဃဋ္ဌနာ, the principle of discriminating marks, signs, &c. နိဗ္ဗာန်, the principle of absorption, or annihilation; and ပညတ်, *which see.*

ညဲ, *n.* a friend, &c. *see* ညည်း.

ညဲမင်းလေး, *n.* a doll, puppet, ရုပ်မင်း.

ညောင်, *n.* the banyan tree, *Ficus Indica.*

ညောင်ဗောဓိ, *n.* the sacred banyan, *Ficus Religiosa,* under which Gaudama was perfected, ပညောင်.

ညောင်ဗုဒ္ဓဗော, *n.* do.

ညောင်ကုတ်ဟဲ, ညောင်ကျုတ်, ညောင်ကျတ်, ညောင်ချည်, ညောင်ခြေတောက်, ညောင်ပိန်းနဲ, and ညောင်သပြေ, varieties of the banyan.

ညောင်စောင်း, *n.* a kind of bedstead.

ညောင်ရေ, (from ညောင်, the banyan, and ရေ, water,) *n.* holy, or sanctified water, poured around the banyan.

ညောင်ရေအိုး, *n.* the pot in which holy water is kept, or offered, ကြာသွတ်အိုး.

ညောင်း, *v.* to be wearied through inaction; to pay attention to by the eye or ear, *(polite and respectful,)* မျက်စိညောင်း ; နား ညောင်း.

ညောင့်, *n.* a sharp stick; a thorn, ခြောင့်.

ညိ, (1) *v.* to be dark in colour, approaching to black; of a deep blue, or green, ရှိုင်း; opposed to ဖြူ.

ညိ, (2) *v.* to be sorrowful, grieved, gloomy.

ညိ, (3) *v.* to be faded, shrivelled, withered, contracted.

ညိကျည်း, *n.* the shin bone, ခြေးခေါင်း, *(comp.* ကျည်း, an arm, &c.)

ညိခြင်, or ညိချင်, *v.* to be poor, distressed, miserable, ဆင်းရဲ.

ညိညံ, *v.* to be noisy, ညံ.

ညိုပတ်, *v.* to be of a beautiful dark colour.

ညိုး, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, wish to injure, indulge malice, feel revengeful, မုန်းထား၊ ရန်ညိုးဖွဲ့.

ညွှတ်, (1) *v.* to stoop, bow down the head, hang down, ခံ့ ကုန်း၊ ငိုင်း.

ညွှတ်, (2) *v*, to assent to, be inclined in mind. Hence တညွှတ်, *adv.* of one mind, with one accord.

ညွှတ်နှူး, *v.* to be pleased or gratified with, ကြည်နူး၊ နှစ်သက်.

ညွှတ်ချက်, *v.* to stoop, bow down, be low.

ညွှတ်ခြုံ, *v.* to bow down together, as a multitude.

ညွှန်, *n.* mud, mire, ရွှံ.

ညွှန်ခြောင်, *n.* a muddy ditch, a miry place.

ညွှန့်, *v.* to taper, run out into a point, ချွန်း၊ စူးသွယ်. Hence ဆည်ညွှန့်, *n.* a sprout, a young twig, a branch; *adj.* fine, nice, of the best quality, (applied to silks, &c.).

ညှက်, *v.* to be slender, poor, weak.

ညှင်း, (1) *v.* to cut into long slices.

ညှင်း, (2) *n.* a cutaneous disease, white spots on the skin.

ညှင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of trumpet, a French-horn.

ညှင်း, (4) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound.

ညှစ်, *v.* to squeeze, or press, in order to extract liquor or milk; to milk.

ညှဉ်း, *v.* to hurt, injure, treat unjustly or severely, နှိပ်စက်.

ညှဉ်းဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှဉ်းဝန်း, *v.* do.

ညှဉ်းဆိုး, *v.* to be distressed, miserable.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to pinch, squeeze, compress between two substances; *neut.* ညှပ်.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* nippers, pincers, tongs, snuffers, shears, scissors, &c.

ညှပ်ရိုး, *n.* the collar bone; lower jaw bone.

ညှာ, *v.* to have regard to, pity, help, စာနာ၊ ထောက်.

ညှာထာ, *v.* do.

ညှာတွယ်, *v.* do.

ညို, (1) *v.* to kindle, to catch fire, တွန်း; *neut.* ညှိ; to take along with one, သွေး.

ညီ, (2) *v.* to make even, alike; *neut.* ညီ.

ညီညွှတ်, *v.* do.

ညီ, (3) *v.* to compare, နှိုင်း ၊ ရှည်.

ညီ, *v.* to be rank in regard to smell, to smell offensively, ဝေ့ယမ်း ပေါက်.

ညော်, *v.* to smell as burnt flesh.

ညော်သင်, *v.* do.

ညိုး, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, နှမ်း ၊ သမ်း; to be of a sad countenance, နှမ်း ၊ သမ်း; to be sorrowful, distressed in mind, ဉာဏ် ၊ ဥဿာဟ ၊ နှိုး ၊ နှမ်း ပျပ်ခိုး.

ညိုးလေ, *v.* do.

ညိုးဖြ, *v.* do.

ညိုးဖြည်း, *v.* do.

ညှိ, (1) *v.* to charm, lure, decoy, ဝမ်းစား.

ညှိ, (2) *v.* to blow the nose.

ညှိ, (3) *n.* a bow-string, the string of a musical instrument.

ညွှတ်, (1) *v.* to bend down, ကုန်းနေ ၊ ကိုင်းနေ.

ညွှတ်, (2) *v.* to incline the mind, persuade, ချမ်းသောင်း.

ညွှတ်, (3) *n.* a noose, a collection of nooses, ကျော့ကွင်း.

ညွှန်, *v.* to show, point out, ဖြ.

ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ဍ.

The first consonant in the class of linguals, which is called the ဍ class.

ဍီကာ, *n.* a commentary on the original Pali text, (supplementary to the inspired commentary of the Yahandahs, which is called ဋီကတာ.)

ဍီကာဆရာ, *n.* a commentator on do.

ဎ.

The second consonant in the class of linguals.

ဎာန, *(Pali,) n.* a place, အရပ်; a receptacle.

ဎာပန, *(Pali,) v.* to enshrine.

ဎိ, (from ဎိတိ, *Pali,*) *n.* continuance, တည်ချင်း.

ဎိတိလွှာ, *n.* the continuance of thought; see ဇိုဏ်လွှာ.

ဍ.

The third consonant in the class of linguals.

ဎ.

The fourth consonant in the class of linguals.

ဏ.

The fifth consonant in the class of linguals.

တ.

The first consonant in the class of dentals, which is called the ထ class.

ထ, (1) *v.* to regret, ထင်.

တ, (2) *num. adj.* one, *(a contraction of* ထင်*; also a contraction of* တပါး, other.)

ထ, (3) *n.* a formative prefix, used especially in forming adverbs; (see Gram.)

ထနှင်ပါထား, *adv.* numerously, confusedly.

ထက်, (1) *v.* to go up, ascend; opposed to ဆင်း, to descend.

တက်, (2) *v.* to advance, increase.

ထက်, (3) *n.* a paddle.

ထက္ကတ္ပန်း, *n.* a gross heretic, one whose sentiments are fundamentally erroneous; *comp.* တိန္ဒ.

ထက်ခတ်, *v.* to pull an oar, to row.

ထက်ထက်, *adv.* an intensive, ကျက်ကျက်.

ထက်ကူ, *n.* a kind of large brown lizard.

ထက်ခါ, *n.* a convulsion fit.

ထက်မ, *n.* a rudder or helm.

ထက်မကိုင်, *n.* a helmsman, ဝဲနင်း.

ထက်မရိုင်း, *v.* to put the helm to starboard.

ထက်မမက်, *v.* to put the helm to larboard.

ထကယ်, *adv.* right, certain, true, ဆကယ်.

ထက်လော, *v.* to paddle.

ထင်ဝန်း, *v.* to assemble round, encircle, &c. ဝိုင်း.

ထင်ဝယ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner.

တကာ, (1) (from ဒါဂကာ, *Pali,)* *n.* one who contributes to the support of religious characters, a layman, ဥပါသကာ.

ထကာမ, *n.* a female do.

တကာ, (2) *adj.* all, the whole.

တကား, *adv. affix*, indeed ! alas !

တကဲ့တကဲ့, *adv.* by degrees ; see ကဲ့.

တကျည်ပင်ကတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထကျည်း, *n.* a principal nerve or tendon in the bowels.

တကျည်းကျည်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, applied to pain.

ထက, *adv. affix*, together, together with, as ဆရာထက, with the teacher.

ထကွနက်, (from ထ၏, one, အက, together, and အနက်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, ထပ်ခြိုင်နက်.

ထခါ, *adv.* once.

ထခါတည်း, *adv.* one time only, at once.

ထခုခု, (from ထ၏, one, and အခု, a numeral auxiliary,) some one; one out of several.

ထခုတခု, *adv.* one after another, whether every one, or several.

ထခုထလေ, or ထလေထခု, *adj.* few, now and then one, or here and there one. N. B. Other numeral auxiliaries are used in a similar manner, as ထခါဘလေ, or ထလေထခါ, sometimes, now and then ; ထယောက်ထလေ, &c. a few persons, now and then a person.

ထခုလပ်, *n.* a woman who has lost her husband by death, or divorce.

ထခဲ, (from ထ၏, one, and ခဲ, to be hard,) *n.* a hard substance; a number of materials blended into one mass.

ထခဲနက်, (1) (from အနက်, a collection,) *n.* do. do.

ထခဲနက်, (2) *adj.* commingled, blended, assimilated, (frequently applied to sound, and colours.)

ထခဲနက်, (3) *adv.* altogether, ထကွနက် ; ထပ်ခြိုင်နက်.

ထခေါက်, *adv.* once ; နှစ်ခေါက်, twice, &c. (see ခေါက်.)

ထချမ်း, *n.* a half.

ထချား, see အချား, under ချား, other.

ထခ်ိုင်ခ်ိုင်, *adv.* noisily.

ထချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* see ချောင်းချောင်း.

ထခ်ို, see အခ်ို, some.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to put, or place upon; ထင်ဆည်, *v.* do.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to stretch, as a bow, i. e. to place the string upon the catch.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, not dead, ရှင်.

ထင်ကျင်, *v.* to be beforehand, as ထင်ကျင်ရှေ့ပြောသည်, to speak beforehand.

ထင်, (4) *n.* the posteriors, ခွေး ဆွဲ ဗန်ဆွဲ.

ထင်သား, or ထင်သ

, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထင်ဘေး, *n.* the sides of do.

ထင်ကား, *n.* coin, money.

ထင်ကူး, *v.* to cross a river obliquely, setting above the place aimed at in order to counteract the force of the current; to take a similar course to gain any point.

ထင်ကျည်, *n.* the cross-piece, or yoke, for the back of an animal.

ထင်ကျီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်စား, (1) *v.* to use a figure of speech; (2) to mislead by using language which is susceptible of more than one meaning; (3) to cheat.

ထင်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously.

ထင်ပြင်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner, ထက်ဝယ်.

ထင်ပြင်ခွေ, *adv.* do.

ထင်မိ, *v.* to be beforehand, to get the advantage.

ထင်ရှန်း, *n.* a saddle-cloth.

ထင်သဲ, *n.* molasses, boiled juice of the palm or cane.

ထင်း, (1) *v.* to be firm, hard, ရှင်း ဖာ.

ထင်း, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, ဖလျော.

ထင်း, (3) *n.* a measure of capacity; see အတင်း.

ထင်းကုပ်, *n.* a shed, low house, place of business, distinguished from a dwelling house.

ဘင်းကုပ်ရှိ, *n.* do.

ဘင်းကျမ်း, (*pron.* ခင်းကျမ်း,) *adv.* very, very much, complete, &c.

ထင်းထင်း, *adv.* see ထွင်းတွင်း, an intensive.

ထင်းတိန်, (1) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, (negative ထင်းမတိန်.)

ထင်းတိန်, (2) *n.* a screen.

ထင်းထင်း, *adj.* or *adv.* unfinished, ထပ်မပြီး.

ထင်းဝါး, *n.* a kind of bamboo.

ထင့်, *v.* to appear well, be comely, handsome. Hence အထင့်, *adv.* appearing well, but not in reality.

ထင့်အပ်, *v.* do.

ထင့်ထယ်, or ထင့်ထည်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ထစ်, (1) *adj.* one, (marked ၁.)

ထစ်, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, ကြပ်.

ထစ်, (3) *v.* to cut in pieces. Hence အထစ်, *n.* a piece, bit.

ထစ်ညား, *n.* a kind of adze, ခွင်း.

ထစ်ပြင်, *n.* a place of performing funeral rites.

ထစ်စ, *adv.* without intermission.

ထစ်, *n.* or *adv.* a little bit, အနည်ငယ်, စည်းငယ်, ဦးစည်း, ဆိတ်စ, တစ်ဦးထစ်.

ထစ်တဦး, *adj.* some one, one only. N. B. Other numerals are construed in a similar manner; တစ်တယောက်, some one person.

ထဝေ, *adv.* merely, only, သက်သက်.

ထစောင်ကြိုက်, *v.* to instigate a quarrel by underhand management, ဇူကြိုက်.

ထစောင်းချည်, *v.* to peep, look slily, pry into.

တမ်ထစ်, see ထစ်, or စုံးစည်း.

ဘန်ဆိုမ်, *n.* a small particle of dust.

ဘန်, or ဘဆ, *n.* a ghost, (see ဝန်.)

ဘဝ်ထဝ်, *adj.* one, a single one.

ဘဆ, *n.* see ဘနိုဆ.

ဘသိတ်, *n.* a pinch, that is, a small quantity.

ဘသိတ်ကလေး, *adv.* very little.

ဟယော, *n.* leaven or yeast.

ဟရင်, *n.* a file.

ဟရောင်ဘင်, *n.* the flank of an army.

ဟည်, *v.* (1) to build up, erect, set up, establish, ထောက်, ဆောင်.

ဟည်ဘဆ, *v.* do. *also*, to establish, make firm, settle, compose, agree to, make binding.

တည်ကြည်, *v.* to build up, erect, set up, establish, &c.

တည်ကြား, *v.* do.

တည်တဲ့, *v.* do.

တည်ကျေး, *v.* to feast to satiety, ရှစ်ဝ.

တည်, (2) *n.* a basket, measuring one အတင်.

ထည်, (3) *n.* the fig tree, ထည်ပင်.

ထည်, (4) *n.* an elephant with one tusk only.

ထည်ရာ, *n.* a building, an abode.

ထည်ငန်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထည်, (1) *affix*, used in asking questions, to designate the point on which the question turns, and is nearly equivalent to *or*, and *either*.

ထည်, (2) *adv.* only, as တခုတည်, one thing only.

ထည်, (3) *v.* to remain for a little while, to secure for a little while, ဝဲ.

ထည်, (4) *v.* to be, used at the close of a simple sentence, as အမည်းကားမောင်လောက်သည်, his name is Moung Louk.

ထည်းစင်, (from ထည်, and စင်,) *n.* an instrument used by tailors to stitch work together.

ထည့်, (1) *v.* to be strait forward, direct from one point to another, မဝေးမဲ့ မတိမ်.

ထည့်, (2) *(pron.* ခဲ့,) *affix*, shows that the words to which it is affixed are a quotation, or repeated from the mouth of another.

ထည့်ထည့်, *adv.* straitly, directly, strait forward, ဦးဦး.

ထည်ဝ, *adv.* evenly, alike, like as.

ထဏှာ, *n.* passion, လောဘ အဏ.

ထတ, (1) *v.* to know, know how, be accustomed to, skilled in, understand, ဃည်.

ထတိထိုင်, *adv.* according to one's skill, by one's own ability.

ထတ, (2) *v. affix*, equivalent to ရှိသည်. It is used at the close of a parenthesis, or paragraph.

ထတိစွမ်, *v.* to be able, possess ability.

ထတိသွယ်, *v.* to be intelligible, easy to be understood.

ထတိယ, (from တိ, or ဓ, three, *Pali*,) *adj.* third.

တတောက်တတောက်, *adv.* by degrees; see ကဲ.

တခဏ, *adv.* a little while, a moment, ခဏ.

တဒတ္ထာသဗ္ဗဓါန, *(in Grammar,) n.* the dative case, when it terminates in ၎, *(Carey.)*

တဓါတု, *n,* idea, memory, ရောတ်ဆောရှုံကိုဆောရှုံပြုချင်း.

တန, (1) *v.* to accord with, be enough, suitable, worthy of, ထေ၊ ထိုက်၊ လောက်၊ ရာ၊ ထျေ၊ သင့်.

တန, (2) *v.* to be mean, worthless, unbecoming, unsuitable, out of character, wrong, vile, ဆိုးညှစ်၊ ညံ့၊ ဝေ၊ ဗျင်၊ သူတံ.

တန, (3) *n.* filth, dirt, *(obsolete.)*

တန, (4) *n.* an evil, calamity, ဘေး၊ အန္တရယ်.

တန, (5) *num. affix,* as အကျိုးနှစ်တန, two rewards.

တနိကျစ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

တနိမိုး, *(frequently pron.* တမိုး,) *n.* power.

တနင်္ဂနွေ, *n.* the sun in character of a planet; *comp.* ဗြိဟိ; the first day of the week, Sunday.

တနင်္လာ, *n.* the moon in character of a planet; *comp.* ဗြိဟိ; the second day of the week, Monday.

တနင်သာရီ, *n.* Tenasserim, the southernmost town in the Burman dominions.

တနိစက်, *n.* the eaves of a roof, အမိုးဖွဲ.

တနိစယ်, *(pron.* တစယ်,) *n.* a field on the margin of a river, cultivated in the dry season, and overflowed in the rains, မုရင်.

တနိစိတ္ထင်း, *n.* a reservoir, a receptacle of filth, *(pron.* ထစိတ္ထင်း.)

တနိစွက်, *(pron.* တစွက်,) *n.* a kind of boat.

တနိစွက်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

တနိဆာ, *(frequently pron.* တဆာ,) *n.* an ornament or article of embellishment; an implement or article of use; an appendage of any kind.

တနိဆေး, *(pron.* တဆေး,) *n.* yeast, or any fomenting substance.

တနိဆောင်, *(pron.* ထဆောင်,) *n.* a portable pyramidical structure offered in worship.

တနိဆောင်ထိုင်, *n.* do.

တနိဆောင်မုန်း, *(pron.* ထဆောင်ရုန်း,) *n.* the eighth month in the year.

တန်ဆောင်း, *(pron.* ထရောင်း,) *n.* a four-cornered edifice, with a roof which commonly consists of two or three gradations, erected at the corners of fortresses, for the purposes of defence; or elsewhere, for religious purposes; *(comp.* ဖြဿဒ်.)

ထနည်းကား, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.

ဓနှ, *n.* a robber, a ravisher, &c.

တန်ထား, *(pron.* တခါး,) *n.* a bridge, causeway, wharf; *figuratively,* a messenger.

ဝန်တူ, *(pron.* ၁န်ဒူ,) *adj.* or *adv.* alike, equal.

တန်ထိုင်း, *(pron.* တဒိုင်း,) *n.* a brick, or stone wall.

တန်ဖြက်, *(pron.* တဖြက်,) *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝန်ဖြက်, *(pron.* တဖြက်,) *n.* a broom.

တန်ဖြက်စည်း, *n.* do. *(by corruption,* ထဖြက်စည်း.)

တန်ဖြက်ခြေ, *n.* sweepings.

ဝနယ်, *n.* a large spot of deep mud.

ဝန်သား, *n.* a carpenter's rule, a ruled line.

ထန်း, (1) *n.* an extended line, စင်း. Hence အထန်း, *n.* an extended line, အစင်း; a row, အတော်; length, duration, as အသက်ထန်း, length of life.

ထန်း, (2) *n.* a place of detention, or moderate confinement, for debt, or slight offences.

ထန်းလား, *n.* a keeper of do.

ထန့်, (1) *v.* to stop, put a stop to, ကန့်သတ်; (2) *v.* to stop, remain. Hence အထန့်, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, stop. အထန့်ထန့်, *adv.* one after another, successively.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to fix in or on, tie, ခွင်.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ထိုး.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to desire, covet, lust after, ခွန်း၊ မက်.

ထင်, (4) *v.* to be certain, *(not used alone.)* Hence ဧထင်, *adv.* certainly.

ဝဝ်ဧထင်, *adv.* certainly, ဧကယ်၊ ဧဒုန်.

ဧဝ်ထင်, *adv.* do.

ထင်, (5) *n.* a fortification of wood; *comp.* ခြိုခိုး.

ထင်, (6) *n.* a regiment of soldiers, or a squadron of military boats.

တပ်ဦး, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်စီးညီ, *n.* a parade of troops.

တပ်တာ, *n.* a fortification, a regiment of soldiers, a squadron of military boats.

တပ်တောင်, *n.* do.

တပ်ချီး, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်မ, *n.* a chief fortification, the main body of an army, or of military boats.

တပ်ရှူး, *n.* a military officer, a captain, or colonel.

တပ်သင်္ဘော, *n.* a war-ship, "a man of war."

ထပ်ကပ်, *n.* a garment worn by women over the shoulders, a shawl.

ထပ်ရေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထပ်ညီ, *n.* a disciple; see တပြည်.

ထပါး, *pron. adj.* other, another, အခြား ; တချား ; အထူး ; ထတူး.

ကဒုဒိုသ, *(a grammatical term,) n.* the fourth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a noun in any case with a verb, *(Carey.)*

ထဝါခေး, *n.* the twelfth month in the year.

ထရိတပါး, *adv.* more or less.

ထရိုးခင်, *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument.

ထရိုတွဲ, *n.* the eleventh month in the year.

ထပြက်ဇည်း, *(a corruption of* ထနှိုက်ဇည်း,) *n.* a broom.

ထပြင်ထက်, *adv.* diversely, in different directions.

ကပြင်ထပါး, (from အပြင်, an outside, and ထပါး, other,) *adv.* or *adj.* elsewhere; pertaining elsewhere, or to some other place.

ထပြည်, *n.* a disciple, a scholar.

ကပြည်ထော, (1) *n.* a disciple of an eminent teacher; (2) *pers. n.* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a priest, or religious teacher.)

ကပြည်ထော*ma*, *fem. of* ထပြည်ထော.

ထပြောင်းပြန်ပြန်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangeably.

[illegible], (from ထ, one, ပြင်, to be or do together, and [illegible], a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, ထကွန်ထ.

[illegible], *adv.* again, once more.

ထပေါ့ပေါ့, *adv.* again, repeatedly.
ထပ်, *adv.* again, once, once more.
ထပ်တဲ့, *adv.* again, once more.
ထပျတိပျတိ, *adv.* see ပျတိပျတိ.
ထပြုတိ, *adv.* an instant, instantly, ခဏတပြုတိ ၊ ပြုတိခဏ.
ထဘန့, *adv.* see ထပ်.
ထသောင်, *n.* a proverb, common saying, a song.
ထမ်း, *v.* to be dissatisfied with, feel uneasy on account of, to regret the want of, တားလွမ်း.
ထမ်းဆို, *v.* do.
ထမ်းဆွတိ, *v.* do.
ထမ်းညွှတိ, *v.* do.
ထမ, *n.* the past; the future, လွန်ချင်း.
ထမင်, *adv.* therefore; see ထိုတမင်.
ထမန့, *n.* a messenger.
ထမန်း, *n.* mud in rice fields, သမန်း.
ထမဟူတိ, *n.* an instant, moment; *see* မဟူတိ.
ထဗ, *n.* the poorest kind of gold, being that in common use, ရွှ.
ထမာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ထမုတိယြိုး, *n.* ornamental cords or ropes, trappings.
ထမ်ဲ, used after an assertive affix, is merely expletive, as သွား သည်ကမ်ဲ, he goes.
ထမ, *affix*, see ထမ်ဲ.
ထမကား, *v. affix*, implies supposition, as, သွားထမကား; if he go, or if he had gone. It is also an affix of tense, as သွားထမကား, when he went, or had gone; having gone.
ထမျည်း, see ထမြည်း.
ထမျနိုင့, *n.* the day before yesterday.
ထမြည်း, *n.* the art of telling where lost goods can be found, နိမိတ်.
ထမြည်း, *n.* a rule, or measuring rod, မြည်း.
ထမြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
ထရှိန်းတွေ့တ, *adj.* lost, or confused, in thought.
ထမ, *adv.* as, like as, &c. see ဆမ.
ထမ္ဘတ်, *n.* a kind of royal umbrella.

တတီ, (1) *v.* to be very, (good or bad;) as, တတီချင်းကောင်းသည်, or တတီကောင်းသည်, it is very good. In conversation it has various other applications.

တတီ, (2) *interj.* extraordinary ! ဆတီ.

တယူ, *v.* to regret, ထူထ ား ထ ား ထမ်း.

တဋ္ဌာ, *n.* Tartary, the name of a country.

တရင်, *an astrological term.*

တရပတီ, *n.* a kind of fan.

တရပတီသမား, *n.* a ship-caulker, ဝေးတတီသောသူ.

တခို, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure.

တခို, (2) *n.* a time, turn, as တခိုသော၁ါ, at one time, at the same time.

တရား, (1) *n.* the universal, and immutable laws of the moral world, collectively considered, or any particular moral principle or law ; whatever accords with the laws of the moral world, or with the established system of just retribution ; justice, right.

တရား, (2) *v.* to accord with any law or moral principle, to be just, right. Hence မတရား, unjust, illegal, sinful.

တရားတသော၁င်း, *n.* see တရား.

တရားကွမ်းတိုး, *n.* see ကွမ်းတိုး.

တရားခံ, *n.* a defendant in a suit at law.

တရားတင်ကုပ်, *n.* an inferior tribunal.

တရားကွေ, *v.* to engage in a lawsuit.

တရားထမ်း, (from တရား, a moral principle, and ထမ်း, a road,) *n.* the path of duty, a moral course, morality.

တရားထို, *n.* a plaintiff.

တရားသူကြီး, *n.* an administrator of justice, a magistrate, judge.

တရုတ်, *n.* China.

တရေးရေး, *adv.* steadily, uniformly, consistently.

တရော, *n.* a violin.

တရောထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick.

တရော, *n.* a kind of tree.

တရွင်း, *n.* a spade.

တရှောင်ရှောင်, *adv.* moderately and of long standing, as a chronic disease.

တထင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တထင်းပြင်, *n.* do.

တထား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

.တထားပုတီ, *n.* a low cook-house; a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တဆိတ်ထည်, (from တိတ်, and ထည်,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တထုပ်အိတ်, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တထုံခွေးခွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလုံလဲလဲ, *adv.* repeatedly, တလဲလဲ.

တထေတခု, see တခုတလေ.

တထိုင်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တထိုင်းပြည်, *n.* Pegu.

တထိုင်းနွယ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တတ္ထောကလုံး, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းထလျှာ, *n.* a division, part, portion.

တဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝေ့သည်ထည်, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တသ, *v.* to regret, တ ၊ တဒ်း ၊ တယူ.

တံကူး, *(pron.* တဂူး,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တံကဲ, *(pron.* တဂဲ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against.

တံကဲလူ, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တံကျင်, *(frequently pron.* တဂျင်,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တံမြို.

တံကွင်, *n.* see တံခွန်.

တံခါး, *(pron.* တဂါး,) *n.* a door or gate.

တံခါးကျင်, *n.* a bolt, bar, ကန့်လန့်ကျင် ၊ ကျည်း.

တံခါးခုံ, *n.* a threshold.

တံခါးပေါင်, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* ဆပေါင်.

တံခါးမုတီ, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တံခါးရွက်, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တံခါးခူ, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တံခွန်, *(pron.* တင်ခွန်,) (1) *n.* a kind of flag, made of cloth or paper, and offered in worship.

တံခွန်, (2) *n.* the tail of a comet, or of a meteor.

တံခွန်ကုပ်ကား, *n.* a flag suspended from a bending staff.

တံငါတာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.

တံငါး, *(pron.* ငတ်ငါး,) *n.* a fisherman.

တံစဉ်း, *(pron.* တရုင်း,) *n.* a file.

တံစည်, *(pron.* တရုည်,) *n.* a sickle.

တံစည်း, *(pron.* ရုည်း,) *n.* an adze.

တံစူးဝါး, *(pron.* တရူးဝါး,) *n.* a poker used at funerals.

တံမြီး, *(pron.* တမ်ြီး,) *n.* a present made in order to gain some end, a bribe; တံမြီးကိုစားတယ်, he lives by bribery.

တံမြီးထိုး, *v.* to bribe.

တံမြိ, *(pron.* တမ်ြ,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind.

တံဆိပ်, *(frequently pron.* တမ်ိပ်,) *n.* a mark or impression made by stamping, a stamp.

တံဆိပ်ခတ်, *v.* to make an impression with a stamp, to stamp, seal.

တံဆိုး, *n.* a stamp.

တံတစ်ဝ, *n.* a kind of box or basket, *(obsolete.)*

တံတောင်, *(pron.* ကဒေါင်,) *n.* the elbow, the arm from the elbow to the fingers' ends.

တံတောင်ဆစ်, *n.* the elbow, the joint of the elbow.

တံတောင်ဝတ်, *n.* the elbow.

တံထစ်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

တံထွေး, *(pron.* ကဒွေး,) *n.* spittle; *by corruption,* ဇထွေး.

တံမုတ်, *(pron.* ကဒုတ်,) *n.* a corruption of တံသုတ်, which see.

တံပို, *(pron.* ကဘို,) *n.* a tooth-brush; a tongue-scraper, နှုတ်ပစ်ကား.

တံပုစား, *v.* to use a tooth-brush, or tongue-scraper.

တံပိုး, (1) *n.* a horn, or trumpet, a kind of wind-instrument.

တံပိုး, (2) *n.* a wave, ထိုင်.

တံပြား, *(pron.* ကပြား,) *n.* a rod, stick, a bunch of rods.

တံဘောင်, *(frequently written and pron.* ကဘောင်,) a proverb, a common saying or song.

တံမြား, *n.* a short kind of wind-instrument.

ညှီ, *n.* a long kind of wind-instrument.

ဝါး, *n.* a poker used in burning a corpse at funerals.

ဝ, *n.* the dazzle of the sun's beams, reflected from a sandy plain, occasioning an appearance like water.

ရှုဝ, *n.* do.

ဒိုး, (*pron.* ထတ်ဒိုး,) *n.* a spy, သူတ်ဒိုး.

ဝင်း, *n.* a peg or stick, driven into the ground to fasten any thing by, or upon.

ဝတ်, (*pron.* ထသုတ်,) *n.* a leveller, whether small, such as is used to level grain in a measure, or large and heavy, such as is used to level ground.

ဝုတ်ကျင်း, *n.* do.

(1) *v.* to measure with a tab, (ထာ.) Hence ဆာ, *n.* a measure of length equal to 7 cubits; measure in general, distance; allotment, portion of business, ဆင့်း ၊ ဆင့်.

(2) *n.* a box, သစ်တာ, *(obsolete.)*

ဗျ, *v.* to come to one's turn.

ဗတ်, *v.* do.

ဗင့်, *v.* do.

ဗွတ်, *v.* to be attached to, တွယ်ထား ၊ ညှာထား ၊ ခွဲ.

ဗန္ဓ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

ဘ, *(Pali,) n.* a star or constellation, ကြယ်. N. B. Nine principal ones are enumerated, corresponding to the 27 Nekkats (နက္ခတ်), viz. ကာကာ, a crow, ကျီးတာရာ; ဟံသာ, a kind of bird, ဟင်းသာတာရာ; ကဏ္ဍာ, a species of crab-fish, ပဋ္ဌိန်တာရာ; တုလာ, scales, ချိန်တာရာ; စူဠာ, a crest; an ornament used to fasten up the hair, ဆံကျင်တာရာ; ကေဝဋ္ဋ, a fisherman, ထင်ပါးတာရာ; ဟတ္ထိ, an elephant, ဆင်တာရာ; အဿ, a horse, မြင်းတာရာ; ဗကော, a heron, a paddy bird, ဖြူင်းတာရာ.

ဗ, *n.* a certain golden ornament, formerly worn around the neck, ခါလီ.

ဘုရာ, (from ထာဘု, the palate, *Pali,*) *adj.* palatal, produced from the palate, applied to consonants of the ● class.

ဝတိသ်, *n.* the second stage of the world of Nats, situate on the summit of the Myenmo mount; *compare* ဒုတိဗြဟ္မာ.

ထား, *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, ဆီး၊ ပြီး.

ထားထား, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of quality.)

တိ, (1) *v.* to pare off (an end,) in order to make even, to cut off (a little bit.)

တိ, (2) *(Pali,) adj.* one.

တိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* one whose sentiments are partially erroneous; *comp.* ထက္ကတ္ဌိ.

တိဋ္ဌိယပကၡက, *n.* a proselyte to erroneous sentiments.

တိတ, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, ဆိတ.

တိတ, (2) *n.* an omen, နိမိတ.

တိတတိတ, *adv.* silently, quietly, privately.

တိတတ္ထာ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens.

တိတတော, *v.* to have regard to, consider, စဉ်း.

တိထိ, *(pron.* ဒိ, *Pali,) n.* a lunar day, the 30th part of a lunation.

တိဒ္ဓိဇ, *n.* a kind of bird.

တိန်းဂါးငှ, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

တိန်းဆာ, *n.* the logwood tree.

တိန်းဆင, *n.* a tame animal used to decoy wild ones.

တိဒ, (1) *v.* to be shallow, of little depth, ဇနတ.

တိဒ, (2) *n.* a cloud.

တိဒတ္ထာ, *n.* do.

တိဒါးကြင်းတော, *n.* clouds which lie in the manner of the scales on a fish.

တိဒထိုက, *n.* a thick heavy cloud.

တိဒတတ, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိဒပုတ, *n.* a dark gloomy cloud.

တိဒဖြတ, *v.* to disappear, be lost, obliterated, buried in oblivion.

တိဒတိတ, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိဒး, (1) *v.* to incline, put on one side, set obliquely, ခဲ့ ၊ ဝေး ၊ ယိဒး.

တိဒး, (2) *v.* to go aside or out of the way, be indirect, ဝေး ၊ ထွ.

တိဒးဘီ, *adv.* lying on one side, ဝေးဘီ.

တိဒးဘီတိဒးပါး, *adv.* do.

တိရိစ္ဆာန, (from ထရစ္ဆာန, *Pali,) n.* a brute animal, any animal between man and insects, whether bird, beast, or fish.

(1) *v.* to clear up, as wild ground, ထွင်.

(2) *n.* a descendant of the fourth generation.

(3) *n.* an earth-worm.

ဒီတွတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗွတ်, *v.* to warble, chirp, chatter, talk much, make a continued noise, as in chanting, lamenting, scolding, &c. ထောက်ပီမည်တ္ဝန်.

ုတ္ဝ, *v.* to gurgle; *see also* ဒီတွတ်.

ုန, (1) *v.* to strike in order to produce sound, as on a drum or any musical instrument; to beat, as the breast.

ုတ်, *v.* to produce any musical sound, by beating and blowing.

ုန, (2) *v.* to shake by sudden jerks, as rice in a basket, for the purpose of cleaning it, &c. ခံကောန့်ဝင်ကီး.

ုတုတ်, *(pron.* ဒီးဒုတ်,) *n.* a large horned owl.

ုတ်ုး, *adv.* softly, gently.

ထောက်, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, မည်တ္ဝန်ုး ထေ ဘက်ကီး.

, *v.* to emulate, rival, pretend to an equality, ရှိ; to imitate in appearance or manners.

ာ, *v.* do. do.

ာ, (1) *v.* to break without severing the parts.

ာ, (2) *v.* to drink a large quantity, drink to excess.

ာ, (3) *n.* ascarides.

ာ, (4) *v.* to tie, bind, ချည်ုး တုပ်.

ာတုတ်, (from တုတ်,) *adv. of various applications.*

ုန, *v.* to shake, tremble, လှုပ်.

ုနိုက်, *v.* do.

ုတ္ဝ, *adv.* an intensive.

ုချေ, *n.* the fever and ague.

ုရုင်, *v.* to shake, tremble.

ုး, *n.* time being; see ဆတ္ဝုး.

ုးတ္ဝုးတင်းထင်ုး, *adv.* loudly.

ာ, (1) *v.* to sting; to pierce with a jerk; to strike backward or forward with a short quick jerk.

တုပ်, (2) *v.* to kneel, bend (the knees,) ပုဆစ်တုပ်, ပုဆစ်ချ.

တုပ်ကွ, *v.* do. *Also*, to pay respect, homage, ကိုးကွယ်.

တုပ်, (3) *v.* to be full, plump, bulky, large in compass, compared with the height or length.

တုပ်, (4) *v.* to tie together as a bundle, ချည်, ကြိုး.

တုပ်, (5) *n.* a plank, piece of timber placed as a support or guard.

တုရင်ထိုင်, *n.* a certain post planted near a door or gate.

တုယိသာ, *n.* see နတ်ခြည်.

တို, (1) *affix*, applied to nouns, is expletive.

တို, (2) *euph. affix.*

တို, (3) *int. affix;* (colloquial.)

တို, (4) *n.* a sect of Boodhist priests, distinguished by their manner of wearing the upper sacerdotal garment, ဘုကြီ.

တိုပြန်, *v.* to double, fold, repeat, do over again.

တိုမင်, *n.* a kind of wind instrument, or drum.

တိုဝပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence; see ရိုသေ.

တိုး, (1) *n.* a tube filled with powder, and made to run on wheels, when fired, ဒုံး.

တိုး, (2) *v.* to be blunt, pointless; not sharp. Hence အတိုး, *n.* a log, block, stump.

တိုးစပ်, *n.* the adjutant bird.

တိုးတိုး, *adv.* continually.

တိုးလိုး, *adv.* lying all along.

တို, (1) *v.* to reply, refute, do a thing in return, ခါတိ၊ ပြန် Hence အတို, *n.* any thing given, or done in return.

တို, (2) *v.* to stoop through fear or respect, ပျပ်၊ ဝပ်; (not used singly.)

တိုဝပ်, *v.* do. (most common,) ဝပ်တို.

တိုယပ်တိုဝယ်, *adv.* backward and forward; alternately.

တူ, (1) *v.* to be erect, set upright, ထောင်.

တူ, (2) *v.* to be the same, like, similar, ညီ၊ ဖြ. Hence အတူ, *n.* likeness, sameness, (frequently written အတူ;) *adv.* together with.

တူကွ, *v.* to be in company with, together with, ကွတူ. Hence အတူအကွ, *adv.* together with, အကွအတူ.

တူ, (3) *n.* the son of a man's sister, နွမ်ကျိသား; the son of a wo man's brother, မောင်ကျိသား.

တူ, (4) *n.* a hammer.

တူ, (5) (from တူးလော, scales, *Pali,)* *n.* Libra, the seventh sign of the zodiac.

တူထပ်မျှား, *v.* to be crowded, huddled together.

တူရိယ, *n.* a musical instrument of any kind.

တူ၍, *adv.* strait forward, direct, ဦးဦးတည့်ထည့်, ရှေ့ရှု.

တူလာ, (from တူးလော, scales, *Pali,)* (1) *n.* see တာရာ; (2) *n.* a certain class of diseases, supposed to have their seat in the waist, or centre of the body.

တူလာသရော, *n.* certain diseases; see တူလာ.

တူး, (1) *v.* to dig.

တူးစား, *v.* to root up (the ground,) as a hog.

တူး, (2) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ချစ်.

တူးတည့်, *v.* to make firm, establish; see တည်ကြည်.

တူးလေး, *n.* a cross-bow.

တေ, (1) *v.* to beat, pound, in order to make pliable, consistent, &c. ထု.

တေ, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, spent, မွဲ.

တေ, (3) *v.* to be mean, worthless, vile, ထိုး, ညှာ, လန်.

တေ, (4) *v.* to do repeatedly.

တေ, (5) *n.* brass, ကြေးဝါ, ခပ်ဖြာ.

တေရော, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* fire, မီး.

တေရော, (2) *n.* power, glory, တန်ခိုးတူန်း.

တေပိ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked တေ.)

တေလောနှမင်, *n.* publican, tax-gatherer.

တေး, *n.* a kind of short song.

တေးချင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)

တေးတျှာ, *n.* do.

တေးတွဲ, *n.* do.

တေးခံ, *n.* a chorus or response.

တေးထိုက်, *n.* the body of a song.

တွေ, *v.* to bring near, place in contact, join, to lay together, compare, collate.

ဆုံတွေ့ကင်းတင်, *adv.* face to face.

တဲ, (1) *v.* to remain a little while, ကြည်း.

တဲ, (2) *n.* a temporary abode, a place of rest, a tent, &c.

တဲဆိုး, *n.* do.

တဲခေးခန်း, *n.* a resting place, place of refreshment, camp, an encampment.

တဲနန်း, *n.* a temporary palace, place of royal refreshment.

တဲရှင်, *n.* a moveable tent, a vehicle.

တဲတဲ, *adv.* a little, ဆုံးကြီးငယ်.

တဲ့, *v.* to be straight forward, direct, ကြည့်.

ထော, (1) *v.* to resent an insinuation, demand satisfaction, ဆော်ထော; see ထော.

ထော, (2) *n.* a wood, forest, wilderness.

ထောဆုတ်, (from ဆုတ်, to overspread,) *n.* a thick forest.

ထောဆုံ, (from ဆုံ, to be crowded together,) *n.* a thicket, a thick forest.

ထောကစား, *v.* to go into the woods for pleasure.

ထောခွေး, *n.* a wolf; a jackal.

ထောရိုးသစ်ပင်, *n.* a tree which fructifies without affording blossoms.

ထောနက်, *n.* an extensive or deep forest.

ထော, (3) *adj.* wild, untame, as ထောစား, wild food; ထောသား, wild beasts; ထောငှက်, birds of the forest.

ထောက်, (1) *v.* to strike away with the thumb and finger, or with a stick; *see also under* ဆော.

ထောက်, (2) *v.* to poison, inebriate, make dizzy, sicken, dispose to vomit.

ထောက်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ထောက်, (3) *v.* to shine, be bright, ထွန်း ထိန် ပြောင်.

ထောက်ပ, *v.* do.

ထောက်, (4) *n.* a stick used to hamper a creature, or to keep him at a distance.

ထောက်ဆတ်, *adv.* irritably, provokingly.

ထောကိတော, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထောက်တီး, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, ညည်းတွန်.

တောက်တီးတောက်တက်, *adv.* erroneously, blunderingly.

တောက်တဲ့, *n.* the great lizard, peculiar to India beyond the Ganges.

တောက်တဲ့ငြိုးကူ, *n.* a small species of do.

တောက်တဲ့ထက်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of plant.

တောင်, (1) *v.* to desire, lust after.

တောင်, (2) *v.* to measure with a cubit. Hence အတောင်, *n.* a cubit, a measure of length equal to two spans, (အတွား.) In composition the အ is dropped, as ထတောင်, one cubit; နှင်တောင်, two cubits, &c.

တောင်, (3) *n.* a hill, a mountain.

တောင်ရိ, *n.* a hillock raised by white ants, ချုပ်ရှိ.

တောင်ခြေ, *adv.* by land, ကုန်းခြေ.

တောင်, (4) *n.* the south.

တောင်ညာ, *n.* the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောင်ညာနန်းမ, *n.* do.

တောင်နန်း, *n.* the south palace; the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောင်ဝနန်း, *n.* a kind of medicinal vine.

တောင်ရုတ်, *n.* a kind of flower.

တောင်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

တောင်ပံ, *n.* the end of a bird's wing.

တောင်ပီနှုး, *n.* a kind of bird.

တောင်ခြောင်, *adv.* steadily, intently.

တောင်ရှေ့, *n.* a corruption of တောင်ဝေ.

တောင်ဝေ, *n.* a long staff.

တောင်သူ, (1) *n.* a certain race of people who are addicted to husbandry; (2) *n.* a husbandman.

တောင်, (1) *v.* *affix*, indeed. It is generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix, as ကြီးပေတောင်, it is great indeed.

တောင်, (2) *v.* to ask, ask for, to require, demand.

တောင်းခြင်, or တောင်းညား, *v.* do.

တောင်းပန်, *v.* to ask pardon, (less than ကန်တော့;) to ask in a respectful manner, implying a wish to be pardoned for asking; to ask permission, ကိုင်ရှာ.

တောင်းရမ်း, *v.* to ask, ask for; to require, demand.

တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be short, as a garment, ကို.

တောင်း, (3) *n.* a basket, (of various sizes.)

တောင့်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ဂုက်.

တောင့်, (2) *v.* to be stiff, firm, ခိုင်း၊ တင်း၊ မာ.

တောင့်, (3) *n.* a quiver, မြားကျည်တောက်.

တောင့်တ, *v.* to long for, express a longing desire after.

တော့, (1) *v. affix,* implying slight necessity, as သွားတော့မည်, must go; သွားတော့, go.

တော့, (2) *v.* toss and catch, to catch in conversation, စကားတော့၊ စကားထစ်; see under စကား.

တော်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, sufficient, တန်၊ ထိုက်၊ ထစ်.

တော်ပြီ, *v.* do.

တော်, (2) *v.* to be connected, related, စပ်.

တော်, (3) *v.* to guess, presume, (not used singly.)

တော်ဆ, *v.* do. ရမ်းဆ.

တော်, (4) *adj.* excellent, (applied to things sacred, royal, divine, &c.)

ထော်, (5) *a term of compellation,* used by women to either sex, not disrespectful, but rather impolite.

ထော်နေရာ, *n.* a certain honourable seat; see နေ့ညီ.

တော်မူ, *v. honorific affix,* is always used when speaking of any thing done by a great personage, as မြတော်မူသည်, he *(that is, some great personage)* does. The negative is made by prefixing မ to မူ, as မြတော်မမူ, he does not.

တော်ရုရော်, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.

တော်ဝည်း, *v.* to be loud, thundering, ပုံတင်ခတ်.

တော်ထန်, *v.* to be liberated, obtain freedom, as from slavery.

တော်ထော်, *v.* to misunderstand, to take one word for another.

တော်သထင်း, *n.* the sixth month in the year.

ကို, *v.* to be short, ဗဟွည်.

ကိုတောင်း, *v.* do.

ထိုက်, (1) *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, engage in combat, ခိုက်; to bring into contact, provoke, to quarrel or fight; to put together, compare, နှိုင်ရှည်; to rub

ပ�, *v.* to fight.

ပ, (2) *v.* to transport by carriage.

ပ, (3) *v.* to give to drink.

ပ, (4) *n.* a tight secure place, a repository, whether a room, house, city, kingdom, or Sekyah world.

ပလျ, *n.* do.

ပထာ, *n.* do.

ပတွန်း, *v.* to investigate, excite, to do any thing.

ပတွန်းလှည့်စား, *v.* to tempt to evil.

ပမောင်း, *n.* a small gong.

ပမ္ဘိတ, *adv.* strait forward, direct, တည့်တည့်.

:, (1) *v.* to take to witness; to ask leave, အခွင့်တောင်း ၊ ဝန်ခြား.

:ခြား, *v.* do. do.

:ခံ, *n.* a security, bail; *v.* to be security, အာမခံ ၊ ဝန်ခံ.

:တည့်, *v.* to take to witness.

:တန်း, *v.* to take to witness; to ask leave.

:ထော, *v.* to take to witness.

:, (2) *v.* to arrive at, reach, obtain, ရောက်.

:အောင်, *affix*, until, as far as, unto, as သွားသည်တိုင်အောင်, until he goes; အိမ်တိုင်အောင်, as far as the house; ကာလတိုင်အောင်, until the time.

:တိုင်, *affix*, through, throughout, during, as ပြည်တိုင်တိုင်, through the country; ကာလတိုင်တိုင်, during, or throughout time. In the use of this affix, ထိ, or သို, is understood after the noun.

ထက်အလွန်, *adv.* even to the extremity.

:, (3) *n.* a post.

, (4) *n.* a measure of distance, equal to about two miles; see အတိုင်.

ဝင်; *v.* to consult, deliberate together.

:, (1) *v.* to compare together, to measure or estimate one thing by another, နှိုင်း ၊ နှိုင်.

:ရှည်, *v.* do. Hence အတိုင်းအရှည်, or အတိုင်းအရှည်, *n.* a measurement, estimate.

ကိုင်းဆင်, *v.* to be suitable, fit, to be a proper estimate, or measurement.

ကိုင်းတင်ဆောင်ခြင်, *v.* to be beyond measure.

ကိုင်း, (2) *n.* a country, or a kingdom, (more extensive than ပြည်.)

ကိုင်းကား, *n.* do.

ကိုင်းကျော်, *n.* the intermediate space, or boundary between two countries.

ကိုင်းကြား, *n.* do.

ကိုင်းနှုန်း, *n.* the outskirts or borders of a country.

ကိုင်းနှုန်းပြည်ကား, *n.* do.

ကိုင်းနိုင်ငံ, *n.* a kingdom.

ကိုင်း, (3) *adj.* every. It is placed after its substantive, as လူကိုင်း, every man; နေ့ကိုင်း, every day.

ကိုး, (1) *v.* to advance, increase, add to, be enlarged, ပွါး. Hence အကိုး, increase, interest.

ကိုး, (2) *v.* to push, butt, shove against, ဝှေ့; to press into (presence of,) to make submission to, pay homage, wait upon.

ကိုးကပ်, *v.* do.

ကိုးဝင်, *v.* do.

ကိုး, (3) *n.* a kind of animal.

ကိုးကိုး, *adv.* softly, not loud.

ကို, (1) *n. affix*, expresses plurality, as လူ, man; လူတို, men.

ကို, (2) *pers. n.* an abbreviation of ငါတို, we.

ကို, (3) *v.* to touch lightly.

ထွက်ထွက်, *(pron.* တက်တက်,) *adv. an intensive.*

ကျင်းကျင်း, *(pron.* ကင်းကင်း,) *adv.* do.

ထွာကျော, *adv. an intensive to certain words.*

ကြို, *(Pali,) adj.* one.

ကြိုကဝုတ်, *n.* a mixture of ရေတ်, and ဝိတ်ချင်း, (different kinds of pepper,) with ချင်း, (ginger.)

ကွ, (1) *v.* to sling up, suspend, ချိုင်း.

ကွ, (2) *v.* to move slow through weakness or fatigue, to be dull, stupid, ထိုး ချိုင်းကွေး.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to strike backwards.

ဒ, (2) *v.* to count, enumerate, compute, ရေတွက်. Hence အတွက်, a reckoning, account; a matter, concern.

ဒ်ကြိုး, *v.* do.

ဒ်ချက်, *v.* do.

, (1) *v.* to distinguish by name, သမုတ်.

, (2) *v.* to dispatch, perform expeditiously; to be capable of dispatching, adequate, clever, skilful.

ကြတ်, *v.* do.

, (3) *n.* a cupping-glass.

ခွဲ, *n.* do.

, (4) *affix*, (generally locative,) in, among, as အိမ်တွင်, in the house; သွားသည်တွင်, in going, or while going. တွင် is sometimes possessive.

မှာ, *affix*, in, within, among.

ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

, *n.* a hole, a pit, as ရေတွင်း, a well; စံတွင်း, the mouth.

ဆိုတွတ်, *adv.* musically, pleasantly.

, (1) *v.* to crow, as a cock; to low, bellow, as a cow.

, (2) *v.* to be poor or thin (on the sides or ribs,) ခုံတွန်.

, *v.* to shove, kick, push, thrust at, to rub off.

ပါတ်, *v.* do.

ခုံ, *n.* a large wooden hoe, or scraper.

, (1) *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, &c. ထိုး.

, (2) *v.* to be wrinkled, shrivelled, drawn up, ချုံ; to draw back, as a snake through fear, ရုတ်.

ခိုတို, or တွန်ခိုတို, *v.* to flinch from a purpose, be wavering, distrustful, ခွတ်ခိုး; to be close, niggard, ပိုတ်.

ခိုးခ, *n.* a retraction of the genitals.

ဝ, *v.* to cut or polish, as precious stones; to enchase.

ဝတ်ဝ, *adv. an intensive.*

ဝ, *v.* to join or stick together, make adhesive; to stick, adhere, ကပ်.

ဝိတာ, *v.* to adhere, be attached to, တာတွယ်, ကြာသား, ခွဲ.

ထူး, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound; see ရင်ထူး.

တွား, *v.* to creep, or crawl.

တွားထွားမျှလိ, *v.* to be destroyed, as a city or people.

တွေ, (1) *v.* to be confused in thought, absent, stupified, astonished, *(seldom used singly,)* ဒိန်း ၊ ရှိင်.

တွေဝ, *v.* do. (most common,) ဒိန်းမော.

တွေလွှ, *v.* do.

တွေ, (2) *v.* to stiffen, make firm, ထောင်ထား ခဲ့ ; to be stiff, fat, o.

တွေ, (3) *v.* to consolidate, unite, make adhere together, ရိုင်.

တွေအဲ, *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a close body, အဲ.

တွေပေါင်ထိုင်, *n.* a roll of adhesive, combustible materials, saturated with oil, used for a candle.

တွေး, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, (implying doubt or uncertainty,) ထ ၊ ရင်း.

တွေးတော, *v.* do.

တွေးခါ, *v.* do. ခေါ်တွေး.

တွေးတွေး, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness, ချင်းချင်းမြိုထိမျိုတ.

တွေ့, *v.* to find, meet with, ရှိ ; to come in contact, to feel; တရားတွေ့ဏ, to sue at law ; တရားတွေ့တလ, the parties opposed in law.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to put together, unite, ပူ ၊ ရှည် ၊ ဝလ ၊ ပေါင်ရှလ.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang up, suspend, ဆွဲ.

တွဲထင်း, တွဲထဲ, တွဲလွဲ, *v.* do. (commonly used adverbially.)

တွဲရဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of hanging, suspending, and other words of similar signification.

ကွဲ, (1) *v.* to suspend, တွဲ.

ကွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang back, pretend to be reluctant, ခ.

ထ.

The second consonant in the class of dentals.

ထ, *v.* to arise, get up, ရှိ ; to grow up.

ထ, (2) *euph. affix.*

ထမြောလ, *v.* to arise, as from sickness, or trouble, to recover; be relieved.

ထမြောလိုင်ထ, *n.* diligence.

ဆာင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to be sharp, keen, ဓြ ၊ ဓြ၏ ၊ ပတ်း.

ဒ, (2) *affix*, than, *a term of comparison.*

ဒ်ကြောင်, *adv.* close to, together with, အတူ.

ဒ်ချမ်း, *n.* a half, တချမ်း.

ဒ်ချမ်းခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ဒ်ဗည်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဝတီသာ.

ဒ်မှာ, *affix*, above, as အိမ်ထက်မှာ, above the house.

ဒ်ဆုံး, (from အထက်ဆုံး,) *affix*, through or to the end of, as အသက်ထက်ဆုံး, through or to the end of life.

ဒ်ရင်, *n.* a kind of boat.

ဒ်ဝက်, *n.* a half, တဝက်.

ဒ်ဝက်ခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ဒ်ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝန်း.

ဒ်ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circuit; environs.

ဒ်ဝန်းကျင်, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ပတ်ထည် ၊ ပတ်ဝန်းကျင်.

ဒ်ဝန်းကျင်, (2) *n.* a circle; environs.

ဒ်ဝတ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged position, တင်ပြင်.

ဒ်ဝတ်ခွဲ, or ထက်ဝတ်ခွဲခွေ, or ထက်ဝတ်ခွာတ်, *v.* to sit in a cross-legged position, တင်ပြင်ခွေ.

ဒ်မကိုင်, *n.* a helmsman; see ခဲ့ခင်း.

, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous, ပေါ်; to appear to the mind: *hence*, to think, suppose, &c. ရှတ်.

ထင်, *adv.* conspicuously.

ရှား, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous.

ဒ, *n.* fuel, fire-wood.

ဒခွဲ, *v.* to gather fuel.

ဒရေ, *n.* the pine, or fir-tree.

ဒရေရည်, *n.* turpentine.

, *v.* to break the uniformity of an even line by gaps and protuberances; to interrupt a continuous sound by stops and breaks, as in stuttering, (စကားထစ်,) or in a succession of thunderclaps, (မိုးပေါ်ထစ်,) &c. to catch in conversation, or go round about in order to gain a point, or make some discovery. See under စကား.

ထည်, (1) *v.* to be decent, respectable in appearance; to be showy, vain, assuming, ဝါ ၊ ကြား.

ထည်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်း, (infrequent.)

ထည်, (3) *num. affix*, as ဆင်ကြီ·နှစ်ထည်, two coats, (see Gram.)

ထည်း, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean, ညစ်.

ထည်းညစ်, *v.* do. ညစ်ထည်း.

ထည့်, (1) *v.* to put, or place in, ထွင်း.

ထည့်, (2) *affix*, quick, instantly.

ထတ်, (1) see ထပ်.

ထတ်, (2) *affix*, equivalent to ရှိသည်, (used at the close of a paragraph, or parenthesis;) see ထည်း.

ထန်, *v.* to be redundant, excessive, violent, ဖြင်း ၊ ထည်း.

ထနောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထန်း, *n.* a palm tree.

ထန်းကျင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထန်းခွ, *n.* the branch of the male palm tree, whence the liquor distils.

ထန်းဘထပ်, *n.* the bark which clusters round the trunk at certain intervals.

ထန်းထျန်, *n.* do.

ထန်းရည်, *n.* the liquor of the palm tree.

ထန်းကျက်, or ထန်းညက်, *n.* the coarse sugary substance into which the molasses made of the liquor or juice (ထင်ထဲ) is ultimately converted.

ထန်သီးဖြင်, *n.* ploughed land, which has the appearance of the palm fruit.

ထန်းတူ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par.

ထန်းပေါက်, *n.* a young palm tree.

ထပ်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, add to, ဆင့်; also used as a numeral with the verb စား; as, ဝထပ်စားသည်, to eat once, &c.

ထပ်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်.

ထပ်, (3) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ကြော.

ထပ်မ်, *v.* do.

ထပ်တူ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထန်းတူ.

ဝတ္ထုရှိ, *v.* to be alike, equal, &c.

ဝတ္ထုပြု, *v.* to make equal, or to treat as if equal.

ဝမ္ဘ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထပ်တူ.

ဒီ, *n.* a Burman petticoat, ထမီ၊ ထဘီ.

ဓင်း, *n.* boiled rice.

ဓင်းတတ်, *n.* rice when cleared from water.

ဓင်းမြီး, *n.* burnt rice at the bottom of the pot.

ဓင်းချက်, *v.* do.

ဓင်းခဲ, *n.* rice boiled to a pulp, ထာဂု.

ဓင်းဆုတ်ကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓိန, see ထမီ.

ဓီ, see ထမီ.

ဓိ, *v.* to bear, or carry on the shoulder; to do work, or service of any kind, ဆောင်; to carry on the head.

ဓိဆင်, *n.* a kind of litter, uncovered vehicle.

ဓိရွက်, *v.* to do work, or service, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ဓိသိုး, (1) *n.* a yoke for the neck of a draught animal; (2) a porter's yoke; (3) interest, when equal to the principal.

ဓိသိုးကျည်, *n.* the arms of a yoke, by which it is secured to the neck of the creature.

ဓိသမား, *n.* a porter, carrier of burdens.

ထ, *n.* a ploughshare, a plough; *comp.* ထွန်.

ထ, *v.* to plough; (scarcely used by a Burman.)

ထမ်းကင်း, *n.* a cast-iron pot; see ကိုးကင်း.

ရံ, *n.* the side of a house, or high fence made of woven bamboos, (ကဝ.)

, *affix*, presence, nearness; see ဆီ.

ထ, *adv.* partly wet and partly dry, ဝပ်ချောက်ချောက်.

ဗ, *affix*, in presence of, as ဓင်းထ်ဗ, in presence of the governor.

ပါ, *n.* presence, in presence of; see ဆီ.

ရင်, *n.* presence, in presence of; see ဆီ.

ဝ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* uniformity, constancy, အမြဲတည်ချင်; (2) *adv.* unchangeably, constantly.

ထား, *v.* to put, place, သို; to set aside, postpone, except, not to mention.

ထား, (2) *n.* see ဓား, a knife.

ထိ, (1) *v.* to touch, come in contact, hit, တွေ့ နိုက်.

ထိ, (2) *v.* to trespass against, molest, assault, နှိပ် ကိုင်.

ထိနိုက်, *v.* see both definitions of ထိ.

ထိပါး, *v.* do.

ထိကထောက်, *n.* an instrument used by thieves to retain fire, and give light when needed.

ထိကပေါက်, *n.* a buckle.

ထိကပေါက်ကြိုး, *n.* a girth.

ထိကရုံး, *n.* the sensitive plant.

ထိတ်, (1) to startle, be frightened, လန့်.

ထိတ်ကြား, *v.* do. ထိတ်ပျာ, *v.* do. ထိတ်ဖျင်, *v.* do.

ထိတ်, (2) *n.* stocks for confinement.

ထိတ်ကြင်, ထိတ်ကျင်, or ထိတ်ကျည်း, *n.* the cross bar of do.

ထိတ်ထိတ်, *adv.* fearfully, timorously.

ထိန်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, ထောက် ထွန်း ပြောင်.

ထိန်, (2) *(Pali,) n.* want of reverence or respect; impudence, ဒိုတိ်ဗျိုမခန့်ခြင်း.

ထိန်း, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect, စောင့်. Hence အထိန်း, *n.* a nurse, guardian, &c.

ထိန်းချို, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait upon.

ထိန်းထိန်း, *adv.* loud, thunderingly.

ထိန်းယ, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect.

ထိန်းသိမ်း, *v.* to take under protection, preserve, lay up securely, take care of.

ထိ, used subjunctively or adverbially, as an intensive to verbs, particularly verbs of noise, tumult, &c.

ထိနှဲ့ထန်, do. ထိနှဲ့ထန်ချင်း, do.

ထိပ်, *n.* end, extremity, point, အဖျား; head, summit, အထွဋ် ခေါင်.

ထိပ်တင်, *n.* a title politely given to females of the blood royal.

ထိမ်, (1) *v.* to keep back, conceal, secrete, ဝှက် ထိုး.

ထိမ်ကြ, *v.* do.

ထိမ်တန်, *v.* do.

ခြုတ်, *v.* to conceal, &c. see ထိန်.

, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

း, *v.* to feed, take care of, &c. see ထိန်း.

းခြား, *v.* to marry, unite in marriage, perform some marriage ceremony, လေးစား.

းမှတ်, *v.* to give a name, သမုတ်; to give an order, enact a law, ပညတ်.

းသည်, *n.* a potter; see ဆိုးထိန်း.

v. to fear, reverence, stand in awe of, ခန့်ရ ကြား.

ကင်, *adv.* fearlessly, without due regard, မကြား.

ဝမာ, *n.* things, (indefinite.)

, (1) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ခွေး, a dog; ခွေးထီး, a male dog.

, (2) *v.* to be single, alone, solitary, deserted. Hence အထီး, *adj.* alone, as အထီးကြင်, or အထီးကျ, a solitary devotee, one who lives and practises by himself.

, (3) *n.* an umbrella.

ထွင်, or ထီးထွင်ကာ, *n.* a kind of large bird.

, (1) *v.* to pound, hammer, beat, ခတ်ရိုက်.

, (2) *v.* to carve, engrave, ထုလုပ်.

ဝ, *v.* to take out, produce, bring to light, ဖော်; to put out, expel, နှင်ထုတ်; to extract, as from a book, ထုတ်ယူ.

ဝချင်း, *adv.* straight through.

ဝချောတ်, *adv.* do.

ဝချင်းခတ်, *v.* to go through; see ခတ်.

ဝထုတ်, *adv.* prefixed to words of shaking.

ဝသန်း, *v.* to be straight, make straight, straight through, &c. see ထုတ်ချင်း, and သန်း.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to wrap up, as in a bundle. Hence အထုတ်, *n.* a bundle.

ဝ၌ပတ်, *v.* do.

ဝ၌ဖိ, *v.* do.

ဝ, (2) *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house; *com.* ကျောတ်.

ဝ၌ခ, *n.* do.

ဝ၌ထုတ်, *n.* do.

ဝ, (3) *v.* to extract, pull or take out; see ထုတ်.

ဝ၌ခ, *v.* to engage in a certain play (of boys.)

ထူရွင်ပြား, *n.* a wide spade.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to perfume, make odorous by infusing and mixing, or by spreading over, anointing, pouring, &c. Hence အထိုး, *n.* any fragrant preparation.

ထိုးဖြ, *v.* do.

ထိုး, (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ကျင်; to be stupid, dull, ဒုံး.

ထိုးထိုင်, *v.* to be stupid, dull.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to tie in a knot, ခွ.

ထိုး. (2) *v.* to sever, divide, ဖိုင်း.

ထိုးဖြတ်, *v.* to decide, settle, ဆုံးရင်း ထိုးဖြတ်.

ထိုးပို, or ထိုးရှက်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွဲခန့်း ဆိုရင်.

ထုံး, (3) *n.* a custom, way, manner, ဓံ၊ နည်း၊ အထမ်း.

ထုံးမ, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထုံး, (4) *n.* chunam, lime.

ထုံး, (5) *n.* a pond, lake by the side of a river, formed by the overflowing of the stream, ထံးဆိုင်.

ထုံးဒို, *n.* custom, manner, &c.

ထူ, (1) *v.* to set up, erect, ထောင်; to set up for one's self, ထူထောင်.

ထူ, (2) *v.* to be thick, not thin, မပါး၊ မထျ; to be thick, close, crowded, ဝိုင်း၊ မကျဲ၊ မပါး; to be numerous, ပေါ၊ မျှား.

ထူထပ်, *v.* do. ထူထဲ, *v.* do.

ထူး, *v.* to differ from others, whether for the better or worse; to be singular, uncommon, ထူးချား၊ ထူးပြား; *comp.* ဆန်း. Hence အထူး and တထူး, *pron. adj.* other; *hence also,* အထူးသဖြင့်, an abbreviation of အထူးဖြစ်သဖြင့်, (used as an intensive to other verbs.)

ထူးသည်, *v.* to differ from others, &c. see ထူး.

ထူးဆန်း, *v.* to differ, &c. see ထူး.

ထူး, (2) *v.* to reply to a call.

ထူး, (3) *n.* a pit, hole, (either perpendicular or horizontal.)

ထူး, (4) *n.* a cord used fetter-like to confine the feet of animals.

ထူးနေရာ, *n.* see စနည်.

ထေယသံဝါသက, (from ထေယျ, to steal, and သံဝါသ, to associate, *Pali,*) *n.* one who assumes the appearance of a priest, and thereby obtains the fellowship of the priests.

ရဟန်, (from ဗောဓ, *Pali,*) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.
ရဟန်, *n.* a priestess of Boodh, ရဟန်းမ ၊ မထေရီမ.
ရန်, *v.* to calk.
ရန်ကျပ်, *v.* do.
, *affix*, in, within, inside.
ရာ, *affix*, within, as အိမ်ထဲရာ, within the house.
, see ထည့်, *v.* to put or place in, &c.
ရာဝန်, (1) *v.* to prop up, ခုံ; to support, maintain, afford assistance, ကူ ၊ ညီ ၊ ဝင်း ၊ ပန် ၊ ဖ.
ရာဝန်, (2) *n.* a stay, a prop.
ရာဝန်ထိ, *n.* do. (so called, because shorter than the other parts.)
ရာဝန်ခွ, *n.* a supporting crotch.
ရာဝန်, (3) *v.* to consider, deliberate, ချင့် ၊ စာ ၊ ဆ ၊ ထွေး ; to have regard for, စာ ၊ ရှာ ; to have reference to, refer to.
ရာဝန်ရှ, *v.* do. ထောက်ရှေ, *v.* do.
ရာဝန်ထား, *v.* to have regard for, whether from pity or respect.
ရာဝန်တန်, *v.* to be proper for consideration, worthy of attention.
ရာဝန်ကြီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ရာဝန်ကုဏ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ရာဇ, (1) *v.* to entrap, catch.
ရာဇ, (2) *v.* to erect, set up, ထူ.
ရာဇထား, *v.* to be proud, ostentatious, haughty, unyielding, obstinate, ဝါနေထောင်.
ရာဇထွား, *v.* to be proud, &c. ဝါနေထောင်ထွား.
ရာဇ, (3) *n.* a prison, jail, ရှောင်အိမ် ၊ ကြောင်အိမ်.
ရာဇထား, *n.* a jailer, executioner, အာဏာသား.
ရာဇဖွား, *n.* a sheriff.
ရာဇ, *v.* to pound with a pestle (or any thing of the kind.)
ရာဇထောင်, *adv.* fine as powder ; rising, ascending, as smoke, dust, &c. (figuratively applied to passion.)
ရာဇ, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ကွယ် ၊ ထိမ် ၊ ပုတ် ၊ ဖြိုး ၊ ဂုတ်.
ရာဇ, (2) *v.* to bend, curve, make a corner, ကွေ. Hence အထောင်, *n.* a corner, an angle, a bend, အကွေ့ ၊ အကွေး.

ထောဘုဘ, *n.* see ထောဘုဘ.

ထောမုဘ, *(Pali,) v.* to praise, laud, ချီးမွမ်း.

ထောလပတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထောခဲ့, *adv.* limpingly.

ထော, *v.* to stick up, or out, one-sidedly, or obliquely, ဝှေ.

ထောထော, *v.* do. *Also,* to act contrary, be perverse, ကန့်ကန့်ကြိ.

ထောမော, *v.* do.

ထောရုဝေါ, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.

ထို, *pron. adj.* that. ထို is sometimes doubled to form a kind of plural, as ထိုထို, those.

ထိုက, ထိုမှ, from that; ထိုကြောင့်, because of that.

ထိုမှာ, ထိုနေကား, among them, in that.

ထိုသို, *pron. adj.* such, of that sort.

ထိုသိုက, ထိုသိုမှ, from such, from that manner.

ထိုသိုကြောင့်, or ထိုသိုသောကြောင့်, because of such, because it is thus.

ထိုက်, *v.* to be worth, worthy of, adequate, sufficient, fit, suitable, ထန်း ၊ ထော် ၊ ထျော် ၊ သင့်.

ထိုက်တွန်း, *v.* to instigate.

ထိုင်, *v.* to sit.

ထိုင်း, *v.* to be stupid, dull, slow, inert, တွ ၊ ထုံ ၊ ကျွန်.

ထိုင်းတွ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ထိုင်းမည်း, *v.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to thrust at, in, or through, ထောင့်.

ထိုး, (2) *v.* to make figures, marks, &c. on any substance, to engrave, write, cut in stone, ရေး ၊ ကုတ် ၊ ချက် ၊ ခြစ်.

ထိုးကျင့်, *v.* to thrust, penetrate, as pain in the body.

ထိုးတွင်း, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.

ထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick; a spit; a rammer, or any thing of the kind.

ထိုးမုန့်, *n.* a kind of bread.

ထွက်, *v.* to go, or come out. Hence အထွက်နေ့, *n.* the day after a worship day.

ထွက်ကုန်, *v.* to export, as articles of trade. Hence အထွက်ဥစ္စာ, *n.* exports.

ထွက်ဝန်, *v.* do.

ထွက်စည်, *v.* to export, &c. see ထွက်ကူန်.
ထွက်နှင်, *v.* to present, offer, *(obsolete;)* *n.* a present.
ထွင်, *v.* to clear, make clear, purify, &c. ရှင်း ; သုတ်သင် ; ဖြင် ; တီ.
ထွင်း, *v.* to make a hole into by excavating part of the substance, as by a chisel or gouge. Hence အထွင်း, a mortise.
ထွတ်, *v.* to be tender, delicate, ဒူ.
ထွတ်နှာ, *n.* a kind of leprosy.
ထွတ်ဖြင်း, *n.* an indolent humour, ဖြင်းပူ.
ထွန်, (1) *n.* a kind of harrow used for a plough, ထယ်.
ထွန်, (2) *v.* to harrow.
ထွန်သွား, *n.* the tooth of a harrow.
ထွန်ကိုင်း, *n.* the curved handle of a harrow.
ထွန်ထန်, *n.* the shaft of do.
ထွန်တုံး, *n.* the block in which the teeth are fixed.
ထွန်တုံးထောင်, *v.* to set up the ploughing business, to plough.
ထွန်း, *v.* to kindle, ညှိ ; to shine, ထောက် ; ထိန် ; ပြောင် ; to appear, be distinguished, conspicuous, ပေါ် ; ထင်ရှား.
ထွန်းပ, *v.* to shine, ထွန်းထင်.
ထွန်, *v.* to twitch gently.
ထွာ, (1) *v.* to shave, or slice off, ဆွာ.
ထွာ, (2) *v.* to measure with a span. Hence အထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve finger breadths, a half cubit.
ထွား, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing.
ထွားကိုင်း, *v.* to be plump, &c.
ထွားတ, *v.* do.
ထွား, (2) *v.* to be made fine, pulverized, ကျေ ; ညက် ; ရှိ.
ထွေ, *v.* to be various, ချားပြား ; ထူ ; to be numerous, များ.
ထွေထည်, *v.* do. do.
ထွေထွေ, *adv.* variously.
ထွေး, (1) *v.* to mix together, to jumble, confuse, ရော ; နှော ; ရှက်.
ထွေး, (2) *v.* to wind into a ball, ထုံ.
ထွေး, (3) *v.* to be the youngest, နှောင်.
ထွေး, (4) *v.* to spit out.
ထွေးအင်, or ထွေးခံ, *n.* a spitting pot, ဖြတ်.

ဒ.

The third consonant in the class of dentals.

ဒဏ်, *n.* a kind of ornament, *(obsolete.)*

ဒကူ, *n.* the ribs of a vessel.

ဒင်္ဂါး, *n.* money, coin; see ကျပ်ငါး.

ဒင်္ဂါးပုံ, *n.* mint, for coining.

ဒဉ်ထေးချို, *adv.* dilatorily, procrastinatingly, ကမ္ဘာကခဲ့.

ဒဏ္ဍာရီ, *n.* a fable, fiction.

ဒနီ, *n.* a species of palm tree.

ဒရုံး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒန္တရ, (from ဒန္တ, a tooth, *Pali,) adv.* dental, produced from the teeth, (applied to consonants of the ဝ class.)

ဒန္တလွန်, *n.* see ဒန်ထလွန်.

ဒန်း, (1) *n.* a swing.

ဒန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒန်ကွဲ, *n.* the cassia-fœtida plant, *(Carey.)*

ဒန်ခသင်, *n.* the myrtle tree.

ဒနိုသခွား, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဒနိုသကွန်, *n.* the Indian horseradish plant.

ဒရင်ကောသ, *n.* a kind of plant, fern.

ဒရယ်, *n.* a small kind of deer.

ဒရွတ်, *adv.* dragging along on the ground, ရည်ယီ.

ဒရွတ်သီ, *adv.* do. see သီ.

ဒလေ, *n.* manner, custom, way; see အခလေ.

ဒဝယ်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering over a boat or vehicle, belonging to a person of rank; comp. ဝေါင်း.

ဒသ, *(Pali,) adj.* ten, တဆယ်.

ဒသမ, (from ဒသ, ten, *Pali,) adj.* tenth.

ဒဟပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒဟပ်သကို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒဟပ်သကိုင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒါတ်, *n.* metal.

ဒါဏ်, *(Pali,* from ဒဏ္ဍ,) *n.* chastisement, punishment.

ဒါနိ, *(Pali,* ဒနု,) *n.* an evil, a calamity, ဘေး၊ အန္တရယ်.

ဒါန, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a gift, အလှူ.

ဒါနဝတ္ထု, *n.* do.

ဒါန, (2) *n.* a giving, လှူခြင်း.

ဒါယဒ်, *(Pali,) n.* an heir, အမွေခံ.

ဒါယကာ, *(Pali,) n.* one who contributes to the support of religion and religious characters, a layman, ကလား၊ ဥပါသကာ.

ဒါထီ, *n.* certain golden ornaments, formerly worn around the neck, ကာထီ.

ဒါဝယိရိုင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒိ, *(an abbreviation of* ဒိဗ္ဗစက္ခုညာဏ, *Pali,) n.* celestial wisdom, the wisdom of Nats; *comp.* ဝုဋ္ဌ, and ဆာ.

ဒိဋ္ဌ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဒိဗ္ဗလေါနိ, *n.* divination.

ဒိဗ္ဗစက္ခု, see ဒိ, &c.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* opinion, doctrine, အယူ; (2) *n.* false opinions, heresy, မှားသောအယူ၊ မိစ္ဆာဒိဋ္ဌိ.

ဒိဋ္ဌိပါဒါနိ, *n.* an evil passion or affection.

ဒိုင်, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens, တိတ်ထိုး.

ဒိုဏ, *n.* a stream, current; see ဩဃ.

ဒိန, *n.* curd, cheese.

ဒိနခဲ, *n.* do.

ဒိနညာဉ်း, *n.* a kind of bird, a cormorant, ဒိနိညာင်း.

ဒီ, *n.* the tide.

ဒီတက်, *n.* flood tide.

ဒီခ, *n.* ebb tide.

ဒီဆ, *v.* to be drawn out, lengthened, be long, ရှည်; in reading, to draw out the sound of a letter or syllable with a singing tone.

ဒီပ, *(Pali,) n.* an island.

ဒီပရာဇာ, (from ဒီပ, an island, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali,) n.* the sovereign of an island.

ဒု, *n.* depth, thickness; see ဆထ.

ဒုကူဒိ, *n.* the outside garment of a priest of Boodh, worn over the shoulders; *comp.* ဆင်ခိုး.

ဒုက္ကဋ, (from ဒုက္ကဋ, *Pali,) n.* a crime, guilt, (clerical.)

ဒုက္ခ, *(Pali,) n.* unhappiness, misery, pain, ဆင်းရဲချင်း, (opposed to သုခ, bliss.)

ဒုက္ခိတ, (from ဒုက္ခ,) *n.* one who is unhappy.

ဒုစရိုက်, (from ဒု, bad, and စရိုက်, a deed, *Pali,) n.* a bad deed, မကောင်းသောဆောက်ရင်, (opposed to သုစရိုက်, a good deed.)

ဒုတိ, *n.* a stick, a staff.

ဒုတိရှည်, *n.* a long stick, a pole.

ဒုတ္တာ, *n.* blue vitriol.

ဒုတိယ, (from ဒွိ, two, *Pali,) adj.* second.

ဒုဗ္ဗိက္ခံခေါက်, *n.* an evil period ; see ကပ်ထိုးဟိုး.

ဒုရင်, (1) *n.* small pointed projections upon the roof or steeple of distinguished buildings.

ဒုရင်, (2) *n.* a kind of coat.

ဒုယိသ, see ပုထုဇန်.

ဒုံး, (1) *n.* a tube filled with gunpowder, and made to run on wheels when fired ; see တိုး.

ဒုံး, (2) *n.* a kind of boat.

ဒူး, *n.* the knee, ပုဆစ်.

ဒူးဆစ်, *n.* the joint of the knee.

ဒူးခွက်, *n.* the knee-pan, ခုန်ချင်း.

ဒူးထောင်, *v.* to bend the knee.

ဒူးနေရာ, *n.* see စနည်.

ဒူးလေး, *n.* a cross-bow.

ဒူးပေါင်ကား, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture.

ဒူးရည်း, *n.* a species of the jack tree, the doorean tree.

ဒေဝ, *(Pali,) n.* a Devah, or Nat ; see နတ်.

ဒေဝနိုး, or ဒေဝနိုးထိုက်, *n.* a royal custom-house, or depository, ထိုက်တော်.

ဒေဝဗုတ္တ, *n.* the most powerful evil Nat.

ဒေဝိန္ဒ, (from ဒေဝ, a Devah, and ဣန္ဒ, a chief, *Pali,) n.* a sovereign of the Devahs, နတ်မှူး ; သကြားမင်း.

ဒေသ, *(Pali,) n.* a place, country, အရပ်.

ဒေသစာရီ, (1) *(Pali,) v.* to go, ထွားချင်း.

ဒေသစာရီ, (2) *adv.* itinerantly, from place to place.

ဒေသနာ, *(Pali,) n.* a declaration, ဟောချင်း.

v. to confess, acknowledge, (clerical.)
a declaration, ဝေါဟုန်း.
ı kind of cap sometimes worn by priests of Boodh.
a kind of tree.
peacock.
ı kind of fence allowed to people of rank.
. a round box with a conical cover, raised on seve-
egs.
ın ornament or guard worn about the ears, ဇာဇတ်.
. a round tray or salver, raised on several legs, and
to eat upon.
n. a kind of tree.
ı. a kind of plant.
kind of tree.
'i,) (1) *n.* blame-worthiness, guilt, ဘဋ်.
ı. anger, ဆဲတ်.
ıdge or arbiter of games.
kind of shield, ဗ္ဗား.
, certain minister of state.
ᵒg, *Pali,*) *n.* a substance; opposed to ဂုဏ်, a quality.
:he body; see ကာယ.
ᵒg, *Pali,*) *n.* duality, ဒွေ.
·*ammar,*) *n.* the first class of compound sentences;
·*ey.*)
a person of no character, as a beggar, ကောင်းမယ်; or
employed in disposing of dead bodies, ဆုံသခုလ.
ɔm ᵒg, two, and ᵒɔ, ten,) *adj.* twelfth.
,) *n.* a hole, politely substituted for ဇော်ः ဝေါ, &c.
: fifth class of compound sentences, made by com-
ıding a numeral with its auxiliary; *(Carey.)*
nall seed used in weight, ဂ္ဂ.

ᵒ.

urth consonant in the class of dentals.
, kind of tree.

ဓနု, *(Pali;* a bow,) *n.* Sagittarius, the ninth sign of the zodiac.
ဓမ္ম, *(Pali,)* see တရား.
ဓမ္ম္ကန္ဓာ, (from ခန္ဓာ, a collection, *Pali,) n.* a section of the Boodhist scriptures, of which there are eighty four thousand.
ဓမ္ম၀ိုင်, *n.* see ဓမ္ম်ိုင်.
ဓမ္ম်ထာ, (from အထာ, a measure,) uniformity, custom, nature.
ဓမ္ম၀တ်, *n.* religious duties, righteousness.
ဓမ္ম်သတ်, (from သတ်, to decide,) *n.* a law; (commonly such as is defined in ancient law books.)
ဓမ္ম်သန, (from ဓမ္ম်တရား, and အာသန, a place, *Pali,) n.* a place from which a preacher addresses his audience; a pulpit.
ဓလေ, *n.* custom, way, manner; see အဓလေ.
ဓ, an abbreviation of ဓမ္ম, (sometimes used in composition.)
ဓာတ်, (from ဓာတု, *Pali,)* (1) *n.* an element, constituent part of any thing, material or immaterial; the root of verbs in *Pali.* N. B. Four principal elements are reckoned, viz. ပထ၀ီဓာတ်, earth; အာပေါဓာတ်, water; တေဇောဓာတ်, fire; ဝါယောဓာတ်, air; to which some add, အာကာသဓာတ်, space. *comp.* မဟာဘူတ်.
ဓာတ်တော်, *n.* relics of Boodh, သရီရဓာတ်.
ဓာတ်, (2) *n.* temper, disposition.
ဓာတ်, (3) *n.* a mineral.
ဓာတ်နှာ, *n.* a consumption.
ဓား, *n.* a knife, sword.
ဓားဦး, *n.* the point of do.
ဓားမ, *n.* a large knife, a cleaver.
ဓားထွယ်, *n.* a sword, suspended knife.
ဓားဖြ, *n.* a knife shewer, that is, a robber.
ဓားဖြ, *n.* do.
ဓားဖြတိုက်, *v.* to rob, plunder.
ဓားမောက်, *n.* a knife with a protuberant back.
ဓားခြောင်, *n.* a short dagger.
ဓားဖိုင်, *v.* to have the power of life and death.
ဓားဝယ်, *n.* Tavoy.

ဓိဋ္ဌာန်, (from အဓိဋ္ဌာန်, to establish, ဆောက်တည်, *Pali,*) *v.* to make a future good or evil depend on a certain specific condition by an appeal to fate or Deity; or to make the appeal, though the virtue of the appellant may not be sufficient to ensure the thing demanded; to take an oath, to vow, promise; *comp.* ကျိန်, and သစ္စာဖြိ.

ဓိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဓုတင်, *n.* a certain kind of austerity, of which there are thirteen.

ဓုပရုံ, *adv.* with the head covered, as in a cloak or hood.

ဓုဝိကာ, *n.* the bulging part of a graduated steeple, (ဖြထေ,) beneath the umbrella; *compare* ဟင်းရုံပုံ.

ဓုဝ, *n.* the north-star.

ဓေ့ဓေ, or ထေ့ဓေ, *adv.* repeatedly, constantly.

ဓေ့ဓေ, or ထေ့ဓေ, *adv.* by little and little.

ဓောင်ရွှေ့ဆွား, *n.* royal guards, *(obsolete.)*

၁.

The fifth consonant in the class of dentals.

နတ်, (1) *v.* to be deep, not shallow, ဓတိ.

နတ်ခဲ, *v.* to be deep, profound, difficult of attainment, ဓတ်, ခဲ.

နတ်, (2) *v.* to be dark, of a black colour, ဓညိ.

နကျယ်, (from နကျည်,) *n.* a wasp.

နက္ခတ်, (from နက္ခတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* a nekkhat, a particular star or constellation, of which there are twenty-seven, viz. အသ္သဝတီ, ဘရဏီ, ကျတ္တိကာ, ရောဟဏီ, မိဂသီ, အဒ္ဒရ, ပုဏ္ဏဝသု, ပုဿ, အဿလိယ, မာဃ, ဖြဿဘဂရုနီ, ဥတ္တရာဘဂရုနီ, ဟတ္ထ, စိတ္တ, သွာတီ, ဝိသာခါ, အနုရာဓ, ဇေဋ္ဌ, မူလ, ပုဗ္ဗသိ, ဥတ္တရာသ, သဝဏ, ဓနိဋ္ဌ, သတ္တဘိသ, ပုဗ္ဗဘဒ္ဒပုဒ်, ဥတ္တရဘဒ္ဒပုဒ်, and ရေဝတီ; to which was formerly added ကိတ်, which is now lost.

နဂ်ဝနဲ, *adv.* to-morrow, နံဝနဲ.

နဂ်သတ်, *n.* anciently used for နက္ခတ်.

နဂ်, *(a corruption of* နှင်တ်,) *n.* a driving-stick, a whip.

နဂါး, (1) *n.* a Nagah, a kind of sea dragon.

နဂါးငွေ့, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

နဂါးပတ်, *n.* a fabulous kind of noose.

နဂါး, (2) *n.* twisted timber, ထင်နဂါး.

နဂါးသွဲ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နဂိုရ်, *n.* constitution, nature, real character, origin, stock, ရင်း; *in astrology*, permanent residence, opposed to ကာသီ.

နင်, (1) *v.* to choke, stop in the throat, ဆို.

နင်, (2) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* you, (used to inferiors.)

နင်း, *v.* to tread upon.

နင်းမျိုးနင်းကျွံ, *adv.* walking in the mud, slipping, sinking, &c.

နင့်, *v.* to cram, stuff; ဆိတ်, to be tight, constricted, ခြောင်း ထစ်.

နစ်, (1) *v.* to sink into, be immersed, ရှိတ်; *act.* နှစ်.

နစ်, (2) *v.* to be thick, sticky, ပျစ်.

နစ်မှုန်း, *v.* to sink into, be immersed.

နစ်, (3) *v.* to return, ပြန်.

နစ်နစ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of whiteness.

နည်း, (1) *v.* to be few, not many, မများ ; ပါး.

နည်း, (2) (from နယ, *Pali,*) *n.* a rule, precept, ဥပဒေ ; a kind, sort, way, manner, custom, အထမ်း ; ခံ ; ထုံး.

နည်းနာ, *n.* do.

နည်းတူ, *adv.* in the same manner. Hence ထနည်းသား, moreover, furthermore.

နည်း, (3) *int. affix*, as ဘယ်ကိုသွားသနည်း, whither does he go? see Gram.

နည်းနည်းညှင်ကိုညှင်, *adv.* an intensive to words of destroying.

နတ်, *n.* a Nat, Devah, (ဒေဝ,) a supposed being superior to man, but inferior to Bramha, (ဗြဟ္မာ ;) some of whom are said to inhabit the inferior celestial regions, and others to have dominion over different portions of the earth and sky.

နတ်ပြည်, *n.* the Nat country, the inferior celestial regions, of which there are said to be six stages, or stories, viz. ၁တုမဟာရာဇာ ; တာဝတိသ် ; ယာမာ ; တုသိတာ ; နိမ္မာနရတိ, and ပရနိမ္မိတဝသဝတ္တီ.

နတ်ဘုံ, *n.* Nat country ; *see the preceding word.*

နတ်ဆိုး, *n.* a demon, evil spirit.

နတ်ဝင်, *n.* a magician, conjurer, &c.

နတ်ရုကာ, *n.* an offering to a Nat.

နတ်ကောတ်စပါး, *n.* a kind of grain.

နတ်ကောင်, *n.* a kind of wild rice plant.

နတ်စင်, *n.* a kind of building erected to a Nat.

နတ်စက်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon; see စက်.

နတ်လေး, *n.* the ninth month in the year.

နတ်ရှင်, *n.* a sovereign or ruler of Nats.

နန်း, (1) *n.* a royal palace, abode of a king, နန်းတော်.

နန်းမယား, *n.* the chief queen, တောင်နန်း.

နန်းတောင်း, or နန်းတျော, *n.* the heir apparent of the crown, အိမ်ရှေ့ဖင်း.

နန်း, (2) *n.* an iron plate, perforated with small holes.

နန်းချည်, *n.* wire.

နန်းကြိမ်, *n.* Nankin.

နန်းထိုးကျိုင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

နဲ့, *v.* to shake, လှုပ်.

နဲ့သာ, *n.* an odoriferous substance; see နံ့သာ.

နပ်, *v.* to be done sufficiently, i. e. carried through a process, and brought to the desired state, as, food cooked, fruit ripened, business accomplished, acquaintance formed, &c. &c. Hence ဆနပ်, *a numeral auxiliary* applied to meals.

နပန်းစွန်း, (from နားပန်း,) *n.* the end of an axletree.

နပန်းစွန်းထိုင်, *n.* the linchpin.

နပန်းထိုး, *v.* to wrestle, ထိုးထွေး.

နပန်းထွေး, *v.* do.

နဝုံ့ထီင်, (from နဝုံ, and ထီင်,) *n.* the neuter gender.

နဝုံ, (from နပုံသတ, *Pali,)* *n.* one that is neither male nor female.

နတား, *n.* the eye of a needle or other instrument, any hole through the end of a thing, နတားပေါက်.

နဗား, *n.* the forehead.

နဗားစာ, *n.* marks on the forehead indicative of one's destiny, ဦးချားရေး; fate, destiny, fortune, ကံ.

နဘား, *n.* a kind of vine.

နမသထေး, see သထေး.

နမေ့နမဲ့, *adv.* heedlessly.

နှင်း, *v.* to smell, receive scent.

နယ်, (1) *v.* to squeeze, press.

နယ်, (2) *v.* to stir up with, mix together, ထုပ်ခြုံ.

နယ်, (3) *n.* all the component parts of a territory or judicatory, whether principal or subordinate, collectively taken, ဝန်.

နယ်ကိုမတ်, *n.* do. see နိုမတ်.

နယ်စပ်, *n.* the boundary between two countries, တိုင်းအချုပ်.

နယ်, (4) *n.* the curved stick that stretches the cloth on a loom.

နယ်ကိုင်း, *n.* do.

နယ်ဆူး, *n.* the iron points of do.

နယုန်, *n.* the third month in the year.

နချည်, *n.* a long trumpet, ခွန်ချည်.

နရတင်း, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, being an appendage to a crown, ဝရတ.

နရုတေ, *(Pali,) n.* mortar, or plaster, ဆေးကော်.

နရုယမ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

နဝင်း, *an astrological term.*

နဝမ, (from နဝ, nine, *Pali,) adj.* ninth.

နဝရတ, (from နဝ, nine, and ရတနာ, a gem, *Pali,) n.* nine kinds of precious stones, ရတနာကိုးပါး.

နသ, *n.* a kind of worm, ဖိုးနသ.

နံ, (1) *v.* to smell offensively, ဝေ.

နံ, (2) *n.* the day of the week on which one is born, a birth day.

နံဝန်, *adv.* to-morrow, နက်ဝန်.

နံသား, *n.* the child of such or such a day.

နံ, (3) (from နာမ, *Pali,) n.* mind, spirit, (opposed to ရူပ,) including ဓာတ, and စေတသိက.

နံ, (4) (from ဆုံ,) *n.* the side of a body, animate or inanimate.

နံပါး, *n.* do. နံရံ, do. နံဘေး, do. နံတောင်း, do.

နံဝိ, *n.* the raised side of an inanimate thing, as the side of a house, well, &c.

နံစ, *n.* the part of a man's side that is tattooed.
နံရိုး. *n.* a rib.
နံကာ, *n.* the fifth month in the year, ဝါခေါင်, *(obsolete.)*
နံနက်, *n.* morning, (by corruption, မနက်.)
နံနက်စား, *n.* a tooth-brush, တံပူ.
နံတွန်, *v.* to be poor on the side or ribs.
နံနံ, *n.* the fennel plant.
နံနံရွက်, *n.* the leaves of fennel.
နံခုံး, *n.* the turmeric plant, or root, ထန်းခုံး.
နံရံ, *n.* see ထရံ.
နံသာ, *n.* an odoriferous substance. N. B. In ancient writings, five kinds are mentioned, viz. နံသာခြိုး, နံထမင်ပြ, အကျေဒိ, ဓံပါ; and ကရုမက်.
နံထာပျောင်း, *n.* a fragrant ointment.
နံထာရှုံ, *n.* fragrant powder.
နံသာရည်, *n.* fragrant essence.
နာ, (1) *v.* to listen, hearken, attend to.
နာခံ, *v.* do.
နာ, (2) *v.* to be sick, feel in pain; to be hurt in feelings, distressed in mind; to suffer loss. Hence ဘနာ, *n.* a pain, disease, ရောဂါ; *sometimes written* ဘမာ.
နာကျင်, *v.* do. *(expletive,)*
နာကြင်, (from ကြင်,) *v.* do.
နာကြည်း, *v.* do.
နာရွက်, (from ရွက်, to be old,) *n.* a scar, အနာရွက်.
နာဏ, *(Pali,) n.* union of song, dance, and instrumental music, ဘည်သုံးပါး.
နာနတ်, (1) *n.* the pine-apple plant.
နာနတ်, (2) *(pron.* နာနာ, various, *Pali,) n.* a dissimilarity, variety.
နာမ, (from နာမ, *Pali,) n.* a noun.
နာမ, (from နာမ, *Pali,) n.* a name, အမည်.
နာမည်, *n.* do.
နာမ, *(Pali,) n.* a noun, a name.
နာရေ *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked နာ.)

နာရီ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a Naree; a measure of time, equal to twenty-four minutes, or the sixtieth part of a natural day; a watch, time-piece.

နာရီခွက်, *n.* a watch.

နား, (1) *v.* to cease from motion or action, through desire of rest; to light, perch, as a bird.

နား, (2) *n.* the ear, နားရွက်; (*pron.* ၊, when combined with nouns.)

နားဆံ, *n.* the bulge of the ear.

နားကပ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn in the ear.

နားကျ, *v.* to accord with, acquiesce.

နားညောင်း, *v.* to pay attention to by the ear; see ဝေဒနာ, to be weary through inaction.

နားပေါင်း, *n.* a hollow cylinder, worn in the perforated hole of the ear.

နားတင်, *n.* the part behind the ear.

နားထောင်, (from ထောင်, to erect,) *v.* to listen, hearken, &c. နား.

နားပင်း, (from ပင်း, to stop up,) *v.* to be deaf.

နားထိုင်း, *v.* do.

နားပန်, *n.* (from ပန်, to adorn,) an amulet, or preservative from evil, worn in the ears.

နားပန်း, *n.* the temple, side of the head, near the ear.

နားပန်းဆံ, *n.* hair about the temples or ears.

နားပူးနားကျပ်, *adv.* teasingly, importunately.

နားဖြင့်ကြား, *v.* to hear, receive instruction.

နားတာ, *n.* ear-wax.

နားတာကော်, *n.* an ear-pick.

နားမှာ, *affix,* as အိမ်နားမှာ, by the house.

နားထောင်, *v.* to hear indistinctly.

နားရထင်း, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears.

နားရွက်, *n.* the ear, *literally* the leaf of the ear.

နားလည်, *v.* to understand; see သည်.

နားထိ, *v.* to love to hear, to be pleased with, approve, နှစ်သက်.

နားဝင်, *v.* to enter the ear, gain access to the mind, be persuaded.

နားသတိ, *n.* the part under and behind the ear.

နားသီ, *n.* an ear-ring.

နားသံသီး, *n.* an ear-drop.

နားသွင်း, *v.* to attend to, persuade.

နားသွယ်ပန်း, *n.* a certain ornament for the ear.

နိကယော, *n.* a collection.

နိကယပါးပါး, (from နိကယော, a collection, *Pali,*) *n.* five parts into which the Boodhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, ဒီဃ၊ မ၀္ဈိမ၊ သံယုတ္တ၊ အင်္ဂုတ္တရ, and ခုဒ္ဒက.

နိက္ခမ, *(Pali,) n.* a departure into a wilderness, တောသို့ထွက်ချင်း.

နိဂုဏ်း, *n.* a conclusion, (in writing,) ဆုပ်ချုပ်ချင်း.

နိဂုံ, (from နိဂမော, *Pali,*) *n.* a small town, a village, a little trading place.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *n.* the character (ं), သေးသေးတင်. It is placed over a letter, and has the sound of final ဝ.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *see* နိဂ္ဂဟိတ.

နိစ္စ, *adj.* permanent, unchanging.

နိဓါန်း, *n.* an introduction, exordium.

နိဒ္ဓါရဏအဓိကရဏ, *(in Grammar,) n.* the locative case, when terminating in တွင်; *(Carey.)*

နိဝ်, *v.* to be low, put down, depressed, *(of various applications;)* act. နှိပ်.

နိပါတ, (1) *n.* in *Pali,* an indeclinable particle, whether a part of speech or an expletive.

နိပါတ, (2) *n.* a species of writing.

နိဗ္ဗာန, (from နိဗ္ဗာန်, *Pali,*) *n.* an emancipation from all evil, annihilation, အကျွတ်တရား.

နိမ္ဗာနခရတ, *n.* see ခုတ်ပြည်.

နိမ့, *v.* to be low, ပျမ်း ; to be short in stature; act. နှိမ့.

နိမိတ, (1) *n.* the suburbs of a city, the immediate dependencies of a government.

နိမိတ, (2) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, အင်္ဂါနှာတီ၊ သော၊ ထိုင်.

နိမိတ, (3) *n.* a sign of any thing to come, an omen, တိတ.

နိမိတ်တမျှည်, or ဗိမိတ်တမျှည်, *n.* a sign, an omen; see နိမိတ်.

နိမိတ်ဆဓိကရဏ, *(in Grammar,) n.* the locative case terminating in ကြောင့်; (*Carey.*)

နိမိတ်တတ်, *v.* to explain or interpret an omen, to divine.

နိယ်, *n.* a certain writing.

နိုက်ကုန်, *adv.* stationarily, as a planet or star.

နိုဗ္ဗာန်ဝင်ိုသ ဗ္ဗိုဒါ, *n.* a kind of intuitive knowledge, a knowledge of different religions, &c.

နိသီဒုန်, or နိသီဒုင်, *n.* a quilt or cushion, for a priest to sit upon.

နိဿရဏား, (from နိဿယ, *Pali,*) *n.* a support, guide; something to lean upon or adhere to, as a teacher, or an interpretation.

နိုဏ္ဍ, *n.* a translation; *see also the preceding word.*

နီ, *v.* to be red, be of a reddish colour.

နီကန်, *v.* do.

နီခ,င်, *v.* do.

နီကွေး, *v.* to be of a bright red.

နီမြန်း, *v.* do.

နီမ, (*Pali,* a gold pot,) *n.* a book of directions (whether relating to domestic, civil, or religious concerns).

နီပါးသေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

နီလာ, *n.* a sapphire, or amethyst.

နီး, *v.* to be near, not far distant, ဝေး.

နီးရာ, *affix,* near to, as အိမ်နီးရာ, near the house.

နု, *v.* to be fine, tender, delicate, ညံ့ ထွတ် ပ,ယ် သိမ်.

နုနယ်, *v.* do. Hence အနုကြမ်း, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly, as a sly robber. အနုမီ, or အနုထတ်, *v.* to act at first in a gentle, then in a forcible manner.

နုတ်, *v.* to pull out; see ဆုတ်.

နုန်း, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, ခ,ေ ခ,ပ်.

နုန်းခ,ေ, *v.* do.

နုန်းနယ်, *v.* do.

နုပ်, *v.* to be small, fine, ငယ် ပ,ဝ် လ,ား သိမ် သေး.

နုပ်သိမ်, *v.* do.

နုပ်စု, *n.* small silver change, used in the market; see ဇရုပ်ဇ,.

နှမော, (*an abbreviation of* အနှမော,) *v.* to rejoice.

နှုံး, *n.* fine mud, နှုံသောဥဒကဓာတု.

နှုံးနှစ်, *n.* do.

ဆုံ, *v.* to be loose, unstable, ခဲ့ ဝရိုင်; to be weak, debilitated, infirm, ချည်ပ ခဲ့; to move by starts and twitches; *act.* နှုံ.

ဒူ, *v.* to be leprous, have the leprosy.

ဒူဝ, *v.* do.

ဒူနာ, *n.* leprosy, ကုဋ္ဌရောဂ.

ဒူး, *v.* to be soft, mellow, gentle, easy, ညှင်ပ ပျော့ပျောင်ပ သိမ်; to be well disposed towards, affectionate, pleased with, ကြိုတင်ပ ကြည်ညိုပ နှစ်သက်; *act.* ဒူး.

နေ, (1) *v.* to remain, continue. Hence အနေကျ, *n.* continuance, uniformity, (commonly used to form verbal nouns, as သွားနေကျသည်, he constantly goes.)

နေ, (2) *n.* the sun.

နေဝန်းတော, *n.* the rising sun.

နေအိမ်ဝန်, *n.* the halo of the sun.

နေကြာ, *n.* the sun-flower.

နေခြည်, *n.* a ray of light.

နေကာတိ, *v.* to bask in the sun.

နေတိုင်း, (from နေ, the sun, and တိုင်း, to compare,) *n.* a quadrant.

နေထွက်, *n.* sunrise, sunshine.

နေပြောက်, *n.* a spot of light made by the sun's shining through an aperture.

နေဝင်, *n.* sunset.

နေရာမျက်, *n.* a kind of grass, ပြေရာမျက်.

နေ၃, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked နေ.)

နေ့, *n.* a day, from sunrise to sunset, opposed to ညည်, *(comp.* ရက်.)

နဲ, (1) *v.* to be few; see နည်း.

နဲ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, ပျော့.

နဲ, (3) *n.* a fawn, (in chess.)

ဆဲ, *v.* to be loose, infirm, ဆုံ; to be weak, debilitated, ချည်; *act.* ဆဲ.

နောက်, (1) *v.* to be dirty, foul, muddy, (applied to liquids;) not transparent, ကြည်ဆင်; *act.* နှောက်.

နောက်, (2) *v.* to be behind in place; to be subsequent, or posterior in time, နောင်, (seldom used assertively.) Hence အနောက်, *n.* the west; အနောက်တောင်, *n.* south-west; အနောက်မြောက်, the north-west.

နောက်, (3) *n.* a hinder part; posterior time; *comp.* အရှေ့.

နောက်, (4) *affix*, behind, after, afterwards, as သွားသည်နောက်, after he goes, had gone, or has gone.

နောက်မှာ, *affix*, behind, as အိမ်နောက်မှာ, behind the house.

နောက်ချေးပိုး, *n.* a kind of beetle.

နောက်ပိတကိုင်း, *adv.* with the back towards a person.

နောက်ဖလယ်, *n.* the back part of the head.

နောင်, (1) *v.* to be later, subsequent, posterior in time.

နောင်, (2) *n.* posterior time; *act.* နှောင်း.

နောင်, (3) *n.* a man's elder brother, အစ်ကို; (anciently used as a term of compellation by men in addressing women.)

နောင်တ, (from နောင် and တ,) *n.* regret, repentance.

နောင်တရ, *v.* to regret, be sorry for, be penitent.

နောင်နှင်, *adv.* backward and forward, alternately.

နှာ, *v.* to be immodest, indecent, ကမြင်း၊ ကထက်.

နော်, *affix*, used in soliciting acquiescence, as သွားလော့ဟည်းနော်, I will go, shall I?

နိုင်, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနိုင်, he can go, &c.

နိုင်, (2) *v.* to be master of, have authority over, ဖိုင်၊ အနိုးရ; to prevail, conquer, overcome, အောင်.

နိုင်ချင်း, *adj.* mutually or equally prevalent.

နိုင်ငံ, *n.* a country under one jurisdiction or government, ဘုရား နိုင်ငံ; *figuratively*, will, pleasure.

နိုင်ထက်, *v.* to use violence. Hence အနိုင်အထက်, *adv.* by force, forcibly.

နိုး, *v.* to awake; *act.* နှိုး.

နိုးကြား, *v.* to be diligent.

နိုးချတ်, *v.* do.

နို, (1) *n.* milk; a breast, one of the two breasts, သားမြတ်.

နိုဆို, *n.* a breast.

နို့ခဲ, နို့ရိုင်, နို့တမ်, or နို့စာတိ, *n.* curdled milk, curd.
နို့ဂဏာ, *n.* rice boiled in milk.
နို့ရို, *n.* a suckling.
နို့ကြမ်, *v.* to milk.
နို့တိုင်, *n.* a teat.
နို့ထိန်း, *n.* a wet-nurse.
နို့ရည်, *n.* milk, နို့.
နို့သီး, *n.* a nipple, pap.
နို့, (2) thus, *(a corruption of* သို့.)
နို့သေသိုးထည်, but, nevertheless; see သို့သေသိုးထည်.
နို့မို့, therefore, if so; see သို့မို့.
နွမ်း, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered; to be exhausted, worn out; to be dejected, sorrowful, distressed, ထိုး ၊ သမ်း ၊ ညှစ် ၊ နှိုးညှည်း; *(act.* နွမ်း.)
နွမ်းနှယ်, *v.* do.
နွယ်, *v.* to meet, to stretch along in the manner of a vine. Hence အနွယ်, *n.* a vine or creeper (of any kind.)
နွယ်ရှိ, *n.* liquorice.
နွယ်တာ, *n.* the twelfth month in the year, တပေါင်း, (*obsolete.*)
နှဲ, *v.* to hang down, become low, (applied to inanimate things,) ဆောတိုကျ ၊ ကိုင်း ၊ ညွှတ်; to be submissive, respectful, crouching, (applied to intelligent beings,) ကျိုး ၊ ကျို ၊ နိမ့်ချ ၊ ပျစ် ၊ ဝပ်; (*act.* နှဲ.)
နွား, *n.* bull, cow, ox.
နွားမ, *n.* a cow; နွားမကား, *n.* a fine large cow.
နွားထား, *n.* a bull.
နွားတို, *n.* do.
နွားသိုး, *n.* do.
နွားပြီး, *n.* an ox.
နွားဝိုက်, *n.* do.
နွားနောက်, *n.* an animal between a cow and buffalo.
နွားစင်္ဂတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
နွားပြီးဆွဲ, *n.* a species of bird, the fork-tailed shrike.
နွားခြေရင်း, *n.* a kind of grass.
နွားလျှာကြီး, *n.* a kind of vine.

နွားသေးသေက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

နွေး, *v.* to be warm—*less than* ပူ.

နွေးကာလ, *n.* the hot season ; *comp.* ဥတု.

နွားပေါက်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

နှဲ, (1) *v.* to be limber, pliable, flexible, ဆီး ဝေ့ဝဲ.

နှဲ, (2) to tease, be contrary, တို.

နှဲနှောင်း, *v.* to be limber, &c.

နှက်, *v.* to beat, *(commonly* to beat in, or down,) ရိုက်ပုတ်.

နှင်, *v.* to drive along, drive away, မောင်း.

နှင်ထုပ်, *v.* do.

နှင်ထုတ်, *v.* to drive out, expel.

နှင်တံ, *n.* a stick to drive with, a whip, ကြိမ်ထုံး.

နှင်နှင်, (1) *adj.* common, middling, not distinguished, သာမည.

နှင်နှင်, (2) *adv.* only, merely, nothing but, ချည်းသက်သေ ထက်သက်.

နှင်း, (1) *v.* to give, deliver over, transfer the owning of, for a time, or for ever, ပေး ဆပ်နှင်း.

နှင်း, (2) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, ဆီး.

နှင်းခါး, *n.* snow.

နှင်း, (3) *n.* the common white lily.

နှင်းဆီ, *n.* the oil of roses, the rose tree.

နှင်းဆီပင်, *n.* a rose bush.

နှင်းဆီပွင့်, *n.* a rose.

နှင်းရည်, *n.* rose water.

နှင့်, (1) *n. affix,* on account of; by means of, by.

နှင့်, (2) *n. affix,* with ; together with.

နှင့်ဆက်, *adv.* even as, as far as, in as much as, like as, according to, agreeable to, as သွားသည်နှင့်ဆက်, according to the going.

နှင့်ပြီး, *v. affix,* sign of the pluper. tense, as သွားနှင့်ပြီး, he had gone.

နှင့်မည်, *v. affix,* sign of 2nd fut. tense, as သွားနှင့်မည်, he will have gone.

နှင့်, (3) (with ၀ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix,* prohibitory, as မသွားနှင့်, go not.

နှင့်အား, *affix,* together with, as ဆရာနှင့်အား, together with the teacher.

နှင့်ထဲက, *affix*, together with, &c.

နှင့်အတိုင်း, see နှင့်အညီ။

နှင့်အမျှ, *affix*, as much as, as ဆရာနှင့်အမျှထပ်သည်, to know as much as the teacher.

နှင့်အတူ, *affix*, with, together with, as ဆရာနှင့်အတူ, with the teacher.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to immerse, make to sink, မြှုပ် ; *neut.* နှစ်.

နှစ်, (2) *n.* the heart ; see နှစ်လုံး.

နှစ်သက်, *v.* to be pleased with, have pleasant feelings towards; *either*, to love, esteem, approve, (ကြည်ညိုမှု ၊ ချစ် ၊ စိုမက် ၊ နှားလို ;) *or*, to be gratified with, rejoice in, အားရ ၊ ဝမ်းမြောက်.

နှစ်ခြိုက်, *v.* do. do.

နှစ်မြို , *v.* do. do.

နှစ်ထို , *v.* do. do.

နှစ်သိမ့်, *v.* do. *also*, to be composed, quiet, easy in mind.

နှစ်မြော, *(pron.* နှမြော,) (1) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, စိုမက်.

နှစ်မြော, (2) *v.* to feel for, regard, commiserate, ကြင်နာ.

နှစ်, (3) *n.* a year.

နှစ်စည်ပွဲ, *n.* an anniversary festival.

နှစ်ထည်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year old, အဝါထည်.

နှစ်, (4) *adj.* two, (marked by the figure ၂.)

နှစ်မ, *(pron.* နှမ,) *n.* a man's sister.

နှစ်လုံး, *(pron.* and frequently written, နှလုံး, from အနှစ်, the substantial part of a thing, and အထုံး, round,) *n.* the heart, the mind, စိတ်.

နှစ်ထိုးထား, *v.* to consider, reflect, ဖွက်.

နှစ်ပွား, *v.* to love, feel delight in, နှစ်သက်.

နှစ်ဖွ, *v.* to meditate on, lay up in the mind, နှစ်လုံးသွင်း.

နှစ်လုံးပိုက်, *v.* do.

နှနိ, *v.* to be silly, foolish, ထွဝ်.

နှဝ်, (1) *v.* to mature, bring to a proper state ; act. of နှဝ်, which see.

နှဝ်, (2) *n.* the mucus of the nose.

နှဝ်ဒို, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှမ်း (1) *v.* to be speckled, spotted, ပြောက်.

နှင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
နှင်းဆီ, *n.* an oil expressed from the seed of do.
နှင်းထတ်, *n.* the refuse after the oil is expressed; see နှင်းဆီ.
နှယ်, (*see* နည်း,) *n.* a kind, sort, manner, (commonly used with pronominal adjectives,) as ဘယ်နှယ်, how? ဒီနှယ်, thus.)
နှံ, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, ဆက်.
နှံ, (2) *n.* a grasshopper, နှံကောင်.
နှံ, (3) *n.* an ear, or spike of grain.
နှံကြိုပ်, *n.* a kind of creeper.
နှံစုတ်, (from ဆနှံ and စုတ်,) *n.* a kind of bird, ဖီတုံ.
နှံမြည်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird.
နှံတဲ, (*pron.* နှဲ,) *n.* a kind of tree.
နှံ, *v.* to pervade, go over all the parts, diffuse throughout; ရှ:
နှံမြား, *v.* do. (most common.)
နှံစပ်, *v.* do.
နှာ, *n.* the nose.
နှာခေါင်, (from အခေါင်, a summit, ridge,) *n.* do.
နှာခေါင်း, (1) (from အခေါင်း, a hollow,) *n.* a nostril.
နှာခေါင်း, (2) *n.* any medicinal odoriferous preparation.
နှာစာ, *n.* the ridge of the nose.
နှာစေး, *v.* to have the nose stopped up, as by a cold.
နှာနှတ်, *n.* any medicinal, odoriferous preparation.
နှာမောင်း, (from မောင်း, an arm,) *n.* an elephant's proboscis, or tusk; ဃမောင်း.
နှာရောင်, *n.* the ridge of the nose; the ridge of a roof, ခေါင်ရိုပ်.
နှာရှုပ်, *v.* to string the nose (of a creature;) to make a serpent harmless, by a charm, နှာရှုပ်ထည့်.
နှာဝေ, *v.* to be heavy in the head, as with a cold.
နှာသီး, *n.* the end of the nose.
နှိပ်, *v.* to press down, crush, squeeze, oppress.
နှိပ်နယ်, *v.* do.
နှိပ်စက်, *v.* to crush, put down, oppress, vanquish, put or keep in subjection, ကြည်းမား; *act. of* နှိပ်.
[illegible]ကစားလို, *v.* to play with, divert; to tease, vex; see ကလို.
[illegible] *v.* to put down, make low; *neut.* နှိမ့်.

, *v.* do. *also,* to be humble, to bow down, be submissive.

(1) *v.* to spread out for the purpose of receiving and supporting, (uniting the ideas of ခင်း, and ခု;) to place, put, in order to receive an accumulation, as a capital or stock in trade, ရင်း. Hence အခင်း, *n.* a sheet spread, child's cloth. အခင်းအခင်း ၊ အခင်းအချ, a capital or stock in trade, အရင်း.

(2) *n.* split bamboo, used in weaving mats.

ါတ်, *n.* the outer rind, or bark of a bamboo, peeled off for making mats.

ာ, *v.* to discuss in conversation, ထွေးနွေး ၊ ဖေးမြန်း.

(1) *v.* to pull out, extract, subtract; refute.

(2) *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်း ၊ ပစ်.

ဝတ်, (from ပါတ, to arrive, *Pali,*) *n.* a divine speech or utterance, ဗုဒ္ဓတ်.

ကျက်, *adv.* by heart, by rote.

ကြမ်း or နှုတ်ကြမ်းကြုတ်, *v.* to be abusive, or harsh in speech.

ခမ်း, *n.* a lip. N. B. အထက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the upper lip; အောက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the lower lip.

ခမ်းမြ, *v.* to grin, to express anger or contempt by drawing out the lips.

ခ်ိတ်, *n.* an amulet or charm kept in the mouth.

ဆက်, *v.* to make mutual enquiries of civility, to converse together, salute.

ဆိုက်, *v.* to teach by mouth, dictate.

ဆန့်ထိုး, *v.* to contradict, (as an inferior a superior.)

ဆီး, *n.* a lip; a bird's bill, နှုတ်ခမ်း.

ဆီးလောင်း, *v.* to be a scold.

ပွက်, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)

ဗိုက်, *n.* pregnancy, ဝန်သွေ.

ဗိုက်ကြီး, or နှုတ်ဗိုက်ရှိ , *v.* to be pregnant, ကိုယ်ဝန်ဆောင် ၊ ဝန်သည်ရှေ့ဖွ.

ား *v.* to compare, ရိုင်း ၊ ကိုင်း ၊ ရှိုင်း ၊ ပြိုင်.

ားထမ်း, *v.* do.

ားမှည်, *v.* do.

v. to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, ခ; to make start, to excite, stimulate; *neut.* ခ.

နှစ်, *n.* the mouth, နှတ်.

နှမ်း, *v.* to make soft, mellow; *act. of* နှမ်း, *which see.*

နှေး, *v.* to be slow, not quick, မထွေး ၊ မမြန်.

နှဲ, *n.* a kind of trumpet.

နှဲတို, *n.* a short do.

နှဲရှည်, *n.* a long do.

နှဲ့ရေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှဲ, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နှဲ; *neut.* ခဲ.

နှော, (1) *v.* to mix together, mingle, ရော.

နှော, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

နှောမေ, *v.* see နှောက်.

နှောက်, *v.* to stir up, make muddy (as water;) agitate, throw about, put into confusion, mix together, molest, distress, နှော ၊ မွှ; *neut.* နှောက်.

နှောင်, *v.* to tie up, bind, make fast, ချည် ၊ ခွဲ.

နှောင်သွင်း, *v.* do.

နှောင်အိမ်, *n.* a prison, ထောင် ၊ လှောင်အိမ်.

နှောင်း, *v.* to place after, in time, cause to be posterior, or later, to be youngest; *neut.* နောင်း.

နှောင့်, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, pull to pieces, destroy, မှောင့် ၊ ရောင့် ၊ ဝှက်ထီး.

နှောင့်ရှက်, *v.* do.

နှောင့်နှေး, *v.* to be in suspense, doubt, anxiety, not to know what to think or do.

နှိုက်, (1) *v.* to penetrate, drive into, with the hand or an instrument.

နှိုက်ခဲ, *v.* do. (commonly applied to literary or scientific researches,) ထိုးထွင်း.

နှိုက်, (2) (by abbreviation ၌) *n. affix*, in, among.

နှိုင်, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနှိုင်, he can go.

နှိုင်, (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer; see ဆောင်.

နှိုင်ရှည်, *v.* to quarrel, or fight.

နှိုင်း, *v.* to compare, ဖိုင်း ၊ ထိုင်း ၊ နှိုး ၊ ဖြိုင်.

နှိုင်းရှည်, *v.* do.

နှိုး, *v.* to wake, waken, နှိုးဆော; to rouse, to excite, urge to action, ဆော်၊ လှုံ့.

နှိုးဆော်, *v.* do. do.

နှုတ်, *v.* to peel off, skin, နှာ၊ သင်.

နှမ်း *v.* to make dull, faded, &c. *act. of* နွမ်း, *which see.*

နှယ်, *v.* to connect together in succession, စည်း၊ ဆက်၊ ထွေယ်; *neut.* နွယ်. Hence အနှယ်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent, race, အစည်အဆက်၊ အမျိုး.

နှံ့, *v.* to bend down, make low, နှိပ်နှိမ့်; *neut.* နွံ.

နှာ, *v.* to peel off, skin, နှုတ်၊ သင်.

ဓ္ဓား, *v.* to slice, cut in thin pieces, ထွာ၊ မွှင်းလှီး၊ လှာ.

နှဲ, (1) *v.* to procrastinate, delay, ဝင့်၊ ထားထား.

နှဲ, (2) *v.* to loll, lean against, တိမ်း၊ ယိမ်း.

ပ

The first consonant in the class of labials, which is called the ပ class.

ပ, (1) *v.* to shine, (used only in composition with words of similar import;) see တောက်၊ ထွန်း, &c.

ပ, (2) *v.* to offer to a demon, or evil spirit, ပူဇော်.

ပသ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပ, (3) *v.* to put aside, or out, ဧရ; to neglect, disuse, မထိုး. Hence အပ, *n.* an outside, an outer part, အပြင်.

ပမှာ, *affix*, without, or out of, as အိမ်ပမှာ, without the house.

ပ, (4) an ancient abbreviation of အတယ် or ဘယ်, as ပသို, for အတယ်သို.

ပဆိုးရည်, *n.* vinegar, ပုံးရည်.

ပတ်, (1) *v.* to throw or toss up, with a scooping motion, as water with the hand, or a dipper; to squirt, as with a syringe; to throw up, as a hog; to beat in, as rain.

ပတ်, (2) *v.* to be shallow, as a dish, ဖောက်.

ပကတိ, *(Pali,) n.* nature, သဘော.

ပဂိုး, *n.* Pegu, ပဒုံး.

ပဏ္ဍိကပတ်, *n.* rice given on the first day of the waxing or waning of the moon, ထမန်းပက္ခ၊ ထဆုတ်ပက္ခ.

ပတ်ခတ်, *v.* to be careless, heedless, ill-mannered.

ဝကိုလတ်, *adj.* or *adv.* lying on the back, supine.
ဝကူး, *n.* do.
ဝက်ကျ, *n.* a snail.
ဝခတ်, *n.* a swinging cradle; see ပုံးတိ.
ဝခုံး, *n.* the shoulder.
ဝဖျင်, *n.* a small basket with a cover.
ဝဂံ, *n.* a plate, dish; see ပုဂ်.
ဝင်, (1) *v.* to be fatigued, tired, (in body or mind,) ဝန်း၊ ဟော (used only in composition with words of a similar import.)
ဝင်ပန်း, *v.* do. (most common.)
ဝင်ရှား, *v.* do.
ဝင်, (2) *num. affix*, as ဝင်နှစ်ပင်, two trees; (see Gram.)
ဝင်, (3) *adv. affix*, even, (slightly emphatic,) placed either before or after other affixes.
ဝင်ဒီခ်ီ, *n.* a mint plant.
ဝင်ကျိုင်, *adv.* firmly, perseveringly.
ဝင်ထယ်, *n.* a sea, an ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ.
ဝင်ထယ်ကသစ်, *n.* a kind of celestial tree.
ဝင်း, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ၊ ညီ၊ ထောက်၊ ပံ့၊ ခ.
ဝင်း, (2) *v.* to impede, obstruct, (as a stream,) ကုန်, &c.
ဝင်းဂ်, see ပုဂ်, *(obsolete.)*
ဝင်းတကား, *n.* a kind of yoke put on men as a mark of disgrace.
ဝင့်, (1) *v.* to raise, lift up, ဦး၊ ခြောက်; to exalt, promote, ခေါ်း၊ ခြင့်; to draw in the breath, inspire.
ဝင့်, (2) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ဝိတ်.)
ဝင့်ဆောင်, *v.* do.
ဝင့်ဝိတ်, see ဝိတ်.
ဝင့်ကူ, *n.* a spider.
ဝင့်ကူမြှေ, or ဝင့်ကူမြှေ, or ဝင့်ကူအိမ်, *n.* a spider's web.
ဝင့်ခေါ်, *v.* to invite, call by way of invitation.
ဝစ်, *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်၊ နှုတ်.
ဝဋ်, (*Pali,*) *n.* the past.
ဝန်, (1) (from ခြစ်, to shoot, and စင်, a frame,) *n.* a scaffold or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ခြေစင်.

ဝန္ဒင်, (2) *n.* a kind of litter, (*obsolete,*) ထမ်းစင်.

ဝန္ဒည်း, (from ဝန္ဒယော, *Pali,*) *n.* a cause, အကြောင်း; a thing, property, goods, ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု; *in Pali,* a formative particle.

ဝန္ဒည်း, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝန္ဒယာ, *n.* a lower story of a pagoda, ဝန္ဒယာဆင့် ၊ အာထိန်.

ဝန္ဒယုဇာန်, (from ဝန္ဒယော, a cause, and ဥဒန်, to proceed, *Pali,) n.* a consequence, result, အကျိုး.

ဝန္ဓိမဘဝ, *n.* the state before the present, အရင်းကဘဝ.

ဝန္ဒု, *n.* a canopy, ဝိထာန်.

ဝန္ဒုဇာန်, (from ဝန္ဒ, the past, and ဥဒန်, to be, proceed, *Pali,) n.* the present, ယခု.

ဝန္ဒေကဗုဒ္ဓ, (from ဝေကဝ, distinct, and ဗုဒ္ဓ, a Boodh, *Pali,) n.* a semi-Boodh.

ဝမ်ယံ, *n.* a cause, &c. see ဝန္ဒည်း.

ဝဆုင်မနီ, *n.* a kind of hornet.

ဝဇာ, *adv.* why? wherefore?

ဝဇာဖြင့်, do.

ဝဏ္ဏ, *(Pali,) adj.* five.

ဝဏ္ဏကာနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဏ္ဏင်း, (1) (from ဝဏ္ဏ, five, and အင်္ဂ, a part, *Pali,) adj.* consisting of five parts.

ဝဏ္ဏင်း, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, proficient in the five requisite qualifications, ဆေရှ ၊ ရဟန်.

ဝဏ္ဏင်း, (3) see ဝန္ဒင်.

ဝဏ္ဏပတ္တ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝဏ္ဏမ, (from ဝဏ္ဏ, five, *Pali,) adj.* fifth.

ဝဏ္ဏသီလ, *(by abbreviation,* ဝဏ္ဏသီ, from ဝဏ္ဏ, five, and သီလ, a religious performance, a duty, *Pali,) n.* the five grand duties; see သီလငါးပါး.

ဝဏ္ဏတ, (from ဝဏ္ဏတ္တိ, *Pali,*) (1) *n.* a name; *v.* to give a name, နာမ.

ဝဏ္ဏတ, (2) *v.* to command, ထိမ်းမှတ; *n.* a command.

ဝဏ္ဏတ္တိ, *(Pali,) n.* a command, precept.

ဝဏ္ဏာ, *(Pali,) n.* wisdom.

ဝဏ္ဏာရှိ, *n.* a wise man, သုဝမိန်.

ဝဏ္ဏောင်, or ဝဏ်ညောင်, *n.* the sacred banyan, ညောင်ဗုဒ္ဓလော.

ပဋိစတိ, (from ပဋိစ္စတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* malice, ရန်ညိုးမုန်းချင်း.

ပဋိညာဏ်, (from ပဋိညာဏ, *Pali,*) *n.* acquiescence, promise, တန်ခိုးချင်း.

ပဋိပတိ, (from ပဋိပတ္တိ, *Pali,*) *n.* a duty, သိက္ခ.

ပဋိပါဋိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* drift, course, order, အစဉ်.

ပဋိဘာန, (from ပဋိဘာန, *Pali,*) *n.* knowledge, wisdom, ဝဏ္ဏာ.

ပဋိဘာဏ, see ပဋိဘာန.

ပဋိရူပ, (*Pali,*) *n.* comeliness, agreeableness, တင့်တယ်ထျော်လက်ပတိချင်း.

ပဋိသန္ဓာရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a connection or interchange of conversation, စကားစပ်ပြောချင်း ၊ နှုတ်ဆက်ချင်း.

ပဋိသန္ဓေ, (from ပဋိ, again, and သန္ဓေ, to connect, *Pali,*) *n.* the connection between a former and subsequent state of existence ; i. e. the transition of mind from one body into another, of which there are four, viz. အဏ္ဍဇာ ၊ ဇုတာပုဇာ ၊ သံသေဒဇာ, and ဥပပါတိ ; conception, pregnancy.

ပဋိသန္ဓေစွဲ, ပဋိသန္ဓေယူ, ပဋိသန္ဓေနေ, &c. *v.* to conceive, be pregnant, နှုတ်နှုတ်ကြီး ၊ ကိုယ်ဝန်ဆောင်.

ပဋိသမ္ဘိဒါ, (*Pali,*) *n.* certain intuitive knowledge.

ပဋိသိတ, (from ပဋိသေဓေါ, *Pali,*) *n.* an interruption, prevention, prohibition, မြစ်ထားချင်း.

ပဍ္ဍနာ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to pray, ask a favour of a divine or celestial being ; (*one kind of* ဆုတောင်း.)

ပဍ္ဍနာ, (2) *n.* a prayer.

ပဍ္ဍမ, (*Pali,*) *adj.* first.

ပဍ္ဍာန, (*Pali,*) *n.* an origin, root, stock, နဂိုရင် ၊ မူလ ၊ အရင်း.

ပဏ္ဍုတ, (from ပဏ္ဍုကော, *Pali,*) *n.* a man subject to certain debilities, ပန်းဇုတ.

ပဏ္ဏာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a gift, present, ထက်ဆောင်.

ပဏ္ဏာကာရ, *n.* do.

ပတ, (1) *v.* to crack, open, gape, ဖောက်.

ပတ, (2) *v.* to wind round, encircle, encompass, go round, ရစ် ၊ ထည် ၊ ဝန်း ၊ ဝိုင်း ၊ ထက်ဝန်း. Hence အပတ, *n.* a circuit ; sometimes written အပန်.

ပတလည်, ပတ်ဝန်း, ပတ်ဝန်းချင်း, *v.* do. *n.* the environs, or circuit of a thing, ဝန်းကျင် ၊ ထက်ဝန်းကျင်.

ပတ်လည်, *affix,* around, as အိမ်ပတ်လည်, round the house.

ပတိုင်း, (1) *affix*, during, or throughout, as ကာလပတိုင်း, during, or throughout time.

ပတိုင်း, (2) *n.* a whole circuit, or duration, (commonly applied to words of time,) ပနှင်း.

ပတိုက်ကုံး, *n.* do.

ပတိုင်ဝိုင်း, *v.* to wind round, &c. see ပတိ.

ပတိ, (3) *n.* a small cylindrical drum.

ပတိတုံ, *n.* do.

ပတိဆိုင်း, or ပတိဝိုင်း, *n.* a circular frame, in which several *pats* are fixed, and played on by a person standing in the middle; *comp.* ကြေးဆိုင်း.

ပတိသာ, *n.* a small *pat* (ပတ,) used singly, တုံသာ.

ပတိမ, *n.* a large do.

ပတိကုတ်, see ပနှီးကုတ်.

ပဒုမြာ, *n.* a ruby, or carbuncle, ကျောက်နီ.

ပဒုမြာနီ, *n.* do.

ပဒုမြာပြောက်, *n.* a spotted ruby.

ပဒုရသခြေ, *n.* a kind of plant which takes root on the leaves of certain trees.

ပဒုထား, *n.* a kind of stringed musical instrument.

ပဒုသ, *n.* a brass or iron hinge, မျှောက်ထက်.

ပဒုဒ္ဒီ, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ပဒုဒ္ဒသတ်, *n.* do.

ပဒုမ, *n.* a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

ပတု, (1) *n.* a hornet, a kind of wasp.

ပတု, (2) *n.* a sucker, made of reed, quill, &c.

ပတ, *n.* a kind of precious stone, ကတ.

ပတကော, *n.* a species of ginger-plant.

ပထကာ, see ပဌကာ.

ပထဝီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the earth, မြေကြီး.

ပဒပူရတ်, (from ပဒ, a poetic line, and ပရတ်, completion, *Pali*,) *n.* the completion of a line in poetry, its being complete or full.

ပဒါး, (see ဖြတ်ဆား,) *n.* quicksilver.

ပဒုမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of water-lily; *comp.* ကြာ.

ပဒေသရာဇာ, (from ဒေသ, a country, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali,*) *n.* the sovereign of a division of one of the four grand islands, တဝန်းတထွေးအမြိုးရှင်သောမင်း ; *comp.* ဇကရာဇာ, and စကြမင်း.

ပဒေသာ, *n.* (1) a kind of tree, supposed to grow on the great north island, and to produce every thing that contributes to the happiness of life.

ပဒေသာ, (2) *n.* an artificial tree laden with religious offerings.

ပနက်, *n.* a short stake driven into the ground to mark out a limit.

ပနက်သဲ, *n.* do.

ပနက်ထိုင်, *n.* do.

ပန်, (1) *v.* to make, to adorn, decorate, by sticking on flowers, decorations, &c. to receive an order with submission and respect.

ပန်ဆင်း, *v.* do.

ပန်, (2) *v.* to ask leave, beg, petition, အခွင့်တောင်း ၊ ထိုင်.

ပန်ကြား, *v.* do.

ပန်ကွာ, *v.* do.

ပန်နက်, *v.* do. *also* to imprecate evil on one's self, take an oath, ကျိန်ဆို ၊ သစ္စာဖြိ.

ပန်ထုံး, see ပတ်ထုံး.

ပန်း, (1) *v.* to be tired, fatigued, harassed in body or mind, ပင်ပန်း ၊ ပော ; to pant, breathe with difficulty, as when labouring under the asthma. Hence အပန်း, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty. အပန်းကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion. Hence also ထပန်းထကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably, with great exertion, အပတ်ထ ကုတ် ; အပန်းကြီးစွာ, *adv.* do.

ပန်းစတ်, see ပကျွတ်.

ပန်းကုတ်, *(commonly* ပတ်ကုတ်,) *v.* make fatiguing exertion, (generally used adverbially.)

ပန်း, (2) *n.* a flower, blossom, အပွင့် ၊ ပန်းပွင့် ; (*sometimes used expletively in composition, as* ကွမ်းပန်း ၊ ဆွမ်းပန်း, &c.) A general term, including several varieties of flower trees and plants.

ပန်းကထပ်, see ကထပ်.
ပန်းကုံး, *n.* a garland, wreath, chaplet of flowers.
ပန်းဆိုင်း, *n.* do.
ပန်းတောင်း, or ပန်းပုံတောင်း, *n.* a flower basket, with a foot or stand.
ပန်းရည်, *n.* the essence or juice of flowers.
ပန်းမှန်, *n.* flowers, (in general.)
ပန်းထည်, *n.* a florist.
ပန်းချီ, (*sometimes pron.* ပဂျီ,) *n.* a painter.
ပန်းစုတ်, see ပဏ္ဍုတ်.
ပန်းဆိုးသား, *n.* a dyer of cloth, &c.
ပန်းထည်း, (*pron.* ပဒဲ,) *n.* a brazier.
ပန်းတိမ်, (*sometimes pron.* ပဒိန်,) *n.* a gold or silver-smith, a jeweller.
ပန်းတုံး, *n.* a pole crowned with a bunch of grass or leaves, and set up; a government notice, or interdict.
ပန်းထိုင်း, (*pron.* ပဒိုင်း,) *n.* a kind of tree.
ပန်းတွဲ, *n.* ornaments suspended from the stern of a boat.
ပန်းထည်, *n.* a kind of red cloth.
ပန်းထိုးသား, *n.* an embroiderer.
ပန်းပု, (*sometimes pron.* ပဇု,) *n.* a carver in wood.
ပန်းပ, (*sometimes pron.* ပစ,) *n.* a blacksmith.
ပန်းပွတ်, *n.* a turner.
ပန်းရှိတ်ကျုံး, *n.* a pagoda slave, one who gathers up flowers, and the refuse of offerings, ကျွန်သီလော ၊ ဘုရားကျွန်.
ပန်းရှိတ်ဖွန်, or ပန်းဖွန်, *n.* do.
ပန်းယွန်း, *n.* one that works in lacquer.
ပန်းရန်, (*pron. and commonly written* ပုရန်,) *n.* a mason.
ပန်းသွန်း, *n.* a founder.
ပမာ, an abbreviation of ဥပမာ.
ပမာဏ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a measurement, size, standard, အထိုင်းအရှည်.
ပမာဏပြု, *v.* to regard, have respect to, esteem, value.
ပဓ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ပယ်, (1) *v.* to put aside or away, to reject, ဖယ်ရှား.
ပယ်, (2) *n.* a piece of ground 560 cubits square.
ပယ်စာမြေ, *n.* taxable ground.

ဝတ်, (3) see ဒုတ်.

ပယောဇ, *(Pali,) n.* an instigator, principal agent.

ဝရင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone,—yellowish, opaque.

ဝရေးဆေးထည်, *n.* a druggist.

ဝရန်, *n.* a cricket.

ဝဒေး, *n.* medicine.

ဝရဏ, *n.* one of the six glories of Boodh, *see under* ဘုရားတော် ရှေ့ဘက်ပါး.

ဝဒုန် ဒုတဝဿဝတ္ထု, *n.* see ဒုတိပြည်.

ဝဍက်, *(Pali,) n.* completion, fulness.

ဝဒုန်, *(a contraction of* ဝန်းဒုန်,) *n.* a mason.

ဝရမဂ္ဂ, *(Pali,) adj.* excellent.

ဝဒုန္ဓဝါ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဝဒုပိုက်, *n.* a kind of heretic.

ဝရမတ်တရားလေးပါး, (from ဝရမဂ္ဂ, excellent, *Pali,*) *n.* four principles, viz. စိတ်, mind; စေတသိတ်, the operations of mind; ရူပ်, body, or matter; and နိဗ္ဗာန်, absorption or annihilation.

ဝရမကုန်, *n.* the finest conceivable particle,—invisible to sight.

ဝရင်းပတား, *(from* ရှင်းထား,) *adv.* thrown about, scattered, dispersed, ဝရိုဝရဲ.

ဝင်ဝန်, (from ဝရဝေန်, to appropriate, *Pali,*) *n.* a fence, enclosure, appropriated place, အရံအတား.

ဝရဂိုဏ်း, *n.* a fence around a kyoung or monastery.

ဝရိက်, (1) *n.* furniture, appendages.

ဝရိက်, (2) *n.* certain religious exercises.

ဝရိကဘဏ, *(Pali,) n.* a utensil, article of use, အသုံးအဆောင် ၊ ပရိဘောဂ.

ဝရိတ, (from ဝရိတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* a kind of invocation or prayer, used as a preventative of evil.

ဝရိတ်ရွတ်, *v.* to repeat do.

ဝရိတ်ချည်, *n.* thread used as a charm.

ဝရိတ်ရေ, *n.* charmed or holy water.

ဝရိနိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* absorption, or annihilation; see နိဗ္ဗာန်.

ဝရိယတ, (from ဝရိယတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* learning; study, application to books, သင်ချင်း.

တယ်, (from ပရိယာယော, *Pali,*) (1) *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥပါယ်၊ နာယာ၊ ဇေဝုန်.

ဗာယ်, (2) *n.* a synonymous word, one by which the same thing is expressed.

ဗသတ်, (from ပရိသာ, *Pali,*) *n.* an attendant on instruction, an auditor.

ဗိ, *n.* camphor.

ဖိုးပရင်း, *adv.* (from ဖိုးရင်း,) confusedly, riotously.

ဗြဟ္မဏ, (from ပရောဟိတ, *Pali,*) *n.* a Brahmin of a certain order.

ဗြဟ္မဏပုဏ္ဏာ, *n.* one who prognosticates, a prophet or fortune-teller.

ဗုဒ်ပရုတ်, *adv.* (from ရောဒ်ရုတ်,) confusedly, &c.

ဘ, *n.* an ant.

ဘ်ဆိတ, *n.* do.

ဘင်း, *n.* a bottle.

ဘ, (*pron.* ဗထ ; *from* ပ်ထာဝေ, *Pali,*) *adj.* or *adv.* open, naked, bare, vacant, empty.

ဘ်ခ်ားပကျ, (from ဘ်ခ်ား and ကျ,) *adv.* flatteringly, deceitfully.

ဘ, (1) *v.* to be cunning, crafty, artful, ဆန်းကြား.

ဘ, (2) *n.* a ball thrown, and caught by a bat, as a cricket ball ; or by a cord attached to it, as a discus, ဝတ်.

ဘ်ထိုး, *n.* do.

ဘ်ဝတ်, *n.* a bat, in the game of cricket.

ဘုတ်တုတ, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဘုံး, *n.* a kind of basket.

ဘုံးပထွေ, (from ဘုံး and ထွေး,) *adv.* confusedly.

ဘုံတောင်ခဲ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဘူ, *v.* to be obsequious, to fawn.

ဘျက်, *v.* do.

ဘ်ပတင်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangingly, တစ်ကြောင်း ပြန်ပြန်.

ဘောင်းပသ, (from ဘောင်း and ဆ,) *adv.* falsely, deceitfully, putting one thing for another.

ဘောင်းပရုပ်, *adv.* do.

ဘွဲ, (*pron.* ပထင် ; *from* ပဇ္ဇကော, *Pali,*) *n.* a raised seat, a throne.

ဝတ္ထား, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါ၊ ကြား.

ဝတ်, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel.

ဝါဝ, *n.* an opinion, a sentiment; see ဝါဒ.

ဝတ်ခုတာ, *(Pali,) n.* a certain religious ceremony, an act of fellowship, performed by priests in full assembly, wherein a mutual invitation to tell each other's faults is given and accepted.

ဝဏ္ဏရုပ်, (from ဝဏ္ဏ, visible, sensible, and ရုပ, matter, *Pali,*) *n.* matter which perceives, i. e. the organs of sense; *comp.* ဝိဿယရုပ်.

ဝသိန်, *n.* Bassein.

ဝသီ, *n.* a Musulman, Moorman.

ဝဿုမ္ဘ, *adj.* pertaining to Malay.

ဝဟိုရ်, *n.* a period of time, division of day and night.

ဝဟိုရ်ဘေ, *n.* a royal drum, beat at certain houses to tell the time of day or night.

ဝဟိုရ်ဝင်, *n.* the frame of do.

ဝံသုကူ, (from ဝသု, dirt, and ကူလော, a kind, *Pali,*) *n.* food or clothing thrown away in the dirt for any person to take.

ဝှံ, *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ၊ ညီ၊ ထောက်၊ ပံ့ဝိုး၊ မ.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to have, to take or bring with.

ဝါ, (2) *affix,* sign of the imperative or precative mood. When applied to nouns, it is expletive; *also,* when used after an indicative affix.

ဝါစေ, *prec. affix,* as မြင်ဝါစေ, may it be.

ဝါလေစေ, *prec. affix,* as သွားပါလေစေ, let him go.

ဝါ, (3) *euphonic affix,* (polite, respectful.)

ဝါတ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to arrive, ရောက်; to come.

ဝါဒိုဟ, *(Pali,) n.* a divine communication.

ဝါဒ်, *n.* an original text or reading.

ဝါဒ, (from ဝါ, *Pali,*) *n.* a measure of time, equal to one fourth part of a naree, (နာရီ.)

ဝါဒရုတ်, (from ဝါ, the foot, *Pali,) n.* the cause of a certain class of diseases, so called because supposed to ascend from the feet.

ပါခရုတ်တက်, *v.* to ascend, &c. see the preceding word.

ပါရမီ, (*Pali,*) *n.* an accomplishment, or virtue (ဖြည့်ဆည်းချင်း,) of which there are ten kinds, viz. ဒါန ၊ သီလ ၊ နိက္ခမ ၊ ခန္တီ ၊ မေတ္တာ ၊ ပညာ ၊ ဝိရိယ ၊ ထပ္ပာ ၊ ဈာန ၊ ဗောဓိဉာန ၊ ဥပေက္ခာ.

ပါရှေ, *n.* a Parsee.

ပါရာဇိက, (*Pali,*) *n.* a crime which deserves the lowest hell.

ပါဝိုဏ်တစ်, *n.* an offering made to a Deva, or Nat.

ပါဠိ, *n.* an original word or language opposed to the vernacular; the Pali language, a dialect of the Sungskrit, in which the Boodhist scriptures are written, မဂဓပါဠိ.

ပါဠိနှက်, *n.* a translation, an interpretation, နိဿျ.

ပါဠိနှ်, *n.* do.

ပါဠိပါဋ္ဌ, *n.* see ပါဋ္ဌ.

ပါး, (1) *num. affix,* as ဆရားနှစ်ပါး, two teachers ; *(see Gram.)*

ပါး, (2) *v.* to send (a thing.)

ပါးထိုက်, *v.* do. (*most common,*) ပေးထိုက်.

ပါး, (3) *v.* to be thin, not thick, ကျ ၊ ကျပ် ၊ ကြာ ၊ မထူ ; to be wide apart, set thinly, not close, ကဲ့ ၊ မစပ် ၊ မထူ ; to be few, not many, နည်း ၊ မများမထူ ; to be scarce, ရှား.

ပါး, (4) *v.* to recede, depart, be gone, spent, finished, လွင့်.

ပါးရား, *v.* do.

ပါး, (5) *n.* a cheek, side of the face.

ပါးစောင်, *n.* do.

ပါးရိုး, *n.* the lower jaw.

ပါးခွိုတ်, *n.* the end of the lower jaw.

ပါးမုန်း, *n.* the hair of the cheek, the whiskers.

ပါးဟက်, (*pron.* ထဟက်,) *n.* the gills of a fish.

ပါးပျည်း, *n.* the cheeks hanging down ; the head of a cobra di capello.

ပါးကာ, *n.* a guard for the cheeks.

ပါးထူး, or ပါးထျက်, (from ပထူး, and ပရက်,) *v.* to lick the face, as a dog ; to fawn, be obsequious.

ပါးထူနားထူ, *adv.* fawningly, obsequiously, &c. see ပါးသူ.

ပါးထျက်နားထျက်, *adv.* do.

ပိ, *v.* to press, flatten, crush, be flat, ချပ် ၊ ပျား.

ပိုဝ်, *adj.* or *adv.* flat, pinched up, contracted.

ပိဋကတ်သုံးပုံ, (from ပိဋကာ, a basket, *Pali,)* *n.* the three grand divisions of the Boodhist scriptures, viz. ဝိနည်း, သုတ္တန်, and အဘိဓမ္မာ.

ပိဏ္ဍပတ်, *n.* a daily offering of rice to the priests.

ပိတင်, *n.* a window; see ကေသာ.

ပိတ်, (1) *v.* to shut, shut up, to close, stop up, ဝင်း ; ဆို ; to pre-engage.

ပိတ်, (2) *n.* cotton cloth.

ပိတ်ဆုပ်, *n.* a bale of do.

ပိတ်, (3) *n.* the dysentery, or flux.

ပိတ်ကပ်ကပ်ခြာ, *n.* do.

ပိတ်နီ, ပိတ်ပြ ; ပိတ်ကြောင်, *n.* varieties of do.

ပိတ်ကျည်, *n.* a kind of wind instrument.

ပိတ်ချင်း, *n.* a species of the pepper plant.

ပိတ်ထကျည်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်တောစ, an interjection, expressive of joy that a thing is destroyed, (in low use.)

ပိတ်တောစပြီ, *n.* do.

ပိတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* a close thick wood.

ပိတ်မှာန်, see ဗိမှာန်.

ပိတ်သင်းကတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်သည်းပိတ်ခည်း, *adv.* grudgingly.

ပိတာ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a father, အေ.

ပိတာန်, *(sometimes* ပြတန် ; *from* ပိတာန်, *Pali,)* *n.* a canopy, any thing stretched over the head, မျက်နှာကြက်.

ပိတိ, *(Pali,)* joy, pleasure, နှစ်သက်ချင်း ; ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.

ပိတုဟ, *n.* see ဗိတာ.

ပိတုန်း, *n.* a large blue insect.

ပိတောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိဒုက္ခ, (from ပိတာ, and ဒုက္ခ,) *n.* an evil incurred by ill-treating a father.

ပိန်, *v.* to be lean, poor, thin, to pine away, ကျ ; ခွေ ; ဝေ.

ပိန်ကြာ, *n.* a kind of water-fowl, ရေသန်းကာ.

ဝိုး, (1) *v.* to be close together, without an opening; to be crowded, numerous, &c. see ဝှ.

ဝိုး, (2) *n.* a plant of the mint kind, of which there are several varieties.

ဝိုးလော, *n.* a canoe made of a single piece of timber.

ဝိုးခဲ, *n.* the jack tree; the fruit of do.

ဝိုန်, *v.* to swell slightly, rise up, as the skin, from the effects of a blow, or bite. Hence ဝေဝိုန်, *n.* a rising of skin, a blister, pustule, &c.

ဝိဒ, *v. affix,* fut. tense, as ပြုဝိဒမည်, he will do, or will be doing.

ဝိဒ, (from ဝ, and ဒ,) *euph. affix.*

ဝိဿာ, *n.* a pikthah, or viss; a weight equal to one hundred kyats, or tickals, (ဆကျပ်.)

ဝိဿကာ, *(Pali,) n.* a master workman, chief artist, director, superintendent.

ဝိတာသ, an intensive to negative assertions; see ပတာသ.

ဝိတား, *n.* a kind of shell fish.

ဝိတုံ, *n.* a kind of bird, ခွေးငတ်.

ဝီးဝီး, *adv.* an intensive.

ဝှ, (1) *n.* to be short, dwarfish, stunted, ကွ.

ဝှ, (2) *(an abbreviation of* ပုဗ္ဗနိဝါသဉာဏ, *Pali,) n.* wisdom which can discern the past; *comp.* ဒ, and ဏ.

ဝှက်, (1) *(pron.* ပက်,) *n.* a glazed earthen dish, bowl, &c.

ဝှတ်ပျား, *n.* a glazed dish, plate, saucer, &c.

ဝှက်ထိုး, *n.* a glazed cup, bowl, &c.

ဝှက်, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝှခတ်, *(pron.* ပခတ်,) *n.* a swinging cradle, ငယ်.

ဝှရှင်, (from ပုဗ္ဗ, *Pali,)* (1) *n.* being, or state of being in general, သတ္တဝါ.

ဝှရှင်, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, who has the controul of a kyoung or monastery, an abbot; an unmarried man who devotes himself to the instruction of others.

ဝှစည်း, *(pron.* ဝရှည်း,) *n.* a kind of locust.

ဝှစည်းထိုး, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပုစ္ဆာ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a question, စက

.
ပုဇွန်, *(pron.* ပဇွန်,) *n.* a species of crab fish; *comp.* ဝန်ခ.
ပုဇွန်တာရာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာရာ.
ပုဇွန်တူပ, *n.* a prawn, a lobster.
ပုဇွန်ဆီတီ, *n.* a shrimp.
ပုဇွန်သုံး, *n.* a species of crab fish.
ပုဇွန်စေ, *n.* a kind of plant.
ပုဇွန်တပတီ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.
ပုဆစ်, *n.* a knee, ဒူ.
ပုဆစ်တုတ်, *v.* to kneel.
ပုဆိန်, *n.* an axe.
ပုထိုး, *(pron.* ပထိုး,) (1) *n.* cloth in general.
ပုဆိုး, (2) *n.* a waist-cloth, the garment worn by Burman men around the waist.
ပုထိုးကျန်း, *n.* a part of a waist-cloth, an old piece of cloth, a rag.
ပုဏ္ဏား, *(Pali,)* see ကုသိုလ်, and ကောင်းမှု.
ပုဏ္ဏား, *(Pali,)* *n.* a Brahman.
ပုဏ္ဏပုဿဿ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; (see နက္ခတ်.)
ပုဏ္ဏား, *n.* a Brahmanee.
ပုတ်, *v.* (1) to strike, beat, ရိုက်၊ နှက်.
ပုတ်, (2) *n.* a large square wicker basket; see ကတ်.
ပုတ်ခတ်, *v.* to fight, &c. see under သတ်.
ပုတ်, (3) *n.* punctuation, a period.
ပုတ်ချ, *v.* to punctuate, make a mark in punctuation.
ပုတ်မ, *n.* a full point, or period.
ပုတက်, *n.* *(pron.* ပုဒက်,) a kind of cameleon.
ပုတက်စေ, *n.* a kind of plant.
ပုတ်ပြတ်, *adv.* all together, by the lump, wholesale.
ပုတ်သင်, *n.* a kind of cameleon.
ပုတီး, *(pron.* ပဒီး,) (1) *n.* a bead, or string of beads.
ပုတီးမိတ်, *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, &c.
ပုဂီး, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, ဇုန်းသရက်.
ပုသီးပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုထုဇဉ်, (from ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်ခေါ်, *Pali,*) *n.* one that has not attained the state of an Areeya, (အရိယာ.)

ပုထုဇန်, or ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်ခန်, *n.* a priest of Boodh, or one who performs the duties of a priest.

ပုထိုး, *(pron.* ပထိုး,) *n.* a pagoda; see စေတီ.

ပုဒ်, (from ပါဒ, *Pali,*) (1) *n.* a line of Pali verse, commonly consisting of eight syllables, the fourth part of a stanza, (ဂါထာ); (2) *n.* a line of Burman verse consisting of four syllables, or more.

ပုန်ကန်, *v.* to rebel.

ပုန်စား, *v.* do.

ပုန္နဂိတ်, *n.* a kind of water-lily; see ကြာ.

ပုန်လျှာ, *n.* see ရက်မ.

ပုန်း, *v.* to conceal one's self, keep out of the way, hide, ကွယ်၊ တိမ်း၊ ရှောင်၊ လွှဲ.

ပုန်းညာဂတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုန်းထားနှိုက်စား, *v.* to play at hide and seek.

ပုန်းတက္ကတိုက်စား, *v.* to play, as at blind man's buff.

ပုန်းမော်စာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုန်းရည်စာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုပ်, (1) *v.* to be putrid, rotten.

ပုပ်စပ်, *v.* do.

ပုပ်, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy in countenance, ညှိ၊ မည်း.

ပုပ်, (3) *v.* to be left, as shreds of cloth.

ပုဗ္ဗ, *(Pali,)* what is future, ရှေ့၊ နောင်.

ပုဗ္ဗနိမိတ်, *n.* a mark, sign, &c. see နိမိတ်.

ပုဗ္ဗေနိဝါသာနုဿတိ, *(Pali,) n.* prescience.

ပုဗ္ဗေနိဝါသညာဏ်, *(Pali,) v.* to know the past, and future; ရှေ့အခြေ နောက်အခြေကို ခြင်းသည်.

ပုရိုက်, *(pron.* ပဆိုက်,) *n.* a plate, thin substance, whether of paper, cloth, or metal, folded backward and forward, used to write upon.

ပုရိသ, (from ပုရိသော, *n.* a male, လင်, &c. *Pali,) n.* the male genitals; masculine gender.

ပုလဲ, *n.* a pearl.

ပုသိန်, *(pron.* ဝသိန်,) *n.* Bassein.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up, collect in a heap, accumulate. Hence အပုံ, *n.* a heap, a great quantity.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a pattern, ပုံစံ; a rule, နည်း ; ဥပမာ; a figure, similitude, comparison, ဥပမာ.

ပုံဖြင်, *n.* do.

ပုံခဲ, *v.* to compose, as a printer, to set up types, &c.

ပုံထား, *v.* to heap, pile up.

ပုံထောင်, *n.* the nave of a wheel.

ပုံတော, (from ပုရိသော, a male, and တော, *Pali,)* *n.* the male genitals.

ပုံသေ, *adv.* certainly, truly, အမှန် ; ဆင်ဆင်, &c.

ပုံး, *n.* a kind of clothes-basket; see also ရေပုံး.

ပုံးချဉ်, *n.* vinegar; see ဝက်ပုံးရည်.

ပုံ, *v.* to plump up, swell up in a heap.

ပုံပုံကြီ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပူ, (1) *v.* to bore with a gimblet.

ပူ, (2) *v.* to be hot, pungent; to be troubled in body or mind, distressed, harassed.

ပူစပ်ပူထောင်, *v.* to be inflamed, be troubled, distressed, harassed.

ပူပန်, *v.* to be distressed, troubled, &c.

ပူပင်, *v.* do.

ပူရှိုး, *v.* do.

ပူဆာ, *v.* do.

ပူ, (3) *n.* a round basket with a cover.

ပူတာ, *n.* do.

ပူဇော, (from ပူဇော, *Pali,)* *v.* to make an offering to a being, in token of homage or worship.

ပူဇော်သကာ, *n.* an offering.

ပူး, *v.* to join, unite, put together, ကပ် ; ဝင် ; ထွေ ; ရှက် ; ရှည် ; ထပ်.

ပေ, (1) *v.* to have the edge or point worn off, so as to be dull, blunt, &c.

ပေ, (2) *n.* an anvil.

ပေ, (3) *n.* the palmyra tree or leaf.

ပေ, (4) *euphonic affix,* as ပြုပေသည်, he does or is doing; (see Gram.)

ပ, (5) *v. affix,* imp. or prec. (see Gram. imp. mood.) When applied to nouns, it is expletive.

ပထာယ, *adv.* an intensive to negative assertions.

ပး, *v.* to give, ကန်.

ပးစား, *v.* to give in marriage, ဆောင်ခွင်း ; *comp.* ထိန်းမြား.

ပထိုက်, *v.* to send (a thing,) ပါးထိုက်.

ပးဝေ, *v.* to divide, distribute ; see ဝေပး.

ပ, (1) *n.* a *bui,* a weight equal to six or eight seeds of Abrus precatorius, ချင်ကွေး.

ပ, (2) *n.* a leguminous plant, one that bears seeds in a pod ; pulse, of which there are many varieties.

ပတောင့, *n.* the pod.

ပဆံ, or ပစေ့, *n.* the seed ; peas, beans, &c.

ပသီး, *n.* the pod and contents.

ပတူ, *n.* Pegu, ပဂိုး.

ပခွတ, *n.* a short handled adze.

ပ, (1) *v.* to be broken off, as a small piece from a larger, ကျိုးပဲ ; *act.* ခဲ.

ပ, (2) *n.* the stern of a boat or vessel.

ပစင, *n.* the place of a helmsman.

ပတိုး, *n.* the piece of timber which forms the stern of a Burman boat.

ပတက, *n.* the helm, or rudder, ထက်မ.

ပခုင်း, *n.* a helmsman, ထက်မကိုင်ပဲသားမ.

ပတင, *n.* (1) an echo ; (2) *n.* any loud thundering noise.

ပတင်ထ, *v.* to be a loud thundering noise, ကေဒ်ကည်း.

ပတင်ထ, *v.* to echo.

ပဖြင, *v.* to instruct, guide, discipline, correct, ဆုံးမ ထင.

ပါ, *v.* (1) to be plentiful, not scarce, ကုန်ပျောက.

ပါရ, *v.* do.

ပါရယ, *v.* do.

ပါ, (2) *affix,* when applied to nouns, is expletive ; *also* when used after ind. affix.

ပါ, (3) *v.* see ဆယ.

ပါတော, *adv.* or *adj.* buoyant, or floating on the water.

ပေါ်းသာ, *adv.* backward and forward, in a disorderly manner.

ပေါက်, (1) *v.* to be pierced, penetrated, have a hole made into or through, to have a dot made on, စက်; to sprout, (as vegetation;) to come out, appear, (as a hole;) ထွက်၊ ပေါ်; to arrive, ရောက်; (*act.* ဖောက်.) Hence အပေါက်, *n.* a hole; a dot, အစက်၊ ဒိန္ဒု; a drop, အစက်.

ပေါက်ပြာ, *v.* do.

ပေါက်ဖွား, *v.* to be born, brought forth; see ဖွား.

ပေါက်, (2) *v.* to paw with the fore feet, (as a horse.)

ပေါက်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပေါက်ခြိုက်, (*pron.* ဖောက်ခြိုက်,) *n.* a kind of cap worn as a mark of distinction; *comp.* ပေါင်.

ပေါက်ဆိန်, *n.* an axe; see ပူဆိန်.

ပေါက်တူး, *n.* a hoe.

ပေါက်ပန်းမြ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပေါက်ပေါက်, *n.* parched rice.

ပေါက်ပန်းပွင့်, *n.* do.

ပေါက်ကော်, *n.* a kind of fly.

ပေါက်ဖော်, *n.* a person born of the same mother; a near relative, အရွေးအရှိုး.

ပေါင်, (1) *v.* to superadd, attach to for the purpose of strengthening or improving.

ပေါင်, (2) *v.* to pawn, mortgage.

ပေါင်ခ, *v.* do.

ပေါင်သော, *n.* a slave who is at the entire disposal of his master.

ပေါင်ရှင်, *n.* a slave who is transferable at his own pleasure.

ပေါင်ဘွင်, *n.* a hired servant, အခေါ်; *comp.* ကျွန်.

ပေါင်, (3) *n.* the thigh; *comp.* အပေါင်.

ပေါင်ချို, *n.* the groin, inside of the thigh.

ပေါင်ဆစ်, *n.* the hip joint.

ပေါင်ဖိုး, *n.* a swelling of the groin.

ပေါင်ထောင်, *v.* to squat, sit in a squatting posture.

ပေါင်ထောင်ထက်ကား, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture, with the hands resting on the knees.

ပေါင်ရိုး, *n.* the hip bone.

ပေါင်, (4) *(pron.* ဗောင်,) *n.* a kind of cap, insignia of rank.

ပေါင်ထရုပ်, *n.* do.

ပေါင်ကျွတ်; ပေါင်ထုတ်; ပေါင်ကျင်, varieties of do.

ပေါင်, (5) *n.* a kind of mat.

ပေါင်း, (1) *v.* to collect and unite in one—more than ၂ and ၅.

ပေါင်း, (2) *n.* a sum total. Hence အပေါင်း, *n.* or *adj.* many, the many, all.

ပေါင်းတင်, *v.* to associate.

ပေါင်းပေ, *v.* do.

ပေါင်း, (3) *v.* to bake, to distil.

ပေါင်းချောင်, *n.* a pot with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ပေါင်း, (4) *n.* an arched covering or roof over a carriage, boat, or palanquin, ပေါင်းရိုး; the vehicle itself.

ပေါင်းထုတ်; ပေါင်းချွတ်; ပေါင်းတန်, *n.* varieties of do.

ပေါင်းကူး, (from ကူး, to cross over,) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ဇုတ်.

ပေါင်းကွတ်, *n.* certain transverse timbers which support a floor.

ပေါင်းပီ, *n.* pantaloons, small clothes.

ပေါ့, *v.* to be light, not heavy, မလေး; to be quick, ဖျတ်; to be light, worthless, တန်း ဘိုး ယုတ်; to be slightly deranged, ဝိုက်လွင့်,

ပေါ့ပါး, *v.* do.

ပေါ့စား, *v.* to be light, worthless, ဖျတ်ပေါ်.

ပေါ်တ, *v.* to be lost, gone, missing, be forgotten.

ပေါ်, (1) *v.* to appear, come to light; *act.* ပေ.

ပေါ်ဖျော်, *v.* to be improperly done; see ဖျတ်ပေါ်.

ပေါ်ဖျတ်, *v.* do.

ပေါ်မှာ, *affix*, above, as အိမ်ပေါ်မှာ, above the house.

ပေါ်, (2) *v.* see ပြန်, to return, &c.

ရိ, (1) *v.* to heap up above the level or surface, to make more than full, to cause to exceed in any respect, ကျော်. Hence အရိုးစ, *n.* the day after a worship day, when kept as a work of supererogation.

ရိ, (2) *n.* a long oval wicker basket, used in transporting goods.

ရိ, (3) *n.* see ရိုင်, a piece on a gaming-board, ကျား.

ရိုက်, (1) *v.* to hold in the arms, to hug, both the arms being under the object; *comp.* ဝတ်.

ရိုက်ထုပ်, *v.* to take care of, lay up, သိမ်းဆည်း.

ရိုက်, (2) *v.* to make stops in writing, to mark off sentences or lines. Hence စာရိုက်, *n.* a portion inclosed in marks or stops.

ရိုက်, (3) *n.* a sweep net.

ရိုက်ကွန်, *n.* a net.

ရိုက်ဆံ, *n.* the hemp plant.

ရိုင်, (1) *v.* to own, possess, have a right to, have authority over, စီးရ.

ရိုင်ထိုက်, *v.* do.

ရိုင်သ, *v.* do.

ရိုင်ခုတ်, (from စုခုတ်, a collection) *n.* property, what belongs to one.

ရိုင်, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, but of such consistence as to bear handling; *compare* ခ.

ရိုင်း, (1) *v.* to sever, divide, ထုံး.

ရိုင်းချား, *v.* to make a separation between, to draw a dividing line, distinguish, make distinct, ချား ၊ သားခွား.

ရိုင်း, (2) *n.* a part, as ဆယ်ရိုင်းတရိုင်း, one tenth part, or one part of ten.

ရိုး, (1) *v.* to fix or fasten one on another, suspend—more than ဆင် and ဝင်.

ရိုး, (2) *n.* an insect, or worm; any small animal without distinguishable sounds; the silk-worm, silk.

ရိုးရွှ, *n.* the white ant.

ရိုးကာ, (from ကာ, to interpose,) *n.* sheathing boards, so called because they defend from worms; thin narrow boards.

ရိုးစာ, *n.* the silk-worm's food; the mulberry tree.

ရိုးစုံးရှ, *n.* a fire-fly, a glow-worm.

ရိုးစုံးကျား, *n.* do.

ရိုးဖြတ်ရှ, *n.* do.

ရိုးမဲတောင်, *n.* a large green fly, or bug.

ဖိုးထောင်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.
ဖိုးနုတ်, *n.* a kind of worm.
ဖိုးဝရှိ, *n.* a kind of fly.
ဖိုးထင်, *n.* a kind of bug; a cock-roach.
ဖိုးဆုံးတြို, *n.* a fire-fly.
ဖိုးဖိုး, *adv.* see ဖိုးဖိုးဝင်ဝင်.
ဖိုးခြည်ဖြို, *n.* a fire-fly.
ဖိုးဖိုးဝင်ဝင်, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect and attention, ကဗျောင်ကဗင်း ရောင်ရိုရောင်ရှက်; *comp.* ဝင်ဝင်.
ဖ့ို, (1) *v.* to carry or bring, to conduct, ထောင်.
ဖ့ို, (2) *v.* to teach, instruct, ဆင်.
ဖ့ို, (3) *v.* to offer, as a good wish or blessing.
ဖ့ိုသ, *v.* to carry, &c. see ဖ့ို.
ဖ့ို, (4) to be thrown into, or upon; *act.* ဖ့ို.
ဗျ, *n.* a kind of ant, from whose nests lac is procured.
ဗျက်, *v.* to be destroyed; *act.* ဗျင်.
ဗျက်စီး, *v.* do.
ဗျက်ပျောက်, *v.* to be destroyed.
ဗျက်, (2) *v.* to trick, play a trick with, deceive, ချီး သရေ.
ဗျက်ချေ, *v.* do. (most common.)
ဗျက်ပြယ်, *v.* do.
ဗျက်ပြည်, *v.* do.
ဗျက်ရှင်, *v.* do. *also* to jest, joke.
ဗျင်, (3) *v.* to add, put into, as a little into a large mass, ခပ်ဖွယ် ထောင်.
ဗျင်, (4) *v.* to spread out in the sun for a little while.
ဗျဂ္ဂဒိန်, *n.* some astrological scheme, which forms the basis of subsequent calculations.
ဗျင်သီ, *adv.* a little, ဆနည်းငယ်; see ဗျင်.
ဗျင်း, *v.* to be lazy, ဝီ.
ဗျစ်, *v.* to be thick, dense, not rare, မကျည်.
ဗျည်, (1) *v.* to make flat, level.
ဗျည်, (2) *n.* a board, plank, ဗျည်ပျား.
ဗျည်း, (1) *v.* to be tough, to bear bending without breaking, ဆေ; to be stupid, dull, insensible of discipline, ထုံ.

ပျည်း, (2) *v.* to be loose, pulpy, hanging down, as the skin of the cheek, the breasts, &c. တွဲလွဲ.

ပျည်း, (3) *n.* a kind of tree ; of which there are several varieties.

ပျင်, *v.* to be low, နိမ့်, ဝ; to be in a low posture, to stoop, squat, &c. commonly implying respect, ဝင်.

ပျင်ဝင်, *v.* do.

ပျင်ခွ, *v.* do.

ပျင်ကထင်, see ကထင်, to be immodest, &c.

ပျင်ပျင်, *adv.* droppingly, drop by drop.

ပျပျခြည်ချည်, *adv.* all together, wholly.

ပျမ်း, *v.* to distribute equally throughout, ချ.

ပျယိုးယား, *adv.* all together.

ပျံ, *v.* to fly.

ပျံ့, (1) *v.* to be scattered, spread, diffused, ဖြာ, (act ပျံ့ ;) to be diffused as pleasant odour ; fragrant, odorous, ထွေး ; ရှု ; ထွေး ; ရှေးသင်း.

ပျံ့, (2) *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, သာယာ ; to be pleased, joyful, ရွှင်.

ပျံ့ပျူး, *v.* to be pleasant, or pleased.

ပျံ့ရှား, *v.* to be fragrant, pleasant, &c. see ပျံ့.

ပျံ့ထွင်, *v.* to be scattered, dissipated.

ပျာ, (1) *v.* to toss up as rice, when cleaning it by fanning, (စံကော.)

ပျာ, (2) *v.* to be distressed in mind, agitated, distracted, ဝမ်းပျာ.

ပျား, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, ချင်.

ပျား, (2) *n.* a honey-bee.

ပျားဆိုး, *n.* a collection of bees, a bee-hive.

ပျားဆုန်း, *n.* a swarm of bees.

ပျားတူ, (*pron.* ဝဒူ,) *n.* a hornet.

ပျားရည်, *n.* honey.

ပျားထဖို, *n.* a honey-comb.

ပျားသဝေ, *n.* young bees.

ပျားလေထတ်, *n.* cells for young bees.

ပျင်ပါ, *n.* courteous behaviour, kind attention, politeness, ကောင်းထောင်.

[illegible], *n.* courteous behaviour, &c. see [illegible].

[illegible], *adv.* courteously, engagingly, politely.

ပျောက်, *v.* to be lost, to disappear, be gone; *act.* ပျောက်.

ပျောက်ထွင်, *v.* do.

ပျောက်ရှ, *v.* do. (applied to goods only.)

ပူ:ငံ:, *v.* to be limber, pliant, flexible, အိ၊ ခွဲ၊ မတောင့်; *act.* ပျောင်:.

ပျာ, *v.* to be soft, tender, yielding, not hard, မမာ.

ပျာပျ, *v.* do.

ပျံ, *v.* to enjoy one's self, be pleased, satisfied, happy, မြေလျှော်; *act.* လျှော်.

ပျံပါ:, *v.* do. လျှော်ဝိုက်, do. လျှော်ပွတ်, do. လျှော်ထွား:, do. လျှော်ခြေ, do. လျှော်ခ်ိန်:, do. လျှော်ရှင်, do.

ငယ်, *v.* to be young, fresh, in prime, not old. Hence အငယ်, *n.* a young unmarried woman, အိမ်မထောင်သောမိန်း; *(comp.* ယုယ.) အငယ်ကြီ:, or အငယ်ဟိုင်:, *n.* an old maid.

ငယ်ခ, *v.* to be young, &c. see ငယ်.

ငယ်ဖြ:, *n.* a female just arriving at pubescence.

ငယ်ဖျ, *v.* to be young, &c. see ငယ်.

ငယ်ရှတ်, *v.* do.

ငုံ:, (1) *v.* to sow, as seed, ကြဲ၊ ခိုက်.

ငုံ:, (2) *v.* to set, plant, ခိုက်.

ငုံ:, (3) *n.* a plant.

ငုံ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, disposed to vomit, ရင်ပ; to be sick with passion, as love, hatred, &c.

ငုံအန်, *v.* do. do.

ကြိုင်ခ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, ဆိုးခ.

, (1) *v.* to show, point out, direct, ညွှန်.

(2) *n.* a raised frame or scaffold, for various purposes, with or without a roof—if on a fortress, for the purpose of defence, ဝန်ငင်.

ခ:ဒ, *n.* do.

ဒ, *n.* do.

ဘဒ, *n.* do.

ဘဝတ, *(from the Sungscrit,)* (1) *n.* nature, ပကတိ၊ သဘော.

ဘဝတ, (2) *v.* to be natural.

ဖြက်ဖြက်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously, ထင်ထင်.
ဖြက်ရယ်, *v.* to ridicule, ခဲ့.
ဖြင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, prepare, repair, adorn.
ဖြင်ဆင်, *v.* do.
ဖြင်ထူး, *v.* do.
ဖြင်လွှင့်, *v.* to be gone aside, out of the way, &c.
ဖြင်, (2) see အဖြင်, outside.
ဖြင်, (3) *affix*, besides, as သည်ဖြင်, besides this; ထိုဖြင်, besides that.
ဖြင်မှာ, *affix*, without, outside, as အိမ်ဖြင်မှာ, without the house.
ဖြင်ဘဝါး, *n.* see ဝန်ကြီ.
ဖြင်ဝန်, *n.* a public minister of state; *comp.* အတွင်းဝန်.
ဖြင်း, *v.* to be violent, ဆူး.
ဖြင်းဖြ, *v.* do.
ဖြင်းထ, *v.* do.
ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to throw away, reject, ပွန့.
ဖြစ်, (2) *v.* to throw at, shoot.
ဖြစ်ပေါ်, *n.* a mark set up to aim at.
ဖြစ်, (3) *v. is sometimes used for* ဖြစ်, *which see.*
ဖြစ်ထိုက်, *v.* to throw away, reject; to throw at, shoot.
ဖြစ်မှား, *v.* to sin against, transgress.
ဖြည်, (1) *v.* to be loosened, untied; *act.* ဖြည.
ဖြည်, (2) *v.* to jest with, &c. see ဖြယ.
ဖြည်, (3) *n.* a country; division of do. a district, city.
ဖြည်ထောင်, *n.* do.
ဖြည်သံခါ, *n.* the opening of a country; a pan; a custom-house.
ဖြည်ထနှစ်ဆာ, *n.* a courtezan, distinguished harlot, ဝိုးနွှင်.
ဖြည်တံခွန်, *n.* the clergy, literati.
ဖြည်ခ,ား, *n.* governors of provinces.
ဖြည်မျက်မှ, *n.* do.
ဖြည်လက်ရုံ,ား, *n.* the great officers of state.
ဖြည်ထဲရေ,ား, *n.* the internal affairs of a country.
ဖြည်, (4) *n.* a pyee, a measure equal to five ဝေယ, or one sixtieth part of an အတင်.
ဖြည်, (5) *n.* pus.

ဉ်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree; ဖြည်ပန်းညို.

ဉ်း, (1) *v.* to be numerous, plentiful, ထူ၊ မျှား၊ လေ; (used in composition with other words of like import.)

ဉ်း, (2) *v.* to be finished, spent, gone, exhausted, ကုန်၊ စင်၊ ခန်း၊ ဆုံး၊ ပြီးပ.

ဉ်းကော, *n.* a kind of boat.

ဉ့်, *v.* to be full; (*act.* ဖြည့်.)

ဉ့်ခွက်, *v.* to be full, crowded, full as any vessel.

ဉ့်မွမ်း, *v.* do.

ဉ့်ခုံ, *v.* to be complete, perfect; accomplished, fulfilled, စုံညီ၊ စုံလင်.

ဉ့်စင်, (*pron.* ဖြည့်ရင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဏ, (from ပဋ္ဌာန်, *Pali,*) (1) *v.* to decide, ဆုံးဖြတ်.

ဏ, (2) *n.* a characteristic, essential difference.

ဒ, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended; to be broken off, to stop as a stream; to be decided, distinct, clear, ဖြတ်သား; *act.* ဖြတ်.

ဒထတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended; to break.

ဒသတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended; to break, or be broken; to be decided, distinct, clear.

ဒသာ, *v.* to be decided; distinct, clear; see ဖြတ်.

ဝင်း, *n.* a window, သေတ္တင်တံခါး.

ဝင်းပေါက်, *n.* do.

တာန်, *n.* a canopy; see ပိတာန်.

ဏား, (*pron. and commonly written* ပဒါး,) *n.* quicksilver.

ဓ, *n.* a spitting box or pot, ထွေးဆင်၊ ထွေးခွံ.

ဓ, (1) *v. affix,* again, as သွားပြန်သည်, he goes, or is going again.

ဓ, (2) *v.* to return, to repeat, do again or in return, တုံ့ပြန်; to die, (colloquial.)

ဓကြား, *v.* to relate, repeat (an account.)

ဓဆို, ပြန်ပြော, &c. *v.* to answer.

ဓသွား, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဓ, (1) *v.* to be spread out, extended; *act.* ဖြန့်.

ဓ, (2) *v.* to be enlarged, multiplied.

ဓပြော, *v.* to be spread out, &c. *see both definitions of* ဖြန့်.

ဖြိုပွား, ဖြိုမျှား, ဖြိုကျယ်, &c. *v.* see both definitions of ဖြိုး.

ဖြယ်, (1) *v.* to come to an end, to put out of the way, be extirpated, ဆုံး၊ ပျောက်၊ ပျက်.

ဖြယ်, (2) (*originally* ဖြရုယ်,) *v.* to show and laugh, to jest with, put to the blush, as young persons of different sexes, to make indelicate allusions, ကိုယ်သားနှင့်စပ်ရှိကြောင်း; *one kind of* ပျက်ချေ, or ပျက်ခုယ်.

ဖြယုတ်, (from ပယောဇ်, *Pali,*) *n.* an illustration, proof.

ဖြတ်, *v.* to misguide, deceive.

ဖြဆန်, *n.* a kind of wasp.

ဖြဆင်, (from ပါသာဒေါ, *Pali,*) *n.* a four-cornered graduated steeple, attached to palaces, royal boats, kyoungs, &c.

ဖြဆင်ဦးဖြည်း, (*commonly written* ဖြဆင်ဦးဖြည်း,) *n.* do. shaven headed, not rising to a point.

ဖြဆောနာ, *n.* a subject for discussion.

ဖြာ, (1) *v.* to be blue.

ဖြာ, (2) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle, weakness, age, &c. ဝှိ; *comp.* သီ.

ဖြာ, (3) *n.* ashes.

ဖြာသိုလ်, *n.* the tenth month in the year.

ဖြား, (1) *v.* to be divided into several parts, (*act.* ခြား;) to be spread abroad, diffused, ပျံ့; to become many, be numerous, multiplied, များ. Hence အဖြား, *n.* breadth, width, &c. ရောကျယ်၊ အနံ၊ ပျတ်; *hence also* အဖြားအားဖြင့်, (used adverbially,) numerously, very; *hence also* အဖြားဖြား, *adv.* variously.

ဖြာစား, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ဖြား.

ဖြား, (2) *num. affix,* as ဖြည်နှစ်ဖြား, two countries; (see Gram.)

ဖြိတ်, *v.* to wink or make signs with the eyes.

ဖြိုး, *v.* to be idle, vain, unsubstantial, ဗျင်း; (applied to persons and language.)

ဖြိန္ဓာ, (*Pali, a scorpion,*) *n.* Scorpio, the eighth sign of the Zodiac.

ဖြိတ္တာ, or ဖြာ, (from ပေတော, *Pali,*) *n.* a Pyittah, a kind of being inferior to man, inhabiting one of the four states of suffering; *see* အပါယ်. There are several varieties;

see ၀ဏ္ဏ and ပုတိ. It includes the lower orders of the brute creation, as insects, worms, serpents, fish, &c. *see* တိရိစ္ဆာန်.

ဿ, *(Pali, a bull,)* Taurus, the 2d sign of the Zodiac.

, *v.* to be accurate, exact.

ဖြင်, *v.* do.

ဿ, *v.* do.

, (1) *v.* to be finished, accomplished, done, ဖြည့်စုံ.

ီး, *v.* do. Hence အဖြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day, *comp.* အကြိုနေ့ ၊ အဓိ တိုနေ့ ၊ အထူးတိုနေ့, and အပိုနေ့.

, (2) *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, past tense.

ဿင်, *v. affix*, sign of the past tense, or sub. mood, as ပြုဖြီးဿင်, if he complete or finish, or when he has completed or finished.

ိုလျှတ်, *v. affix*, subj. mood, past tense, as ပြုဖြီးလျှတ်, had he done, or finished doing. Also when he had done, or finished doing.

, *v.* to do, perform, ကြင်ဆောင် ၊ မှ; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; see မှ.

ုပ်, *v.* to take care of, administer to.

ခြင်, *v.* to repair, put in order ; see ဖြင်.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to boil ; ကြက်ပြုတ်, to cook by boiling.

ဝဆေး, (1) *n.* a decoction.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be unloosed, put out of place, dislocated, deranged, ပြည် ၊ ကျွတ် ; *act.* ဖြုတ်.

ဝပြုတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဝရှပ်, see ရှပ်.

ဖွဝိဒေဟာ, *n.* the East Island ; see ကျွန်း.

ုန်း, *v.* to be worn away, be exhausted, become extinct, ခန်း ၊ ဆုံး ၊ ပြည်း ; *act.* ဖြုန်း.

ုန်းတီး, *v.* do.

ုန်းပြည်း, *v.* do.

, *v.* to remain unaltered or unaffected in passing through an operation.

ရှိ, *v.* to smile.

ရှိရှိ, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ရှိရှိ, *adv.* smilingly.

ရှိ, *v.* to project a little, appear beyond, ရှိ၊ ပေါ်.

ရှိကိုး, *adv.* projectingly.

ဖြေ, (1) *v.* to be done away, settled, appeased; *act.* ဖြေ.

ဖြေ, (2) *v.* to be made agreeable, be pleasant, comfortable.

ဖြေချော, *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, comely, handsome, ချောမော.

ဖြေဖြစ်, *v.* do.

ဖြေထည်, *v.* do.

ဖြေစာ, *n.* a certificate of settlement, discharge, acquittal, &c.

ဖြေ, (3) *v.* to be dark in colour, of a deep blue, ညို.

ပြေ, *v.* to run, flee.

ပြေလွှန်, *v.* to run by, outrun.

ဖြဲ, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, lie open, be bell-mouthed, ဆန်; *act.* ဖြဲ.

ဖြဲ, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, &c. see ပြည်.

ပြော, (1) *v.* to speak, say, tell, ဆို.

ပြောပ, *v.* do.

ပြော, (2) *v.* to be wide, extensive, ကျယ်; to be many, numerous, plentiful, ထူ၊ များ; (seldom used alone.)

ပြောက်, (1) *v.* to be spotted, variegated, whether by colours, or carved work. Hence အပြောက်, *n.* pointed, carved, or embroidered work. အပြောက်အဖြိုန်, *n.* do.

ပြောက်, (2) to be obliterated, &c. (generally written ပျောက်, *which see.*)

ပြောင်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, တောက်၊ ထိန်၊ ထွန်.

ပြောင်, (2) *v.* to be hard, not soft, မာ; to be hardened, obstinate, untractable, ခေါ်၊ စိတ်မာ.

ပြောင်တောင်, *adv.* steadily, intensely, တောင်ပြောင်.

ပြောင်, (3) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ပြောင်ဖြ, *n.* a royal military howdah.

ပြောင်း, (1) *v.* to be tender, soft, &c. (generally written ပျောင်း;) see ပြော.

ပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to put one thing in place of another, ထဲ; to remove, change place, နေရာပြောင်း.

ပြောင်းပြန်, *v.* to put upside down, or one end for the other.

ပြောင်း, (3) *n.* a tube.

ပြောင်း, (4) *n.* a kind of grain.

ပြောင်းပူး, *n.* Indian corn.

ပြော, *v.* to be tender, soft, delicate, limber, flexible, ဆီ.

ပြော, *v.* to sleep quietly, be in a sound sleep, ဇွန်း ဆိတ်ပြော.

ပြို, *v.* to break down, tumble to pieces, come to ruin; *act.* ဖြို.

ပြိုယှက်, *v.* do.

ပြိုထဲ, *v.* do.

ပြိုက်စက်, *adv.* droppingly, (as tears.)

ပြိုင်, *v.* to put together, side by side, ရှည်; to compare, ဒိုင်း ထိုင်း ပိုင်း; to engage together, whether in union or rivalry, ဆိုင်း; to meet together, အချင်းချင်းတွေ့.

ပြိုင်း, *v.* to be full, abundant, well furnished, whether in size or numbers.

ပြိုးပြက်, *v.* to glitter, ဖိုးရောက်; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ပြို, *n.* sacred verse, in lines of four syllables.

ပြိုတက်စာ, *n.* do.

ပွ, (1) *v.* to be brittle, easily crumbled.

ပွ, (2) *v.* to rise up soft, be pulpy.

ပွက်, (1) *v.* to bubble, as boiling liquid, ဆူ; or as water when agitated by fish, or otherwise, ပွက်ထ ၊ ဝေ. Hence အပွက်, *n.* a bubble, froth, scum, အမြှုပ်.

ပွက်, (2) (from အပွက်,) *n.* mud, mire, ရွှံ့ပွက်.

ပွက်, (3) *v.* to speak, (honorific;) မိန့်ပွက်.

ပွင့်, *v.* to expand, open, be opened, to blossom; *act.* ဖွင့်. Hence အပွင့်, *n.* a blossom.

ပွင့်ချပ်, *n.* the petals of a blossom.

ပွင့်ထင်း, *v.* to be brought to light, be manifest.

ပွင့်ထစ်, *v.* to expand, &c. see ပွင့်.

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to rub, ကြိတ်; to wash as clothes.

ပွတ်, (2) *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခံ, *v.* to use a turning lathe.

ပွတ်ခံသား, *n.* a turner.

ပွတ်ခံပွတ်ကျည်း, *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ထိုင်, *n.* a post, balustrade, or any thing of the kind which is prepared by a turning lathe.

ပွန်း, *v.* to rub off, wear away by friction.

ပွာ, *v.* to be open, not stopped up, ဆို့ ၊ ဝိတ်.

ပွား, *v.* to increase in number or size, ဖီး ၊ ထိုး.

ပေး, (1) *n.* a mole, (an animal.)

ပေး, (2) *n.* a ring-worm.

ပေးကိုင်း, *n.* senna.

ပေးသစ်ခွေ, *n.* a ring-worm.

ပ္ပ, *v.* to support on the arms.

ပွဲ, *n.* a feast or festival (of any kind;) an assemblage, concourse; the place of assembling or holding a festival, သဘင်; a place of eating, a table, eating board, as စားပွဲ ၊ ထမင်းပွဲ &c.

ပွဲခ, *n.* a banker's commission.

ပွဲစား, *n.* a dealer in uncoined money, an appraiser of do. a banker, sirkar.

ပွဲတော်ကဲ, *n.* a king's cook, စားတော်ကဲ.

ပွဲတော်ဗို, *n.* a king's cook-house.

ပွဲထောင်သား, *n.* people employed in do.

ပွဲထမ်း, *n.* a festival, entertainment.

ပွဲသဘင်, *n.* a feast, festival; an assembly, or concourse of people; the place of holding a festival.

ပွဲရက်, *n.* the gum of a certain tree, ဆင်တွဲ.

ဖြိုက်, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, &c. see ပွက်.

ဖြိုက်, (2) *v.* to utter, speak, *(honorific,* ဖြိုက်*).*

ဖြိုတ်, (1) *v.* to grow in clusters. Hence အဖြိုတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

ဖြိုတ်, (2) *n.* a squirt, syringe, any instrument which throws out water with force; *(frequently pron.* ပွတ်.*)*

ဖြိုတ်ကတ်, *n.* a pump.

ဖြိုတ်ဖြိုတ်, *adv.* in a squirting manner, like water squirted from a syringe; *applied to speech,* rapidly, fluently.

ဖြန့်, (1) *v.* to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, ကျေ၊ ကျင်၊ ထည်၊ ကျွမ်း.

ဖြန့်တီ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဖြန့်, (2) *n.* any conductor of water or other liquids, an aqueduct, pipe, tap, spout, &c.

ဖြန့်တီ, *n.* a pump.

ဖြစ်း, *v.* to mix together, commingle, ရော၊ ခွေ.

ဖြ, *v.* to be in advance, go beyond, exceed.

ဖြ, *n.* a kind of musical instrument, a flute.

ဗ

The second consonant in the class of labials.

ဗ, (1) *n. affix*, mas. gen. as ကျက်, a fowl; ကျကဗ, a cock.

ဗ, (2) *n.* an abbreviation of ဘဗ, a father.

ဗဟော, *n.* a father.

ဗာဒီ, *n.* do.

ဗကြီး, *n.* a father's elder brother; a mother's elder sister's husband; comp. ဦးခ,ီ, or ဝရီ.

ဗထွေး, *n.* a father's younger brother; a mother's younger sister's husband; a step-father.

ဗက်, (1) *num. affix*, as ထက်ခုနှစ်ဗက်, two hands; (see Gram.)

ဗက်, (2) *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, to form corresponding parts in union, to unite, associate, ပေ၊ ပေါင်းပေ၊ ပေါင်းဗက်. Hence ဆဗက်, *n.* a corresponding part in a union; a companion, associate, ဆပေ.

ဗက်ယမ်း, *v.* to embrace, hug.

ဗက်, (3) *n.* a leaf, ဆရွက်.

ဗက်ကတော, see ကတော.

ဗက်ခန်, *n.* a kind of fine silk.

ဗက်ခွဲရေလောင်း, *adv.* conjointly, in regard to profits and expenses; in fellowship.

ဗက်ခွန်, *n.* a kind of water-dipper, without a handle.

ဗက်ဆွတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗက်ညွှန်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဗက်ရာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇက်သက်တရော်, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဇက်သကပ်, *n.* a kind of disease.
ဇက်သခ္ဒါ, *n.* a kind of disease.
ဇက်သန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဇခက်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ရေပင်.
ဇင်, *n.* the anus, စအို.
ဇင်ဝ, *n.* do.
ဇင်ရည်, *n.* dung.
ဇင်ဝုပ်, *n.* ordure.
ဇင့်, *v.* to procrastinate, prolong time, put off, delay, နှေးထေးလေး.
ဇင့်စား, *v.* do.
ဇင့်နှီးဇင့်ခြား, *adv.* slowly, procrastinatingly.
ဇစောင်, *n.* the side of the hand or foot.
ဇတ်, (1) *v.* to read audibly, ဇတ်ရွတ်.
ဇတ်, (2) *v.* to interpret, explain (a dream or omen,) &c.
ဇတ်, (3) *v.* to dress (cotton) with a bow-string, ဝှပ်ဇတ်.
ဇတ်, (4) *v.* to be beautiful (used with words, expressive of appearance or colour; also, in a reduplicated form, as an intensive of various applications.)
ဇတ်, (5) *n.* sediment, &c. see အဇတ်.
ဇရိုင်, *n.* a bed-stead, ခုတင်.
ဇနီ, (1) *v.* to give a form or appearance, to form, create, make, ဒီချင်းလုပ်; to assume an appearance, အသွင်ဆောင်.
ဇနီထင်း, *v.* do.
ဇနီခင်, *v.* to do, perform, make, direct the making of a thing.
ဇနီ, (2) *v.* to clean cotton, by pulling and picking, previously to dressing it, ဝါဇနီ.
ဇနီ, (3) *v.* to be astringent (in taste.)
ဇနီရည်, *n.* astringent liquor, (commonly applied to decoctions of barks, roots, &c.)
ဇနီ, (4) *n.* glass.
ဇနီကတ်, *n.* a wine glass.
ဇနီကတ္ဒနီ, *n.* a glass tumbler.
ဇနီကပ်, *n.* a kind of glass ornament.
ဇနီခွက်, *n.* a glass cup or vessel.

ဗေနောင့်, *n.* the heel.
ဗေနောင့်ဝက္ကြား, *n.* do.
ဗနိခါး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဗန်ဝေ, *v.* see ဝေဗန်, to distribute, &c.
ဗန်း, *v.* to catch, lay hold of, apprehend.
ဗန်းယူ, *v.* do.
ဗန်းဆီး, *v.* to apprehend, catch, prevent.
ဗန်းတား, *v.* do.
ဗန့်, *v.* to dry up, be dry.
ဗပ်ဗပ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of moistness, liquidity, &c.
ဗမ်း, *n.* the back of the hand, or upper part of the foot.
ဗမ္ပက်, *n.* the ancles, ခြေမျက်စိ.
ဗပ်း, *v.* to catch, ဓ ၊ ရ; to try to catch.
ဗပ်းစား, *v.* to seize, possess (as a spirit,) to bewitch, charm, ဆို.
ဗပ်းဆီး, *v.* to apprehend.
ဗလီ, *v.* to go aside, shun, reject, avoid, ကိမ်း ၊ ရှားရှောင် ၊ လွှဲ ၊ ကြည်.
ဗသာ, *n.* a certain quantity of tea leaf; (obsolete.)
ဗသိရမ်း, *adv.* in a straddling manner, throwing out the legs.
ဗသိဗသီ, *adv.* out of the way, indirectly, obliquely.
ဗရင်ကျ, *n.* a Portuguese, or descendant of do.
ဗရှိ, *n.* a pumpkin, of which there are many varieties.
ဗရှိမွှဲ, *n.* a long white species of pumpkin, ကျောက်ဗရှိ.
ဗရှိလွှဲ, *n.* the posteriors, ခွေးလွှဲ ၊ ဝင်.
ဗရဲ, *n.* the melon, of which there are many varieties.
ဗရောင်း, *n.* wax.
ဗရောင်းထိုင်, *n.* a candle.
ဗရောင်းခုံ, *n.* a candlestick.
ဗရောင်းဆီ, *n.* ointment, salve.
ဗရောင်းဗနိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဗရိုးဗရဲ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered, disordered manner, ဝရမ်းဗတား.
ဗဝဇ္ဇာနီ, (from ဗ၀, profit, and ဇ္ဇာနီ, a receptacle, *Pali,*) *n.* one who has attained either of the four grand rewards or blessings; *comp.* ဗိုလ်.
ဗဆလ, *v.* to exchange, ထဲ.
ဗလံ, *n.* the Bauhinia dyphylla; (Symes.)

ထင်ကောင်ဝေး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဝင်ဝုန်, *n.* a kind of insect.
ဝထား, *n.* a kind of cup, or bowl.
ဝေးကဒယ်, *n.* Andaman.
ဝေါ်ဝတ်, *n.* a circular missile weapon.
ဝဝါး, *n.* the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.
ဝဝါးခြေထပ်, *adv.* following, treading in another's footsteps.
ဝဿ, *(Puli,) n.* perception, အာမုံကိုတွေ့ခြင်း.
ဝာ, (1) *v.* to mend, repair.
ဝာ, (2) *n.* a four-cornered basket, with a cover.
ဝာထာ, *n.* the tree which produces cardamoms.
ဝာထားနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဝာထားနီပတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဝား, (1) *v.* to hang loosely about, be flowing, full, luxuriant, ၀ေ.
ဝားရား, *adv.* hanging loosely about.
ဝားထား, *adv.* do.
ဝား, (2) *n.* a frog, (many varieties.)
ဝားဖြိုပ်, *n.* a toad.
ဒီ, *v.* to keep down, press, crush; to squeeze together.
ဒီတ်, (1) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ဝေါ်;) to offer to give, invite to take; *comp.* ဝင့်.
ဒီတ်မန်, *v.* do.
ဒီတ်ကြား, *v.* do. Hence ဆဒီတ်ဇန်, *n.* the day before a worship day, ဆကြိုနေ့.
ဒီတ်, (2) *v.* to spill over; to wash.
ဒီတ်ဧည့်, *v.* to spill over, wash away, be lost, gone.
ဒီတုံး, (from ဒီ and တုံး,) *n.* logs of wood used to keep down a corpse when burning in a funeral.
ဒီနေ့ကာ, *n.* the fourth day from the present.
ဒီနေ့ဒွ, *n.* the third day from the present.
ဒီနေ့ပဉ္စမ, *n.* the fifth day from the present.
ဒီဝင်ဒွ, *n.* the third day after the present.
ဒီ, *v.* to prevent, hinder, press, ဆီး ထား.
ဒီထား, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဖီဆန်, *v.* to contradict, oppose, ခြင်း.

ဖီလာ, *adv.* obliquely, across ; (comp. ကနှံဆန်.)

ဖီး, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb.

ဖီထုံး, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗု, *v.* to be a knot, or bulb, to be knobby, knotty, &c.

ဗုတ်, (1) *v.* to roast, or burn, by putting in the fire without covering.

ဗုတ်ကြည်း, *v.* to burn in a funeral.

ဗုတ်, (2) *n.* an evil spirit, ghost, ဗုတ်ဝန်ကြီး,—one kind of ဖြတ်ကာ.

ဗုတ်, (3) *n.* dust, dirt.

ဗုတ်ထုဂ္ဂတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗုတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of insect.

ဗုတ်, (5) *adj.* diminutive ; see အိမ်ဗုတ်, ဆိုးဗုတ်, and ရိုးပုတ်.

ဗုတ်ဗုတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ဗုဒ္ဓးကြီး, *n.* a priest of Boodh.

ဗုဒ္ဓးစသုတ်, *n.* a kind of play.

ဗုဒ္ဓးလေး, *v.* to eat ; (clerical.)

ဗုဒ္ဓးလွှမ်း, *v.* to cover up, to hide.

ဗုံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, dusty, powdery, ရှုံ ; to be acquainted with, familiar ; (comp. ကျ, dust,) အရှုံ ; ရှိ.

ဗုံဝုံထ, *v.* to rise in dust.

ဗုံ, (2) *n.* a bed, stuffed quilt, ဖွေးခ.

ဗုံး, *v.* to cover, cover up, ဆုပ် ; to hide, ဆီဝ ; ဂွတ် ; ကွယ် ; ဗုတ်.

ဗူး, (1) *v.* to bud, swell into little protuberances, as trees, skin, &c. Hence ဆဗူး, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ဗူး, (2) *v.* to meet, see, behold, ခြင် ; ထွေ ; ကြုံ ; *(respectful.)*

ဗူးခရုံ, *adv.* in pimples.

ဗေ, (1) *v.* to seal over.

ဗေ, (2) *v.* to be gentle, easy.

ဗဲ, (1) *v.* to cast away, reject, ပယ် ; ခြမ် ; ဖွဲ ; to go aside or out of the way, to go out, ရှောင် ; ရှား.

ဗဲရှား, *v.* do.

ဗဲ, (2) *n.* fine silk.

ဗဲ, (3) *n.* a card, (in gaming.)

ဗဲဝေ, *v.* to play at cards.

ပဲရိုက်, *v.* to play cards.

ပဲ, *v.* to break off, as a small piece from a large one, ကိုးပဲ; *neut.* ပဲ.

ဝေ, *v.* to be a little swelled, ဆန်း.

ဝေါက်, (1) to make a hole into or through; *(neut.* ပေါက်.)

ဝေါက်ထိုး, *v.* to penetrate, make a hole through.

ဝေါ, (2) *v.* to change, be changed, changeable, ပြောင်းနိုင်; to be wrong, uncertain, false, မှား၊ သွေး.

ဝေါဝင်ခြင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝေါဝင်လှ, *v.* do.

ဝေါဝင်ကျ, *v.* do.

ဝေါဝင်ကြား, *v.* do.

ဝေါ, (3) *v.* to exchange goods, to trade, implying frequency or continuance, ကုန်သွယ်၊ ရောင်းဝယ်.

ဝေါဝင်ကား, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝေါ, *n.* a raft or float; an accommodation boat.

ဝေါမိုး, *n.* a flying roofed do.

ဝေါခွ, *v.* to unite, connect, tie, or fasten as a raft. It is also applied to speech, as စကားဝေါခွ, to use many words, be loquacious, talkative.

ဝေါဝေါ, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ဝေါခွ, *v.* to unite, fasten, or tie, as a raft.

ဝေ-ား, (1) *v.* to be much swelled, puffed up.

ဝေါ, (2) *n.* a cornice, or facing.

ဝေ:ား, (3) *n.* a kind of grass.

ဝေါ:ဝတ်, *adj.* grey, (applied to horses.)

ဝေဒန, *(Pali,) n.* tangibility, ဆင်ထွ.

ဝေဒနာ, (see ဆာ,) *n.* tangibility, an object of feeling.

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to float by an effort.

ဝေ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝေ ုး, *n.* a kind of turban.

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to produce, bring to light, ထုတ်; neut. ပေါ်.

ဝေဖြ, *v.* to show, make known, confess.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company, ပေါင်း၊ ဝတ်၊ ရှေ့၊ ထို.
Hence ဆင်ဝေ, *n.* a companion, associate, ဆဝတ်၊ ဆင်ပေါင်းဆော.

ဒို, (1) *v.* to be barren, without offspring or fruit, ခြေ.

ဒို, (2) *n.* a Burman bellows.

ဒိုကျင့်, *n.* do.

ဒို, (3) *n.* a fire-place, မီးဒို; *comp.* အုတ်ဒို and စားဒို.

ဒိုလ, (from ဗဒ, *Pali,*) *n.* gain, profit, fruit, attainment, reward, အကျိုး.

ဒိုလ်ကေးတန်, *n.* the four grand attainments, viz. သောတာပတ္တိဒိုလ် ၊ သကဒါဂါမိဒိုလ် ၊ အနာဂါမိဒိုလ်, and အရဟတ္တဒိုလ် ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

ဒိုလ်, (2) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ငန်းဒိုလ်, a gander.

ဒိုထုတော်, see under ထိတင်းသိုး.

ဒိုး, (from အဒိုး, a grandfather,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of aged men, ဦး.

ဒိုးကြီး, *n.* a grandfather; an aged man.

ဒိုးအေ, *n.* do.

ဒို, (1) *v.* to throw in or upon, ထပ် ၊ ထောင်း; neut. ဒို.

ဒို, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ထိုလ်.

ဒို, (3) *part.* *affix*, sometimes used for ရာ, which see.

ဒို, (4) (from အဒို, or အသို,) for, on account of, as အိမ်ဒို, for the house; စားဒို, for eating, &c.

ဗျ, *v.* to be fine, gentle, as sound.

ဗျဗျ, *adv.* quickly, ချင်ချင်.

ဗျက်, *v.* to destroy; neut. ဗျက်.

ဗျတ်ဆီး, *v.* do.

ဗျတ်ဗျက်, *adv.* moderately.

ဗျင်, *n.* cotton cloth made by Burmans.

ဗျင်ထပ်, *n.* a kind of gown.

ဗျင်း, (1) *v.* to be many, numerous, များ ၊ ထူ ၊ ပေါ ၊ ပြည့်.

ဗျင်း, (2) *v.* to be empty, void, worthless, unsubstantial, အချည်ဗို.

ဗျည်နာ, *n.* the dropsy.

ဗျည်းစပ်ပ, or စပ်ဗျည်းဗျည်း, *adv.* with a smile of disregard or contempt.

ဗျည်း, (1) *n.* an open-mouthed pot, ဗျည်းအိုး.

ဗျည်း, (2) *n.* a kind of dropsy.

ဗျတ်ဗျတ်, or ထဗျတ်ဗျတ်, *adv.* with repeated slaps, repeatedly; *also* of various other applications.

ဗွီး, *v.* to scatter, or sprinkle, as water.
ဗျင်, *v.* to cast (a shadow,) အိုင်ဗျင်.
ဗျိ, *n.* a kind of wild animal.
ဗျိုဗျ, *adv.* intensive.
ဗျိ, *v. act. of* ဗျ, which see.
ဗျာ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, ခွဲ.
ဗျာ, (2) *n.* a mat.
ဗျား, *v.* to be in a fever.
ဗျားယောင်း, *v.* to persuade, use persuasive arts, be persuasive; to deceive, seduce, ညွှတ်ဗျောင်ယှ.
ဗ, see ဒ, *v.* to press.
ဗီး, see ဓီ, *v.* to comb.
ဗျတ်, *n.* a kind of insect.
ဗျောက်, (1) *v.* to lose, obliterate, destroy; neut. ပျောက်.
ဗျောင်ဗျည်း, *v.* do.
ဗျောက်, (2) *v.* to scratch, as a consequence of itching.
ဗျောင်း, *v.* to make limber, yielding; neut. ပျောင်း.
ဗျောင်းပျ, *v.* to persuade, be persuasive, ဗျားယောင်း.
ဗျော, *v.* to be faded, be of a yellowish colour, look sickly.
ဗျောတော, *v.* do.
ဗျော, (1) *v.* to please, satisfy, &c. *(act. of* ဗျော, which see,) ဗျော်ဖြ.
ဗျော်ဆိတ်, *v.* do. see ဗျော.
ဗျော, (2) *v.* to dilute, make thin. Hence အဗျော, *n.* sweet liquor.
ဗျော်ဗျော, *adv.* intensive.
ဗျိုး, *v.* to swell up, be plump, full, heaping, convex, ဗုံးတောက်.
ဖြင့်, *n. affix,* inst. case, by means of; by.
ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to be, ရှိ; to become, to come into existence, to be practicable; (frequently used as a qualifying verbal affix, and sometimes written ဖြစ်.) Hence အဖြစ်အတန်း, အဖြစ်အသစ်, &c. events, adventures, affairs.
ဖြစ်ခဲ, (compounded of အဖြစ်, and အခဲ,) *n.* matters, events, &c. *see the respective roots.*
ဖြစ်ပွား, *v.* to become numerous, to increase, &c. see ပွား.
ဖြစ်ကောင်း, *v.* to be practicable, probable.
ဖြစ်ခိုင်, *v.* to be able to be or become, to be practicable.

, (2) *v.* to rub, pull, or twist to pieces.

ꩻ, *v.* to untie, loosen, unrol, unfold; neut. ꩻ.

ꩻ, (1) *v.* be slow, moderate, gentle, easy, pleasant, ꩻ ꩻ ꩻ.

ꩻꩻ, *v.* do.

ꩻ, *v.* do.

ꩻ, (2) *v.* to shave (the head.)

ꩻ, *v.* to fill, make full, complete, ꩻ; to replenish, recruit, ꩻꩻ.

ꩻ, *v.* to restrain, moderate, appease.

ꩻꩻ, *v.* do.

ꩻ, (1) *v.* to cut in two, to decide; neut. ꩻ.

ꩻ, (2) *v.* to bring a person, for the sake of gain, into trouble.

ꩻ, *adv.* qualifying words of sound.

, (1) *v.* to spread out, extend, expand, ꩻ; neut. ꩻ.

, (2) *v.* to step, extend the foot, walk; (highly honorific,) ꩻꩻ ꩻꩻ.

, *v.* to divide into several parts, make many, numerous; act. of ꩻ, which see.

, *v.* to finish, complete a thing.

, *v.* to unloose, dislocate, derange; neut. ꩻ.

, *adv.* instantly, suddenly, ꩻ ꩻ.

, *adv.* do.

, *adv.* do. also expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

, *v.* to wear away, exhaust; (neut. ꩻ, which see.)

, *adv.* expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

, (1) *v.* to be white; to be pleasant or pleased—opposed to ꩻ.

, *v.* do.

, *v.* do.

, *v.* to be white, clean, pure, ꩻ ꩻ ꩻ.

, *v.* do.

, (2) *n.* a porcupine.

ခြည်ကူး, *n.* a porcupine's quill.

ခြည်ခင်, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခြုံ, (1) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, as powder; ဆွတ်ခြုံ.

ခြုံ, (2) *v.* to be drawn out slender, be taper, (applied to height, or length;) ဆွယ်.

ခြုံ, (3) *v.* to hiss as a serpent; ကျူ.

ခြေ, (1) *v.* to coax, pacify; do away, settle; see ချော.

ခြေ, (2) *v. act.* of ဖြေ, which see; *also,* to answer (a question;) opposed to မေး, to enquire.

ခြေဆည်, *v.* to refute.

ခြေ, see ခြည်, to be slow, gentle, &c.

ခြဲ, *v.* to open, pull open, make gape; neut. ဖြဲ.

ခြေ, *v.* to sleep, take rest.

ခြောင့်, *v.* to make strait, be strait.

ခြောင့်သား, *v.* do.

ခြောင့်ခြောင့်, *adv.* straitly, strait forward.

ခြောင့်ခြောင့်သန်းသန်း, *adv.* do. do.

ခြောင့်မတ်, *v.* to be strait up, erect, upright, just; (applied to matter or mind.)

ခြိ, *v.* to break down, destroy; neut. ခြိ.

ဗွတ်, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete; see ပွတ်.

ဗွတ်သား, *v.* do.

ဗွင့်, *v.* to open, ဖွင့်; neut. ဗွင့်.

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ကွယ်ထိန်းထောင့်ဝှက်ဖွက်ဖြိ.

ပွတ်, (2) *n.* a guana, (species of lizard.)

ဗွပ်, *v.* to cleanse, make clean, white, ဝင်းရှင်းသုန်; (commonly applied to pounding rice or clothes by beating.)

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, comely.

ပွတ်ရာ, *v.* do. (most common,) ကျော်ကပ်ပတ်.

ပွတ်, (2) *v.* to be inadhesive, ပေ.

ဗွတ်, (3) *n.* Siamese silver money.

ဗွတ်, (4) *part. affix,* see ဗွတ်.

ပွတ်ထိုးမန်း, do. see ဗွတ်.

ဗ, *v.* to be full, plump, large, flourishing, ကိုင်းသွား.

ဗ, *v. to* branch out into several parts, be divided into many, ခြား.

ဗွား, *v.* to bear, bring forth, as animals, ဖွား.
ဗွားတော် or ဗွားသား, *n.* one born at the same time with another.
ဗွားမြင်, *v.* to be born, or to bear, bring forth.
ဗွားဘော, *n.* a grandmother, အဘွား.
ဗွားသား, *n.* a kind of tree; see also ဗွားတော်.
ဗွေ, *v.* to seek, look after, search for, ရှာ.
ဗွေး, *v.* to be white, ဖြူ.
ဗ, (1) *v.* to be small, fine, သေး.
ဗ, (2) *n.* the husks or chaff of grain.
ဗကြမ်း, *n.* the coarser part of the husks which is rubbed off in the mill.
ဗရင်, *n.* do.
ဗနု, *n.* the finer part of grain which is separated by pounding, shaking, &c.
ဗသင်, *n.* do.
ဗ, *v.* to bind together, ချည်ပေါင်ရှောင်; to unite, connect, ပေါင်းရက်ပူး; to string together, ဆက်စီ.
ဗဗ, *v.* to connect in verse or song.
ဗတော်, or ဗတား, *n.* a companion, an associate.

ဘ.

The third consonant in the class of labials.

ဘကာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ကာရာ.
ဘဒ္ဒကပ်, (from ဘဒ္ဒ, good, and ကပ္ပ, a period, *Pali,*) *n.* a grand revolution or period of time, which is distinguished by five Boodhs in succession; comp. ဗုဒ္ဓ.
ဘဒ္ဒကပ်ကမ္ဘာ, *n.* do.
ဘဒ္ဒ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a connection, junction, အချောင်ကပ်.
ဘရဖြစ်, *adv.* numerously, innumerably.
ဘချီးဘရင်း, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion.
ဘထ, *(Pali,) n.* ability.
ဘဝါမုဏ္ဍ, *(Pali,) n.* a violent whirlpool, gulf, အားကြီးသောဝဲ.
ဘထိကစား, *n.* a kind of play.
ဘထိုး, *n.* the bubble of boiling liquid.
ဘထေ့ဘကာ, *adv.* from ထေ့ကာ, which see.

ဗလောင်းဆန်, *v.* to be noisy, confused, tumultuous, (not used assertively.)

ဗဟိဒ္ဓ, (from ဗဟိ, without, *Pali,*) *n.* what is foreign or irrelative.

ဗဟု, *(Pali,) adj.* many, အများ.

ဗဟုဗ္ဗီဟိ, (*in grammar,*) *n.* the second class of compound sentences, *(Carey.)*

ဗာလည်ကွေ့, *n.* a kind of military accoutrement worn around the shoulders.

ဗာဟိရုယထာ, *n.* an object of sense or thought, whether material or immaterial, အာရုံ.

ဗိဃိ, *n.* Mergui, the name of a place.

ဗိန္ဒု, *(Pali,) n.* a dot, အပေါင်.

ဗိမ္ဗာန်, *(pron. and frequently written* ပိတိမ္ဗာန်, *from* ဗိမ်ဘနှာ, *Pali,) n.* a house, mansion, habitation.

ဗီဇကံ, (from. ဗီဇ, a seed, *Pali,) adj.* produced from seed sown; comp. ဘူကံ.

ဗီး, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb, brush.

ဗီးဝက်မွှင်, *n.* a brush made of bristles.

ဗီးကောင်ဖို, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗုတ်, (1) *n.* a species of pheasant.

ဗုတ်, (2) *n.* balls used in certain plays.

ဗုဒ္ဓ, *(Pali,) n.* a Boodh; a being in the form of a man, who, in point of wisdom and virtue, is unrivalled throughout the Sekyah system, and is the supreme object of worship, both during his existence and after his annihilation, until the appearance of another Boodh, သဒ္ဓာလေးပါးကိုလိမ်းသော. N.B. In the present grand period of ဘဒ္ဒကပ်, four Boodhs have already appeared, viz. ကောဏ္ဍညသန် ၊ ဂေါတမ ၊ ကဿပ, and ဂေါထမ ; the fifth, အရိမတေယျ, is yet to come; comp. ဗဒ္ဓကပ်.

ဗုဒ္ဓသဒ္ဒ, *n.* a kind of plant, ပုတီး.

ဗုဒ္ဓဘော, or ဗုဒ္ဓပေါ, *n.* a species of the banyan; see under ညောင်.

ဗုဒ္ဓဟူး, *n.* the planet Mercury; the fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

ဗုံလုံ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဗေဒင်, (from ဗေဒါ, *Pali,)* *n.* the Vedas in three books, viz. ဣသေ, ယဇု, and အာသ္ယ; the fourth, အာထဗ္ဗန်, being lost;) the mathematics, *particularly* astrology.

ဇဝိုက်, *adv.* obstinately, unyieldingly, ကွတ်ထပ်ကွတ်.

ဇဲပျား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗောက်ခွေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗောက်ဗက်, *v.* to be troublesome, disorderly, rude, ရောက်ရုတ်.

ဗောက်ရောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗောင်းထန်, *v.* be more than full, heaped, running over.

ဗောဂကိုင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗောဓိပင်, *n.* the species of tree under which a Boodh is perfected; in the case of Gaudama, the Ficus religiosa, ဣသောင် ဗုဒ္ဓဟော ပဇ္ဇောင်.

ဗောဓိသတ်, (from ဗောဓိသတ္တာ, *Pali,)* see ဘုရားလောင်း.

ဖိုင်း, *n.* cotton made up in rolls for spinning.

ဖိုင်းထာ, *n.* a harlot, မိန်းမ.

ဖိုလ်, (1) (from ဗလ, *Pali,)* *n.* strength, အစွမ်းအား; force, military force, soldiers, troops, စစ်သူရဲ; a colonel, chief of a regiment, တပ်ဦး.

ဖိုလ်ကြီး, or ဖိုလ်ချုပ်, or ဖိုလ်ဗိုး, *n.* a chief general, commander in chief, စစ်ဘုရင်.

ဖိုလ်ဖြစ်, or ဖိုလ်ပါ, *n.* forces, troops.

ဖိုလ်, (2) *n.* a piece on a gaming board, ကျား.

ဖိုလ်, (3) *n.* a bo, a weight equal to five kyats, (အကျပ်.)

ဗျက်, *n.* breadth, width, အနံ.

ဗျဂ္ဃောဝါဒ, or ဗျဂ္ဃောဝေါဒ, (from ဗျဂ္ဃော, a tiger, and ဝေါဒ, a deed, practice, *Pali,)* *v.* to retrograde, as the heavenly bodies; comp. သီဟဝါဒ.

ဗျည်း, (from ဗျဉ္ဇန, *Pali,)* *n.* a consonant.

ဗျာဒိတ်, (from ဝေါဒိတ, *Pali,)* *n.* a divine communication of any kind, frequently a prophetical intimation; (by courtesy applied to kings.)

ဗျာဒိတ်ထား, *v.* to utter a divine communication.

ဗျာဒိတ်ပြ, *v.* to make a display of any divine attribute.

ဗျာဓိ, *(Pali,) n.* sickness, နာမကျင်း ၊ ဖြာမကျင်.

ဗျာပါ, (from ဗျာပါဒ, *Pali,) n.* anxiety, distress of mind, စိုးရိမ်ခြင်း.

ဗျုန်းမွေး, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဗျူဟာ, *n.* a book on military tactics.

ဗျော, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဗျောတီးသူး, *n.* a drummer.

ဗျောလက်ခတ်, *n.* a drumstick.

ဗျင်း, see ဥဗျင်း, a heron, paddy bird.

ဗျင်းထာရာ, *n.* a certain star, or constellation; (see ထာရာ.)

ဗြဟ္မဝိဟာရားလေးပါး, (from ဗြဟ္မ, excellent, and ဝရ, to perform, *Pali,) n.* four excellent principles, viz. မေတ္တာ ၊ ကရုဏာ ၊ မုဒိတာ, and ဥပေက္ခာ; see အဖမည်ကာ.

ဗြဟ္မဝိဟာရ, *n.* do.

ဗြဟ္မာ, *(Pali,) n.* a Bramha, a being superior to men and Nats (နတ်,) inhabiting the higher celestial regions.

ဗြဟ္မပြည်, *n.* see ဗြဟ္မာတိုက်.

ဗြဟ္မာတိုက်, *n.* an abode of Bramhas, the superior celestial regions, of which there are twenty stages or stories, (comp. နတ်ပြည်,) sixteen material (ရူပတိုက်) and four immaterial or invisible (အရူပတိုက်,) which are named as follows: ဗြဟ္မဝါဠိသဗ္ဗား ၊ ဗြဟ္မပရောတိတာ ၊ မဟာဗြဟ္မာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏာဘာ ၊ အာဘဿရာ ၊ ပရိတ္တသုဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏသုဘာ ၊ သုဘကိဏ္ဏ ၊ ဝေဟပ္ဖလ ၊ အသညာသတ် ၊ အဝိဟာ ၊ အတပ္ပာ ၊ သုဒဿာ ၊ သုဒဿီ ၊ အကနိဋ္ဌာ ၊ အာကာသာနဉ္စာယတန ၊ ဝိညာဏဉ္စာယတန ၊ အကိဉ္စညာယတန, and နေဝသညာနာသညာယတန.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a Pegu title.

ဗျတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗျတ်ကြီး, see အီးဗျတ်.

ဘ.

The fourth consonant in the class of labials.

ဘက်, (1) *n.* a corresponding part or side; see အဝက် under ဝက်.

ဘက်, (2) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic, used in conversation.)

ဘင်, (1) *n.* ordure, မစင်.

ဘင်ကုတ်, *n.* a class of inferior hells.

ဘင်, (2) (from ဘင်, *Pali,) n.* destruction, ပျက်ခြင်း.

ဘင်, *(1) n.* a kind of tree.

ဘင်, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, which takes root on certain trees.
ဘင်ကွယ်, (see ဘင်, destruction, and စိတ္တဂွက, a mental exercise,) *n.* a termination of thought, စိတ်ကြိုးပျက်ခြင်း.
ဘင်း, *n.* the bang plant, ganja.
ဘဏ္ဍာ, *(Pali,) n.* a treasure.
ဘဏ္ဍာ, *n.* do.
ဘဏ္ဍာန်, *n.* materiality, visibility, appearance.
ဘဏ္ဍာမိုး, *n.* a steward, a keeper of treasures.
ဘတ်, (from ဘတ္တ, *Pali,) n.* cooked rice ; ထမင်း ဆွမ်း.
ဘနန်း, *adv.* as if, as, (affixed to verbal roots ;) ပတတ်.
ဘန်း, (1) *n.* a shallow flat-bottomed basket ; (comp. ခေါ.)
ဘန်း, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, ခံ.
ဘယ်, (1) *n.* the left side, ဝဲ—opposed to ညာ.
ဘယ်ပြောင်းညာပြန်, *v.* to turn from side to side.
ဘယ်, (2) (an abbreviation of ဆဘယ်,) what ? ဘယ်နည်း, do.
ဘယ်စာ, do. (provincial.)
ဘယ်ရြေ့, *adv.* why ?
ဘယ်ကို, which ? where ?
ဘယ်သို, where ? how ?
ဘယ်က, whence ?
ဘယ်ကြောင့်, why ? wherefore ?
ဘယ်မှ, whence ?
ဘယ်မှာ, where ? wherein ?
ဘယ်ကြောင့်နည်ဟုမူကား, wherefore.
ဘယ်သို့က, what ? how ? why ?
ဘယ်သို့မှ, where ?
ဘယ်သို့ကြောင့်, wherefore ?
ဘယ်သို့မှာ, where ? wherein ?
ဘယ်သို့ကြောင့်နည်ဟုမူကား
ဘယ်သို့သောကြောင့်နည်ဟုမူကား, } wherefore, because.
ဘယ, (*Pali,) n.* fear, ကြောက်ခြင်း.
ဘဝက်, *n.* ornaments for the neck, (as beads.)
ဘရွှမ်ထိုက်, *v.* to scuff, shuffle, as the feet.
ဘဝ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a state of existence, a world ; ကာမဘဝ, the world of passions, including the four states of punish-

ment; အပါယ်ဆယ်ဘုံ, the state of man and the six inferior heavens; ရူပဘဝ, the world of visible objects, including the sixteen material superior heavens; and အရူပဘဝ, the world of invisibles, including the four immaterial superior heavens.

ဘဝ, (2) *n.* a time of existence, time of life; comp. ဘုံ and ကောလ.

ဘဝရှင်, *n.* a king, monarch, ဗင်းထရား ရှင်ဘုရင်.

ဘဝတ်, (from ဘဝဂ္ဂါ, *Pali,*) *n.* the summit of a Sekyah world or system of the universe.

ဘဝင်, (from ဘဝ, and အင်,) *n.* the stamina or substance of the mind; or the mind considered abstractly from its exercises.

ဘဝင်မချား, *adv.* instantly.

ဘဝေါဟ, *n.* see ဩဟ.

ဘာ, *a contraction of* ဘယ်တာ, what thing? what? ဘယ်ဇာ.

ဘာကြောင့်, *adv.* why? for what reason? wherefore?

ဘာဝနာ, *(Pali,) adv.* many times, repeatedly.

ဘာသာ, *(Pali,) n.* a language, စကား; mode of practice, custom, way, ကိုယ်ထုံးနည်း.

ဘာသာလမါ, *adv.* of one's own will and way, အလိုကို.

ဘိ, *euph. affix,* (mostly used before သည်, abbreviated to ၏.)

ဘိက္ခု, (*Pali,*) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.

ဘိက္ခုနီ, *n.* a female do. ရဟန်းမ.

ဘိုချပ်, *n.* a basket or vessel flattened at the ends.

ဘုက်ချာရ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဘိတ်တုံး, *adv.* in total ignorance.

ဘိနပ်, *n.* a sandal; the base of a pagoda; an elephant's foot.

ဘိနပ်ထိုးသူား, *n.* a sandal maker.

ဘိန်း, (1) *n.* opium. (2) see ဘီး, a wheel.

ဘိန်းခွ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဘိသိတ်သွန်, *v.* to perform a certain ceremony in coronation.

ဘီလူး, *n.* a Beeloo, a kind of monster which eats human flesh, and possesses certain super-human powers.

ဘီလူးဘုံးထွေး, *n.* the frothy excrescence on plants.

ဘီလူးထောင်ဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တီထုးဝါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တီး, *n.* a wheel; see စက်.

တု, *v. affix*, past tense, as ဖြုတုသည်, he has been doing.

တုပြီး, *v. affix*, do. as ဖြုတုပြီး, he had done.

တုတ်, (from တူတ, visible, *Pali,*) *n.* matter; comp. မဟာတုတ်.

တုန်ထွန်, see ဗုန်ထွန်.

တုန်း, *n.* glory, power, တုန်းဒါန်း၊ တုန်းကြက်သရေ.

တုန်းအာသရေ, *n.* perfection, glory, power.

တုန်းထော်ချောက်ပါး, *n.* six glories of Boodh, viz. ဈာ်ထရိယ၊ ဓမ္ မ၊ ယသ၊ သီရိ၊ ကာမ, and ဝရုတ္ဘ.

တုန်းစား, *n.* a mendicant.

တုန်းကြီး, (pron. ဗုန်းရှိ,) *n.* a priest of Boodh; ရဟန်း; a minister of religion, ဓမ္မဆရာ.

တုန်းထပ်သပ်ပကာ, *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained; see ထစ်.

တုတမေသိ, *v.* to know nothing at all (alluding to the story of Miss Boo and her father.)

တုပ်း, *n.* a bomb.

တုဒ္ဓမိုးနတ်, (from ဘဒ္ဓ, or ဘုဒ, the earth, *Pali;* မိုး, to rule, and နတ်, a Nat,) *n.* a Nat which has dominion over some part of the earth.

တုဒ္ဓတီး, *n.* a kind of bird.

တုဒ္ဓရောဂါ, *n.* a kind of plant.

တုဒ္ဓသိန်, *n.* the camphor tree.

တုဒ္ဓိနေ်သန့်, *n.* a good place or spot of ground.

တုဒ္ဓိရတ်, (see ဆဒ္ဓိရတ်,) *n.* the business or science of searching the ground for hid treasures.

တုရင်, *n.* a chief, sovereign; comp. စစ်တုရင်, and ရှင်တုရင်.

တုရား, (1) (pron. ဗရား,) *n.* a god, object of worship, a lord, master, ဆရှင်၊ သခင်; (2) *n.* a pagoda, စေတီ.

တုရားဦးခေါ်, *n.* see စမ်.

တုရားသခင်, *n.* the supreme object of worship, a Boodh, ဖြတ်ရှာတုရား.

တုရားရှင်, *n.* do. also an idol.

တုရားထောင်း, (see ဆထောင်း,) *n.* one who is destined to be a Boodh.

တုရားကျွန်, *n.* a slave to a pagoda, one who has the care of a pagoda, and lives on the offerings, ကျွန်သိုးတော်.

ဘုရိုဒါတိ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, marked ဘု.

တိုဲ, *n.* a mansion, abode, ဗိမာန် ; a state of existence, of which there are thirty one, viz. အပါယ်ထေးတိုဲ, the four states of punishment ; ကာမတိုဲခွဲနှစ်ပါး, the seven states of passion or pleasure, i. e. the state of man, and the six inferior heavens, (which eleven states are collectively called ကာမဘဝ;) ရူပတိုဲဆယ်ခြောက်ပါး, the sixteen visible states (ရူပဘဝ;) and အရူပ တိုဲသုံးပါး, the four invisible states, အရူပဘဝ.

တိုဲ, (2) *n.* a superadded gradation of a graduated roof, ဖြယ်.

တိုဲ, (3) *n.* a kind of drum ; see ဝဏ်ဆိုဲ.

ဘိုးတို့ချုံးဆုံး, *n.* a large pillow used to support the body.

တိုဲသာ, *n.* a kind of drum ; (see ဝဏ်ဆိုဲ.)

ဘူတ, *(Pali,) n.* that which is visible, ဘူတိ.

ဘူရုတ်, (from ဘူရု, a sprout or twig, *Puli,) adj.* produced from a root or stump, set out or planted, (not from seed sown ;) comp. ဗီရုတ်.

ဘူး, (1) *n.* the gourd plant, of which there are many varieties; a gourd.

ဘူး, (2) *n.* a bottle or phial, ဝဏ်ဗူး.

ဘူးဆို, *n.* the stopper of a bottle or phial, a cork.

ဘူတား, *n.* a certain appendage to a spindle.

ဘူး, (3) *v. affix,* sign of past tense, as သွားဘူးသည်, he went.

ဘူး, (4) *(with* မ *prefixed to the root,)* makes the negative of verbs, as မသွားဘူး, he goes not.

ဘူးတောင်း, *n.* a broken gourd, or a piece of a gourd.

ဘေး, (1) (from ဘယ, fear, *Pali,) n.* evil, calamity, အန္တရာယ်.

ဘေးခါန်, *n.* do.

ဘေးဘျမ်း, *n.* a great calamity.

ဘေး, (2) a great-grandfather ; see အဘေး.

ဘေးမ, see အဘေးမ, a great-grandmother.

ဘဲ, (with မ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix,* without, as မစားဘဲ သွားသည်, he went without eating. It sometimes takes the noun affix ၌ after it, as မစားဘဲ၌, without eating ; but it does not change the sense.

တဲတောင်, *n.* the side of an animal differing in colour from the rest of the body.

တဲရုံ, *n.* the gilt fringe or border of a garment.

တော, (1) *(Pali,* from ဘဝ,) *n.* the genitals, male or female, အင်္ဂါ ရသီ ၊ နိမိတ် ၊ ထိုင်.

တော, (2) *v.* to be protracted, as sound, be noisy, ညံတော.

တောကိုခန်, *adv.* suddenly, ထူးကိုခန်.

တောင်, *n.* company, congregation, society.

တောရည်, (from တောရန်, *Pali,)* *n.* food, eatables, ခဲပွယ် ၊ စားဘွယ်.

ထေ, *n.* pure silver.

ဘိုး, (from အဖိုး,) *n.* a grandfather.

ဘိုးစည်တောင်ဆက်, *adj.* inherited from one's ancestors.

ဘို, (from အမှု or အဘို) *affix,* for, as အိမ်ဘို, for the house.

ဘျားး, (from ဘုရား,) *n.* a familiar term of compellation used by men.

ထွယ်, *part. affix,* denotes what is fit for, worthy of, or adapted to, any particular purpose, as စားဘွယ်, what is fit to eat; အံ့ဘွယ်, what is wonderful; ချစ်ဘွယ်, what is lovely, &c. see Gram.

တွေ, *n.* a natural mark on animals.

ဘွဲ, *n.* an honorary title; the badge of do.

၅.

The fifth consonant in the class of labials.

ဗ, (1) *n. affix,* fem. gen. as ရဟန်း, a priest; ရဟန်းမ, a priestess.

ဗ, (2) *v.* to support, bear up, assist, help, relieve, ကူ ၊ ညီ ၊ ထောက် ၊ ပင်း ၊ ပံ့.

ဗ, (3) (from အစ်မ, an elder sister,) *n.* a title prefixed to names of women, indicative of equality.

ဗ, (4) (from အမ, a female, or mother,) *adj.* chief among many; main, principal, as လမ်း, a road; လမ်းမ, the main, or mother road.

ဗ, (5) *adv.* not, (prefixed to verbs.)

ဗဆူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗဟော, *n.* a mother, အမယ် ၊ အမိ ၊ အမေ ၊ မိခင်.

မက်, (1) *v.* to desire, covet, ဖုန်း ၊ ထင်.

မင်္ဂေ, *v.* do.

မက်, (2) *v.* to dream, အိပ်မက်.

မက်, (3) *v.* to put helm to larboard; *comp.* ရိုင်း.

မက်, (4) *v.* to be caught, as by a thorn or nail, &c. as by fire, by disease, &c. see ညှိ.

မက, *v.* to be uneven, more than; to exceed, လွန်; (used only in the negative form, and most commonly adverbially, without an affix, as တကျပ်ထက်မက, or briefly, ထကျပ်မက, more than a tical.)

မကန်, *n.* (from မကာရ, *Pali,*) a certain sea-animal.

မကာရ, *(Pali,) n.* Capricorn; the tenth sign of the zodiac.

မကောင်းမှု, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, အကုသုလ ၊ မကောင်း ထောမကျိုး.

မကိုင်, *n.* a crest, ornament of the head.

မကိုင်ရောင်ထျန်, *n.* do.

မကျိုးမကျည်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မဣတိ, *adv.* truly, verily, ငဲ့ကွယ်ခြင်း ၊ မထွဲ.

မဂ, (from မဂ္ဂေ, *Pali,*) *n.* a passage, way; a course of duty.

မဂလေးတန်, *n.* the four grand ways, viz. သောတာပတ္တိမဂ ၊ သကဒါဂါမိမဂ ၊ အနာဂါမိမဂ, and အရဟတ္တမဂ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

မဂဓ, *n.* South Behar, Magada; the language of do. ပါဠိ.

မဂင်ရှစ်ပါး, (from မဂ္ဂေ, a way, and အင်္ဂ, a part, division,) *n.* the eight (good) ways; viz. သမ္မာဒိဋ္ဌိ, right opinion; သမ္မာသင်္ကပ္ပေါ, right intention; သမ္မာဝါစာ, right words; သမ္မာကမ္မန္တ, right actions; သမ္မာအာဇီဝေါ, right way of supporting life; သမ္မာဝါယာမော, rightly directed intelligence; သမ္မာသတိ, good heed, caution; and သမ္မာသမာဓိ, composure, serenity.

မဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်, (from မဂ္ဂေ, and ဋ္ဌာန, *Pali,*) a person who is perfect in one or more of the four grand courses of duty; comp. မဂလေးတန်.

မင်, *v.* to love or like, ခင်; (either ကြိုက်, or ခွင်.)

မင်္ဂလာ, (from မင်္ဂလ, *Pali,*) *n.* whatever is propitious; whatever gives happiness, or removes evil; a blessing, a religious rite or ceremony, a sacrament.

[illegible]ခေ, (1) *n.* a ruler, governor.

မင်းကြီး, *n.* a king, monarch, a great minister of state, ဖြင်ဝန်၊ ဝန်ကြီး.

မင်းထသား, *n.* a monarch, ရှင်ဘုရင်၊ ဘဝရှင်.

မင်းထူးထင်, (*pron.* မင်းသထင်, or မင်ဒုထင်,) *n.* people who execute the orders of a governor.

မင်း, (2) *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* used in addressing one somewhat inferior.

မင်းမ, do.

မင်းမတ်, or မမတ်, do. (obsolete.)

မင်းကွတ်, *n.* a mangoosteen.

မင်းထုပ်, *n.* a bolt.

မင်းထွင်, *n.* dust raised by a gentle wind—of a particular appearance, exhibited in the hot season.

မစ, *v.* to aid, assist; see စောင့်ဇ.

မစင်, *n.* ordure, ကျင်ကြီး၊ ဘင်.

မစင်တီးဖြင်, *n.* do.

မစင်ထခုတ်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မဋ္ဌ, *(Pali,)* death, သေခြင်း.

မဏ္ဍရိယ, *(Pali,)* *n.* covetousness, ဝန်တိုခြင်း.

မဆိတ်, *adv.* immediately, without delay, as သွားမဆိတ်သေမည်, on going, without delay, he will die.

မဆွ, (from ၀ negative, and ဆွ, an obsolete verb,) *impersonal*, if not yet being, i. e. before, previous to, (used adverbially.)

ဝဆွက, or မဆွမှ, or ဝဆွမှက, do.

ဝဒ္ဓိ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဝဒ္ဓိမဇ္ဈေသ, (from ဝဒ္ဓိမ, middle, and ဇေသ, place, *Pali,)* *n.* the middle part of the world, including 16 great countries, the scene of the sacred histories of Boodh.

ဗည်ဇ္ဇ, *v.* see ရှဆိတ်.

ဗည်, (1) *v.* to complain, find fault with, scold, ထောက်တီး.

ဗည်ထမ်း, *v.* do. *also*, to lament, bewail, express grief.

ဗည်ထွန်, *v.* do. do.

ဗည်, (2) *v.* to sound, produce sound, အသံပြု.

ဗည်, (3) *v.* to be named, have a name, be called. Hence အဗည်, *n.* a name, နာမ.

ဘည်, (4) *pron. adj.* what? (interrogative;) whatever.
ဘည်သည်, *pron. adj.* whatever.
ဘည်ရှာ, and ဘည်ဝါ, do. (variously reduplicated and construed.)
ဘည်, (5) *v. affix*, sign of the ind. mood, fut. tense.
ဘည်သို, *pron. adj.* of what sort? *(interrogative,)* အသင်္ခယ.
ဘကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဘည်ထရီ, *n.* red velvet.
ဘည်းပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဘည်း, *v.* to be of a dark black colour, ခမ်.
ဘရုပ်, (from ဘရုပ်, *Pali,)* *n.* a large shed or booth, a building erected for a temporary occasion.
ဘုရားပင်, (from ဘုရား, a circle, *Pali*, and ပင်, a post,) *n.* the tree under which a Boodh is perfected, ဗောဓိပင်.
ဘတ်, (1) *v.* to be erect, perpendicularly straight.
ဘတ်ထတ်, ဘတ်ထန်, or ဘတ်ထတ်, *adv.* in an upright posture.
ဘတ်ဘတ်, *adv.* do.
ဘတ်, (2) *n.* a husband's younger brother; a woman's younger sister's husband; (*comp.* ခဲ့ဆို.)
ဘတ်, (3) *n.* a mat, a weight which is equal to four great pays (ဝ,) or five small ones.
ဘတ်, (4) see အဘတ်, a person of rank.
ဘထတ်, *part. affix*, as, like as, as if; see သဘန်း, and ဝမန်.
ဘထရားလောဘရ, *n.* sin, transgression.
ဘထီခဲမြင်, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.
ဘထေမဲ့မြင်, (from ထီး, to reverence,) *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently, saucily, ဝန်ကိုမသေ.
ဘထေရ်, (see ထေရ်,) *n.* an elderly priest of Boodh, ရဟန်းကြီး.
ဘထေရ်မ, *n.* a female do.
ဘထောင်းတာ, *v.* to be pretty well, in regard to health, or other circumstances; (used in the negative only.)
ဘန, *(Pali,)* *n.* mind, စိတ်.
ဘနက်, *a corruption of* နံနက်, the morning.
ဘနသ်ကာရ, *(Pali,)* *n.* meditation, နှစ်ထိုးသွင်းချင်း.
ဘနာရီ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, ပြိုး.
ဘနီမဘဝ်, *adv.* not near nor distant.

မနုဿီဟ, *(Pali,) n.* a fabulous monster, viz. man and lion compounded.

မနေ့, *(an abbreviation of* တမနိုင့,) *n.* yesterday.

မနောထင်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of salver.

မနှိမ်ကန့်, *adv.* submissively.

မနှိုက်ချည်း, *(pron.* မကျည်း) *n.* the tamarind tree.

မဟာတိမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands, ၀ိတ်မင်း.

မန္တန်, *n.* a charm or spell.

မန္တရား, *n.* do.

မန္တန်ဓိဋ်, *v.* to repeat a charm, in order to retain it in memory.

မန္တန်စုပ်, *v.* to charm, &c. see စုပ်.

မန်း, (1) *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into, by repeating a mantra, စုပ်.

မန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of swelling or sore; (3) *n.* a charm.

မန်းချည်, *n.* the thin water of a blister or other sore, သားနှံ့ရည်.

မမ, *n.* a mistress, madam.

မယ်, (from အမယ်, a mother,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of women, indicative of sincerity, or expressive of respect.

မယ်ခ, *n.* a nail (of iron), ထံချန်.

မယ်မင်း, *n.* a term of compellation, addressed to women, indicative of disrespect or anger.

မယ်ရှင်, *n.* a madam, respectful matron.

မယ်သီတရှင်, *n. (the ultimate pron.* ထင်,) *n.* a vestal, unmarried deaconness, or priestess.

မယား, (1) *n.* a wife.

မယား, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

မရဏ, *(Pali,) n.* death.

မရဏာသန्न, (from အာသန္န, near, *Pali,) n.* the near approach of death.

မရန်း, *n.* Mayan tree.

မရီး, *n.* a wife's elder sister; a man's elder brother's wife; *comp.* ခယ်မ.

မရေမရာ, *adv.* idly, to no purpose.

မရှိုး, see မှရှိုး, a kind of tree.

ရှင်, *n.* mistress, madam.

ဓထင်းပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* to slap one's own arms.

ဓသိန်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓလေးပွား, *n.* paper ornaments, streamers, &c. attached to flags.

ဓတ္ထယ်, *n.* a small entrance, or side door, used occasionally, when the larger door is closed.

ဓတ္ထိုင်, *n.* a certain preparation of curdled milk.

ဓလ္ဓ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓသာ, (from ဓ negative, and သာ, to be pleasant,) *n.* a funeral.

ဓသာခင်း, *n.* do. *also*, preparations, or appendages of a funeral.

ဓသာချ, *v.* to convey the corpse to the place of interment, or burning.

ဓသူထော်, (see သူထော်,) *n.* a bad man.

ဓဟဂ္ဂုတ်, (from ဓဟဂ္ဂထေ, *Pali,*) *n.* excellent mental attainments, မြတ်သောဆည်းပူပြုခြင်း.

ဓဟင်ထွတ, *n.* a certain ornament worn over the shoulders.

ဓတာ, *(Pali,) adj.* great, ဆရှိ; excellent, ဆမြတ်.

ဓဟာကပ်, (from ဓတာ, great, and ကပ, a period, *Pali,*) *n.* a period in which an entire revolution of nature is performed, subdivided into four grand periods, each of which is again subdivided into sixty-four intermediate periods, and each of these is again subdivided into sixty-four life periods, as they may be called.

ဓတာကာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓတာဒူတ်, *n.* a royal barber.

ဓတာဘူတ်ကေးပါး, *n.* the four material elements, earth, water, fire, and air; see ဘူတ်, and ဓာတ်.

ဓဟာရံ, *n.* a brick wall round a pagoda, တန်ဆိုင်း.

ဓတာလှေကား, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဓဟာဘောရူဝ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

ဓဟားတာဝန္ဒ, *n.* another of do. see ငရဲ.

ဓတော, *n.* one division of the Burman scriptures.

ဓဟုတ်, (from ဓဟုတ္တော, *Pali,*) *n.* an instant (commonly used with တ, as တဓဟုတ်.)

ဓဟူရာ, *n.* a cornelian.

မီ, *v.* to anoint, spread over, besmear; *comp.* မွမ်.
မုံ, *v. affix*, sign of the 2d pers. imp. mood; (obsolete.)
မာ, *v.* to be hard, ကြော်ထင်းတောင့်; to be healthy, well, ဗျိ၊ ကျန်း.
မာဖြင်း, *v.* do.
မာဖြန်း, *v.* do.
မာကြီး, *n.* tar and oakum, used to caulk vessels.
မာခါးတိကျည်း, *n.* a kind of medicine.
မာချေ, *n.* a kind of drug.
မာတာ, *(Pali,) n.* a mother, အမိ၊ မယား.
မာတုဂါမ, *(Pali,) n.* a woman, မိန်း.
မာဒုက္ခ, (from မတာ, and ဒုက္ခ,) *n.* evil incurred by ill-treating a mother.
မာနထောင်, *v.* to be proud, obstinate, unyielding.
မာန, (from မာန *Pali,) n.* pride; an evil; a tyrant, မာရ.
မာနမာန, *n.* do.
မာနဓောင်, *n.* do.
မာနထောင်ထွား, *v.* to be proud, haughty.
မာနရှိ, *v.* do.
မာနမူ, *v.* to be angry, အမျက်ထွက်.
မာနဖြိ, *v.* do.
မာတုဃ, *(Pali,) n.* a woman or wife; (clerical.)
မာယာ, *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥာဏ်ပတိချင်း၊ ဝရိယာယ.
မာရ, (from မာချေ, *Pali,) n.* pride, &c. see မာန.
မာရင်းပါး, *n.* the five masters or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာရ, animal constitution; အဘိသင်္ခါရမာရ, subject to the repairs and operations of the four causes (အကြောင်းတရားထေးပါး;) ကိလေသမာရ, passion; မစ္စုမာရ, death; and ဒေဝပုတ္တမာရ, the most powerful evil Nat (မာရနတ်သား.)
မာရနတ်သား, *n.* a powerful evil Nat or spirit, who resides in the highest inferior heaven, and has dominion over all the lower parts of the universe.
မာရုပင်, *n.* a recess in a room.
မာသကာ, *n.* the guava tree.
မာဃာကိုကျ, *n.* the saffron plant.
မာထိန, *(Bengalee,) n.* a ship's officer or pilot.

ဗား, *v.* to be high, ဖြင့်, ဖွင့်.

မိ, (1) *v.* to obtain, ရ.

မိ, (2) *euph. affix.*

မိဂသီ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; (see နက္ခတ်.)

မိ, (3) from အမိ, *n.* a mother.

မိခင်, *n.* a mother.

မိကြီး, *n.* a mother's elder sister; a father's elder brother's wife; *comp.* အရီး.

မိထွေး, *n.* a mother's younger sister; a father's younger brother's wife; a stepmother.

မိဘ, (from အဘ, a father,) *n.* parents, father and mother.

မိ, (4) (from အမိ, a daughter,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of girls and young women, indicative of superiority in the speaker.

မိဂဒါဝန်, (from မိဂ, deer, or any game, and ဝန်, a forest, *Pali,*) *n.* a game-forest.

မိစ္ဆာ, *(Pali,) n.* falsehood, delusion, error.

မိစ္ဆာဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* do. *also* a heretic; (see ဒိဋ္ဌိ.)

မိတ်, (from ဆွေ့ဘာ,) (1) *n.* affection, friendship.

မိတ်ဆွေ, *n.* a friend, အဆွေခင်ပွန်း.

မိတ်ဖက်ဖွဲ့, *v.* to be united in friendship, as a married couple.

မိတ်သဟာယာ, or မိသဟာယ, (from သဟာယ, to associate,) *n.* a union of friendship; friendly intercourse.

မိတ်, (2) *n.* an efflorescence of humours on the skin, the prickly heat.

မိတ်ထင်စုံ, (from မိတ်, love, and *figurat.* a wife, ထင်, a husband, and စုံ, a pair,) *n.* a married couple; an original text, accompanied with a translation, (နိဿ.)

မိထေယျ, (by corruption, မိတ်,) see အရိမတေးယျ.

မိဒ္ဓ, *(Pali,) n.* want of reverence, ဓမ္ဓသိက္ခာခန့်ဘွင်း; *comp.* ထိန.

ဝိန, (1) *v.* to long for, တောင့်တ.

မိန်မော, *v.* do.

ဝိန, (2) (from မိုးနာ, a fish, *Pali,*) *n.* Pisces, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

မိန, (3) *n.* a screech-owl, ဂွတ်ဆိုး.

ဓိနှည်, *n.* a military coat with sleeves, worn over the coat of mail, (ချင်.)

ဓိနး, *v.* to be confused, lost in thought, absent, stupefied, astonished.

ဓိနးမော, *v.* do. (most common,) တွေး.

ဓိနးရှိုင်, *v.* do.

ဓိနးမ, *n.* a woman.

ဓိနးမသနှ်, *v.* do.

ဓိနးမမိုး, *n.* a eunuch, one who has the charge of women.

ဓိနးမဆွေ, *n.* a harlot.

ဓိနးမလျှာ, *n.* a hermaphrodite or eunuch; a womanish, effeminate man.

ဓိဘုရား, *n.* a queen.

ဓိနှ, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)

ဓိမိ, *pers. pro.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, according to the connection, ကိုယ်.

ဓိမ, *n.* a woman, ဓိနးမ.

ဓိမမိုး, *n.* one who has the care of women, a eunuch.

ဓိဝကျွ, *(Pali,) n.* a certain race of wild people, ကောင်သူ.

ဓိဆွာ, *n.* a kind of Chinese ware, made of brass or copper, and cemented.

ဓိဆ, *(Pali,* a goat,*) n.* Aries, the first sign in the zodiac.

ဓိဆဆင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မီး, (1) *n.* fire.

မီး, (2) *n.* that which is paid extra in consideration of the bad quality of money, discount.

မီးအိမ်, *n.* a lantern.

မီးကဆမ်, *n.* a censer.

မီးကြည်, *n.* fire-works.

မီးခတ်ကြောက်, *n.* a flint to strike fire from.

မီးခုံ, *n.* a candlestick.

မီးခဲ, *n.* a live coal.

မီးပိုး, *n.* smoke.

မီးချေး, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခွက်, *n.* a cup to burn oil in, a lamp, ဆီမီးခွက်.

မီးဓား, *n.* a stick kindled at one end, a fire-stick.
မီးစာ, *n.* a wick.
မီးညှပ်, *n.* tongs, snuffers.
မီးဆောင်း, *v.* to pay something extra in consideration of the bad quality of money.
မီးထင်းကုပ်, *v.* a fire-shed.
မီးထိုင်, *n.* a candle.
မီးထိုတ်, *v.* to burn with fire, မီးရှို့.
မီးပါသော့တံ, *n.* a fire-lock.
မီးပုံစာရေး, *n.* a pile of wood, raised and kindled on certain days of worship.
မီးပေါက်, *n.* a drop of fire, a spark, မီးပွား.
မီးပေါက်ထက်ခုတ်, *n.* fire-arms.
မီးပျံ, *n.* flying fire, a rocket.
မီးပွား, *n.* a spark, မီးပေါက်.
မီးပုံး, *n.* a lantern, မီးအိမ်.
မီးဖို, *n.* a fire-place, a hearth.
မီးမယ်ဖြူ, *n.* a kind of chaffing dish, with a conical cover, ဆောင်း.
မီးမှုး, *v.* to make a fire.
မီးရှူး, *n.* a torch.
မီးရှို့, *v.* to burn with fire.
မီးလင်းမှဲ, *n.* a kind of rocket which hisses in falling.
မီးလျှံ, *n.* a flame.
မီးသွေး, *n.* dry fire, i. e. a dead coal, charcoal.
မီးကျောင်း, (1) *n.* an alligator, a crocodile.
မီးကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of creeper.
မီးကျောင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of stone, ကျောက်မီးကျောင်း.
မီးစောင်း, *n.* a kind of harp.
မီးဖြူ, *n.* tried silver,—best kind.
မီးရိုပ်, *n.* the menses, ဥတု.
မုက္ခ, *(Pali,) n.* a mouth.
မုက္ခတိ, *n.* a divine speech or utterance.
မုက္ခပါဠိ (from မုက္ခ, a mouth, and ပါဠ, to come, *Pali,) n.* a divine speech or saying, ဗုဒ္ဓတရားတော်.
မုဏ္ဍ, (from မုဏ, *Pali,) n.* certainty, reality, genuine, အမှန်ဖြစ်ချင်း.

မုဆိတ်, *(pron.* မုတိဆိတ်,) *n.* the beard of the chin.
မုဆိုး, *(pron.* မုတိဆိုး,) *n.* a huntsman.
မုဆိုးမိုင်ပ်, *n.* a widower.
မုဆိုးမ, *n.* a widow.
ဗုဒ္ဓော, *(Pali,) n.* a pagoda with a recess in each side.
မုတ်, (1) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the fist, the thumb being closed down on the side of the finger. Hence အမုတ်, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths, (အသင်.)
မုတ်, (2) *n.* aloes.
မုတ်ကာပူး, *n.* do.
မုတ်, (3) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ပေါင်းကူး.
မုတ်ကူး, *n.* do.
မုတ်ဝ, *n.* do.
မုတိဆိတ်, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
မုတိဆိတ်နား, *n.* a kind of tree.
မုတိဆိုး, *n.* see မုဆိုး.
မုတ္တမ, *n.* Martaban.
မုတိနား, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
မုတ်ပုတီး, *n.* a kind of bead.
မုတ်သုံ့ပြန်, *n.* a woman kept by a foreigner.
မုဒရုတ်, *n.* the Bassia latifolia.
မုဒိတာ, *(Pali,) n.* joy, ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.
မုဒိန်း, *n.* a kind of drum.
မုဒိမ်း, *n.* a ravisher, one who commits a rape.
မုဒ္ဓဇာ, (from မုဒ္ဓ, the head, tip, top, *Pali,*) *adj.* lingual, produced from the tip (of the tongue,) ဓိဝ္ဂါမုဒ္ဓဇာ, (applied to consonants of ဋ class.)
မုနီ, *n.* a temporal juice, which at times exudes from the elephant's temples; see အမုနီ.
မုန်း, *v.* to dislike, hate, detest, ဖြင်ဖြင်.
မုန်းထား, *v.* to bear malice, ကြိုး.
မုန့်, *n.* bread.
မုန့်သည်, *n.* a baker.
မုန့်ထွက်, *n.* property.

ရှုန့်ညက်, flour.
မုယော, *n.* a kind of grain ; see ဝါး.
မုရင်, see တန်ဆယ်.
မုရန့်, *n.* myrrh, (as used in the translation of the N. T.)
မုဇား, *n.* a kind of tree.
မုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
မုဒ္ဓိဇည်, *n.* a kind of drum.
မုဇေ, *n.* the woodbine, ဖြတ်ထေ.
မုသာ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* falsehood, မမှန်သောစကား.
မုသာ, (2) see ရိုက်, a tray, &c.
မုဿ, *n.* an intumescence of the testicles.
မုသာဝါဒ, *v.* to deceive, tell a falsehood.
မုံ, *v.* to begin to form, as a bud. အမုံ, *n.* an incipient bud.
မုံးတား, *v.* to hate, bear malice.
မ့ုံ, *n.* bread.
မ့ုံကာ, *n.* a kind of silk.
မ့ုံညင်း, *n.* the mustard plant, mustard.
မ့ုံတိုင်း, *n.* a violent wind, tempest, gale, hurricane.
မ့ုံလာ, *n.* the radish plant.
မ့ုံသည်, *n.* a baker.
မု, (1) *v.* to do, perform, ကျင့်ဖြစ်ထောင်; to make one's self be, become, or act like; as မင်းမု, to make one's self a king; နဂါးမု, to act like a Nagah, ဖြစ်ထုတ်. Hence အမုအကျင့်, and အမုအရာ, &c. a deed, action, conduct, behaviour.
မု, (2) *n.* an original writing, from which a copy is made.
မု, (3) *v. affix*, as သွားမု, if he go; when he had gone, having gone.
မုကား, *v. affix*, do.
မု, (4) *euph. affix.*
မု, (5) *n. affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.
မုကား, *n. affix*, do.
မူလ, *(Pali,) n.* an origin, bottom, foundation, အရင်း အခြေ; origin of action or motion, ဟိတ.
မူး, (1) *v.* to be giddy, dizzy, partly intoxicated—less than
မူး, (2) *n.* a small river, a rivulet.

ဒုံ, (3) *n.* a weight, of which there are two kinds, the great and the small—the great being equal to two great pays, (ပဲ) or one 8th of a kyat; and the small being equal to two small pays, or one 10th of a kyat.

ဒုံ, (4) *n.* a person of rank; see အမှုံ.

ဒုံမတ်, *n.* do. see အမှုံ.

ဒုံတော်မတ်တော်, *n.* do.

ဒေါ, *(Pali,) n.* benevolence, affection, love, ချစ်ခြင်း; an expression of good will or benevolence, a blessing; a prayer for the good of another.

ဒေါဖြိ, ဒေါ့ဖြ, or ဒေါသတ်, *v.* to wish well to another, bless, pray for.

ဒေါရပ်ခံ, *v.* a petition, (clerical.)

ဒေဇုံ, *n.* sexual intercourse, သံဝါသ.

ဒေဇုနိ, or ဒေဇုနိ, (from ဒေဇုံ, *Pali,)* (1) *n.* sexual intercourse.

ဒေဇုနိ, (2) *n.* Gemini, the third sign of the zodiac.

ဒေး, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မြန်း.

ဒေးမြ, *v.* do.

ဒေးမြန်းဆော်အပ်, *v.* to make enquiries.

ဒေး, (2) *n.* the chin.

ဒေးစေ့, *n.* the extremity of the chin.

ဒေ, *v.* to forget, be inadvertent, အမှတ်မဲ့.

ဒေ့ကျနိ, *v.* do.

ဒေ့ကျ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဒဲ, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify, ခြောင်း.

ဒဲ, (2) *v.* see ညိုး, to be dark, black, to be dark in mind, ignorant, foolish, မိုက်.

ဒဲဒဲသဲသဲ, *adv.* darkly, very dark, &c.

ဒဲ, (3) *n.* a lot, စာရေးတံ.

ဒဲချ, *v.* to cast lots.

ဒဲ, (4) *n.* the indigo plant, indigo.

ဒီခ, *n.* indigo.

ဒဲနွယ်, *n.* a species of indigo plant.

ဒဲ, (5) *n.* a weight put into one side of the balance with the article weighed, in order to have a surplus for duties.

ခဲကီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဲပန်းညို, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခဲသီးရှက်, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* be drawn aside, distorted, as the face, ရှိ.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be wanting, not to be ဝရှိ; (commonly used without a modal affix.)

ဃော, *v.* to be tired, fatigued, ဝင်ပန်း.

ဃောဓိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* joy.

ဃောက်, *v.* to be convex, elevated in the centre, ဒို. Hence ဆံဃောက်, *n.* a hairy or fleshy protuberance, as a peacock's crest, or a cock's comb.

ဃောက်ကို, *n.* a kind of bonnet or cap.

ဃောက်ဃာ, *v.* to be strong, firm, ထန်း ၊ ခွင်း ၊ ထင်းဃာ.

ဃောက်ထူ, *n.* a kind of crown with a crest.

ဃောင်, *n.* the brother of a woman; a title prefixed to names of men, indicative of equality.

ဃောင်ရှင်, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood; a term of compellation addressed to men younger than one's self, (commonly used by women;) *comp.* ကိုရှင်.

ဃောင်ခွန်, *n.* a husband, ထင်.

ဃောင်ဝင်း, *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* (used to inferiors.)

ဃောင်ဝခေါ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဃောင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify by threats, ခြိမ်း ၊ ခဲ; to drive away, နှင်.

ဃောင်း, (2) *v.* to be of a dark red colour.

ဃောင်း, (3) *n.* the arm, ထက်ဃောင်း.

ဃောင်းခွင်, *n.* a sleeve or any ornament worn on the arm.

ဃောင်း, (4) *n.* a gong, a plate of metal, with a convexity in the middle which is beaten to produce sound.

ဃောင်း, (5) *n.* a mortar in which rice is cleaned.

ဃောင်း, (6) *n.* a well-pole.

ဃောင်းဖ, *n.* a female attendant or concubine of a king, ထိုးတိုးတုံ.

ဃောင်းမမိတ်သ်, *n.* do.

ဃောင်းဖမိသ်, *n.* do.

ဃောင့်ဃာ, *v.* see ဃောက်ဃာ, to be strong, &c.

ဝေါ့ဂိဝါကျောက်, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

မောဃ, *(Pali,) n.* darkness, ignorance, folly, မိုက်မဲတွေဝေခြင်.

မော့, *v.* to appear, come to light; see ပေါ်.

ပေါ်, (1) *v.* to turn up the face, look up, မော.

ပေါ်, (2) *v.* to stick up or out, ငေါ၊ ငေါက်. Hence အပေါ်, *n.* a steep place.

ပေါ်, (3) *v.* to be haughty, insolent, ငေါ၊ ငေါက်.

ပေါ်ကား, *v.* to be haughty, insolent, rude, ပေါ်ကား၊ ရုန်းကား.

ပေါ်မိပေါ်မနိုး, *adv.* idly, carelessly, without an object.

ပေါ်ယော်, *n.* a kind of silk.

ရိ, *v.* to be elevated, raised in the centre, convex, မောက်.

ရိုက်, (1) *v.* to be dark, မှောင်; to be ignorant, foolish, ခဲ.

ရိုက်, (2) *v.* to measure with the fist and thumb erected. Hence အရိုက်, *n.* a maik, a measure of length equal to eight finger breadths, (အသစ်.)

ရိုက်, (3) *n.* a crucible.

ရိုက်, (4) *n.* a tray used to separate grains of metal from the earth by shaking, ကျင်ခွက်၊ ကျီရာခွက်.

ရိုးး, (from မေဃော်, *Pali,*) *n.* the sky, visible heavens; clouds, rain.

ရိုးးဖွဲ, *n.* a small cloud, ရိုးးငယ်ခေး.

ရိုးးဖွေ, *v.* to rain incessantly; see ဖွ.

ရိုးးကာဝ, *n.* the rainy season; *comp.* ဥတု.

ရိုးးကောင်းကင်, *n.* the sky.

ရိုးးကျ, *v.* to rain.

ရိုးးကြိုး, *v.* to thunder in a loud crash. *n.* a thunderbolt.

ရိုးးစက်, or ရိုးးကြိုးစက်, *n.* a thunderbolt.

ရိုးးချိန်, see ရိုးးချုန်.

ရိုးးချုန်, *v.* to thunder in a protracted rumbling osund.

ရိုးးချုပ်, or ရိုးးချုတ်, *v.* to shut in, as evening.

ရိုးးထစ်, *v.* to thunder in short claps.

ရိုးးဝက်, *v.* to beat in or against, as rain.

ရိုးးပေါက်, *n.* a drop of rain.

ရိုးးမြည်, *v.* to rumble in the sky, to thunder.

ရိုးးမည်, *v.* do.

ရိုးရွာ, *v.* to rain.
ရိုးသက်, *v.* do.
ရိုးသက်လေ, *n.* wind preceding a storm.
ရိုးသီး, *n.* hail.
ရိုးသောက်, *n.* the morning.
ရိုးစား, *n.* a kind of bird, ဒီနဂင်; a waterfowl.
ရိုးချေး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ရိုးနံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
ရိုးခြေ, *n.* a field, or spot of ground for a particular purpose; see ဝတ်ရိုး.
ရိုး, *v.* to cover, ခြုံ.
ရိုးမ, *v.* to help, ညီညာ.
ရိုး, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, လွှမ်း. Hence အရိုး, *n.* a cover, a roof. အရိုးစွန်း, *n.* the eaves of a roof.
ရိုး, (2) *v.* to excel, surpass, be chief, preeminent, ကဲ၊ ခြိတ်၊ ထွန်. Hence အရိုး, *n.* a chief, အကဲ.
ရိုးဖုပ်, *v.* to be chief; be permanent; see ခေါင်း.
ရှိ, *affix*, because, as ထားရှိ, or ဆွားမျိုရှိ, or သွားတုန်ရှိ, because of going.
မရှိတုံ, *neg. affix*, as သွားသည်ရှိတုံ, he goes not.
မျက်, (1) *v.* to be angry, စိတ်ဆိုး. Hence
အမျက်, *n.* anger, ဒေါသ.
အမျက်ထွက်, *v.* to be angry, မျက်.
အမျက်စင်, *v.* do.
အမျက်ထိ, *v.* to be angrily disposed.
အမျက်မ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.
အမျက်ခံ, *v.* to restrain anger, ခုံ.
မျက်, (2) *v.* to stick in (the throat.)
မျက်, (3) *n.* grass.
မျက်ပုတ်, *n.* a clump of grass.
မျက်, (4) *n.* a gem, precious stone.
မျက်စုံ, မျက်မှန်, မျက်ရှင်, *n.* do.
မျက်ရွှ, do. *also* a particular kind of precious stone, ကျောက်မျက်ရွှ.
မျက်, (5) *n.* the eye, (seldom used but in composition,) မျက်.
မျက်ဆံ, *n.* the socket of the eye.

 မျက်ကွင်း, *n.* do.
မျက်ကွယ်, *adv.* out of sight.
မျက်ခတ်, *n.* an eyelid.
မျက်ခုံး, *n.* the long arch over the eye, မျက်မှောင်.
မျက်ခုံးမွေး, *n.* the eyebrow.
မျက်ချေး, *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ဝတ်.
မျက်ဖြေ, *n.* the reach of the eye, eyesight.
မျက်နှာ, *n.* the face.
မျက်စေးဆိုး, *n.* medicine for the eyes.
မျက်စိ, *n.* the eye.
မျက်စိစောင်း, *v.* to be cross-eyed.
မျက်စိထိုးကြည့်, *v.* to look stern, to frown.
မျက်စိတွေ့ခြောင်း, (see ခြောင်း, to be tired through inaction,) *v.* to pay attention to by the eye.
မျက်စိတိမ်, *n.* a film, or cataract upon the eye.
မျက်စောင်းရိပ်, *v.* to wink, make signs with the eyes.
မျက်စောင်းတိုး, *v.* to cast a back side-glance.
မျက်ဆန်, *n.* the pupil of the eye.
မျက်တောင်, *n.* the eye-lashers.
မျက်ထောင့်, *n.* the corner of the eye.
မျက်ဖန်, *n.* the iris of the eye.
မျက်နှာ, *n.* the face, countenance.
မျက်နှာကြက်, *n.* a canopy, ဝိတာန်.
မျက်နှာကြီး, မျက်နှာမျှား, *v.* to have many friends.
မျက်နှာစာ, *n.* presence, ရှေ့ ; ဆီ.
မျက်နှာညိုရ, *v.* be downcast in countenance ; blush.
မျက်နှာပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
မျက်နှာဖြူ, *v.* to gain countenance, obtain favour.
မျက်နှာမူ, *v.* to have the face towards.
မျက်နှာသိ, *n.* an acquaintance.
မျက်ရည်, *n.* a tear, မျက်ချည်.
မျက်ဝန်, *n.* an expletive used with မျက်ထိုး ; မျက်နှာ, &c.
မျက်ဖြူ, *n.* the white of the eye.
မျက်မာန်ကြက်, see မျက်မှောင်ကြက်.
မျက်မှန်း, or မျက်မှန်းထို, see မျက်မှန်းကျိုး.

မျက်မုန်းကျိုး, *v.* to resent, feel ill will.
မျက်မှန်း, *n.* the eye's desire, what the eye is fixed upon.
မျက်မှောက်, *n.* in presence of, presence; the present time, (sometimes used adjectively.)
မျက်မှောက်ပြု, *v.* to make an absent thing present.
မျက်မှောင်, *n.* the long arch over the eye, the eyebrow.
မျက်မှောင်ကြုတ်, *v.* to look stern, dark, angry, threatening.
မျက်မှောင်မို့, *v.* to raise the eyebrows, look stern.
မျက်ဆန်, *n.* any thing which encircles the eye; a precious stone, or valuable object which intoxicates the eye.
မျက်ရည်, *n.* tears.
မျက်ထိုး, *n.* the eyeballs.
မျက်စေ, *v.* to be deceived by the eye.
မျက်လှည့်, *v.* to deceive the eye.
မျက်လှည့်သမား, *n.* a juggler.
မျက်ဝန်း, *n.* an eyelid.
မျက်ဝတ်, *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ခြေ.
မျက်ဝါး, *n.* a thin leaf (of gold.)
မျက်ဆုတောကျောက်, *n.* see ရတနာ.
မျည်, see မည်, *v.* to complain.
မျည်တမ်း, see မျည်, *v.* to complain, be distressed.
မျည်း, (1) *v.* to be sleepy, or to sleep, (not used singly.)
မျည်း, (2) *v.* to be weak, exhausted, dejected, နွမ်းနယ်.
မျည်း, (3) *n.* a short military coat, စစ်ဝတ်မျည်း.
မျည်းနီ, *n.* do.
ဗျည်း, (1) *v.* to be moderate, gentle.
မျည်း, (2) *n.* a ruler, or ruling line, သမျည်း.
မျည်းကြိုး, *n.* a ruling line.
မျည်းတံ, *n.* a ruler.
မျှာ, or မျှာတိုင်, *n.* the short supporters of a roof, resting on a lower floor.
မျှား, *v.* to be many, ထူ၊ မခဲ့ည်း.
မျှားထွား, *adv.* in a hanging, suspensive manner.
မျှော, (1) *v.* to float.
မျှော, (2) *n.* a pole, slender post.

ဖျောက်, (1) *n.* a monkey—many varieties.
ဖျောက်, (2) *n.* the potato, or yam plant.
ဖျောက်ခေါင်း, or ဖျောက်ဥ, *n.* the potato or yam.
ဖျောက်ခုနှစ်ညင်း, *n.* a kind of creeper.
ဖျောက်ငှိ, *n.* the Lythrum fructicosum.
ဖျောက်သီး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဖျောက်နွယ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဖျောက်ခ, *v.* to commit adultery.
ဖျောက်ဖျည်း, *v.* to be half asleep and half awake.
ဖျောက်ထက်, *n.* a brass, or iron hinge, ဝတ္ထာ.
ဖျောက်ကတ်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of creeper.
ဖျောက်ထုပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
ဖျောက်လျှောကူး, *n.* a kind of creeper.
မျိုး, *v.* to swallow.
မျိုးစေ့, (from အမျိုး, a race, kind,) *n.* seed, seed-grain.
မျိုးပဲ, *n.* do.
မျိုးရိက္ခာ, *n.* stated provision; see ရိက္ခာ.
ဗြ, (1) *v.* to be cold, ဇ။ ချမ်း။ ရှိ.
ဗြ, (2) to be sharp, keen, ထက်။ ဗြက်.
ဗြ, (3) *n.* an emerald, ကျောက်စိမ်း.
ဗြ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.
ဗြက်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, as a knife, ထက်; to be pungent, as flavour.
ဗြက်, (2) see ချက်, grass, &c.
ဗြင်, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future; see ဗြဒ.
ဗြင်ကြာ, *v.* do.
ဗြင်, (2) *v.* to see.
ဗြင်ဗြင်း, *v.* to hate or dislike to see, မုန်.
ဗြင်ဓက်, (see ဓက်,) *v.* to dream, be in a reverie.
ဗြင်း, *n.* a horse.
ဗြင်းထိန်းကျောင်း, *n.* a horse-keeper, a groom.
ဗြင်းစီးသူရဲ, *n.* a trooper.
ဗြင်းဗြီး, *n.* a gelding.
ဗြင်းထာရာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ထာရာ.

ဖြူးထား, (1) *n.* a stallion; see ဆားး; (2) *n.* a mule.

ဖြူးက, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဖြူးခေါင်း, *n.* the shin bone, ခိုကျည်း.

ဖြူးဖွာ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဖြူးပု, *n.* an indolent tumour, ဆုတ်ဖြူး.

ဖြူးမိုရ်, *n.* the Myenmo mount; the centre of the Sekyah system, (ဇမ्बु.)

ဖြူးရွှေထော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖြူးဝါး, *n.* a species of bamboo.

ဖြူးသရွက်, *n.* the piles, a kind of disease.

ဖြူးသီထာ, *n.* a kind of stone.

ဖြင့, *v.* to be high, ဖွင့်ပေး; to be distant in time, အေး ရှည်; (act. ဖြင့.)

ဖြစ, (1) *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, ကန်ထား; to warn, instruct, as a teacher of religion; to prohibit.

ဖြစ, (2) *n.* a river, i. e. the channel of a river.

ဖြစ်ပ, *n.* a main river. N. B. There are five main rivers, which run southward, on the great south island, (ဇမ्बुဒီप,) viz: ဂင်္ဂါ, အစိရဝတီ, ယမုနာ, သရဘူ, and စတီ.

ဖြစ, (3) *n.* a grand-child.

ဖြစ်ထွေး, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဖြည်, (1) see ပြည်, to produce sound.

ဖြည်, (2) see ဗည်, to be named.

ဖြည်း, *n.* an ass, ဖြီ.

ဖြည်း, *n.* a ruler, measuring rod.

ဖြည့, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, ဖွ.

ဖြတ, *v.* to be excellent; to exceed, be an overplus, be gain, profit. Hence အဖြတ, *n.* gain, overplus; အဖြတ်ဆွေး, do. အဖြတ်ဆွန်, do.

ဖြတ်ခိုး, *v.* to love; to reverence, esteem.

ဖြတ်ထေး, (1) *v.* do. see ထေးဖြတ.

ဖြတ်ထေး, (2) *n.* the woodbine, ပုထေး.

ဖြန, *v.* to be quick, swift, သော ထွင.

ဖြန်ထက, *v.* do.

ဖြန်ဖြန, *adv.* quickly, hastily.

ဗြန်မာ, (commonly written ဗြမာ, and pron. ဗျမာ,) *adj.* of, or pertaining to Burmah or the Burmans—under which are included seven divisions or distinct races, viz. ဗြမာကြီး, or ရခိုင်, the Aracan; ဗြမာဝေတောင်, the Burman proper; တရိုင်း, the Pegu; ချင်း, the Kyen; ကရင်, the Ka-yan; ရော, the Yaw; and တောဝယ်, the Tavoy.

ဗြန်း, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မေး.

ဗြန်း, (2) *v.* to have possession of, enjoy, စံ ; ရှိ.

ဗြန်း, (3) *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, shrivelled, ညှိုး ; သင်း.

ဗြမာ, see ဗြန်မာ, Burman, or pertaining to Burmah.

ဗြား, *n.* an arrow.

ဗြားကျည်ကောက်, *n.* a quiver, တောင့်.

ဗြားရွက်, *n.* the feather of an arrow.

ဗြားလွှာ, *n.* do.

ဗြိုဏာ, *n.* see ဘဏာ.

ဗြိန်, *v.* to relish, be pleased with, [illegible]oy.

ဗြိန်ရွက်, *v.* do.

ဗြိ, *n.* a debt, ကြွေး.

ဗြိရှင်, *n.* a creditor.

ဗြိစား, *n.* a debtor.

ဗြိချ, *v.* to put out to interest.

ဗြိဆယ်, *v.* do.

ဗြိယူ, *v.* to receive interest, borrow money.

ဗြီ, (from ဘဗြီ,) *n.* a tail.

ဗြီးထူး. *n.* the root of a tail.

ဗြီးတုံ, *n.* do.

ဗြီးဝှေ, *n.* a crupper.

ဗြိုင်, *v.* to be immersed, overwhelmed, swallowed up, နှစ် ; *act.* ဗြိုင်.

ဗြိုင်ခြီ, *n.* the scapula, or shoulder blade.

ဗြိ, (1) *v.* to be barren, (applied to animals.)

ဗြိ, (2) *v.* to divide, split, ခွာ.

ဗြိ, (3) *v.* to conceal one's self, hide, keep still, ဝှောင်း ; ကွယ် ; ပုန်.

ဗြိ, (4) *n.* a basket or cover to keep fish in water after they are caught.

ဖြုံ, *v.* to work about in the mouth, to chew (the cud)—a little different from ဝါး, to chew. Hence စားဖြုံ, the cud, စားဖြုံ.

ဖြိ, (1) *v.* to play with, divert, amuse.

ဖြိ, (2) *n.* dust, a minute particle, an atom, ဆဲ့ခ်ိ.

ဖြိတာ, *n.* a pot with a long neck and an open mouth.

ဖြိုး, (1) *v.* to enjoy pleasure, exult in, delight, ရွှင်.

ဖြိုး, (2) *v.* to glitter, play about, as rays of light or dust.

ဖြိုးထူး, do. do. (most common.)

ဖြိုးစား, do. do.

ဖြိုးဂုဏ်, do. do.

ဖြ, *n.* the earth, ground.

ဖြကျုံ, *n.* a mixture of earth, dung, or other substances, used as plaster or mortar.

ဖြကြီး, *n.* the earth.

ဖြဓနဖြေ, *n.* the fat or rich[illegible] of the ground.

ဖြခွေး, *n.* a jackal.

ဖြစား, *v.* to moulder, turn to dust.

ဖြတိုင်, *n.* a certain country officer.

ဖြဝ, *n.* a Manilla root, earth-bean.

ဖြရာမျက်, *n.* a kind of grass, ခုရာမျက်.

ဖြဖြ, *n.* a kind of plant, purslain.

ဖြး, *n.* a grandchild.

ဖြသားစဉ်ဖြးဆက်, *n.* posterity.

ဖြ, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold, ဇ ၃ ချမ်းဖြ.

ဖြ, (2) *v.* to be fine, nice, ချော.

ဖ, (1) *v.* to be tight, close, secure, ကြပ်၃ ထပ်၃ ရှိ.

ဖ, (2) *v.* to continue the same, permanent, unchangeable.

ဖြ, *v.* do.

ဖ, *v.* do. Hence ဆဖ, *n.* permanency; ဆဖတည်, do.

ဖ, (3) (freq. pron. ဖြ,) *v.* to taste of, try by tasting.

ဖ, *v.* do.

ဖ, (4) see ဆ, an ass.

ဖြ, (1) *ordinal auxiliary adj.* as နှစ်ထပ်ဖြ, the second day; စားနှစ်ယောက်ဖြ, the second son, &c. see Gram.

ခတ်, (2) *v.* to be raised, elevated, placed on high; to be raised above (a difficulty;) to gain, accomplish; *act.* ခြောတ်.

ခတ်, (3) *n.* the north.

ခတ်နန်း, *n.* the north palace; the queen of do. who is second in rank.

ခတ်စည်, *n.* a kind of drum.

ခတ်စား, *v.* to praise, glorify, ချီးမွှန်း.

ခတ်မ, *n.* an adulteress, ထင်ဝေင်.

ခတ်မတား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a woman,) ထင်ဝေင်ထား.

ခတ်လတ်, *n.* a brass or iron hinge.

ခတ်သား, *n.* a correlate in marriage, whether husband or wife, အိမ်ထောင်ဘက်၊ ခင်ပွန်း.

ခင်, *v.* to be long, narrow, သွယ်; (*act.* ခြောင်.) Hence ဆောခြောင်, a valley, a narrow road or path.

ခင်း, *n.* an artificial water-course, canal, channel, rivulet—smaller than ချောင်း.

ခ, *v.* to be singed, scorched; *act.* ခြိုတ်.

ခခြိုတ်, *adv.* engagedly, intently.

, (1) *n.* a forest, grove, ရုက္ခ.

, (2) *v.* to be full, crowded.

ခြိတ်, *v.* to be sharp, pungent, delicious, ခြိတ်.

, *n.* a fortified place, a city, chief town, &c.

, *n.* a fortification.

, *n.* a metropolis, chief city.

း, *n.* the wall of a fortress; *comp.* တံ.

းထည်, *v.* to build a fortification, to fortify.

ခ, *n.* the governor of a city, a viceroy.

v. to be crumbling, easily pulverized, ခြေ.

, *v.* to hunger, thirst after, ငတ်၊ ဆာ၊ ဆိတ်.

(1) *v.* to be good, excellent, ကောင်း၊ ခြတ်.

ည်, *v.* do.

(2) *adj.* see ထင်ရှင်း.

v. to be overwhelmed, suffocated, astonished, stupefied; (*act.* ခွန်း.)

မွန်းတည်, *v.* to be noon.

မွန်းထက်, *v.* to be after noon.

မွမ်း, *v.* to be anointed, spread over, besmeared, covered; (see *act.* မွမ်း.)

မွမ်းကျိုး, or မွမ်းခေါင်း, see ဧည်ခ.

မွမ်းမံ, *v.* to be spread over, decorated, adorned.

မိ, *adv.* yes, (obsolete.)

မွေး, (1) *n.* hair of the body; see အမွေး.

မွေး, (2) *n.* a sacred relic of déity; see တော.

မွေး, (3) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကျွေး.

မွေး, (4) *v.* to bring forth, as animals; see ဗွား.

မွေးကျွေး, *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish.

မွေးဘား, *v.* do.

မွေးမြူ, *v.* do.

မွေ, (1) *v.* to sleep, sleep soundly, အိပ်.

မွေ, (2) *v.* to enjoy one's s[illegible], be satisfied, လျှံပါး.

မွေ, (3) *v.* to be fine, soft, gentle, delicate, ရှုံ ကွ.

မွေ့ရှ, *n.* a mattress, bed, stuffed quilt.

မွေ့လျော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in.

မြွန်, *v.* to speak, utter.

မြွန်ရင်, *v.* do.

မြွေ, *n.* a serpent, snake.

မြွေငန်း, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြွေဆိုး, *n.* a poisonous serpent.

မြွေပါ, *n.* an animal.

မြွေမွား, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြွေဟောက်, *n.* the cobra de capello.

မြွေထုပ်, *n.* a certain charm, found in the bodies of animals, in the shape of a hair.

မှ, (1) *v. affix,* when, as သွားမှ, when he had gone, or having gone.

မှ, (2) *n. affix,* from, out of, besides, except.

မ, an abbreviation of ဝည်.

ရှက်, *n.* a gnat, large fly.

ရှင်, *n.* soot, blacking, ink.

ုံ, *n.* an inkstand.
ဒ္ဓိ, *v.* to be entranced, walk in sleep.
ဒ္ဓိ, *v.* do.
ုံ, *n.* the mane of a horse, stiff coarse hair.
ုံ, (1) *n.* a pen.
ုံ, (2) *n.* bristles, stiff coarse hair.
(1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, ဘျ ။ ရင့်.
(2) *v.* to produce sound.
(3) *v.* to name, give a name. Hence အမည်, *n.* a name.
(4) *n.* a mole, natural mark upon the body.
ခ္ဓ, *n.* a mole, natural mark.
v. to note, mark down, remark, consider, think, be of opinion. Hence အမှတ်, a mark, sign, observation, supposition, opinion.
ကျ, *v.* to remark, take notice of.
ကျောက်, *n.* a touchstone to try metals.
ုံ, *v.* to grind, as upon a grindstone.
ချက်, *n.* any thing written, a government order, &c.
ဟ, *n.* an index, catalogue, list.
မှတ်ချ, *adv.* prefixed to မှတ်, ဖြ, and ထား, to denote an action to be remarked, observed, taken notice of.
ယူ, *v.* to mistake, as in taking one thing for another.
ဒီသား, *v.* to observe, mark, think, suppose, be of opinion; ထင်; to remember, recollect, ရည်.
, (1) *n.* a looking-glass, mirror.
, (2) *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper.
, (3) *v.* to hit, as a mark.
ထင်, *n.* an extremity, point, top, summit, အပျားထိပ်.
ထင်း, *n.* small spires upon distinguished buildings; see ဧည်ခ.
ထန်, *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper, မမှန် ။ မလွဲ. Hence အမှန်, *n.* truth; and အမှန်ကျ, *v.* to hit right, be adapted to a case; to be in the right.
ကူ, *n.* an inclined triangled square, an obtuse triangle.
ုံ, *v.* to mark, remark, observe, aim at any object, မှတ်.
ုံထား, *v.* to mark, remark, &c.

ဗာ, (1) *v.* to tell, order, commission.

ဗာကြား, *v.* do.

ဗာစာ, *n.* a note, letter of intelligence, memorandum.

ဗာထား, *v.* do.

ဗာ, (2) *affix*, (used with verbal, and other nouns,) in, while, among, in presence of; as to, concerning, in regard to.

ဗား, (1) *v.* to err, be false, wrong, uncertain, သွေ ; ဟောတ ; ထင်.

ဗား, (2) *v.* to transgress, sin against; commit adultery, ဖြိုးဗား.

ဗားထင်, *v.* to sin, transgress, commit adultery.

ဗားရှက်, *v.* do.

ဗို, *v.* to nod, nap, be in a deep study, ရှိုင်.

ဗိုတ, *v.* to wink with the eye, ဝိတ ; see ဆနှိ.

ဗို, (1) *v.* to be on account of, for the sake of, touching, relative to.

ဗို, (2) (with ဥ prefixed to the root,) *affix*, before, as ဥစားမှီသွားသည်, he goes before he eats. It sometimes takes a noun affix after it, as ဥစားမှီ ; but the sense appears to be the same.

ဗို, (3) *v.* to reach, come up or at, overtake, find, touch, attain to.

ဗို, (4) *v.* to be even, alike, similar, equal; be even, regular, (as a row of trees.)

ဗိုးမုံ, *n.* a cushion, to sit or lean upon.

ဗိုကာမှိုကာ, *adv.* slightly different.

ဗိုရ, *v.* to adhere to, be under protection, take refuge in, ရိုတ.

ဗိုရိုရာ, *n.* an object of trust, confidence, or worship; a refuge from a storm, a shelter, resting place.

ဗိုဝ, *v.* to have sexual intercourse.

ဗိုဝ, *v.* to depend on, rely upon, ဆည်းကပ.

ရ, *n.* a minister of state.

ရတ, *v.* to blow with the mouth, to blow or play on an instrument.

ရုံ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes, from age or weakness.

ရုံ, (2) *v.* to pervade, diffuse, become many, ခွဲ ; ဝင.

ရုံ, *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, ကြေ ; ညက ; ဖွ.

, or မှုံညက်, *n.* flour.

ရှုံညက်ညက်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fineness.

(1) *n.* a minister of state.

(2) *v.* to rule over, govern, ကဲရိ.

(1) *v.* to doze, be partly asleep.

ရှက်, *v.* do.

(2) *v.* to be unsound, distempered, (applied to the eyes,) ရှိုင်း.

, *v.* to be besmeared all over, soiled.

ဒဏ်, *v.* do.

(1) *v.* see ဖုတ်.

(2) *n.* a wart, mole.

, (1) *v.* to turn over, capsize ; be convex, ကုန်.

, (2) *n.* a helmet, kind of hat.

ခမ်ုံ, *adv.* turned over, pronely, face downwards.

ခမ်

, *n.* a sort of helmet, worn by viceroys as an honorary reward.

, (1) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, ရိုက်ရ ရှိုင်းရ ရ.

, (2) *v.* to be weak, deficient in strength, as the eyes, ရှိုင်း.

, *v.* to vex, trouble, to be subject to trouble from anxiety or desire.

n. a toadstool, mould, fungus.

, *v.* to be stupid, lost in thought, astonished, confused. Hence တရှိုင်ကွေ, *adv.* in an absent manner, as when one is lost in thought ; confusedly, intently.

ရှိုင်ကွေကွေ, *adv.* confusedly, &c.

ရှိုင်ကေကေ, *adv.* do.

, (1) *v.* to be of a dark colour.

, (2) *v.* to be partly blind, through disease or age, ရှုံ့ မှ ရောင်.

ရှိ, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, covering over, extendingly, (as a plant or creeper,) ဆိုင်ရိုင်ကေကေ.

, *v.* to be mouldy, become musty.

, *n.* a material used for making pillows, consisting of flowers not unlike fine silk, or cotton.

ဖျ, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ထောက်၊ ငံ၊ ထက်.

ဖျ, (2) *affix*, as much as, ရှု၊ ဖျထောက်.

ဖျ, (3) *v.* to distribute, divide, assign a portion, ဝေ၊ ခွ. Hence စာဖျ, *n.* a portion, distribution.

ဖျ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike.

ဖျ, (5) *adv.* even, even all, စာဖျ.

ဖျင်, *v.* to strip, tear off in strips.

ဖျင့်, (1) *v.* to lift up, make high, exalt, မြှောက်.

ဖျင့်, (2) *v.* to become small, long, stringy, (as hair or fruit,) သေးသွယ်.

ဖျား, (1) *n.* a hook of any kind; an arrow.

ဖျား, (2) *v.* to hook up or on, take as a fish.

ဖျား, (3) *v.* to deceive, allure, liken, consent, agree to.

ဖျော, *v.* to float, cause to float.

ဖျောက်, *v.* to promote, exalt, lift up, honour.

ဖျော, *n.* a leech.

ဖျော်, *v.* to look up with astonishment, to look forward with hope or anxiety.

ဖျော်ငံ, *v.* do. ဖျော်ထောက်, *v.* do. ဖျော်ထင်, *v.* do.

ဖျော်တင်, *v.* to consider, look into.

ဖျင်, (1) *n.* a small fish.

ဖျင်, (2) *v.* to be insensible, stupid.

ဖြစ်, *n.* a young sprout of bamboo.

ဖြတ်ရိုး, *n.* the collar bone, ဩဝ်ရိုး.

ဖြတ်, (1) *v.* to swallow up, suffocate, immerse; to bury, cover up, deposit in the earth, နှစ်၊ ပွန်း.

ဖြတ်ထား, *v.* do.

ဖြတ်ချ, *v.* do.

ဖြတ်, (2) *v.* to bubble. Hence စဖြတ်, *n.* a bubble, ရေဖြတ်.

ဖြင်, *v.* to sink down, immerse, overwhelm, နှစ်; (*neut.* ဖြင်.)

ဖြီး, *n.* a kind of bamboo trap or net to catch fish.

ဖြို, *v.* to please, delight, allure.

ဖြိုး, *v.* to be entangled, to entangle, involve.

ဖြောက်, *v.* to exalt, elevate, &c. (*neut.* ဖြောက်; which see.)

ဖြောင်, *v.* to make lean on, connect with, attach to.

ခင်း, *v.* to make long or narrow; see ရှောင်း.

ဒ, *v.* to scorch, singe; see ရှိတ်.

း, *v.* to cut in thin slices, slice, ခွေး၊ ထွာ၊ ထို၊ လွှာ.

ဒ, *v.* to be smooth, delicate, handsome, ချော၊ ဖြောင်.

း, *v.* to overwhelm, suffocate; astonish, confound, နှိမ်၊ ရှိတ်၊ ဖိနှိပ်ပေ၊ တွေ့ဝေ.

း, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, ပံ၊ ထိမ်း၊ ထူး၊ ခြုံ; (*neut.* မွမ်း.)

း, (2) *v* to decorate, adorn.

v. to cut in slices, divide, split, ခွဲ၊ ဝိတ်၊ ညှင်း.

, *v.* be small, be atom-like.

ကာဝင်, *n.* a tick.

v. to stir up, about, or into; make search, wander about, vex, plague.

ဂ္ဂဝတ်, *v.* do.

, *v.* to smell, perfume, be fragrant, odoriferous. Hence အမွှေး, *n.* an odoriferous scent, fragrance, perfume.

ဒ, *n.* a mattress, stuffed quilt.

ဆွဲ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight, be happy, ပ.

, *n.* a tick, small insect.

ယ.

, (1) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, rake up, ခြစ်.

, (2) *v.* to stir, agitate, paddle, churn, မွှ၊ ကော.

, (*Pali,*) *n.* a fabulous animal (of the ကုံဘဏ်, or တိလူး race.)

ဒ, *adv.* former, formerly (referring to something previous.)

, or ယခု, *adv.* now, immediately.

ဒ, *adv.* to-day, ယခေ၊ ခုနေ.

(1) *adv.* before, previously.

(2) *conj.* so, that, if.

(3) *pro.* the same, that.

(4) *n.* a fly, or gnat.

ရှာ, *n.* a small sort of bee.

, *n.* a large fly, or gnat.

ယာဝါ, *adv.* then, at that time.

ယင်ဆို, *adv.* as before, so, if so, (referring to the preceding sentence.)

ယင်ဆိုမဟုတ်, *adv.* if not so.

ယည်, (1) *n.* any vehicle or animal on which a person is carried, (seldom used.)

ယည်, (2) *v.* to be tamed, broken in (as a horse.)

ယည်, (3) *v.* to be polished, sociable, gentle in language or conduct, သိမ်မွေ့ နူးညံ့.

ယည်, (4) *v.* to be tender, delicate, sleek, handsome, ချော့ ထွ.

ကည်, (5) *v.* to be composed, steady.

ယည်, (6) *v.* to be beautiful (in a moral sense,) on account of observing the duties of religion.

ယည်ကျေ, (1) *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, be well informed, act becomingly.

ယည်ကျေ, (2) *n.* (from ယာခ,) a while, a space of time.

ယည်ချေ, *v.* to be handsome, &c. see ယည်.

ယည်, *n.* a kind of disease, ရိုခ.

ယည်ပါ, *v.* to cohabit, have sexual intercourse.

ယဏ, (1) *v.* to be intoxicated, ရူ; to be inadvertent, careless, မေ့လျော့.

ယဏ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ဝည်ကျေ.

ယဏ, (2) *n.* (from ယက္ခ, *Pali,*) a Nat, Devah; see နတ်.

ယဏဆရာ, *n.* a priest, one who offers sacrifice.

ယဏထင်, *n.* an altar.

ယဏပူဇော, *v.* to make offerings to Nats, worship them; to worship by the sacrifice of beasts.

ယဇု, *n.* one book of the Vedas.

ယတ, or ယင, (1) *n.* a fan.

ယတ, (2) *v.* to fan.

ယတ, (3) *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ယတခတ, *v.* to fan another, ထွေ.

ယတ, *v.* to be fanned.

ယတဝေါင, *n.* the fan of a priest.

ယတခို, *n.* the handle of a fan.

ယတရွက, *n.* the leaf of a fan.

ယထိန္ဓလဝိတ္ထား, *n.* the border of the leaf of a fan.

ယဝိရာ, *n.* glory, magnificence, ဘုန်းကြီးသခေ.

ယဝိရာ၃, *v.* to obtain glory, or magnificence.

ယန္တရာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a charm; an astrological calculation impressed on metals, or on any substance, and deposited in the earth, over which (on account of its magical powers) it is supposed an enemy cannot pass.

ယန္တရာဖြိ, *v.* to deposit do.

ယန္တရာထား, *v.* do.

ယန္တဇာရင်, *n.* the act of proving a charm to be correct, either by books or the event itself.

ယနှ, *v.* to be wetted, softened, moistened, ရွှန်း ဒို.

ယန္တရား, *n.* machinery.

ယန္တရားစက်, *n.* wheel machinery.

ယနှယနှ, *adv.* soft, muddy, &c. ရွှန်ရွှန်.

ယန်း, *n.* gunpowder.

ယနေ့, *adv.* to-day, this day.

ယဝ်, see ယဘ.

ယဝ်ထောင်, see ယဘ်ကောင်.

ယမက, (*Pali,*) *n.* a final sentence, ထိုးကြတ်ချင်း.

ယမကာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a kind of sweet liquor, အလျှော်.

ယမနတ်, *n.* the Nat who presides over death, သေမင်း.

ယမန, *adv.* before, previous, ago, (applied to days or years,) formerly, previously.

ယမနေ့, *adv.* yesterday, (vulgarly, မနေ့.)

ယမ္ပား, *n.* an offering of strips of cloth hung on a flagstaff.

ယမုနာ, *n.* one of the five grand rivers; see မြစ်.

ယခ်း, *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, ဗက.

ယခ်းယခ်း, *adv.* an intensive to words of affection.

ယသ, *n.* see under ဘုန်း.

ယံ, (from ယာမ, *Pali,*) *n.* ime denoting the watches of the night, as ညဦးယံ, evening; သန်းခေါင်ယံ, midnight. It also signifies the place of, or place about, and is constructed with nouns.

ယံသာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ဝါရာ.

ထာ, *n.* an enclosure, either of trees, vegetables, or flowers, (of one year's growth,) ထင်.

ယာကုတ်, *n.* a medicinal drug.

ထာစကာ, (1) *n.* a beggar, or wandering mendicant.

ထာစကာ, (2) *n.* a priest to offer sacrifices.

ထာစကာ, (3) *n.* a harlot, ထာစကာမ.

ယာဂု, *n.* rice water, congee, rice boiled to a pulp.

ယာဂုထမင်း, *n.* do.

ယာတ်, (from ယာ,) *n.* a palanquin with a ridged roof.

ယာဉ်ပေါင်, *n.* one with a round roof.

ယာမ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a watch of the night.

ယာမာ, *n.* see ခုတ်ဖြည်.

ယာသီ, *n.* a calamity removed, that is, a ထက္ကရာ, which is supposed to occasion evil, removed; see ထက္ကရာ.

ယိ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, ပုံ.

ယိုး, *v.* to be inclined, hang over, lean on one side.

ယိမ်း, (1) *v.* to be crooked, as a road; to go in an indirect, crooked manner.

ယိမ်း, (2) *n.* to bend backward and forward, as grass moved by the wind.

ယိမ်း, (3) *v.* to lean against, ထိမ်း.

ယုတ်, (1) *v.* to be void of understanding, inferior, poor, mean, worthless; ခ.

ယုတ်, (2) *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

ယုတ်, (3) *v.* to be diminished; to diminish, ထုတ်; to be lessened, not full, empty, ထပ်ကြ ကျော်ကြ ခဲ့ကြ.

ယုတ် (4) *n.* or *adj.* dead, a dead body.

ယုတ်, (5) *v.* to deteriorate, draw back, fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character, ကျော.

ယုတ်ကျ, *v.* to fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character.

ယုတ်ခ်ီ, *adv.* suddenly, quickly, ခွ ကမ်ကြီး ရုတ်ခ.

ယုတ်ပေ, *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

ယုတ်ကျ, *v.* see ယုတ်ကျ.

ယုန်, (1) *n.* a hare, rabbit, ယုန်.

(2) *n.* the fourth year of a cycle of 12 years, ယုန်နှစ်.

(3) *n.* used in astronomy to mean dark spots in the sun.

v. to be contracted, shrunk.

(Pali,) *n.* the act of handling in a soft tender manner, or of speaking delicately.

(1) *n.* a hare, or rabbit.

(2) *v.* to believe, credit, be trusty.

, *v.* do. do.

, *v.* do. do.

, *v.* to err in matters of faith.

v. to crouch up, be drawn together, as a serpent or other animal when frightened, ကျိ၊ ကျုံ.

, *v.* to take, hold, possess, ဆောင်.

, *v.* to admit, embrace, (as a doctrine,) ဖွယ်၊ ယူ. Hence , *n.* a doctrine, sentiment.

, *v.* to bring.

, *v.* do. (less common than .)

, *n.* a measure of distance, (above 12 miles,) ချောင်ကိုင်ထိုးပေ တွင်းတယူ.

, *(Pali,)* *n.* a shape, appearance, .

, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, .

, *n.* the name of a country in the Burman empire.

, *n.* a mother-in-law or father-in-law.

, (1) *num. affix,* as , two men, (see Gram.)

, (2) *v.* to sprout, as a plant, or the horns of an animal, ပေါ်၊ ပေါ်ထွက်.

, *n.* a man, male.

, *n.* a champion, .

, *n.* a kind of ladle, used for stirring up rice or curry.

, *n.* do. .

, *n.* a brother-in-law.

, *n.* a kind of oyster, .

, *v.* to be in a heedless inattentive state of mind, to wander in thought, be in a reverie.

, *adv.* (done) confusedly, wrongly.

ယောင်မ, (1) *n.* a husband's younger sister.

ယောင်မ, (2) *n.* a ladle.

ယောင်ယန်, *v.* to be heedless, inattentive, lost in thought, *(sometimes written* ရောင်ရန်.*)*

ပ,, (1) *v.* to penetrate, ooze, leak through, flow as tears, run out as spittle, ဝိုင်း ထွက်.

ယိုကျ, *v.* do.

ယိုစီး, *v.* to trickle down, as tears, or water.

ယို, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, ယွင်း ပျက်စီး ကျိုးပဲ့.

ယို, (3) *n.* a kind of bread.

ယိုင်, *v.* to be inclined, lean over.

ယိုယွင်း, *v.* to be lost, destroyed, withdrawn, ပျက်.

ယိုး, *v.* to accuse, impeach, ဒဏ်ခွ ၊ အပြစ်ထင်.

ယိုးဖွင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ယိုးထယ်, *v.* to make an excuse.

ယိုးဆယ်ခွ, *v.* do.

ယိုးမယ်ရှိ, *v.* do.

ယွင်း, (1) *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, ကင်.

ယွင်း, (2) *v.* to commit adultery.

ယွင်း, (3) *v.* to start aside or out of proper place.

ယွင်းခွ, *v.* to be ambiguous, double minded.

ယွင်းပြား, *v.* to err, go out of the way, transgress.

ယွင်းလမ်, *v.* do.

ယွန်း, (1) *n.* Siamese, ရှမ်.

ယွန်း, (2) *v.* to become inclined, incumbent, hang over, ထောင်း ဆောင်း ၊ တိမ်း; to become old, or mature, as fruit or leaves.

ယွန်းရိ, *v.* to become old, ripe, mature.

ယွယ်, *v.* to aim at, take aim, ရည် ၊ ရည်.

ယို, *v.* to move out of place, ရွှင်း ၊ ယို.

ရ.

ရ, (1) *v.* to obtain, find, get, ရထိုင် ၊ မိ.

ရ, (2) *v. affix*, must, or can, as သွားရမည်, I must go.

ရအောင်, *v. affix*, in order to, for the purpose of.

ရကံ, *n.* a species of verse.

ရကူနိ, *n.* a shrub, bush, any large spreading bush or shrub.
ရကိုင်, *n.* do.
ရကျွတ်, *n.* one of the monsters which guard the Myenmo mount, of the တိုးကူး kind.
ရက်, (1) *n.* a day, နေ့.
ရက်, (2) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, ချစ်၊ ချက်၊ တူ.
ရက်, (3) *v.* to paddle.
ရက်ယူ, *v.* do. ရက်ကနိ, *v.* do. ရက်သဲ, *v.* do.
ရက်, (4) *v.* to be able, ခွင်.
ရက်, (5) *v.* to weave, make a net, &c. ထွင်း၊ လှိုး.
ရက်, (6) *v.* to stir up, or about, agitate, churn, put in motion.
ရက်ကနိဂျုနိ, *n.* a wheel or pendulum loom.
ရက်ကနိမျောက်, *n.* do.
ရက်ကနိပင်, *n.* the warp, or woof, ဆတိုင်.
ရက်ကနိ, (1) *n.* a loom ; (2) *v.* to weave.
ရက်ကနိဖင်, *n.* a loom, or *v.* to weave.
ရက်ကနိဖျည်, *v.* to place threads lengthwise in weaving.
ရက်စက်, *v.* to be cruel, unmerciful, void of affection, not care about, be unconcerned.
ရက်ထားရာ, *adv.* (prefixed to ကျနိ, or ကုနိတြက်,) very or exceedingly savage, rough, &c.
ရက်ဗောက်, *n.* a weaver's quill with the yarn upon it, ရွှနိုးသီး.
ရက်ဗောက်ထုံ, *v.* to wind, or fill a quill.
ရက်ဗောက်သီ, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn, ရွှနိုးသီးသောင်.
ရက်ခ, *n.* the longitudinal timbers which support a floor, ပုနိကျာ.
ရက်ရော, or ရက်ရောကြမ်းကြုပ်, *v.* see ရက်စက်.
ရက်ထည်, (from ရက်, a day, and ထည်, a turn,) *n.* a turn of seven days, from one day until the return of the same day again, that is, a week.
ရက်ထို, *n.* a weaver's shuttle, ရွှနိ.
ရခိုင်, *n.* Arracan.
ရဂုံ, *(Pali,) n.* a wilderness, forest ; see ဝနိုင်.
ရင်, (1) *v.* to speak, utter ; see ဖြွက်.
ရင်, (2) *n.* the breast, chest.
ရင်, (3) *n.* a fly.

ရင်ဆုတ်, *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်ထန်ဝန်, *n.* a kind of rattan, which bears a delicious fruit.

ရင်ခတ်, *n.* a species of tree.

ရင်ခွင်, *n.* the lap.

ရင်ခွင်ထိုင်, *v.* to sit in a leaning posture, that is, leaning forward.

ရင်ခြောက်, *n.* see သားမြီးထင်.

ရင်ဆိုင်, *v.* to meet in the way, ခရီးရင်ဆိုင်; to march, approach, come in contact, ကြုံ.

ရင်ဆိုင်ထွေ, *v.* do. ရင်ဆိုင်ကျ, *v.* do.

ရင်ဆိုင်ခေ, *v.* to remain in a place of meeting.

ရင်ကွဲ, *n.* the pit of the stomach.

ရင်ထား, *n.* a two leaved door or gate.

ရင်ပူ, ရင်ဆာ, ရင်ဆူ, ရင်ကား, *n.* varieties of sickness at the stomach.

ရင်ဖို, *v.* to be sick at the stomach.

ရင်ဘတ်, (1) *n.* the breast, stomach.

ရင်ဘတ်, (2) *n.* the heartburn.

ရင်ပို, *n.* the string tied round the breast of a priest during the time of religious ceremonies.

ရင်မမဲရည်ကိုး, *n.* a green fly, bred in filth.

ရင်ဝ, *n.* the breast, from shoulder to shoulder.

ရင်း, (1) *v.* to place or put for the sake of accumulating.

ရင်း, (2) *v.* to be near, close, to approach, နီး ထပါ.

ရင်း, (3) *v. affix*, as, while.

ရင်း, (4) *part.* one's own, (not used singly, but combined with other words, as ရင်းသွန်, an own child; ရင်းဥစ္စာ, own goods.)

ရင်းလျှောက်, *n.* a scaffold, or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, (not used in conversation,) ဗျိုလောင်း ဝန်ခင်.

ရင်းသွေး, *n.* an own child.

ရင့်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, mature, hardened, old, advanced in life.

ရင့်, (2) *v.* to be in an advanced state of pregnancy.

ရင့်, (3) *v.* to be fit, accomplished, complete, as language, စကားထောင်.

ရင့်ကျူး, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound, တွံ့ထူး.

ရစ်, (1) *n.* a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind.

(2) *v.* to twist, turn round, encircle, ထိန်း ၀ိတ်.

(3) *adverbial affix*, remaining behind, as ဖြုန်းသည်, remaining behind, he did it.

(4) *v.* to be intoxicated, ရူး ၊ ၀ေ.

(5) *v. affix*, *imp.* or *prec. mood*, (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

ငင်း, *n.* a doll or puppet, ညမင်းငယ်.

, *v.* to feast to satiety, ထည်ကျေး.

, (1) *n.* colour, appearance, အရည် ၊ အသေး.

, (2) *n.* strength, courage, valour, heroism.

, (3) *v.* to be strong, valiant, courageous.

, (4) *v.* to remember, recollect, observe, remark, meditate upon, မှတ် ၊ နှမ်ထိုးသွင်း.

ရှုး, *v.* to contemplate, meditate upon, &c.

ဆောင်, *v.* to remember, recollect particularly, take notice, aim at, mark out.

ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ပေး, *v.* do.

မှတ်, *v.* to be of opinion, feel confident of, be positive.

ဒ, (1) *v.* see ရည်.

ဒ, (2) *v.* to be covetous, lustful, anxious.

ဒ်, *v.* to be in love, possess regard for, ချစ်ခြည်.

ဒ, *n.* a mode of conveyance, that is, of riding, whether upon the back of an animal or by other means.

ဒ, *v.* to hang down, or drag along the ground, as the belly of a very fat animal.

ဒ်, *v.* do.

ဒ, (1) *v.* to understand how to get; to have a sufficiency, be rich, ကျွမ် ၊ ကျွမ်ဝ.

ဒ, (2) *n.* a rich person, သူဌေ ၊ သူကျွမ်.

ဓ, *n.* see ရတနာ.

ဓာ, (1) *n.* a gem, precious stone, မျက်ရတနာကျောက်, of which there are seven kinds, ခုနှစ်ပါး.

ဓာ, (2) *n.* gold, silver, property of any kind.

ဓာ, (3) *n.* the three objects of worship, or of religious observance, viz. God, his precepts or holiness, and the assembly, that is, his attendants, ရတနာသုံးပါး.

ရတနာဘုရ, (1) *n.* a certain kind of house, made of precious stones, and built by the Nats, in which Gaudama fasted seven days.

ရတနာဘုရ, (2) *n.* one division of the Burman sacred writings.

ရတနာတွင်း, *n.* a mine of precious stones.

ရထား, (1) *n.* a chariot, carriage, cart.

ရထား, (2) *n.* the castle in chess.

ရထားစီးသူ, *n.* a charioteer.

ရထားပေါင်းချုပ်, *n.* a covered carriage, or chariot.

ရန်, (1) *v. affix*, for the sake of, for the purpose of, ၌.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to quarrel, dispute (in anger,) &c.

ရန်ကူ, *v.* to help or assist another in a quarrel.

ရန်ကြမ်း, *v.* to be outrageous, furious (in a quarrel.)

ရန်ဘက်, *v.* to quarrel, be at enmity, dispute.

ရန်ရိုင်းလွှဲ, *v.* to pick a quarrel, to meet or come together, as two disputants or quarrelers.

ရန်ဝှေ, *n.* the king (because he reigns over, and subdues all his enemies; *used in poetry.*)

ရေတွက, *v.* to guess, surmise, form an estimate of any number.

ရန်ပြိုင်ခဲ, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, to be malicious, hostile, revengeful, ရန်ထား.

ရေကွက, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox.

ရေကဗ္ဗ, *n.* do.

ရန်ပတ်, or ရန်ကုန်, *v.* to retaliate, turn in anger.

ရန်ထိုး, *v.* to excite a quarrel, provoke, ဝင်ရောက်.

ရန်ခေ, *v.* to quarrel, dispute, be at enmity.

ရန်ပြု, *v.* to act like an enemy, fight.

ရေခန်, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

ရေခန်ရေခန်, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly.

ရေခန်, *v.* to seek a quarrel.

ရန်သူ, *n.* an enemy, foe.

ရေ, (1) *n.* gunpowder.

ရေ[illegible], *n.* do.

ရ[illegible] *n.* saltpetre, nitre, ရေမီး.

ရေ, (2) *v.* to swell, be bloated, speak in a haughty manner.

ရေမောက်, *v.* do.; *also*, to be insulting, irritating, ဝေါဟာ.

ရုန်းကြိုး, see ခါးကြိုး.

ရုန်းဆ, *v.* see ရမ်း, to try, guess at, &c.

ရုန်းရောင်, *v.* see ရုန်းကား.

ရပ်, (1) *num. auxiliary,* as စကားနှစ်ရပ်, two languages; (see Gram.)

ရပ်, (2) *v.* to stop, stand still; to place, be situated; to cease, as from speaking, ထည်. Hence အရပ်, a place.

ရပ်ခဲ, *v.* do.

ရပ်စောလ, *v.* to be erect, upright, perpendicularly strait, မတ်ထပ်.

ရပ်စွန်း, *n.* the border or suburbs of a town, country, &c.

ရပ်စွန်းရွာ, *n.* a village in the borders of a large town, or country.

ရပ်ထည်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ထန့်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (1) motionless, permanently, ထည်ထည်.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (2) various places.

ရမ, *n.* a kind of flat basket.

ရပ်ဗီ, *(transferred from the Greek, and used in the translation of the New Testament,) n.* Rabbi.

ရမလ, *v.* to covet, have a desire after or for.

ရမတ်, *n.* a kind of cloth of superior quality.

ရဝ, *v.* to set or place uprightly, as a post, &c. မတ်.

ရဝ်သစ်, *n.* rough timber, for posts, &c.

ရဋ္ဌ, *n.* a strong passion, အလိုကြီး.

ရမ်း, *v.* to guess at, try, put to the test, examine, ဆ၊ ခန့်၊ ချင့်.

ရမ်းကား, *v.* to be haughty, proud, insolent, မေဝါကား.

ရမ်းဆ, *v.* to try, &c. see ရမ်း.

ရယ, *v.* (1) to cough, ဆ.

ရယ, *v.* (2) to laugh.

ရယ်ရီ, *v.* to cough secretly; to turn the face aside and laugh.

ရယ်ပြုံး, *v.* to cough, or laugh.

ရယ်မော, *v.* do.

ရယ်ရွှင်, *v.* do.

ရသ, see အရသာ.

ရသာ, *n.* flavour ; see အရသာ.

ရဏ, *(Pali,)* *v.* to be short, တို ၊ မရှည်.

ရဏော, *n.* a devotee, sage, an austere man.

ရဏေးဆန်, *n.* a small kind of rice, which possesses a fragrant smell, and is eaten by persons of high rank.

ရထာ, *n.* a machine to wind thread ; a wheel, any thing that moves round, စက်.

ရထာချေး, *n.* do.

ရထားစူး, *n.* an axletree, ဝင်းခွိုး.

ရဟန်း, *n.* a mendicant, a priest of Boodh.

ရဟန်းခါန်, *n.* punishments inflicted by the priests upon their disciples.

ရဟန်းဝတ်, (1) *n.* the duties of a priest.

ရဟန်းဝတ်, (2) *n.* punishments inflicted by priests on their disciples.

ရံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to pairs of things, as ခြေစွတ်နှစ်ရံ, two pair of stockings.

ရံ, (2) *v.* to desire, wish.

ရံ, (3) *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose, ခြံ ၊ ခြံခုံ. Hence အရံ, an enclosure, fence.

ရံဖန်, *adv.* seldom, once in a long time.

ရံမက်, *n.* desire, passion, လောဘ ၊ ထက္ကာ ၊ ကိလေသာ.

ရံသူ, *n.* adherents, attendants, surrounding people or multitude, followers.

ရာ, (1) *part. affix*, denotes the object of an action, or the place where a thing is done, as နှစ်သက်ရာ, an object of love; စွန့်ပြစ်ရာ, a place of throwing away.

ရာ, (2) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, worthy of, တော.

ရာ, (3) *n.* ridges of earth cultivated for raising vegetables.

ရာဂ, *n.* passion.

ရာဇဒဏ်, *n.* punishment inflicted by kings, or by magistrates according to the king's order.

ရာဇဒဏ်, *n.* do.

ရာဇပလ္လင်, *n.* a throne.

ရာဇမတ်, *n.* works upon astrology, ဗေဒင်စာ.

ဘုတ်, *n.* a fence on each side of a road, erected on public occasions, made of bamboos horizontally crossed, peculiarly royal; any badge of royalty.

ဘုရင်, *n.* a history of kings.

ရုပ်, *n.* do.

ကဏန်, *n.* do.

ဘုရင်, *n.* the proceedings of a king, governor, or magistrate.

ဘုရင်တွေ့, *v.* to be convicted, become guilty.

ဘုရင်သင့်, *v.* to be criminal, to deserve public punishment.

ဘုရင်, *n.* the decrees or laws of a king.

ခွ, *v.* to coil, wind round.

ရာ, *n.* *(Pali.)* a king, ruler.

ရဲ, or ရာဇာမှ, see ရာ, *part. affix,* which denotes the object of an action, &c.

ဗကျည်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ဒီ, *(Pali.)* (1) *n.* the moon, ∞.

ဒီ, *(Pali,)* (2) *n.* a month, that is, a lunar month.

ဒီ, or ရာသီ, *n.* a sign of the zodiac; a time, season.

ဒီစက်, *n.* the zodiac.

ဒီဇောင့်, *n.* the twelve signs of the zodiac, ဆဲနှစ်ရာသီ.

ဒီရည်, *n.* menses, monthly courses.

ဂ္ဂ, *n.* (1) one of the planets, (not discoverable,) which is the habitation of the Nat who occasions eclipses.

ဂ္ဂ, (2) *n.* the name of the said Nat; (3) an eclipse.

, *v.* to itch, feel an itching sensation.

ခ, *n.* the itch.

(1) *v.* to be lazy, idle, ပျင်းရိ.

(2) *v.* to be fatigued, uneasy, harassed, either in body or mind, ဝေ၊ ညောင်း၊ ပင်ပန်း.

(3) *n.* a gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ဂ, *n.* provisions, any thing required in travelling.

, *v.* to have a gonorrhœa, gleet, or strangury.

, *v.* to reap, cut, shave.

, *n.* gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ဓ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear, ဓားလှံ.

ရိုပ်, (1) *v.* to wink, or make signs with the eye, ဖြတ် ၊ မျက်စောင်း ရိုပ်.

ရိုပ်, (2) *v.* to be slanting, leaning, inclining ; to speak indirectly, စောင်း.

ရိုပ်ဖန်းသံဖန်းဖြ, *v.* do.

ရိုပ်ဖနှ်း, *v.* to be distrustful, suspicious, take according to appearance ; see သံဖနှ်း.

ရိုပ်မိ, *v.* to guess, form an idea, to glance at, have a glimpse of.

ရိုပ္ပတ်, *v.* to be lazy, idle, &c. see ရိ.

ရီ, (1) *v.* to laugh, ရယ်.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မှောင်.

ရီတရိုက်, is prefixed to အချိန်, (time,) to signify the dusk of the evening.

ရီတရော, do.

ရုက္ခမိုး, *n.* that division of the Nats which presides over trees.

ရုတ်, (1) *v.* to take from, confiscate, သိမ်းယူ.

ရုတ်, (2) *v.* to gather, collect.

ရုတ်, (3) *v.* to be deficient, wanting.

ရုတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly, ဖြုတ်ခနဲ ၊ ဝုတ်ခနဲ.

ရုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* do. ဖြုတ်ချည်း.

ရုတ်ရက်ရှိ, or ရုတ်ရက်ခပ်သည်, *v.* to be in a hurry, be in a bustle.

ရုပ်, *n.* a form, image, likeness, whatever has a specific form or shape, အဆင်း.

ရုပ်ထရက်, *adv.* quickly, instantly.

ရုပ်တု, *n.* an image, form, shape.

ရုပ်နာမ်, *n.* the body and mind.

ရုပ်နှ်, (1) *n.* do.

ရုပ်နှ်, (2) *v. affix,* denoting probability.

ရုပ်နှ်သေးပွဲ, *n.* a puppet-show, a comedy.

ရုပ်ရုပ်, *adv.* quickly, instantly, စုတ်စုတ် ၊ ဝုပ်ဝုပ်.

ရုမ်, *n.* a large shed, temporary house, ရုမ်း.

ရုမ်း, (1) *v.* to jerk, extricate from the hold of another, twitch away.

ရုမ်း, (2) *n.* a court of justice.

ဝိုး, (3) *v.* to collect together, assemble, စု.

ဝိုး, (4) *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen.

ဝိုးသြားမိုး, *adv.* collectively.

ဝိုးရှင်း, *v.* to be stout, well, healthy; see ကျန်း.

(1) *(obsolete,)* is now written ကျ, which see.

(2) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ခြုံ.

(3) *n.* a bower, a collection or clump of trees, ခြုံ.

(4) *v.* see ရှုံ.

(5) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်.

(6) *v. affix,* just, just enough.

ယုံ (7) *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ယုံကြည်, *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ယုံကျ, *v.* to be satisfied, settled in mind, free from anxiety.

ရှိတန်ရုံခံ, *adv.* sufficiently.

ရှိသာ, *adv.* but just, only just, as ရောက်ရှိသာ, but just arrived.

ရှုံ, or ရှုံ, *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen, ငင်; to pull, or draw out, as out of the mud, ဆွဲ.

ရှုံးတော်, *n.* a court of justice.

ရှုံးပတော, *n.* ramtoory, the name of a plant.

ရှုံးရောင်, *adv.* (prefixed to words of doing,) confusedly.

ရှုံးရောင်, *v.* to be insolent, riotous, noisy.

ရှုံးရောင်းခပ်, *v.* to become suddenly confused, tumultuous, noisy.

ရှုံးရောင်းဆန်ဖြစ်, *v.* to become suddenly confused, confused in conversation.

ရှုံးရောင်းဆာဖြစ်, *v.* do.

ရှုံးရောင်းထက်, *v.* do.

ရှုံးရောင်းထက်ဖြစ်, *v.* do.

ရှုံ, *v.* to swell, or heap up, ဝုံ။ ကြ။ ပုံ.

ရူပ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* materiality; (2) visibility, appearance.

ရူပကာယ, *n.* materiality.

ရူပကွန်ဒါ, *n.* see ခန္ဓာ.

ရူပထဆယ်ချောက်ဘုံ, *n.* the sixteen superior visible heavens, the abode of Bramhas.

ရူပဘဝ, *n.* a visible or material state.

ရူး, *v.* to be mad, insane, stupid.

ရူးကူးနေ, *v.* to feign madness.

*ရူးမူး, *v.* to be distracted, confused mentally.

ရေ, *n.* water.

ရေဇိုး, *n.* a water-pot.

ရေကန်, *n.* a tank, pool, pond, ရေကန်.

ရေကူး, *v.* to swim upon or in water, to cross water.

ရေကျိုးသား, *v.* to undermine with water.

ရေကျီး, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.

ရေကျောက်, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox, ကျောက်ဖြူ.

ရေကြာတ်, *n.* a water-fowl ; a duck, ဝန်ဒ.

ရေကြည်, *n.* the fœtus.

ရေချိုး, *v.* to bathe.

ရေငှက်, *n.* a general name for water-fowls.

ရေစက်, *n.* a drop of water.

ရေစက်ချ, *v.* to drop or pour out water, as a religious ceremony, calling heaven and earth to witness the vows which are made.

ရေစဉ်, *n.* a priest's water-dipper, ဝန်ခေါ်ရှင်.

ရေဇည်, *n.* a barrel.

ရေဇုတ်, *n.* the stick on which is placed the rag or sponge of a syringe.

ရေထိုင်, *n.* a pair of water-pots, as carried on the shoulder.

ရေညိ, *n.* slime.

ရေဘကောင်, *n.* a goglet.

ရေတွန်, *n.* a fall of water, a cascade.

ရေကွက်, *v.* to count, enumerate, value, esteem. Hence ဈေးတွက်, *n.* an enumeration, number.

ရေကွင်း, *n.* a well of water.

ရေထ, *n.* spring tides.

ရေပက်, *v.* see ရေပြန်းကစား.

ရေပုံး, *n.* a water-bucket.

ရေပေါက်, *n.* a conductor of water, an aqueduct, spout, tap.

ရေပိုက်, *n.* a syringe.

ရေပန်း, *n.* see ရေပေါက်.

ရေဖရဲသီး, *n.* the water-melon.

ရေဖုညိုးနာ, *n.* the dropsy, ထေဖျည်းနာ.
ရေဖြန်း, *v.* sprinkle water.
ရေဖြန်းကစား, *n.* to play by spirting water, (particularly observed by the Burmans on the first day of their year,) ရေပက်.
ရေဗူး, *n.* a goglet, coojah.
ရေတူန်း, *n.* a water-bucket.
ရေမျက်, *n.* a spring of water.
ရေမြို, *n.* the throat, gullet.
ရေမြောင်း, *n.* a canal.
ရေမြှုပ်, *n.* a bubble. Hence အမြှုပ်, *n.* do.
ရေယည်, *adj.* vapid.
ရေယုန်, *n.* a disease of the erysipelatous kind.
ရေဒို, *n.* a kind of tree.
ရေပွတ်, *v.* to talk, speak, converse; to abuse, revile.
ရေဘွန်, *n.* a flood; *v.* to be a flood.
ရေဝ, *n.* a whirlpool, ခနောင်း ဝ.
ရေသနှာ, *n.* a bathing gown.
ရေသဖွယ်, *v.* to bathe.
ရေသစ်ပင်, *n.* the name of a tree.
ရေလဖွယ်, *v.* to bathe.
ရေဟောင်, *n.* a polite term for urine.
ရေး, *v.* to write.
ရေးကူး, *v.* to transcribe.
ရေးစား, *n.* an excelling, being better.
ရေးစားသူ, *n.* one who is more prosperous, or better off than another.
ရေးထား, *v.* to write, compose, make, as a book.
ရေးမှတ်, *v.* to write, put on record.
ရေးရာ, *n.* an affair, business, circumstance, အခြေ.
ရေးရေးစားစားရှိ, *v.* to be more prosperous, or better off than another.
ရဲအတံ, *n.* a flag, or standard.
ရဲဘင်ဖွဲ, *n.* do.
ရဲခဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness.
ရဲလှေ, *n.* a war-boat, တိုက်လှေ.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to be fierce, bold, courageous, savage.
ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be red, light, brilliant, ထိန် ၊ ပြောင်.
ရဲဒုဏ်, *v.* to be bold, fierce, savage, courageous.
ရဲဘဝ်, *n.* a battle-axe.
ရဲတင်းပေါ်ကိုဆိန်, *n.* do.
ရဲမက်, *n.* an army, စစ်.
ရဲရင်, *v.* to be bold, courageous, bold, savage.
ရဲရဲစူးစူး, *adv.* intently.
ရဲရဲတောက်, *v.* to glitter, or glisten, as a burnished instrument of war.
ရဲဗို, *v.* to be bold, savage, courageous.
ရော, (1) *connective affix*, used for သော, before words of time.
ရော, (2) *v. affix, imp.* or *prec. mood ;* (see Gram.)
ရော, (3) *v.* to mix, mingle, နှော.
ရောဂန္ဓရုက်ပ်, *n.* see ကပ်သုံးပါး.
ရောဂါ, *n.* disease, sickness, distress.
ရောဂါဝေဒနာ, *n.* do.
ရောရစ်, *v.* to wind, twist round, as vines, or creepers.
ရောရှတ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.
ရောရှက်, *v.* to mix, mingle, to sympathize with.
ရောရှက်ပေါင်းပေါ်, *v.* to have mutual feeling, to sympathize with.
ရေဃနိ, *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
ရောက်, *v.* to arrive, attain, obtain, incur, ရ.
ရောက်ရက်, *adv.* confusedly, (prefixed to words of action.)
ရောက်ရက်ခပ်, *v.* to act mischievously, childishly, ဆော့ဆော့ကျွတ်.
ရောက်ပီးရောက်ရက်, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect, ကဗောက်ကမက် ၊ ပီးရိပ်ကိစ္စက်.
ရောင်, (1) *v.* to be swollen, ဝေ.
ရောင်, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, emit a brightness, တောက်ပ ၊ ထွန်း ၊ ထိန် ၊ ပြောင် ၊ လျှန်.
ရောင်ခြည်, *n.* a ray of light, နေခြည်.
ရောင်ခေတ်, *n.* a resplendence or glory emitted from deity, said to be in six streams of different colours, ရောင်ထောင်ခြောက် ထွက်.
ရောင်ထိုး, *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ခေါ်ရှိုး, *v.* to be swollen; to be proud, confused, vacant, heedless in mind, not to have one's thoughts about one.

ခေတ္တီ, *n.* that part of a pagoda which is directly under the umbrella.

ခေး, *v.* to sell.

ခေးခ, *v.* to sell.

ခေးလိုက်, *v.* to get rid of, or part with by selling.

ခေးဝယ်ရောင်းသည်, *n.* partners in trade, or business.

ခေးရောင်း, *n.* do.

ခဲ, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, ဖျောင့်၊ ဖောင့်၊ ရှက်.

ခဲ့ရ, *v.* to be enough, be satisfied.

ခ, (1) *affix*, denotes a slight uncertainty. It is sometimes used like the affix ဆောင်, which see.

ခ, (2) *v.* to slip or slide off, &c. see ရှော.

ခ, (3) *v.* to be lessened, diminished, abated, as the price of an article; see ရှော.

ခ, (1) *v.* to crow, or make a noise like a hen when her brood is in danger.

ခ, (2) *v.* to become old, as the leaves of trees, ရင့်၊ ယုန်း.

n. sweetmeats, ချိုမှုံ.

ခ, *v.* to reverence, respect, &c. see ချီးမော.

v. to attend upon, be in waiting, present one's self, pay obeisance, reverence.

ခ, *v.* to be partially spoiled, become ruined, destroyed.

ခ, *v.* to respect, pay regard to, behave in a becoming manner towards a superior, to reverence, worship.

ခဖွာချိုး, *v.* do.

(1) *n.* custom, habit, manner, precept, ထုံးချိုး.

(2) *v.* to be strait, upright, (applied to either matter or mind,) ဟတ်၊ ဖြောင့်၊ ဖွဲ.

(3) *v.* to blame, charge with fault, ခ.

ခ, *v.* to alledge a fault, blame.

ထုံးခ, *n.* a custom, manner, precept, ထုံးချိုး.

ခ, *v.* to glitter, glisten, (commonly reduplicated and used adverbially,) ပြိုး၊ ပြက်၊ ဆရောင်ထွက်.

ရှိးရာ, *n.* a successor, the succeeding.

ရှိတ်, *v.* to strike, hit, hammer, beat, ပုတ်.

ရှိင်, (1) *v.* to lean, incline, be incumbent, တိမ်း၊ ညွှတ်၊ ထိုင်း.

ရှိင်, (2) *n.* a coarse bamboo mat, used to line carts to prevent grain, &c. from falling through.

ရှိင်း, *v.* to be uncultivated, rude, be in a wild state, unpolished, untamed, unlearned.

ရှိင်းယှ, *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, ကျွတ်.

ရှိင်းပျိုးနှ, (1) to divide, separate, make distinct, ခိုင်းခြား.

ရှိင်းပျိုးနှ, (2) to rebel, be obstinate, သောင်းကျန်း၊ ပုန်ကန်.

ရှ, *v.* to be brittle, be easily broken, to crumble, ဖွ.

ရှတ်, (1) *n.* a leaf; the sails of a ship.

ရှတ်, (2) *v.* to carry, bear, (as an offering, or as goods, in any manner,) ဖိုး၊ ထမ်း၊ ဆောင်.

ရှတ်, (3) *v.* to possess, have in charge; carry on, accomplish, transact business.

ရှတ်, (4) *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain, or affliction, ခံ. (It is applied to things both of the present and future state.)

ရှတ်ကြိုး, *n.* the ropes in the rigging of a ship.

ရှတ်ခံ, *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain or affliction.

ရှတ်ထိုင်, *n.* the mast of a ship.

ရှတ်နား, *n.* the edge, or border of a sail.

ရှတ်ခွဲကျနှ, *v.* to sprout, put forth leaves.

ရှတ်ခိ, *n.* silver, not pure, but less than 25 per cent. discount.

ရှတ်ဖျား, *n.* the top of a mast.

ရှတ်ထက်, *n.* the yards of a ship.

ရှတ်ထတ်ကျင်, *v.* to undertake any business.

ရှင်း, *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed; to err, be void, vacant, ထတ်၊ ရှုတ်; to be missing, absent, fall off, be wanting, ပျောက်.

ရှတ်, (1) *v.* to read, peruse, pronounce, ဖတ်.

ရှတ်, (2) *v.* to be old, mature.

ရှတ်, (3) *n.* a lever.

ရှတ်ဆင်ချင်, *v.* to read, and consider upon, to commit to memory.

ရွက်တိုက်, *v.* to apply a lever.

ရွှန်, *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, ထွန်း ထိစ.

ရွှန်စည်, *n.* a kind of drum, စည်.

ရွှင်ရွှင်, *adv.* an intensive to words of quickness.

ရွှင်, (1) *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, consider abominable.

ရွှင်, (2) *n.* a weaver's shuttle, ထွန်း.

ရွှင်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ဆက်ဆုတ.

ရွှင်သီး, *n.* a weaver's quill.

ရွှင်သီးထောင်း, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn.

ရွှင့်, *v.* to dread, fear, be reluctant, ကြောက.

ရွှယ, (1) *v.* to aim, intend, design, ခြ.

ရွှယ, (2) *v.* to dart as a spear, to threaten, ထောက်ပ ဆ.

ရွှယ, (3) *v.* to put water into a vessel, as a charm for the purpose of removing sickness.

ရွှယ, (4) *n.* age, time of life.

ရွှယ်ရေတ, *v.* to have a purpose, to intend, design.

ရွှယ်ထတ, *n.* middle age.

ရွှံ, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ရွှင.

ရှံရှာ, *v.* to dislike, to avoid through disgust, to abhor.

ရွှာ, (1) *v.* to threaten, make the appearance of striking, ရွှယ.

ရွှာ, (2) *n.* a village.

ရွှာစား, *n.* a village officer.

ရွှာတည်သစ်, *n.* an astrological book, by which is determined the proper time to found cities, and by which their future destinies are known.

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to associate, keep company with, ဖော်ပ ပေါင်းပ ထက.

ရွှေ, (2) *v.* to clear away, prepare; to plane, to hew and square timber; prepare bamboo for baskets, &c.

ရွှေ, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, under the arm.

ရွှေစင်, *v.* to be clean, smooth, nice, (as any thing planed.)

ရွှေပေါ်, *n.* a carpenter's plane.

ရွှေဘော, *v.* to be born at the same time, be adherents.

ရွှေထောင်း, *n.* a terrace, platform within a wall or fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ရင်းလျှောက.

ရွေး, (1) *v.* to elect, choose, pick out, select.

ရွေး, (2) *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)

ရွေး, (3) *n.* a small seed, used in weight.

ရွေးကောက်, *v.* to choose, pick out, select.

ရွေးချယ်, *v.* to choose, select, pick out.

ရွေးစယ်, *v.* do.

ရွေးတွင်းပိတ်, *n.* what cannot be got back, or redeemed.

ရွေးပေး, *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)

ရွေးလိုသင့်ခဲ့, *v.* to purchase a slave woman for the purpose of cohabiting with her.

ရွှဲ, (1) *v.* to change place, situation, or position; to die, ပြောင်း, (*act.* ရွှေ.)

ရွှဲ, (2) *conj.* or *adv.* and, even, also, as much as, (generally contracted to ရ.)

ရွှဲကျ, *v.* to fall, fall down.

ရွှဲပြောင်း, (1) *v.* to change place.

ရွှဲပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to die, ဘုရား သော.

ရွှဲလျော, *v.* to fall, fall down.

ရှဲ, (1) *n.* a small black and red seed, used as beads and weights.

ရှဲ, (2) *v.* to be drawn aside, distorted.

ရှဲကြီး, *n.* a seed used in weight, one of which is equal to two ချင်ရွေး.

ရှဲတွင်း, *n.* to make beads.

ရှဲသမား, *n.* a maker of beads.

ရှ, *v.* to cut, wound, gash, lop off, ဖြတ်.

ရှက်, (1) *v.* to intersect, join ends, dovetail, စင်း ပူး ရှည်.

ရှက်, (2) *v.* to be ashamed, modest.

ရှက်, (3) *v.* to mix together, jumble, confuse, ရော ရှက်. Hence အရှက်, modesty, want of confidence; အရှက်ကွဲ, *v.* to put to shame, to disgrace.

ရှက်ဖွယ်, *v.* to be almost ashamed, appear to be ashamed.

ရှက်ထင်, *v.* to mix, confuse; also to come together, cohabit after marriage, ပေါင်းဖော်. Hence အရှက်အထင်, *n.* a mixture, mingling, confusion.

ရှက်ရ, *v.* to be or feel ashamed.

ရှင်, (1) *n.* a young priest, or one who has taken the yellow cloth, but has not attained the full condition of a priest, သာမဏေ.

ရှင်, (2) *n.* life.

ရှင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, have life, have health.

ရှင်, (4) *n.* lord, master, ruler; sir, *(voc.)*

ရှင်ဆရာ, *n.* a chief of hereticks, one notoriously mistaken in sentiment, တက္ကတွန်း.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်းနာ, *n.* life.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ရှ, *n.* life, sustenance.

ရှင်စော, *n.* lord, master, (used in addressing deity.)

ရှင်ဘုရင်, *n.* king, monarch, &c. ဆရှင်၊ ဘဝရှင်၊ မင်းတရား.

ရှင်ဘုရင်ဘုရား, *n.* do.

ရှင်း, *v.* to clear away, make clear, or light, ထင်း; to disperse, remove, as rubbish, ပယ်ရှင်း; to become separate, go apart, (implying a previous union,) ကွာ; to be clean, pure, innocent, စင်ကြယ်၊ သန့်ရှင်း.

ရှင်းကွာ, *v.* to become separate, go apart.

ရှင်းထွင်, *v.* to clear away, disperse, as rubbish.

ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* wholly, entirely.

ရှင့်, *n.* a squirrel.

ရှစ်ရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှည်, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်ကျား, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်, (1) *v.* to unite, put together, (edge to edge,) bring in contact, yoke together, စပ်၊ ရှက်.

ရှည်, (2) *v.* to resemble, be even, alike, equal, (applied to objects and sentiments.

ရှည်, (3) *v.* to be agreeable, suitable, proper, ထင့်၊ ထော.

ရှည်, (4) *v.* to compare, ဖြိုန်ဖြင်း၊ ကျင်း၊ ဖွန်း.

ရှည်ဖြည်, *n.* boards for uniting edge to edge, thin planks, used in the sides of ships.

ရှစ်, *v.* to cut, destroy, hurt, ဖြတ်ခြီး.

ရှစ်, *adj.* Siamese, pertaining to Siam, ယွန်း.

ရှထိ, *v.* to stretch in a transverse manner, (as the strings of a drum.)

ရှရာ, *n.* a wound, a gash.

ရှာ, (1) *v.* *affix*, indeed, alas! It conveys the idea of affection or regret in the speaker, as ထွားရှာသည်, he goes, alas! သားခလေးသေရှာသည်, ah, alas! my little son is indeed dead.

ရှာ, (2) *v.* to seek or look after, make search for.

ရှာကြံ, *v.* do.

ရှာဖွေ, *v.* do.

ရှာဖီး, *v.* do.

ရှား, (1) *v.* to be scarce, high, dear in price, ဈေးကြီး.

ရှား, (2) *v.* to recede, drive away, ထွင်ပါး.

ရှား, (3) *v.* to be diffused, as odour, သင်းပျံ့ ကြဲ ထွင်.

ရှား, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှားစေး, *n.* Japan earth.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* the medicinal oil-tree, ဂိုဏောင်.

ရှားစောင်ကြီး, ရှားစောင်ချည်, ရှားစောင်မြင်းနှား, ရှားစောင်ထက်ဆယ်, ရှားစောင်ပြဿဒီ, ရှားစောင်ထက်ပတီ, ရှားစောင်သိဂီနီတီ, *n.* varieties of the medicinal oil-tree.

ရှားစောင်း, *n.* a general name for the varieties of the prickly pear, or euphorbium.

ရှားပါး, *v.* to be scarce, dear, high in price.

ရှိ, *v.* to be, have, become, ဖြစ်.

ရှိခိုး, *v.* to worship, pay homage, by putting the hands together, and raising them to the forehead.

ရှိတုံးခါ, or ရှိတုံးတွင်, *adv.* while; see ဆတုန်း.

ရှိန်, *v.* to be insufferably hot. Hence အရှိန်, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.

ရှိန်ရော, *v.* do.

ရှိရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှိရှိ, *adv.* even with, like as.

ရှိလေသမျှ, *adv.* all whatsoever, as much as there is.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv.* do.

ရှု, *v.* to look at with attention, see, behold, ကြည့်.

ရှုထိတ, *v.* to long to see, feel anxious to behold, not averse to, အကြည့်ရှင်း ၊ မညှီးငွေ့.

ဒ, *v.* to be confused, jumbled together, ကွေ. Hence ဒရွတ် ဒကတ်, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.

ဒ်ချ, *v.* to reproach, defame, slander, disgrace; to lessen, in value, esteem, or height.

ဒ်, *v.* to lose, as in a law-suit; receive or suffer loss, be defeated, overcome.

ဒ်ခ်, *v.* do.

, (1) *v.* to smell, kiss, ရှ ၊ ခ,ဒ်.

, (2) *v.* to swallow, inhale, as the breath, ရှ ၊ ရှိ.

, (3) *v.* to be diminished, contracted, (applied to the mind,) ကော.

ချ, *v.* to be diminished, contracted.

ရှ, *v.* to look forward, behold at a distance, anticipate, expect, ရှေ့ကတ်.

, *v.* to be unattainable, unequal to, (as means to the end;) to lose, (as a bet,) ဆုံး ၊ ရှုံး.

, *v.* to shrink up, shrivel, be contracted.

, *v.* see ရှ,ဒ်.

, *v.* to stick out, as the lips, to pout.

v. to shrink, shrivel, be contracted.

v. to draw up, or in, as the breath, to respire, inhale, kiss, smell, ရှ,ဒ် ၊ ခ,ဒ်; to send out the breath with a hissing noise.

ဝ,ရ, *n.* a flying squirrel.

, *n.* before time, ancient time.

ကခ,ခ, or ကြိုကခ,ခ,ထား, *v.* to predestinate.

ကကြော, *v.* to predict, foretel.

, *adv.* or *prep.* forward, before, near, in presence of.

ကော်ရေး, *n.* a royal register.

ဇီး, *n.* the mark placed over ၁, thus ဒ.

ခ, *n.* a pleader, a substitute, one who speaks for another.

ခ,စကား, *n.* a plea.

ခ,ကြော, *v.* to plead.

ဝေါတ်, *n.* the mark ၊, tending to lengthen the syllable; see Grammar.

ဝတ်, *v.* to read onward.

ရှေတလီ, *n.* the front side, the east side.

ရှေမျက်နှာ, *n.* towards the east, in an eastern direction.

ရှေ့, *prep.* before, as အိမ်ရှေ့, before the house.

ရှေ့ရှု, *adv.* before, (in presence,) strait before.

ရှေသွား, *v.* to go forward, go before (another.)

ရှောင်, *v.* to shun, avoid, to put, or go on one side, ထွဲ ၊ ဝလီ ၊ လွှဲလိ, ရှောင် ၊ ဖဲ့ ၊ ရှောင်ရှား.

ရှောက်, (1) *n.* a citron.

ရှောက်, (2) *n.* an adulterer.

ရှောက်, (3) *v.* to walk or cross over, (as a road, bridge, or plank.)

ရှောက်ရိုး, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the sweet citron.

ရှောက်စောင်, *n.* an adulterer, ထင်စောင်.

ရှောင်, (1) *v.* to shun, avoid, go out of the way, err, ထွဲ.

ရှောင်, (2) *v.* to conceal, secrete, cover up, ပုန်း ၊ ကိုးပ.

ရှောင်ကြည်, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်ထခင်, *adv.* immediately, quickly, ချက်ချင်း ၊ ရှောင်ထခင်အခင်ကပ်, to sprout, or spring up immediately or very soon.

ရှောင်ရှား, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်လွှဲ, *v.* do.

ရှော့, *v.* to let go by degrees, to lessen, diminish, လျော့.

ရှော, (1) *v.* to wash, as clothes, (commonly written လျှော.)

ရှော, (2) *n.* strips of trees for the purpose of binding bundles.

ရှီးရှီး, or ရှီးရှီးရှီး, or ရှီးရှီးရှီးရှီး, *adv.* intensive to words of taste or colour.

ရှိ, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ဝှက် ၊ ကိုးပ.

ရှိက်, *v.* to grieve, sigh. Hence အရှက်, *n.* a sigh.

ရှိုင်း, *v.* to be hollow, deep, concave, နိမ့် ၊ ရှိုင့် ၊ ဟိုက် ၊ တောလီ.

ရှင်, *v.* to rejoice, exult, be delighted, ဖြိုးထူး.

ရှင်ဝ, ရှင်ယော, ရှင်ဖြိုး, ရှင်ထန်း, *v.* do. မိန်းရှင်, *n.* a distinguished harlot.

ရှန်း, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, ပြောင် ၊ ထင်း.

ရှန်း, (2) *v.* to be wet, moist, ရိ ၊ စွတ် ; to shed tears, weep profusely, ငိ.

ရှန်း, (3) *v.* to be full, luxuriant, as a tree with leaves or fruit; to be green and flourishing, ဖြိုင်း ၊ ခိမ်း.

ဃိုး, *v.* to be wet, moist, shed tears.
ရှင်း, *adv.* denoting clearness, free from confusion.
ရှင်းကြည်ကြည်, *adv.* do.
ရှင်းသန်းထန်း, *adv.* do.
, *n.* mud, mire, ညွန်.
ရှိန်, *adv.* soft, muddy.
, *v.* to be wet, soft, soaked, စွတ်.
v. to be soft, muddy, ညွန်.
ထ, *n.* mud, mire.
n. gold; *adj.* royal, (sometimes prefixed to proper names.)
ဝတ, *v.* to gild, overlay with gold.
ကျင, *v.* to sift earth in search of gold.
ကျင်ဥ, *n.* gold found in the earth.
ကတော, *n.* the golden or royal feet.
ကုံး, *n.* an image made of wood, and overlaid with gold; a bar, or log of gold.
ထာင, *n.* a state of royalty.
ထာင်ထက, *v.* to ascend a throne, or attain a state of royalty.
ထာင်ရ, *v.* do.
ဝိုး, *n.* a gilt (or what is termed a gold) umbrella.
နန်း, *n.* a royal palace.
ပန်း, *n.* a royal flower; (figuratively, the male or female genitals, previous to pubérty.)
ပန်းတိတ, *n.* a goldsmith.
ပဇင, *n.* a royal seat, or throne.
ဖြည်ဖိုး, *n.* a species of bird of a yellow colour.
ဗဝါးတော, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
ဗဝါးတောအောက, *n.* a royal footstool.
ဘွား, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
ဘွားတော, *n.* do.
ရှ, (1) *adv.* smoothly, handsomely.
ရှ, (2) *adv.* expressive of the sound made by pronouncing the word itself.
ကုံး, *n.* gold beads, or beads gilt with gold.
ဘောင်း, *n.* a gilt or royal boat.

ရွှေလှေ, *n.* a royal or gilt boat.

ရှေ, *v.* to cause to change place or situation, to move, shove out of the way.

လ.

လ, (1) *n.* the moon.

လ, (2) *n.* a month. The months have 29 and 30 days alternately, and every third year admits of an intercalary month.

လဆီမှုပ်, *n.* the halo or disk of the moon.

လက်စ, (1) *num. affix,* as သေနတ်နှစ်လက်, two muskets; (see Gram.)

လက်, (2) *n.* a certain term used in astrology.

လက်, (3) *n.* the hand.

လက်ဆုပ်, *n.* the hands joined together, as in the act of worship.

လက်ဆုပ်ချီ, *v.* to join the hands as in the act of worship, and raise them to the forehead; to worship.

လက်ရှေ့, *adv.* before, previous, ရှေးဦး.

လက်ရှိုးထင်, *v.* to lift the hands to the forehead in act of obedience or respect.

လက်ကတီး, *n.* the armpit, ကြိုးတွင်း ; ဆက်ကလီ.

လက်ကတော်ထိုး, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder, and under the right arm.

လက်ကောက်, *n.* bangles, or rings for the wrist.

လက်ကောက်သက်ကြပ်, *adv.* discreetly, (used with words of time.)

လက်ကောက်ဝတ်, *n.* the wrist.

လက်ကျည်း, *n.* the whole arm.

လက်ကျားလမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road.

လကနှစ်, *n.* mortar, plaster.

လကုန်, *n.* the close of a lunar month.

လကူး, *n.* the change of the moon.

လကျပ်, *n.* a lunar eclipse.

လက်ရာ, *n.* the right hand side.

လကြေး, *n.* marble, or alabaster.

လကွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates played together.

လကွယ်, *n.* the disappearing of the moon, as at the change.

ထက်ခ, *n.* wages for services or business in handicraft.
ထက္ခ, *n.* do.
ထက္ခဏာ, *n.* a sign, mark, token, a specific mark.
ထက္ခဏာကျမ်း, *n.* works on physiognomy.
ထက်ခတ်, *n.* a mallet, mall, ဆောက်ဖြိုက်.
ထက်ခပ်, *n.* the lathe of a loom.
ထက်ခံ, (1) *n.* a copy of any writing.
ထက်ခံ, (2) *v.* to harbour, protect, screen from justice.
ထက်ခံ, (3) *v.* to agree, consent to, acquiesce in.
ထက်ခုပ်, (1) *n.* the hand joined together, as in the act of holding water. Hence တဆက်ခုပ်, *n.* a handful.
ထက်ခုပ်, (2) *n.* the name of a certain tree.
ထက်ခုပ်, (3) *v.* to catch, or lay hold of, with a striking motion.
ထက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *v.* to clap the hands by way of derision.
ထက်ခုပ်တီး, *v.* do.
ထက်ခုပ်ထက်ဝါ, *adv.* turning over and over.
ထက်ခုပ်သီး, *n.* the block of a ship.
ထက်ခို, *n.* the back of the hand.
ထက်ခေါက်, *n.* the knuckles.
ထက်ချည်း, *adv.* empty handed.
ထက်ချား, *n.* borax.
ထက်ချောင်း, *n.* the fingers, ထက်ညှိ.
ထက်ခြေကျည်း, *n.* the arm and leg.
ထက်ငင်း, *n.* giving payment individually, ready money.
ထက်စကင်းထင်း, *adv.* or *adj.* unfinished.
ထက်စမ်း, *v.* to lift or feel of with the hand by way of trial.
ထက်စမြိုး, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.
ထက်စသတ်, *v.* to finish off, give the finishing stroke.
ထက်စားချေ, *v.* to retaliate, revenge, take satisfaction.
ထက်စွပ်, *n.* any thing worn on the hand; a ring.
ထက်စွဲ, *v.* to take in the hand, to cleave to the hand.
ထက်ဆစ်, *n.* a finger joint, wrist joint.
ထက်ဆန့်, *v.* to stretch out the arm.
ထက်ဆုပ်, *v.* to double up the fist.

လက်ဆောင်, *n.* a present, gift.
လက်ဆောင်ကာရ, *n.* do.
လက်ဆောင်ထိုး, *v.* to bribe.
လက်ဆောင်ပဏ္ဏာ, *n.* a gift, present.
လက်ဆွမ်း, *n.* the hands formed into a cavity for the purpose of holding water, grain, &c. လက်ဖက်.
လက်ညှိုး, *n.* the forefinger, the fingers in general.
လက်တဆုပ်, (from လက်ဆုပ်,) *n.* a handful.
လက်တတ်, *n.* an artificer.
လက်ထပ်, *v.* to join together, to join in marriage.
လက်ဘဖက်, *n.* (from လက်ဖက်,) the arms full, or a handful.
လက်သီး, *n.* an arm; an arm or limb of a tree.
လက်ထက်, *n.* the reign of; the days of.
လက်ထပ်, *v.* to marry, join together in marriage.
လက်ထပ်မင်္ဂလာ, *n.* marriage.
လက်ထိပ်, *n.* the tip of the finger.
လက်ထုပ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
လက်နက်, *n.* a weapon of any kind; see ဓား.
လက်နက်ကိုင်, *n.* a soldier, one who holds weapons of war.
လက်နက်စုံ, *n.* an armour complete.
လက်ပန်း, *v.* to strike the shoulders with the palms of the hands previous to fighting, as a kind of defiance, or for the same purpose that a person disposed to fight strikes his fists together.
လက်ပန်းပေါက်, *v.* to clap the hands, လက်ခုပ်.
လက်ပန်းပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* do.
လက်ပံ, *n.* the large cotton tree.
လက်ပြင်, *n.* a shoulder blade.
လက်ပြန်ချည်, *v.* to tie the hands behind, နှောင်.
လက်ပွေ *v.* see လက်ပန်း, to strike, &c.
လက်ပွေခတ်, *v.* see လက်ပန်း, to strike, &c.
လက်ဖက်, (1) *v.* to fold in the hands or arms.
လက်ဖက်, (2) see လက်ဆွမ်း.
လက်ဖက်, (3) *n.* the tea leaf.
လက်ဖက်ဆိုး, *n.* a tea-pot.

လက်ဇက်ချင်း, *n.* a slender basket for the purpose of packing tea leaves.

လက်ဇက်ထင်, *n.* do.

လက်ဇက်ချောင်း, *n.* a bamboo filled with tea, given as a present at funerals.

လက်ဖရိုး, *n.* the back of the hand.

လက်ပြီ, *n.* the arm between the wrist and elbow.

လက်ချောက်တီး, *v.* to snap, rub, or make a noise with the thumb and finger.

လက်ခြစ်, *v.* to rub the thumb and finger together.

လက်ခြစ်တီး, *v.* to make a noise by rubbing the thumb and finger together.

လက်ဖွဲ့, (1) *n.* a charm bound upon the arm.

ဘင်ဖွဲ့, (2) *v.* to bestow a portion, heritage, or dowry.

လက်ဖွဲ့ဘဏ္ဍာ, *n.* a heritage, portion, dowry.

လက်မ, *n.* the thumb.

လက်မထင်, *n.* about the length, breadth, or size of the thumb.

လက်မရှိ (ဆူ,) *n.* an executioner.

လက်မောင်း, *n.* the arm above the elbow.

လက်မှတ်, *n.* a certificate, signature.

လက်ယာ, or လက်ရှာ, *n.* the right hand, or side.

လက်ယာနှုံ့ထောင်း, *n.* the right side.

လက်ရ, *n.* what comes to hand, a prisoner, &c.

လက်ရမ်, *v.* to beckon with the hand.

လက်ရာနှုံ့ထောင်း, *n.* the right side.

လက်ရာနှုံ့ပါး, *n.* do.

လက်ရုံး, *n.* the arm.

လက်ရေး, *n.* a manuscript.

လက်ရေးပုံ, *n.* the copy of a handwriting.

လက်ရှက်, *v.* to join the hands, intertwine the fingers.

လက်ရှစ်က, *v.* to dance, that is, to move the hands with the feet, after the manner of eastern dancing.

လက်လည်, or လက်ထယ်, *n.* the middle finger.

လက်ထီးသေးမိတ်, *v.* to retail, deal out by little and little.

လက်ဝါး, *n.* the palm of the hand.

ထက်ဝါးဆုပ်, *v.* to cover with the palms of the hand.
ထက်ဝါးကပ်, *n.* a cross, or any thing to which the palms of the hands are fastened.
ထက်ဝါးကပ်ထိုင်, *n.* do.
ထက်ဝဲ, *n.* the left hand, or side.
ထက်သစ်, *n.* a finger's breadth.
ထက်သည်း, *n.* the finger nails.
ထက်ထန်း, *n.* the little finger.
ထက်သမား, or ထက်သွား, *n.* a carpenter.
ထက်သမိုး, *n.* the back of the hand.
ထက်ထာ, *n.* a barber, ဆံသွားသည်.
ထက်သီး, *n.* the fist.
ထက်သီးနှင့်ထိုး, *v.* to box, or strike with the fist.
ထက်သီးဆုပ်, *n.* the fist.
ထက်ထူး, *n.* the arm of a chair, staircase.
ထက်သုံး, *n.* do.
ထက်ထူးကျွယ်, *n.* the finger next to the little one.
ထက်သဲ, *n.* the finger nails.
လပေါ်ထိုးနှုန်း, *n.* the seizure of the moon by ဝေါ်, or အသူရိန်, *i. e.* an eclipse.
ထင်, *n.* a husband.
ထင်ကား, *n.* any well-written piece of composition, poetry.
ထင်ရှင်း, *n.* cymbals.
ထင်ဖောင်, *n.* an adulterer, သူတော်ကောင်းမိန်းမ.
ထင်ဖောင်ထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a man.)
ထင်ဝန်း, *n.* a tray, or any flat vessel of metal.
ထင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of fish.
ထင်ဖယား, *n.* husband and wife.
ထင်း, *n.* light; *v.* to be light, bright, clear, ပြည်.
ထင်းအား, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.
ထင်းအားကြီး, *adv.* do.
ထင်းခါနီး, *adv.* do.
ထင်းရွဲ, *n.* the hanging bat, or flying fox.
ထင်းတ, *n.* a vulture.
ထင်းထင်, *n.* the membrane on leather, or skin previous to tanning.

ထင်ခ်ိ, *n.* the small mouse-sized bat.

ထင်းပြန်, *adv.* head downwards, upside down.

ထင်းမြန်, *n.* a small black imitation bird, having a short bill, and long tail.

ထင်းသည်, (1) *n.* a sail of a ship or boat, &c.

ထင်းယည်, (2) *n.* the top of a ship's mast.

ထင်းရှ, *n.* a species of hawk larger than the kite, an eagle.

ထင်းရှား, *n.* a species of fish.

ထင်းထင်းရှိ, *v.* to be enlightened, have a knowledge of a subject.

ထင်းလ, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.

ထင်းလေး, (1) *n.* a bow from which arrows are discharged.

ထင်းလေး, (2) *n.* Sagittarius.

ထင်းကွန်း, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ထင်ဝက်, *n.* the largest kind of bat.

ထင့, (1) *n.* a stage, platform.

ထင့, (2) *v.* to tarry, wait for, ငံ့ ဝင့် စောင့; to expect, anticipate, မျှော.

ထင့, (3) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, expressing prohibition, as ဝသွားထင့, go not.

ထင့ကစား, *v. affix*, though, as သွားထင့ကစား, though he go.

ထင့ဝင်, *n.* a stage, platform; *also* a watch-tower, watch-house.

ထင့ပြီး, *v. affix*, sign of the pluperfect tense.

ထင့မည်, *v. affix*, sign of the second future tense.

ထင်, *v.* to leave behind, forget, mistake, to be lost, missing, ပျောက် ကျော် ထတိထင် ထတိထင်ကင်း. *(act.* ထွင်.)

ထင်ထိုရှင်း, *v.* to be vacant, empty, opened, ရှင်း.

ထင်ထတ်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

ထင်ကျ (ရှိသည်,) *v.* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, at a stand about what to do or say.

ထင်ထင်း, (1) *v.* see ထင်ထတ်.

ထင်ထင်း, (2) *v.* to be bewildered, stupefied, drunken.

ထဆန်း, *n.* the waxing of the moon.

ထဆန်းဝက္ခ, see ဝက္ခကဝတ်.

ထဆုတ်, *n.* the waning of the moon.

ထဆုတ်ဝက္ခ, *n.* see ဝက္ခကဝတ်.

ထည်, (1) *v.* to turn, walk or move round, wander about, ထည်ထား၊ လှည့်ပတ်.

ထည်, (2) *v.* to understand, သိ၊ သတိ၊ နားထည်.

ထည်, (3) *n.* the secret parts of men.

ထည်, (4) *n.* the neck, throat.

ထည်ကုတ်, *n.* the bottom of the back part of the neck, ကုတ်ဆတ်.

ထည်ချောင်း, *n.* the upper part of the alimentary canal, the gullet.

ထည်ချောင်းရည်, *n.* do. ရေရှိ.

ထည်ခြိုင့်, *n.* the bottom of the neck.

ထည်ဆံ, *n.* down or hair on the neck.

ထည်တိုင်, *n.* the neck, throat.

ထည်ပင်, *n.* do. ချောင်း.

ထည်ပင်စည်း, *n.* a neckcloth.

ထည်ပြည်း, *n.* a dewlap.

ထည်ရှိ, *n.* the throat, gullet, ရေရှိ၊ စားဝင်.

ထည်ရွှဲ, *n.* a necklace, of any kind.

ထည်း, (1) *conj.* and, also; သေဒါသည်း, though, notwithstanding.

ထည်း, (2) *v.* to change, exchange, ထည်.

ထည်း, (3) *int. affix,* (see Grammar.)

ထည်း, (4) *adv. affix,* also, (applied to any part of speech.)

ထည်း, (5) *v. affix, subj. mood,* if; see ဣ.

ထည်း, (6) *v. affix,* sign of the second pers. imp. mood.

ထည်း, (7) *v.* to lie, lean, be recumbent, ထ.

ထည်းကောင်း, *conj.* and, also, (by contraction ၎င်း, or ၎င်.)

ထည်းလျောင်း, *v.* to lean, be reclined, low, in a recumbent posture, တိုးလျောင်း.

လတ်, (1) *v.* to be fresh, good, new, beautiful, ဒီဇင်.

လတ်, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, exempt, without, ကင်း၊ ကွယ်၊ လွတ်ထတ်. Hence အလတ်, *n.* emptiness, vacancy, disengagedness. အလတ်ရွယ်, or ရွယ်လတ်, middle age.

လတ်ထလော, *adv.* in an instant, in a moment, instantly.

ဃ ဣ ၏, or လတ်တ၏, *v. affix,* sign of the indicative mood, future tense.

လတ်လတ်, or လတ်လတ်လန်းလန်း, *adv.* flushingly, gaudily.

လတ်လန်း, *v.* to be fresh, new, good, beautiful.

ထထီးလောင်း, *n.* halo, or disk of the moon.
ထန်, *v.* to turn over, or round, capsize, ပြောင်းဖြန်.
ထန်း, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, be open, &c. see ဖ.
ထန်း, (2) *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant, ထင်ထယ်၊ တ္ပ၊ ဝိုင်း.
ထန်းပြတ်, *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant.
ထန်းထန်း, *adv.* gaudily, flushingly.
ထင်, (1) *euph. affix,* mostly used before ထော်.
ထင်, (2) *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained, a blessing, ဆုထင်.
ထင်, (3) *an astrological term.*
ထင်ထင်, *n.* any thing gained or obtained, (as a present.)
ထင်ထင်ပကာ, *n.* an offering, a gift.
ထင်ထင်ပကာရ, *v.* to get gain, obtain profit.
ထင်ထင်ပကာရောက်, *v.* do.
ထပ်, *n.* a hermaphrodite, ထယောင်.
ထိ, *n.* the hump on the shoulders of cattle.
ထပြည့်, *n.* full moon.
ထပြည့်ကျော်, *n.* the moon when past the full.
ထမုသီး, *n.* a kind of fruit growing in salt-water ground.
ထင်း, (1) *n.* a road, way, path.
ငင်း, (2) *v.* to step, move, သွား၊ ခွေ.
ထင်းကျဉ်း, *n.* a lane, small road, ကွေ.
ထင်းပြောင်း, *n.* a road, path, way.
ထင်းခရီး, *n.* do. ခရီး.
ထင်းဆိုး, *n.* the end of a way, a confluence of ways.
ထင်းပြသည်, *n.* a guide.
ထင်းမ, *n.* a main or principal road.
ထင်းမှာ, *n.* a small road, or pathway.
ထင်းဝ, *n.* a bye-path, lane, the opening of a road.
ထင်းသေး, *n.* do.
ထယ်, (1) *v.* to understand, ထည်၊ နားလည်.
ထယ်, (2) *n.* a field, paddy field.
ထယ်ကွက်, *n.* rice fields marked out into parcels, an inclosure.
ဆထိခေါင်ရှင်း, *n.* a kind of flower, destitute of fragrance.

ထယ်ထွန်သမား, *n.* a ploughman.
ထယ်ပြင်, *n.* an extensive field, or surface.
ထယ်ထွန်, *v.* to plough or cultivate a field.
ထယ်သည်, *n.* a husbandman.
ထယ်သား, *n.* a countryman, in distinction from a townsman.
ထရောင်, *n.* moon-light.
ထဝန်းပေါ်, *n.* the rising moon.
ထသာ, *v.* to be moon-light, the moon is beautiful.
ထဟာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* vacuity, emptiness.
ထဟူသာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* quickness, lightness, ထျင်းချင်း.
ထံ, *v.* to grow long, become extended, ရှည်.
ထံစေး, *v.* to tie up with a long string; to be appointed to a remote situation.
ထာ, (1) *v.* to come, arrive, ရောက်.
ထာ, (2) *int. affix,* used in a familiar manner.
ထာထော, *v. affix,* see ထော.
ထား, (1) *v.* to go, move, go from, depart, သွား.
ထား, (2) *n.* a mule, မြင်းထား.
ထားချင်း, *n.* a transition from one state of existence to another, ဝတ်.
ထားထား, *adv.* at all, as ထားထားမရှိ, he does nothing at all.
ထိ, *part. aff.* see ဘွယ်.
ထိုင်, (1) *n.* a sort, kind.
ထိုင်, (2) *n.* a kind of turtle.
ထိုင်, (3) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female.
ထိုင်သဏ္ဌာန်, (from ထိုင်, a shape, and သဏ္ဌာန်, self,) *n.* identity, or one's own shape or features, in distinction from that of others.
ထိုးကျည်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
ထိုးထက, *adv.* glitteringly.
ထိန်, *n.* the penis, ဝိုး၊ တော၊ ဒိုမ်ကို.
ထိပ်, (1) *n.* a title, signature, address, (as of a book or letter.)
ထိပ်, (2) *n.* a turtle, tortoise.
ထိပ်, (3) *v.* to roll up, or fold, ခေါက်၊ ရစ်.
ထိပ်ပြာ, *n.* a butterfly, ဗံထန်.

ꩻ, *part. affix*, see ꩻ.
ꩻ, *n.* frankincense.
ꩻ, *v.* to twist, wrench, twist round, to use deceit.
ꩻ, *v.* to dissemble, deceive, (applied to trade.)
ꩻ, *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ꩻ.
ꩻ, *n.* a lemon, or orange.
ꩻ, *v.* see ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* to dissemble, play the hypocrite, ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* to spread, spread over, anoint, besmear, ꩻ ꩻ ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* do.
ꩻ, (1) *v.* to roll over and over, ꩻ.
ꩻ, (2) *a euph. affix.*
ꩻ, *v.* to ask, enquire, interrogate, ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* to plan, scheme, design, ꩻ ꩻ.
ꩻ, *n.* the penis.
ꩻ, *n.* the scrotum.
ꩻ, *n.* the hair about the genitals.
ꩻ, (1) *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.
ꩻ, (2) *v. affix, future tense infinitive mood*, as ꩻ, about to go. This affix retains the same meaning whatever affixes of tense may be superadded; see Gram.
ꩻ, *n.* an abbreviation of ꩻ, which see.
ꩻ, *v.* to contradict, dispute, ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* to make, perform, do, ꩻ ꩻ.
ꩻ, (2) *v.* to shake, tremble, ꩻ; (*act.* ꩻ.)
ꩻ, *v.* to be difficult of performance, ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* to do, make, perform.
ꩻ, *v.* to fall, slip off, or away.
ꩻ, *v.* to serve, administer to, feed. Hence ꩻ, *n.* a servant, attendant.
ꩻ, *adv.* tremblingly, shiveringly.
ꩻ, *v. affix*, about to be.
ꩻ, *v.* to do, make, perform, ꩻ.
ꩻ, *v.* to work, do work, perform.
ꩻ, (1) *n.* a gargle.

လုပ်ကုင်း, (2) *v.* to gargle the mouth.
ထုပ်ကြ, *v.* to destroy, kill, put to death.
ထုပ်ဆေး, *n.* a gargle.
ထုပ်ဆောင်, *v.* to work, do, do work, perform.
လုပ်ကိုင်း, *n.* a burying place, သုသာန်၊ သင်ဖြိုင်း.
ထုပ်ရည်ကြံရည်, *n.* skill, faculty.
ကုမ်, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, be concealed, covered.
လုမ်, (2) *v.* to be water-proof, air-tight, perfectly secure, ခိုး၊ ကုံခြုံ.
ထုမ်လ, *n.* see လုလ.
ထုထက်, *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.
ကုရက်, *v.* do.
ထုထင်, *n.* an inferior officer, a sheriff, constable.
ထုလ, *n.* exertion, diligence, အားထုတ်. ထုလဖြင့်သဖြင့်, by using diligence, by perseverance, by or through exertion.
လုံ, (1) *v.* to be warm.
ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be tight, secure, safe.
ထုံ့ , *v.* to be tight, secure ; to cover, overspread.
ထုံပတ်, *adv.* all round, the whole of, around the circumference of any thing.
ထုံပန်သီး, *n.* a kind of fruit.
ထုံထုံ, *adv.* tightly, safely, securely.
လုံ, (1) a contraction of အလုံ, which see.
လုံ, (2) *v.* to wind, twist round, as into a ball.
လုံ, (3) an affix to nouns and verbs, and conveys the idea of wholly, entirely, all, the whole, &c. as တေးလျှောက်ထုံ, all along ; သင်္ဘောတစင်းလုံ, the whole ship.
ထုံ, (2) *num. affix*, as ဆိုးနှစ်ထုံ ; two pots, (see Gram.)
လုံးထွေး, *v.* to wrestle, နှဝန်းထုံ.
ထုံးပတ်, (1) *n.* a circuit, circumference, ပတ်ထုံ.
ထုံးပတ်, (2) *v.* to collect around, assemble, စု၊ ဝေး၊ ပေါင်း.
ထုံးရင်း, *v.* do.
ကု, *n.* a man, mankind ; sometimes used in a vague sense to mean the three orders of rational beings, viz. Men, Nats, and Bramhas.

လူစု, *n.* a collection of people, a multitude.

လူစေးနဲ, *n.* a miser.

လူထွက်, *v.* to renounce the priesthood, and become a common man again.

လူပု, *n.* a dwarf, a man short in stature.

လူဖြစ်, *v.* to perform the duties of a man, in distinction from those of a priest; to act like a man.

လူမြီ, *n.* a young man.

လူမြီနာ, *n.* the venereal disease.

လူယောင်, *n.* the appearance of a man, လူရောင်.

လူရှုတ်, *n.* a mob, riot, confused collection of people.

လူပ်, *n.* an ourang-outang.

လူသငယ်, *n.* a child, children.

လူသေကောင်, *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အလောင်း.

လူး, (1) *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.

လူး, (2) *v.* to turn over, remove from side to side.

လူး, (3) *v.* to anoint, rub over, besmear, ကြမ်း ထိမ်း. Hence အလူး လူး, *adv.* dirtily, filthily.

လူးဝါ, *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.

လူးထာ, *v.* to go backwards and forwards.

လူးထာသွား, *v.* do. Hence တလူးထာထာ, *adv.* backwards and forwards.

သေ, (1) *n.* wind.

ထေ, (2) *v. affix, imper. or prec.* (see Gram.)

ထေ, (3) *euph. aff.* used with nouns and verbs; ဖြစ်ထေပြီ, or ဖြစ်ထေခဲ့ပြီ, having, or had done.

ထေ, (4) *v. affix,* persistive, as ရှိသည်ထေ, it certainly is.

ထေခတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes, သေဝုတ် ထေတိုက်.

ထေစွန်, *v.* to whistle.

ဆေညင်, *n.* a moderate breeze, a zephyr.

ထေထက္ခင်, *n.* the pleurisy.

ထေတက်, *n.* wind rising in the stomach.

ထေထံခွန်, *n.* a paper-kite.

ထေတူထာ, *n.* a species of rheumatism.

ထေတိုက်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes.

လေထုကဲ, *v.* see ဒီးလေါက်.
လေနာရှိတိုက်, *n.* the colic, flatulence.
လေမြင်း, *n.* a strong wind.
လေပြည်, *n.* a cool wind.
လေပြည်နာ, *n.* the dropsy.
တေဖြ, *n.* a gentle breeze.
လေဝဲ, *n.* a whirlwind.
လေမုန်တိုင်း, *n.* a tempest, hurricane.
လေရာရာ, *adv.* wherever, wheresoever.
လေသံ, *n.* an auction.
လေဆာ, *n.* a window, because it pleasantly admits the wind, ဝိတင်း.
လေဆာတံခါး, *n.* do. ဖြတင်း.
လေသွင်းပေါ်ခါး, *n.* do.
လေး, (1) *adj.* four.
လေး, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, be in awe of, ထီ.
လေး, (3) *n.* a bow.
လေး, (4) *v.* to be heavy, ponderous. Hence အလေး, *n.* weight.
လေးချ, *v.* to discharge an arrow.
လေးဂိုင်း, *n.* the rim or wooden part of a bow.
လေးစား, *v.* to fear, reverence.
လေးညှင်း, *n.* cloves.
လေးဖြိုး, *n.* a bow-string.
လေးတင်, *v.* to draw a bow.
လေးထောင့်, *n.* four cornered.
လေးဒူး, *n.* the handle of a bow.
လေးနှက်, *v.* to be pleasant, satisfying, cheering, အရောသာလေးနှက်.
လေးပြစ်, *v.* to discharge arrows from a bow.
လေးမျက်နှာ, *n.* four points of the compass, four sides.
လေးမြင့်, see အခါကညှ, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time, အခါလေးမြင့်.
လေးမြတ်, *v.* to love, esteem, respect, ဖြတ်ပိုး နှစ်သက်.
လေးမြား, *n.* an arrow, ဖြား.
လေးလန်, *v.* to be slow, to delay.
လေးသမား, *n.* an archer.

လေ့, *v.* to be acquainted with, accustomed to.

လေ့ကျက်, *v.* do.

လေ့ကျင့်, *v.* do.

လေ့ကျွန်း, *v.* do.

လေ့ကျင်းဝင်, *v.* to enter into an acquaintance with.

လေ့လာ, *v.* to be industrious, diligent, be perfect, or versed in, (as in learning,) be instructed; to speak, order, direct.

လေ့လာကျေပြီ, *v.* to be versed in, perfected, accomplished.

လဲ, (1) *v.* to change, exchange one thing for another. Hence ထပ်ဆဲ, *adv.* interchangeably, by turns.

လဲ, (2) *int. affix*, see Gram.

လဲဒို, *n.* a kind of soft woolly substance, used as stuffing for pillows, &c. ရှိ.

လဲ, *v.* to fall, slide down, ကိုင်း ၊ ကျ ၊ ထည်း.

လဲ့လဲ့, *adv.* an intensive to words of colour.

လော, *v.* to repeat, do again, ဆင့်.

လော, (2) *v. affix*, *2d pers. imperative.*

လော, (3) *interrogative aff.* used in a formal or reserved manner.

လောက်, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ထန်.

လောက်, (2) *adv.* about, nearly; သို့ဖြစ်လောက်, about so much; အာဝ ဘီဖြစ်လောက်, so much; how much? အလောက်, enough, so much, as much as, about so, or how much.

လောက်, (3) *n.* a maggot.

လောင်စာ, *n.* balls for a bow.

လောင်ပထိ, *n.* a sling.

လောက်ထက်, *adj.* unsteady, moving, in motion.

လောက်ထင်း, *n.* a small insect that darts about in the water, ဝှေ့ထိ.

လောက်လေ, *n.* a bow for discharging balls.

လောက်သွား, *n.* a sling.

လောက, *n.* this world, mankind, လူ့ဘောဂ.

လောကထိ, or လောကခံ, (from လောကစွ,) *n.* what befals or happens to a person in this life, enumerated as follows, လာဘော ၊ အလာ ဘော ၊ ယသော ၊ အယသော ၊ နိန္ဒာ ၊ ပသံသာ ၊ သုခ ၊ ဒုက္ခ; these collectively are called လောကဓံရှစ်ပါး.

ထောကထတ်, *n.* customs, manners, courteous behaviour, polite attentions, politeness, ယူကြ.

ထောက်, *adj.* worldly, pertaining to this world merely, opposed to ထောကူတ္တရာ.

ထောက်ဈာန်, *n.* certain miraculous powers, possessed by deities and their immediate disciples.

ထောကူတ္တရာ, *n.* whatever pertains, or has reference to a future state.

ထောင်, *v.* to burn, consume, be in a flame, to singe, ထောက်.

ထောင်ထင်, *n.* restlessness, perplexity, distress.

ထောင်း, (1) *v.* to pour out, pour over, into, or upon any thing, throw or cast water; (*act.* လှောင်း.)

ထောင်း, (2) *v.* to cast as a bet, lay a wager.

ထောင်းစား, *v.* to lay a wager, cast as a bet, &c.

ထောင်းထန်း, *v.* to guess, bet, lay a wager.

ထောင်းထန်းဥစ္စာ, *n.* goods or money, employed in a bet or wager.

ထောဝန်, *n.* frankincense.

ထောဘ, *n.* passion, desire, တဏှာ.

ထောထော, *adv.* quickly; twingeingly, as pain.

ထောပါး, *n.* the pole or bamboo of a cage used to allure birds.

ထောဟကွန်ဘီ, *n.* see under ခရဲ.

ထေဒိမာ, *v.* to be unsteady, unstable; also to do, or speak what a person ought not, ကျင်ပေါ်.

ထိ, (1) *v.* to desire, wish, ရုံချင်း၊ အထိ ရှိ. အထိုက်, of one's own accord.

ထိ, (2) *v.* *affix*, implying similarity or likeness, as သွားထည်ထိ, like going.

ထိုက်, (1) *v.* to follow, accompany, ထင်၊ ပါ၊ ထ.

ထိုက်, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precative.

ထိုက်, (3) (from အ and ထ,) *a euphonic affix.*

ထိုက်ခ, (1) *v.* to sting.

ထိုက်ခ, (2) *v.* to attend to one's instructions, follow advice.

ထိုင်, *n.* a cave; niche, ဥမ္မင်၊ ဂုတိ.

ထိုင်ပုထိုထုတ်, *n.* a pyramid with one, or more long caves, or excavations.

ထိုထို, *affix*, signifies a little like, a slight similarity, as သွားသည် ထိုထို, a little like going.

ထိုး, *v.* to cause to enter, shove in and out, push in, ထိုးသွင်း.

ထို, *v. affix*, because.

ထိုကဉ်း, *v. affix*, do.

ထျ, *v.* to become small, taper away, become thin, narrow, spin out, သွယ်ဝိုက်.

ထျထျချင်ချင်, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness.

ထျက်, (1) *v.* to suck, lick, taste, စုပ်.

ထျက်, (2) *v. affix, subj.* as, ပြုထျက်, if he have done, or was doing.

ထျက်, (3) *v. affix, past tense*, as ပြုထျက်, having done, or when he had done.

ထျက်, (4) *continuative, v. affix*, as ပြုထျက်, while he does, or is doing.

ထျင်, (1) *v.* to be quick, swift, fast, မြန်.

ထျင်, (2) *n.* a kind of sauce for rice.

ထျင်, (3) *a euphonic affix.*

ထျင်ဖွာ, *adv.* quickly, swiftly.

ထျင်ထံ, or ထျင်ခံ, *adv.* do.

ထျင်ထျင်, *adv.* do.

ထျင်ထျား, *v.* to be quick of understanding.

ထျန်ထျ, (1) *v.* to be exempt from passion, to be in a state of indifference with regard to objects.

ထျန်ထျ, (2) *adj.* tolerable, moderate, middling.

ထျင်, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness, as ပါးထျင်သည်, it is extremely thin, ကွဲ.

ထျင်ထျင်, (1) *adv.* glitteringly.

ထျင်ထျင်, (2) waving about, as a flag.

ထျာ, (1) *an affix*, all, the whole, (as ထသက်ထျာ, during life,) ကုန်း တိုင်တိုင်.

ထျာ, (2) *affix*, for, for the sake of.

ထျား, *v.* see ထျား.

ထျောထား, *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house.

ထျောဝတ်, (1) *n.* the longitudinal timbers of a roof.

ထျောဝတ်, (2) *v.* to be proper, fit, suitable, ထျော.

လျှောက်ပတ်, *v.* do. Hence အလျှောက်, *n.* according to the ability of any thing.

လျှောင်း, *v.* to lie down, lean, be recumbent.

လျှော့, *v.* to be loosened, enfeebled, exhausted; to become little, recede, subside, နည်း; to diminish in bulk, value, price, or quantity, ပုတ်; see လျော. Hence အလျှော့, *n.* a fine, deduction, discount.

သျှဉ်, (1) *v.* to pay damages, make up loss, repay.

လျှဉ်, (2) *v.* to be fit, suitable, proper, beautiful, ထော်၊ ထင်.

လွင်, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, even, ညီ.

လွင်, (2) *n.* an extensive tract of land, fit for cultivation, ကွင်း.

လွင်, (3) *v.* to be glossy, fine, shining, beautiful, any thing new.

လွင်ကျင်း, *n.* any cleared, open, level spot, &c.

လွင်ထထင်း, *n.* do.

လွင်တီးခေါင်, *n.* a soil or field, on which nothing grows.

လွင်မှုံ, *n.* see ကစ.

လွင့်, (1) *v.* to be blown away, sailed, departed, as by the wind.

လွင့်, (2) *v.* to go outside, or without, recede, depart, ပါ၊ ဖြင် လွင့်; (*act.* လွှင့်.)

လွှတ်, (1) *v.* to be free, exempt from, emancipated, delivered, ကျွတ်၊ လတ်၊ ကင်း.

လွှတ်, (2) *v.* to be disengaged, unemployed. Hence အလွှတ်ရှ, to be disengaged.

လွှတ်, (3) *v.* to be unoccupied, empty, as a room, ထတ်.

လွှတ်ရှေ့ရာ, *n.* see စနည်.

လွှတ်ထတ်, *v.* see လွှတ်.

လွှတ်လွှတ်, *adv.* see ဆွတ်ထတ်.

လွှတ်လွှတ်ရက်ရက်, *adv.* generously, liberally.

လွှန်, (1) *v.* to be exceeded, surpassed, gone by or beyond, to excel, ကဲ၊ သာ၊ လျှံ၊ ကြီး.

လွှန်, (2) *n.* a rope, ကြိုး၊ ကြိုးလွှန်.

လွှန်, (3) *n.* a gimblet, piercer, awl.

ထန်, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ထွန်, (5) *v.* to die, သေ ၊ သေထွန်;

ထွန်ကြောင်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဌာန်ဖြန်, *v.* to pass by, go from place to place.

ထွန်ဘူ, *n.* a gimblet, or any thing of the kind.

ထွန်သေ, *v.* is dead, (implying some distance of time.)

ထွန်း, *n.* a weaver's shuttle.

ထွန်, *v.* to move, stir, twist about, ကျွတ် ၊ လိမ်.

ထွမ်း, *v.* to remember, recollect, reflect upon, regret the loss of, ထမ်း ၊ ဆောင်းမှ ၊ တ ၊ ထမ်းထ.

ထွမ်းချင်း, *n.* a kind of song, ထေးချင်း ၊ သီချင်း.

ထွမ်းလွှတ်, *v.* see ထွမ်း.

ဌာမ်းတန်း, *v.* see ထွမ်း.

ထွယ်, (1) *v.* to hang over, swing, be suspended, ဆွဲ ၊ ဆိုင်း ၊ ဖြိုး.

ထွယ်, (2) *v.* to be easy of obtaining or doing, မခက်.

ထွယ်, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, over the shoulder and under the arm, ဆောင် ၊ ယူ.

ထွယ်ကူ, *v.* to be easy of obtaining.

ထွယ်ဖြိုး, *v.* to suspend, as a burden from the head.

ထွယ်ထင်ကူ, *adv.* quickly, easily.

ထွေ-တွ, *adj.* satisfactory, healthy, void of blemish.

ကွဲ, (1) *v.* to err, to be incorrect, be passed by, or on one side, or over, to be inclined, move obliquely, to slip, backslide.

ကွဲ, (2) *v.* to suspend, hang up, ဝွ ၊ ဆွဲ.

ကွဲ, (3) *v.* to be different, diverse, ကွ ၊ မတူ.

ကွဲ, (4) *v.* to descend, as the sun from his meridian.

ကွ, (1) *v.* to be handsome, pretty, beautiful, ဖွန်.

ကွ, (2) *v.* *affix*, very, as ကြီးလှသည်, it is very great.

ကွ, *n.* an abbreviation of ကသည်.

ကွင်, *n.* a stick, cudgel; the shaft of a carriage or cart.

ကွင်ကန်, *n.* do.

ကွင်တန်, *n.* the largest, or lowest part of a branch; a ruler, short stick.

ကွန်, *v.* to be, or make vacant, ကွင်; to open, ဖွင့်.

ကွည်း, (1) *n.* a carriage, or cart.

လှည်း, (2) *v.* to put or lay down; to throw, cast, or cut down, သိတ်၊ ခုတ်; to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

လှည်း, (3) *v.* to sweep, as a floor.

လှည်း, (4) *v.* to feel uncomfortable, have a slight pain, ထိုက်၊ ဏ.

လှည်းအိမ်, *n.* the body of a cart.

လှည်းဦးစွပ်, *n.* a ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke.

လှည်းကုန်သည်, *n.* a cart-maker.

လှည်းကြောင်း, *n.* a cart path or track.

လှည်းရှဲ, *n.* a wooden shovel, with the handle in the side.

လှည်းချ, *v.* see လှည်း, to put, or lay down, &c. to strike, as colours, &c.

လှည်းစပ်ဘိုင်, *n.* the sides or railing of a cart.

လှည်းထား, *v.* to put or lay down, to throw, cut or cast down; to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

လှည်းပေါင်း, *n.* the covering of a cart.

လှည်းဘီး, *n.* a wheel of a cart, &c. ဘိန်း၊ စက်.

လှည်းရှင်, *n.* the owner of a cart, a cartman, လှည်းရှင်.

လှည်းဝင်ဖြူး, *n.* an axletree.

လှည်းသမား, *n.* a cart-maker.

လှည့်, (1) *v.* see ချ, to pulverize, &c.

လှည့်, (2) *v.* to turn, turn round, over, back, or upside down, လှန်၊ ဖြန်.

ကျည့်, (3) *v.* to walk, ဝတ်.

လှည့်, (4) *v.* to encircle, encompass. Hence အလှည့်, *n.* a turn; အလှည့်သင့်, to come to one's turn; အလှည့်အလှည့်, *adv.* by turns; နေ့ရက်တလှည့်, a turn every other day.

လှည့်စား, *v.* to deceive, impose upon, lie, မုသာဝါဒ.

လှည့်ပတ်, *v.* to walk backward and forward, encircle, encompass, peregrinate, walk around, ဝန်း၊ ရစ်.

လှည့်ဖျား, *v.* to entice, excite, flatter, or promise with an intention of deceiving, ဖျားယောင်း၊ ထိုက်တွန်း၊ ချော၊ လှည့်စား၊ လှည့်ပတ်; to use false or flattering language.

လှည့်လှည့်, *adv.* (from လှည့်,) in an encircling, encompassing manner; round about, this way and that, upside down, &c.

လျည့်သွား, *v.* see လျည့်ပတ်.
လှန်, *v.* to turn over, as a leaf or fold, to open, ဖွင့် ; to return, ပြန်.
လှန်း, *v.* to spread out, as in the sun ; extend, as the hand, expand, lay out.
လှန်းလျည့်, *an imperative termination.*
လှန့်, *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ခြောက်.
လှပ်, (1) *v.* to open, or be opened, လှန်.
လွှတ်, (2) *v.* to be light, vain, unsubstantial.
လှပ, *v.* to be handsome, fit, proper, nice, လှ ၊ လျောက်ပတ်.
လှမ်း, (1) *v.* to reach out, stretch out the hand towards an object for the purpose of receiving it.
လှမ်း, (2) *v.* to step forward, advance.
လှံ, *n.* a spear.
လှံတံ, *n.* the handle of a spear.
လှံထိုး, *v.* to throw as a spear.
လှံထိုးမိ, *v.* to throw as a spear, and hit the object.
လှာ, *a euphonic affix.*
လို, *v.* to be small, dwarfish, ကျန်.
လှီး, *v.* to cut up, slice, pare off, လှာ ၊ ထွာ ၊ ခွာ.
လှီးပြတ်, *v.* do.
လှီးတောက်, *v.* do.
လှုပ်, *v.* to shake, tremble, လှုတ်.
လှုပ်ရှား, *v.* do.
လှုံ, (1) *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ခိုရှိ.
လှုံ, (2) *v.* to warm as by a fire.
လှုံခင်, *n.* the uvula.
လှုံ, *v.* to rouse, excite, move to action, နှိုးဆော်.
လှူ, *v.* to give, bestow, (clerical,) ကပ်း ၊ ပေး.
လှူဒါန်း, *n.* a gift, or offering.
လှူဒါန်းထည့်, *n.* one who bestows a gift, or makes an offering.
လှူထန်း, *v.* to bestow a gift, make an offering.
လှေ, *n.* a boat.
လှေဦး, *n.* the prow of a boat.
လှေစင်, *n.* the wash-board of a boat.

လှေထက်, *n.* a boat of any description.
လှေတိုး, *n.* any large clumsy boat.
လှေပဲ့, *n.* the stern of a boat.
လှေမှူး, *n.* the commander of a boat.
လှေထောင်း, *n.* an unfinished boat, the hull of a boat.
လှေလှော်, *n.* the paddle or oar of a boat.
လှေသင်္ဘော, *n.* a ship.
လျှော့, *v.* to be small, diminished, ငယ်၊ ကို.
လှေကား, *n.* steps or stairs, a ladder.
လှေကားထစ်, *n.* the steps of stairs, or of a ladder.
ဝှေ့, *v.* to fly, or blow away, as chaff; recede, လွှင့်.
လှည်း, *n.* a carriage, or cart.
လှည်းတိုး, *n.* the wheel of a cart.
လှည်းတိုန်း, *n.* do.
လှည်းဝင်ဖြူး, *n.* an axletree.
လှည်းသန့်, *n.* the shaft of a cart.
လှည်းသမား, *n.* a carter.
လွှဲ, *v.* to change, turn, &c. see လှည့်.
လျှောက်, *v.* to increase, add to, ထပ်၊ ကန်း၊ သာ.
လျှောင်, (1) *v.* to secure, shut up, imprison.
လျှောင်, (2) *n.* a prison, ထောင်၊ နှောင်အိမ်.
လျှောင်, (3) *v.* to pour, pour into, or upon, to introduce, cause to enter, သွင်း၊ ထား.
လျှောင်အိမ်, *n.* a prison, place of confinement.
လျှောင်ထား, *v.* to secure, put into, shut up, imprison.
လှော်, (1) *v.* to paddle, as a boat, stir up, stir about, as to parch rice, ရက်၊ ခြေ.
လှော်, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company with, ပေါင်း.
လှော်ကားလှေ, *n.* a boat of state, having a very high stern, the ornaments of which denote the owner's rank in office.
လှော်လှေ, *n.* a boat which is propelled with oars, a row-boat.
လျှိုး, (1) *v.* to excavate, hollow, or scoop out, ခေါင်း.
လျှိုက်, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ဗိုက်၊ ဖု.
လျှိုက်, (3) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, လှည်း၊ ထာ.
လျှိုက်လှည်း, *v.* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy.

ထွင်, (1) *v.* to diffuse, or spread, as perfume; to perfume; to extend, ဖြန့်၊ ဖြိုင်.

ထွင်, (2) *n.* a cave, ဥမင်.

ထွင်ခေါင်း, *n.* do.

ထွင်ဝ, *n.* do.

ထွင်ဂုဟာ, *n.* do.

ထွင်း, (1) *n.* a wave, or billow, တံပိုး.

ထွင်းတံတိုး, *n.* do.

ထွင်း, (2) *n.* a sheaf, bundle, as of grain, &c. ကောက်ထွင်း.

ထု, *v.* to be thin, not thick.

ထွေ, (1) *v. affix, past tense,* as သွားထွေ, having gone, or when he had gone.

သွေ, (2) *v. affix, subj. mood,* as သွားသွေ, if he go, if he have gone, &c.

ထွေထန်, *n.* a hand weapon, a cudgel, stick, used for the purpose of driving, နွားတံ.

ထွေး, *v. affix,* as, while, as သွားထွေး, while he goes.

ထွေးလေ, *adv.* a little, in a small degree.

ထွေးပါတော်, *v.* to do any thing improperly.

ထွန်, *v.* to ascend, glide, as a flame, to roll, as waves or smoke, to overflow.

ထွန်သွား, *v.* do.

ထွေ, (1) *n.* lightning.

ထွေစေ, *n.* do.

ထွေစေနွယ်, *n.* do.

ထွေပြတ်, *v.* to lighten.

ထွေစေတပြက်, *n.* a flash of lightning.

ထွေ, (2) *v.* to bring a person into trouble or distress for the sake of gain, ဖြတ်.

ထွေစား, *n.* profit arising from thus bringing a person into trouble.

ထွေပြတ်, *v.* to bring a person into trouble for the sake of gain.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ထွာ၊ ပါး.

ထွေထွေ, *adv.* thinly, ထွာထွာ; *also,* instantaneously, immediately, (prefixed to words of action.)

ကျော်, (4) *v.* to scorch, singe.

ကျော်, (5) *v.* to be worthless, vain, unsubstantial.

ကျော်ပေါ်, *v.* to be vain, worthless, unsubstantial, improper.

ကျို, *v.* to ascend, glide, as fire or a flame, to flame, burn brightly, shine; to roll, as waves or smoke, တောက်၊ လွှန်း.

ကျာ, (1) *v.* to decide, fix or settle the mind upon an object.

ကျာ, (2) *n.* the tongue, *(pron.* ရှာ,) ဘိုဂျီ.

ကျာခင်, *n.* the uvula, အာခင်.

ကျား, (sometimes written ကျား,) *v.* to be long, in regard to time or distance, ရှည်.

ကျော, *v.* to slip, slide off, glide down, ရှော.

ကျောက်, (1) *v.* to speak, utter, (as a petition,) to deliver a speech in a regular form, to address, ဆက်ပြော.

ကျောက်ဆို, *v.* do.

ကျောက်စာ, *n.* a written address, or petition.

ကျောက်, (2) *v.* to walk or cross over, as over a bridge, plank, &c. (sometimes written ရှောက်.)

ကျောက်, (3) *v.* to slip, or slide along.

ကျော, *v.* to make loose, diminish, abate; to fall, subside.

ကျွေ, *v.* to wash, as clothes; to rub or scour, as the head in bathing, &c. ဗွင်၊ ဆေး; see ရှေ.

ကြိုး, *v.* to pierce, thrust through, string, cause to enter, to weave, ဝှေက်၊ ထိုး၊ သီ.

ကြိုး, *v.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ဝင်၊ ဝင်.

ကြိုး, *v.* to stoop, bow down.

ကြိုး, *v.* to hide, conceal, ဝှက်.

ကြိုးဝှက်, *v.* do.

ကွ, *n.* a saw.

ကွင်, *v.* to be glossy, bright, beautiful, handsome, ပြောင်၊ တောက်၊ လျော.

ကွင်, *v.* to cause to depart, leave, sail, as by the wind; to scatter, disperse to a distance, to scatter to the wind, နှင်၊ လွှ၊ ကြဲ.

ကွတ်, (1) *v.* to emancipate, make free, deliver, send, save.

ကွတ်, (2) *n.* a house of lords, or where the ministers of state assemble, ရှေ့ကွတ်တော်.

လွှတ်တော်, *n.* the king's supreme court.

လွန်, *v.* to cause to exceed, excel, surpass ; to step, or cross over, pass by, go beyond bounds, transgress.

လွန်ကဲ, *v.* do.

လွှန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up.

လွှမ်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up, ပိတ်၊ ဖုံး.

လွှမ်းခြုံ, *v.* to overspread, cover, overwhelm.

လွှာ, (1) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ပါး၊ ကျဉ်.

လွှာ, (2) *v.* to shave, slice off, cut in slices, ထွာ၊ လှီး၊ ခွေ၊ ခြွင်း.

လွှာ, (3) *num. auxiliary*, as အရွက်နှစ်လွှာ, two leaves.

လွှားလွှာ, *adv.* thinly.

လွှား, (1) *v.* to jump up, or over, as upon a horse, ခုံ၊ ကျော်.

လွှား, (2) *n.* a large square shield, ကာ.

လွှား, (3) *v.* to fan a person, ယပ်ခတ်.

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to cause to pass by, or on one side, or beyond ; to err, disobey, မှား၊ လွှဲဖယ်.

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to transfer business.

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to discharge a debt to another, by paying his creditor.

လွှဲ, (4) *v.* to swing the arms as in walking, or as a person on a rope.

လွှဲဖယ်, *v.* see လွှဲ, to cause to pass by, &c.

O.

ဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, opening ; as တံခါးဝ, the entrance of a door ; လမ်းဝ, the entrance of a road.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, bulky, တုပ်၊ ပြော၊ ကြီး၊ ဖွံ့.

ဝ, (3) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, sufficient, plenty, ဝနှ၊ တော်၊ ဖြည့်.

ဝပြော, *v.* to be plenty, abundant.

ဝက်, (1) *v.* to divide into equal parts ; (see ချမ်း ;) ထဝက်, one half, or one part.

ဝက်, (2) *n.* a hog, swine.

ဝက်ဆူ, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်ဆူကျစ်, *v.* to turn a screw.

ဝက်ဆူထိန်, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်ကွမ်း, *n.* picked cotton, ဝါကွမ်း.

ဝက်ကြွပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဝက်ခြင်, *n.* a small kind of vermin, lying under the skin in different parts of the face.

ဝက်ခွံညှိ, *n.* a pimple.

ဝက်ခြိုက်, *n.* small vermin squeezed from the nose.

ဝက်စွယ်နှဝေး၀င်း, *n.* a boar's tusk which is solid, used as a charm.

ဝက်နှစ်, *n.* the 12th year in a cycle of 12 years.

ဝက်ပေါင်, *n.* the leg or thigh of a swine, a ham.

ဝက်ရူး, *n.* a species of insanity ; under the influence of which a person makes a noise like a hog.

ဝက်ထက်, *n.* the leg or shoulder of a swine.

ဝက်လိန်, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်ဝန်, *n.* a bear.

ဝက်ဝ, *n.* do.

ဝက်သက်, *n.* measles.

ဝင်, (1) *n.* race, descendant; history, (applied only to persons.)

ဝင်, (2) *n.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ထို့။ ၎င်း.

ဝင်ဝါ, *n.* the mountain to which Wathandria was banished.

ဝင်ရိုး, *n.* an axletree, ရထားတံစူး.

ဝင်ရော, *v.* to enter, penetrate, invade.

ဝင်သား, *n.* attendants on governors or kings, swordsmen.

ဝင်း, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure, ကန့်.

ဝင်း, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, be yellow, ထိန်။ ထားလ်။ ပြောင်။ သျှ။ ထွန်း. Hence ထဝင်းဝင်းထထိန်ထိန်, *adv.* brilliantly, glitteringly.

ဝင်းကာ, *v.* to arrange, as a fence.

ဝင်းခင်, *v.* to arrange, put in order, as guards, troops, &c.

ဝင်းခ၀်, *v.* to fence, make a fence.

ဝင်းရုံ, *v.* to set or place around, place in order, as a body guard, &c.

ဝင်းရိုး, *n.* a fence, yard ; a guard, suite.

ဝင်းသား, *n.* see ဝင်သား.

ဝင့်, *v.* to spin, draw out, extend, ဝိုက်။ ၎င်.

ဝင့်ရိုး, *n.* see ဝင်ရိုး.

ဝစနံ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a word.

ဝစီမုခံ, *n.* an exordium, introduction, စကားအာစ.

ဝစနော, *n.* a word, speech, စကား.

ဝญ္ဇကော, *v.* to deceive, လှည့်စား.

ဝဿ, *v.* to rain ; *n.* rain, မိုးရွာခြင်း.

ဝဋ်, (1) *n.* transmigration ; passing from one state of existence to another, သံသရာစက်.

ဝဋ်, (2) *n.* situation or circumstances, in one state of existence, corresponding with the character formed in a previous state ; the influence of past good or bad deeds.

ဝဋ်, (3) *n.* a deed, action, ကံ ၊ အကျင့်.

ဝဋ်, (4) *n.* a duty, or that which a man is naturally or morally bound to perform, such as a subject to his king, a slave to his master, children to parents, &c. ဝဋ်တရား.

ဝဋ်ခံ, *v.* to receive or suffer the reward of former deeds.

ဝဋ်စံစား, *v.* to enjoy the happiness which results from the performance of former good deeds.

ဝဋ်ဆင်းရဲ, *v.* to be poor, destitute, indigent, as a consequence of former bad deeds.

ဝဋ်တရား, *n.* see ဝဋ်, a duty, &c.

ဝဋ်ကျက်ပြု, *v.* to be habitual in the performance of duties, ဆောက်တည်.

ဝဋ်ပြု, *v.* to perform one's duty, be obedient, pay respect to.

ဝဋ်ဖြစ်, *v.* to become a duty.

ဝတ, (1) *v.* to remain, stay, *(respectful,)* ကျိန်းဝတ ၊ နေ.

ဝတ, (2) *v.* to sleep, lie down, *(respectful,)* ကျိန်းစက်.

ဝတ, (3) *n.* business, employment, work, provision, articles, appendages, အကျင့်.

ဝတ, (4) *v.* to dress, put on, decorate. Hence ဆဝတ, *n.* clothes, dress.

ဝတ, (5) *v.* to tie or bind on, ကွဲ.

ဝတဖွဲ့, *n.* the border, or end of a garment.

ဝတဆင်, *v.* to tie or bind on, ကွဲ.

ဝတဆံ, (1) *n.* the stamina of a flower, ဆူးပန်း.

ဝတဆံ, (2) *n.* an ornament of flowers, or of any kind.

ဝတ, *(Pali,) adj.* unstable, not permanent, အနိစ္စာ.

ဝတ္ထု, (1) *n.* a religious story or history.

ဝတ္ထု, (2) *n.* goods, things ; reason, cause ; an effect, ဥစ္စာ. This term is used by priests of Boodh, to signify gold, silver, &c. because they are obliged to look upon it as an inferior article, အသခြာ.

ဝတ္ထုကာမ, see ကာမ.

တော်ခြည်, *v.* to worship, pay respect to, ပူဇော်ခိုးရိုး.

တော်မိသ, *n.* a spot of ground bestowed for religious purposes, မိသမြေ.

တော်ခြောက်, *n.* the end or border of a garment.

တော်မြေ, *n.* see တော်မိသ.

တော်ကုံ, *n.* a cloak, great coat.

တော်ထဲ, *n.* a garment, robe.

တော်သန့်စကောင်း, *n.* good things, good food and raiment.

ဝဒညူ, (1) *n.* large offerings, အပေးအကမ်းမျှား.

ဝဒညူ, (2) *v.* to be accustomed to use pleasant or agreeable language, သာယာစကားဆိုထတိသည်.

ဝန, (1) *n.* a burden, cargo, load, goods.

ဝန, (2) *n.* an office.

ဝနတိုခြ, *v.* to commission, order, direct.

ဝနကျည်းသူ, *n.* one who sustains an office.

ဝနကြီး, *n.* a prime minister, of which there are eight, viz. တွင်းဝန, four, and ပြင်ဝန, four ; or four internal, and four external : these ministers are frequently called မင်းကြီး.

ဝနခံ, *v.* to consent, agree to, comply with.

ဝနချ, *v.* to unlade, disburden.

ဝနချပ်, *n.* an officer next in authority to the king.

ဝနတင်, *v.* to load, place a burden upon.

ဝနတို, *v.* to be of a little mind, unwilling to part with any thing, greedy, covetous.

ဝန္ဒနာ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to worship, bow down.

ဝန်ဖို, *n.* a pelican, ဝန်ထို.

ဝန်ဖို, *n.* a gatherer of taxes, a publican, ငွေထောက်ပို့ဝန.

ဝန်လေး, *v.* to be important, weighty, burthensome.

ဝန်ထိ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to assemble round, go round, encircle, hem in, ဝိုင်း ၊ ရံ.

ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circumference, the horizon, ဝန်းကြင် ၊ အာဝန်း ၊ ဟာဝိုင်း.

ဝန်းကြင်, *n.* a circuit, circumference ; a district, an adjacent country. Hence အာဝန်း, a circle ; အိမ်ဝန်းကြင်, round the house ; ကဝန်းတလျှာ, a division, part, portion ; (see ဝတ်ထည်.)

ဝန်းထား, *v.* to assemble round, hem in, go round, &c.

ဝန်းဆီး, *v.* do.

ဝန်, *(Pali,) n.* a forest.

ဝန္ဒနာ, *n.* worship, reverence, respect, ရှိခိုးခြင်း.

ဝန္ဒီ, *n.* a panegyrist.

ဝနိတာ, *n.* a woman ; a servant.

ဝပ်, (1) *v.* to be prostrate, be recumbent, ဝပ်ငုံ.

ဝပ်, (2) *v.* to bow the body, in reverence, ချဝ်.

ဝပ်, (3) *v.* to become fixed, steadfast, ညီမ ၊ ရှိခဲနှုန် ; to become settled, quiet, သေဝပ်.

ဝပ်ငုံ, *v.* to prostrate, be recumbent.

ဝပ်ထိစင်, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.

ဝပ်သွား, *v.* to creep, as on the belly ; be prostrate on the face, as before superiors, to do obeisance, be obsequious.

ဝပ်ကျိုး, *v.* to enter under, stoop underneath.

ဝပြော, *v.* to be full, have sufficiency, be satisfied.

ဝမ်း, (1) *n.* the belly, abdomen.

ဝမ်း, (2) *n.* the fœces, ordure, ဖစ်.

ဝမ်းကျ, (1) *n.* a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကျ, (2) *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကြက်ကြက်, *v.* to be empty bellied, hungry.

ဝမ်းခေါင်း, *n.* the cavity of the belly.

ဝမ်းရှိ, (1) *n.* costiveness.

ဝမ်းရှိ, (2) *v.* to be costive.

ဝမ်းချ, *v.* to purge, produce purging.

ဝမ်းခွဲ, *n.* a midwife.

ဝမ်းတို, *v.* to be covetous, illiberal, ဆိုးပြတ်.

ဝမ်းနည်, *v.* to grieve, be dissatisfied, distressed, displeased, ဖြ ည်ထမ်း.

ဝမ်းနည်း, *v.* to grieve, complain, be dissatisfied.
ဝင်းသွတ်, *v.* to purge, produce purging.
ဝမ်းဝန်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရွှင်မြူး.
ဝမ်းပိတ်, (1) *n.* costiveness.
ဝမ်းပိတ်, (2) *v.* to be costive.
ဝင်းငံ, *n.* a duck.
ဝမ်းဗိုး, *n.* the fœtus, ကုန်ဆီ.
ဝမ်းမြှိ, *v.* to be inclined, disposed to, desire.
ဝမ်းမြောက်, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရွှင်မြူး.
ဝမ်းရှင်, *v.* do.
ဝမ်းထက်, *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.
ဝမ်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted.
ဝမ်းသွား, *v.* to evacuate the intestines naturally.
ဝယ်, (1) *v.* to purchase, ဗျူ ဖြစ်.
ဝယ်, (2) *n.* *affix*, in, within.
ဝရိုန်, *n.* thunderbolt, ရိုးကြိုးစက်.
ဝရီး, *n.* an uncle, mother's brother, ဦးရီး.
ဝဝတ္ထုန်, *n.* see ကဆုန်ဘုန်း.
ဝသန္တ, *n.* the rainy season.
ဝသီ, *v.* to have a multitude of wives, be vulgar, obscene.
ဝသုန်, *n.* the earth.
ဝသုဒ္ဓရ, *n.* the earth.
ဝသုဒ္ဓရေ, (1) *n.* the earth.
ဝသုဒ္ဓရေ, (2) *n.* the Nat who watches over the earth, မြေစောင့်နတ်.
ဝဏ္ဏ, *(Pali,) n.* a division, bounded part.
ဝံ, *n.* applied to animals which resemble a bear.
ဝံခံ, *v.* to agree to, acquiesce in; see အာမခံ.
ဝံပျိ, *n.* a wild cat.
ဝံထက်, *n.* a kind of bird.
ဝံလျိ, *n.* do.
ဝံ, *v.* to be daring, bold, to be courageous, fearless, desperate, ရဲ. It is also used as an auxiliary, as ဖြိုဝံသည်, he dares to do.
ဝံစား, *v.* do.
ဝံရဲ, *v.* do.

1) *v.* to be yellow, ဝင်း.

2) *n.* cotton.

3) *n.* brass.

4) *n.* a time, season, as တဝါ, a season; the season of lent, which continues three months.

5) *n.* an opinion, belief, အယူ.

6) *v.* to boast, brag, exult, be self-conceited, proud, foppish, ဂါကြွား ၊ ပလွှား ၊ ထောင်လွှား ; to speak bombastically, ကြွား.

ဒ, *v.* to perform the duites of lent, ဝါဆို.

ဗိသီ, *n.* a mattrass or pillow used by priests, made of a kind of grass.

ရှာ, (from ဝါ, 2; ဏ, 1; and ရှာ, 4;) *n.* the 214 orders of beings who inhabit the several states of happiness and misery.

ား, *v.* to be of a yellow colour.

ဏ, *n.* one of the sacred books, သုမောဓလင်္ကာရ.

ဏ, *n.* October, သဏင်းကျွတ်; the end of lent.

ဏ, *n.* a wheel used to refine cotton.

ား, *v.* to boast, brag, ကား.

ား, *n.* a field of cotton.

ဌ, *n.* the fifth month in the year.

ဌ, *n.* cotton thread.

ား, *n.* picked cotton.

, *(Pali,)* *n.* language, စကား.

, *n.* the fourth month in the year; *v.* to observe lent.

ား, *n.* one season of the year, embracing the three months of lent.

(Pali,) *n.* an opinion, belief, အယူ.

, *n.* the cotton tree.

ခြင်း, *n.* a large basket used to bleach cotton in.

, *v.* to clean cotton previous to dressing it.

ဓော, *(Pali,)* *n.* diligence, exertion, ထုံလ.

ဝ, *(Pali,)* *n.* air, လေ.

ဒသိတ, *n.* a general term which embraces all those religious duties which consist in avoiding objects unfit to be

used, eaten, handled, and worn ; also those places where it is improper to go, and improper to remain.

ဝါရှောင်, *v.* to fast, avoid food.

ဝါသ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a time, season.

ဝါသနာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a desire, inclination, အကျင့်အလေ့ ; an effect ; an inclination of the mind towards any course of conduct, a natural aptitude to any thing.

ဝါသနာပါ, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်ပါ.

ဝါသီး, *n.* the cotton pod or fruit before it is opened.

ဝါး, *n.* a bamboo.

ဝါး, *v.* to chew, ဖွဲ့.

ဝါးကြမ်း, *n.* a bamboo floor or bridge.

ဝါးခွံ, *n.* a bamboo without thorns.

ဝိဏာရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း ; mode of appearance, form, ထက္ကဏာ.

ဝိစာရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* reflection, consideration.

ဝိစာရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* consideration, reflection ; see ဈာန်.

ဝိဏ္ဍာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a term which comprizes all the words that are repeated from compound words, meaning all, the whole.

ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* dissipation, warding off thought, စိတ်ပျံ့လွင့်ချင်း.

ဝိစိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the tongue, or the organs of speech.

ဝိစိဝဇ္ဇတ, *n.* transgression or sin in speech, နှုတ်ဖြင့်ကျူးလွန်ချင်း.

ဝိစိဝဇ္ဇတက်, *n.* the influence of sin in speech (committed in a former state,) upon one's circumstances in the present state.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* knowledge, light, wisdom, understanding, ဆုတ်ဉ ; ဝဇ္ဇာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာထိ, *n.* see ဝိဇ္ဇာရိုရ်.

ဝိဇ္ဇာရိုရ်, (*Pali,* from ဝိဇ္ဇမိုဋ,) *n.* one who possesses knowledge ; *also* an aërial spirit which guards the သုဂေါ tree, which is said to produce fruit in shape like the human species.

ဝိညာဉ်, or ဝိညာဏ်, *n.* the spirit, soul, mind, စိတ်.

ဝိညာဏကျွန်ုပ်, *n.* see ခန္ဓာ.

ဝိတက္ကာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* thought, intention, design, purpose, အကြံ ; အစည်; see ဈာန်.

ဝိတက်သုံးပါး, *n.* a general term which embraces three particulars, viz. ကာမဝိတက်, cherishing lascivious desires, (ကိုယ်တော်စပ်ထည့်နှိုးကြည်ချင်း ;) ဗျာပါဒဝိတက်, cherishing hatred or malice towards another, (ရန်ညိုးဖွဲ့သောသူကိုနှိုးကြည်ချင်း ;) and ဝိဟသိုဝိတက်, meditating oppression or cruelty towards another, (တူတပါး ကိုအားကြည်းမဲချင်းနှိုးကြည်ချင်း.)

ဝိဓိသုံးပါး, (from ဝိဓိ, a way, *Pali,*) *n.* the three grand courses of the planets around Myenmo mount, viz. အန္တောဝိဓိ, the inner course ; ဗာဟိရဝိဓိ, the outside course ; and မဇ္ဈိမဝိဓိ, the middle course. The sun enters အန္တောဝိဓိ in ထပေါင်းသပြည့်, and continues in that course until ဝါဆိုထပြည့် (July.) This is the hot season. It emerges from အန္တောဝိဓိ on ဝါဆိုထပြည့်, and enters မဇ္ဈိမဝိဓိ on တဆောင်မုန်းထပြည့်. This is the rainy season. On တဆောင်မုန်းထပြည့်, it leaves မဇ္ဈိမဝိဓိ, and enters ဗာဟိရဝိဓိ, in which course it continues until ထပေါင်ထပြည့် (March.) This is the cold season. These three courses constitute the three seasons of the year ; see ဥတု.

ဝိဓေရ , *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked ဝ.)

ဝိနည်း, *(Pali,) n.* a division of the sacred books, which comprizes the commands of Gaudama for the observance of his priests.

ဝိနည်းစောင့်, *v.* to observe the command of the ဝိနည်း.

ဝိဝယနာ, *(Pali,) n.* the duties of a priest, ရဟန်းကျင့်ဝတ်.

ဝိဝေတ်, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see သိခင်ဘုရား.

ဝိဝယုတ်, *n.* disconnection, disunion.

ဝိပါက်, (from ဝိပါက,) *n.* a reward, an effect.

ဝိဘတ်, *n.* the influence of former bad deeds or actions ; fate, destiny, (used only in a bad sense,) မကောင်းသောကံ.

ဝိဘတ, *n.* the termination of a noun ; (from ဝိဘတ္တိ.)

ဝိဘတ္တိအပါခါနှ, (in grammar,) the ablative, when terminating in အောက်, or ထက်.

ဝိမတိဆ္ဆေဒနာပုစ္ဆာ, *n.* the act of making enquiries for the purpose of removing erroneous sentiments which may have been embraced, လုံ့ဖြားသင်္ဘီ၌ယစ်ကိုတောက်ထိုသောကြောင့်မေးချင်း.

ဝိမံသိဒ္ဓိပါဒ်, *n.* the power of using means to attain any object.

ဝိမုတ္တိငါးပါး, *(Pali,) n.* the five great evils, viz. ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, birth; သေချင်း, death; ဗျာဓိနာချင်း, sickness; ရိုက်ခိုချင်း, oppression; ဆင်ခြဲချင်း, poverty.

ဝိယိ, *(Pali,) n.* exertion, endeavour, diligence, ထုတ်ထွ.

ဝိရိယသံ, *n.* diligence, exertion.

ဝိရိယိုင်ရှေ, *n.* a disposition to exertion or diligence, ထုတ်ထွရှိထက်ခြင်း.

ဝိရိယိဒ္ဓိပါဒ်, *n.* the power of arriving at an object by means of diligent exertion.

ဝိရူပက္ခနဂါး, *n.* the king or chief over one race of Nagahs; (see နဂါး.)

ဝိဝဋ္ဋ, *n.* one period in a complete revolution of nature; see မဟာကပ်. In this period the waters which deluged the universe disappear, (see သံဝဋ္ဋ,) and, according to the eternal laws of nature, the sun, moon, and stars break forth, every thing comes into sudden existence, and Bramhas descend and people the earth, but they can return to the upper regions when they please.

ဝိဝဋ္ဋဒ္ဒာယီ, *n.* a period in a complete revolution of nature; see မဟာကပ်. At the commencement of this period the Bramhas, *(see under* ဝိဝဋ္ဋ,) commence eating a kind of earth, by which they lose the power of ascending, the period of life begins to shorten, and continues to do so until a person is old at the age of ten years, after which it begins to lengthen, and continues to do so until the system is destroyed by water; see သံဝဋ္ဋ.

ဝိဝေက, *(Pali,) n.* composedness, quietness: it is divided into three parts, viz. စိတ္တဝိဝေက, quietness of mind, freedom from passion; ဥပဓိဝိဝေက, exemption from instability, annihilation; and ကာယဝိဝေက, quietness of body.

ဝိဝေကငါးပါး, *n.* this term embraces five particulars; viz. ဝဒ်ဝိဝေက, the reward of passion, (ကာမဂုဏ်;) ဝိကွ္ခမ္ဘဏဝိဝေက, see ဓမ္ဘတ်; သမုဒ္ဓေဒဝိဝေက, the four ways, (see မဂ်ဝေးတန်;) ဝဋ္ဋဝိပါ ဒ္ဓိဝိဝေက, the four rewards, (see ဖိုလ်ဝေးတန်;) and နိဿရဏဝိဝေက, absorption, annihilation, (နိဗ္ဗာန်.)

ဝိသယဝေတ, *n.* see ဝေတ.

ဝိညာဏ, *(Pali,) n.* perception, sensibility, consciousness ; the state of being affected by any object: it is divided into five parts, viz. ရူပါရုံ, seeing, မြင်ချင်း ; သဒ္ဒါရုံ, hearing, ကြား ချင်း ; ဂန္ဓာရုံ, smelling, နှုန်ချင်း ; ရသာရုံ, tasting, လျက်ချင်း ; ဖောဋ္ဌဗ္ဗာ ရုံ, feeling, တွေ့ချင်း. By another division, it is divided into seven parts ; see ဝရမတ်ကျမ်.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* an object of sense.

ဝိသယာရုပ်ခွဲနှစ်ပါး, *n.* the seven objects of sense, viz. ရူပါရုံ, the idea formed of a visible object, an object seen ; သဒ္ဒါရုံ, the idea of sound, sound heard ; ဂန္ဓါရုံ, the idea of smell, odour smelt ; ဖောဋ္ဌဗ္ဗါရုံ, the idea of tangibility, an object felt ; ပထဝီဓါတ်, earth ; တေဇောဓါတ်, fire, heat ; and ဝါယောဓါတ်, air.

ဝိသာခါ, *n.* Wethakah, a female mentioned in the Burman sacred books, who was famous for her beauty, religious character, &c.

ဝိသေသနာ, *n.* a word or sentence expressing or denoting the quality of a noun, an adjective, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိသေသဏ, *n.* a word whose quality is expressed by a ဝိသေသနာ, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိဟသ်ာဝိထက်, *n.* see under ဝိတက်သုံးပါး.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *(Pali,) n.* dissipation of mind, wandering of thought, စိတ်ကျွံ့ထွင်ချင်း.

ဝဏ္ဏသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a general term which embraces three things, viz. ဇာ တိဝဏ္ဏ, excellent pedigree, (အမျိုးမြတ်တည် ;) ဂုဏဝဏ္ဏ, great by means of good qualities, (ဂုဏ်မြင့်ကြီးသည် ;) and ဝယဝဏ္ဏ, great by means of age, (အရွယ်မြင့်ကြီးသည်.)

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to divide, set apart.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဆူ.

ဝေ, (3) *v.* to be giddy, intoxicated, ရမ်.

ဝေစု, *v.* to divide, distribute, set apart.

ဝေဃရေယု, *n.* one race of Galongs, (see ဝဇ္ဇုနိ,) whose king or chief is said to be of immense size, each wing being above 600 miles long, (ထူဇနာဝါးဆယ် ;) the distance between the wings the same ; the length of the body above

6000 miles, (ယုဇနာငါးထောင်;) the crest upon his head above 36 miles, (ယုဇနာသုံးခု;) and his bill, above 1800 miles, (ယုဇနာတရာငါးဆယ်.)

ဝေဒနာ, *n.* pain, anguish.

ဝေဒနာထွန်းခြာ, *n.* the suffering pain or anguish; see ဒုက္ခာ.

ဝေနေယျ, (1) *n.* a multitude, assembly, ပရိသတ်.

ဝေနေယျ, (2) *n.* a being capable of receiving instruction, an intelligent being, ဆုံးမအပ်သောဝေနေယျ.

ဝေနှံ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.

ဝေပေး, *v.* to disperse, divide among, hire, ငှားပေးတယ်.

ဝေဖန်, *v.* to distinguish, discern.

ဝေဖန်စီမံနိုးထိုးခဲ့, *v.* to perform, execute.

ဝေဝုန်, *n.* a device, means, artifice, expedient.

ဝေဝုတိ, *n.* do.

ဝေဿဟက, *(Pali,) n.* a kind of fabulous horse that dwells in the regions of air.

ဝေဿာန္တရာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures (marked ဝ.)

ဝေသာလီ, *n.* Wathallee, the name of a country mentioned in the sacred books.

ဝေဿဘူ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs; see သိမင်ဘုရား.

ဝေဠုဝန်, *n.* a bamboo jungle.

ဝေး, *v.* to be far, distant; ဘယ်လောက်ဝေးသလာ, how far is it?

ဝေးချင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four things which are far distant from each other, viz. from one shore of the great ocean to the other, မဟာသမုဒ္ဒရာထိပ္ပရာဘက်နှင့်ဗျိုမ္ပရာဘက်လည်ပေးတို့; from the rising to the setting of the sun, နေထွက်တောင်နှင့်နေဝင်တောင်လည်ပေးတို့; from the earth to the top of Myenmo mount, ဘဝက်နှင့်ဗြဟ္မာ့ကမ္ဘာလည်ပေးတို့; and above these, the distance between a wicked man and one who is religious, ထိုတက်ကားသူထုတ်နှင့် သူတော်ကောင်းနှင့်လည်ပေးတို့.

ဝေးထ, *v.* to be far distant.

ဝဲ, *n.* a whirlpool.

ဝဲ, (1) *n.* the roof of a house of distinction, the hinder part of which projects over the front.

ဝ်း, (2) *v.* to be low ; see ခွန်.

ဝ်း, (3) *v.* to fly without moving the wings, to soar or sail, as a bird.

ဝ်းချောက်, *n.* the itch.

ဝ်းခွဲ, *v.* to be mangy, have the itch.

ဝ်းနာ, *n.* the itch.

ဝ်းယာနာ, *n.* do.

ဝေါ, *n.* a large kind of palanquin, borne by 40 or 50 men, used only by kings.

ဝိုက်, *v.* to spin, turn round, ဝင့်.

ဝိုင်း, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဆိုး ; ကြီ ; ကူ.

ဝိုင်း, (2) *v.* to go or move round the circumference of any thing, ဝန်း. Hence အဝိုင်း, a circumference or horizon.

ဝိုင်းဝိုင်းကွင်း, *v.* to encircle, make a circle or circumference.

ဝိုးဝါ (ရှိသည်,) (1) *v.* to be doubtful, uncertain, not able to assign a reason, ဝိစိကိန္ဓာ.

ဝိုးဝါ (ရှိသည်,) (2) *n.* twilight, dusk, not light enough to distinguish objects.

ဝိုးဝင်း, *adv.* glitteringly, brilliantly, ဝင်းဝင်း.

ဝှက်, (1) *v.* to steal, ခိုး.

ဝှက်, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, keep back ; to be obscure, ထိန် ; ထိန်ဝှက် ; ကွယ်ဝှက်.

ဝှန်, *v.* to rise up, burst up as water, to explode, ထက်. It is also applied to news or fame, ထထင်းဝှန်ထက်.

ဝှန်ဝါ, *n.* glory, excellence, fame, အဝှန်အဝါ.

ဝှမ်, *v.* to be declivious, deep, ရှိုင်း.

ဝှမ်း, *v.* to be level, flat. Hence အဝှမ်း, a surface, a flat, level place.

ဝှေးဇေ, *n.* the testicles.

ဇွ, *v.* to push, propel, drive along or against, ထိုက်.

သ.

သ, (1) *v.* to make anew, do afresh, make over again.

သ, (2) *v.* to bring with, to offer, present, ဖိုးသောင်.

သ, (3) an abbreviation of the connective and verbal affixes, သော and သည်.

ဘို, an abbreviation of ဘည်.

ဆင်, *v.* to descend; to drop or fall down, ဆင်း ; ဆင်းသက်.

သင်ကယိ, *n.* a kind of grass used for thatch.

သက္ကေ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* sugar, sweetness, သကြား.

သက္ကေ, (2) *n.* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်.

ဆက္ကေ, (3) *n.* patience, forbearance, ဆည်းခံခြင်း.

သက္ကေဒါန, *n.* see under သဗ္ဗညုတ္တိသဒါန.

သက္ကေယာ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a disposition to covet the goods of others, covetousness.

သက္ကေရ, *(Pali,)* *n.* worship, homage paid.

သက္ကေရာဇ်, (from သက္ကေရာဇ,) (1) *n.* an era, a date fixed upon by the king, era of a monarchy.

သက္ကေရာဇ်, (from သက္ကေရာဇ,) (2) *n.* a written engagement, as a slave-bond.

သက္ကေထည်, *n.* woollen cloth of any kind.

သက္ကေထည်ကျက်နား, *n.* fine woollen cloth, broad cloth.

သက္ကေထည်ပတ္တူ, *n.* flannel.

သက္ကေထည်ဗုံမိုင်, *n.* a coarse kind of flannel.

သက္ကောရ, see ဗျာနှ.

သက္ကော, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a deity who has descended from a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုးဖြစ်သောဘုရား.

သက္ကော, (2) *n.* strength, power, ခွန်အား.

ဆက်ခံ, *v.* to descend, as an office or employment, from father to son; to be hereditary.

ဆကထိ, *(Pali,* ဆကတ္ထ,) substance, or that to which a quality belongs.

သက်တန်, *n.* a rainbow, (in the east.)

ဆကဒါဂါမိ, *n.* the second state attained by an Areeyah, (ဆရိယာ.)

ဆကဒါဂါမိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of said state.

ဆကဒါဂါမိမိုဂ်, *n.* the rewards of performing the duties of said state.

ဆကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန်, *n.* one who has performed the duties of said state.

ဆင်ပန်း, *n.* wormwood.

ဆကန်, *n.* a form, pattern, rule, ဥပဒေ.

သကထံ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a quarter, fourth part, အဓိတ.
သကလံ, (2) *n.* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ.
သကလံ, (3) *n.* a small stone, a pebble, ကျောက်စရစ်.
သကထော, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်.
သကလော, (2) *n.* a half, ထက်ဝက်.
သက်သက်, (1) *adv.* empty-handed.
သက်သက်, (2) wholly, entirely, only, nothing but, applied to nouns and adjectives, as မေတ္တာနှင့်သက်သက်ပြုမည်, I will do it from affection merely; အနက်သက်သက်ရှိ၏, it is entirely black.
သက်သာ, *v.* to be tranquil, enjoy quiet, to be pleasant, သာရိ.
ထတ်သော, (1) *n.* a representation, pattern, ပုံ၊ စံ.
သက်သေ, (2) *n.* a witness, testimony.
သတ်သေခံ, *v.* to bear witness, give in testimony.
သကာ, *n.* the hardened sediment of molasses.
သကုဏိ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a bird, ငှက်.
သကုဏ္ဍော, *(Pali,)* *n.* a bird; a bird that can talk, စကားပြောတတ်သောငှက်.
သကဲ့သို့, or ကဲ့သို့, *an affix*, in the same manner, like as, as if.
သကော, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a drinking-cup, သောက်ခွက်.
သကော, (2) *pron.* own, one's own, one's own self, မိမိ.
သက္ကသိဟော, *n.* deity, who is more excellent than the race of kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းတို့ထက်မြတ်သောဘုရား.
သက္ကမုနိ, *(Pali,)* *n.* deity, who is descended from the race of kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းမျိုးမှပြစ်သောဘုရား.
သက္ကျာ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုး.
သကြည်, *n.* embroidered or carved work.
သကြား, *n.* sugar.
သကြား, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
သကြားခဲ, *n.* sugar-candy.
သကြားပွင့်, *n.* do.
သခင်, *n.* lord, master, ruler, husband, အရှင်.
သခါ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a friend, one who seeks the prosperity of his companion, စီပွါးရှာသက်.
သခိ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a friend, a companion, ခင်ပွန်.
သဇွတ, *n.* a kind of tree.
သဇွားသီး, *n.* a cucumber.

သရွားခင်း, *n.* a cucumber field.

သရွားကြီး,
သရွားကြောင်,
သရွားချည်,
သရွားငပြုတ်,
သရွားဆစ်,
သရွားဆပ်,
သရွားနီ,
သရွားပြုတ်,
သရွားပြ, } *n.* varieties of the cucumber.

သဂ္ဂဝေါသိနော, *(Pali,) n.* a person who resides in the Nat country, နတ်ပြည်နေနေထိုင်သောသူ ; the name of a Nat, နတ်အမည်.

သဂ္ဂေါ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* giving alms, ဒနကြဲခြင်း.

သဂ္ဂေါ, (2) *n.* nature, disposition, သဘော.

သဂ္ဂေါ, (3) *n.* the act of forming or creating, ဝန်ဆင်းခြင်း.

သဂ္ဂေါ, (4) *n.* the place where happiness or enjoyment continues permanent for a great length of time ; the Nat country, စည်းမိုးချမ်းသာတိုးတက်ကြီးပြင့်ရှာတည်ရာ.

သင်, (1) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* thou, (used in writing.)

သင်, (2) *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သင်, (3) *v.* to make clean, press, prepare, clear away, as a forest, သုတ် ၊ ရှင် ၊ ပျင်.

သင်, (4) *v.* to peel, skin off, ခွာ ၊ ခွာ ၊ ခွင်.

သင်အမထေ, *n.* a charm, found in certain plants.

သင်ကန်း, or သင်္ကန်း, *n.* a priest's garment, the yellow cloth. There are four articles belonging to a priest, viz. သင်္ကန်း ၊ ရွှမ်း ၊ ကျောင်း ၊ ဆေး, collectively called ဝတ္ထုတ်းလေးပါး.

သင်္ကန်းပွဲ, *n.* a feast in the month တဆောင်မုန်း.

သင်္ကန်းလွှာ, *n.* a kind of petso or cloth worn round the body.

သင်္ကေတ, *(Pali,) v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded, ကျဉ်းမြောင်း.

သင်္ကေါ, *(Pali,) n.* thought, consideration, design, အကြံ.

သင်ကာ, *v.* to doubt, fear, dread, ရွံရှာ ; to suspect, be suspicious.

ဆက်, (*Pali,*) *n.* a thorn, ဖြောင့် ; a peg or stick driven into the ground to fasten any thing to or upon, တံထင်း ; a weapon, ထန်ခတ်.

ဆက်ကျိန်, *n.* a feast ; an assemblage or concourse of persons, ဖွဲ့ ဆောင်.

ထင်ကြတ်, *n.* an ornament worn by officers of state.

ထင်ကြား, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ဆင်ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to preach, give instruction from the sacred books.

ထင်ကြိတ်, (2) *v.* to support, maintain, relieve, &c.

ထင်ခစ်, *n.* a garden, grove, hermitage, ဆရိတ်.

ထင်ခိုန်, *n.* a temporary building for priests to inhabit during the performance of those ceremonies which require their being away from their regular places of abode.

ဆင်ခါရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* liability to change, instability, ပျက်ထတ်ချင်း ; တောက်ပြန်ချင်း.

ထင်ခါရတရား, *n.* the principles or law of mutability.

ထင်ခါရဆန္ဒ, *n.* will, disposition ; see ဆန္ဒ.

ထင်ခါရလောက, being produced and reproduced.

ဆင်ချစ်, *v.* to enumerate, count, ဂဏန်းထင်ချာ ; *n.* an inconceivably large number.

ဆင်ချေ, *n.* a number beyond enumeration, but less than ထင်ချာ.

ထင်ခွေချင်, *n.* a kind of animal.

ထင်, (*Pali,*) *n.* associating together, being in company with, ပေါင်းတော်ခြင်း.

ထင်ဟာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* do.

ထင်ဟာ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

ထင်ထော, (*Pali,*) *n.* the act of lifting up, helping, giving assistance, exalting, ချီးမြှင့်ခြင်း.

ထင်ဟော, (*Pali,*) *n.* coming together, as antagonists, fighting, စစ်ထိုးခြင်း.

ထင်ဖြင့်, *n.* a burying place, ထုတ်ထားနိုး သုသာ.

ထင်ဖြတ်, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ထောက်ပင့် ; ထောက်ခံ.

ထင်ဖြတ်, (2) *v.* to burn a dead body, or deposit it in the ground ; to perform funeral ceremonies.

သင်ဃီ, or သင်္ဃာ, *n.* a general name for all manner of religious mendicants, or devotees; a society, assembly.

သင်္ဘီတ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

သင်္ဃိန, *n.* an assemblage of priests, collected for the purpose of performing pontifical duties, ထိုကျင်းသင်ကြားပြုရသနားလုံးကြီး.

သင်ကြီးနာ, *n.* the chief of a kyoung, (ကျောင်း.)

သင်ကြီးပုံ, *n.* a collection of priests who live in one kyoung.

သင်ဃိယနာ (သင်ဃာ,) *v.* to utter or repeat in concert, as an assembly of priests, (properly in the presence of deity.)

သင်တုံး, *n.* a razor, ပဲးဖွတ်.

သင်ကိုင်း, *n.* a kind of jacket, made so as to cover the head.

သင်ကွဲ, *n.* verdigris.

သင်ရုံးလျှရသောအကျိုးငါးပါး, the five rewards obtained by the person who makes a religious offering of a razor, viz. numerous good friends; perfection in diligence; patience; wisdom; and purity.

သင်ဝင်, *n.* the rattan of which a kind of mats is made.

သင်ပိတ်, *n.* a pot in which the priests receive the offerings made by the people to them.

သင်ပုတ်, *n.* the offerings which the priests receive in their pots.

သင်ထုံး, *n.* a term used for all the Burman characters and compounds; a lesson, or pattern for learning.

သင်ပြင်, *v.* to reprove, chastise, correct, ဆုံးမ.

သင်ဗျာ, *n.* a kind of mat.

သင်ခြား, *n.* a kind of mat.

သင်္ဘော, (1) *n.* a ship.

သင်္ဘော, (2) *n.* the papaya tree.

သင်္ဘောသီး, *n.* the papaya tree.

သင်္ဘောဆေးရာ, *n.* noona, the custard apple.

သင်္ဘောကျီ, *n.* black myrobalans.

သင်္ဘောဆိပ်, *n.* a harbour for shipping.

သင်္ဘောသရက်, *n.* custard apple or nut, ဝရဏသရက်.

သင်္ဘောမုံလာ, *n.* cabbage, radish, lettuce, &c.

သင်ကောသီးရို, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.

ထင်ဖြီး, *v.* to imitate, mock by means of gestures.

ထင်ယူ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ထင်သရာ, *n.* the future world or state.

ထင်သရာဘဝ, *n.* do.

ထင်း, (1) *adj. pro. mas. fem.* or *neut.* this, that: it is generally used substantively.

ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one, ပေါင်း.

ထင်း, (3) *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, မွှေး ထြိုင်.

ထင်း, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.

ထင်း, (5) *v.* to geld, castrate, အသိုးထုတ်.

ထင်းကြတ်ဦးရွှေ, *n.* a species of turtle whose head resembles a parrot's bill.

ထင်းကြော, *n.* a large brown shining lizard.

ထင်းကြွတ်, *n.* the earth which peels off the surface of land after an inundation.

ထင်းချော, *v.* to be all of one sort or substance, all the same.

ထင်းချော, *n.* see ထင်းကြော.

ထင်းခြင်း, *n.* a place of interment, burying ground, သုသာန်ထမ်ခြင်.

ထင်းရှိ, *n.* do.

ထင်းစင်, *n.* a castrated bull, an ox.

ထင်းဝင်း, *n.* an attendant, an assembly, အသင်းအဝင်း.

ထင်ဖိုင်, *n.* the lower garment of a priest, which is secured by the ခါးဝန်း, or girdle.

ထင်းပေါင်း, *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one.

ထင်းပေ, *v.* do.

ထင်းတော, *v.* do.

ထင်းဖွဲ့, *v.* do. အသင်းဖွဲ့ ဦးကြီး.

ထင်းရှူး, *n.* the head, or chief of an association of people.

ထင်းထိပ်, *n.* an animal resembling a turtle, (native of China.)

ထင့်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, consistent, ထော; to agree together; to be ready, finished.

ထင့်, (2) *v.* to be, become, hang about or over, as fogs or frost.

ထင့်, (3) *v.* to unite, cement, ခ်ိတ်; to unite, marry, cohabit, as man and wife.

ထင့်ထင့်, *v.* see ထင့်, to be suitable, &c.

သင်္ဂနီ, *v.* to live with a woman as a mistress.

သစ်, (1) *v.* to be new, just made; to be fresh, not stale, not old, ဆုတ်.

သစ်, (2) *n.* timber, wood.

ဆစ်, (3) *n.* an astrological book.

သစ်ကျွန်းပိုး, *n.* cinnamon, cassia lignea.

သစ်ကျား, *n.* a leopard.

သစ်ကျုတ်, *n.* a small kind of leopard.

သစ်ကြီးပိုး, *n.* a cinnamon tree.

သစ်ကြား, *n.* a walnut.

သစ်ကြောင်း, *n.* a forked branch.

သစ်ကြောင်းခြေ, *n.* the base of a forked branch.

သစ်ခက်, *n.* the branch of a tree.

သစ်ခက်ထတ်, *n.* a tent, a temporary place of residence.

သစ်ဝတ်, *n.* a fabulous tree, (in Athoora.)

သစ်ချ, *n.* a Burman nut, a Malay chesnut.

သစ်ရှ, *n.* a parasitical plant.

သစ်ခွတ်, *n.* see သစ်ခတ်.

သစ္စ, *(Pali,) n.* see the definitions of သစ္စာ.

သစ္စာ, (1) *adj.* true, right.

သစ္စာ, (2) *n.* truth.

သစ္စာ, (3) *n.* an engagement, oath, promise.

သစ္စာစောင့်, *v.* to keep one's word, fulfil an engagement, keep an oath, perform one's vows.

သစ္စာပြု, *v.* to make an agreement, make a vow; imprecate evil on one's self, if he speak not according to truth, and to desire good, if he do speak the truth; to take an oath, to swear.

သစ္စာဆို, *v.* do.

သစ္စာထား, *n.* true precepts, righteousness.

သစ္စာမူ, *v.* see သစ္စာပြု.

သစ္စာပန်, *(Pali,) n.* believing, crediting; acting according to truth, အမှန်ပြုခြင်း.

သစ္စာရေ, *n.* water drunk when the oath of allegiance to the king is taken, or when any other agreement is made.

ဆဝေ, *(Pali,) conj.* expressing doubt, conditionality, or probability, if, အတွေးနိုပါတ်.

သဘ္ဗဒီနာ, *(Pali,) v.* to act according to one's own will or disposition, အထိုအလျောသင့်ကျင့်သတ်ခြင်း.

သစ်ဆင်, *n.* a leopard.

သစ်သီး, or သစ်ဆီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

သစ်တံတိ, (1) *n.* a wall made of wood, as round a city or town, a wooden stockade.

သစ်တာ, (2) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the finger. Hence ထက်သစ်, *n.* a finger-breadth.

သစ်တက်, (3) *n.* a leopard.

သစ်တပ်တည်, *v.* to encamp, pitch a tent, &c.

သင်္ဘော, *n.* a chest, box, trunk.

သစ်ကော်သီး, *n.* an apple.

သစ်ကောက်, *n.* a wood-pecker.

သစ်ထိုင်, *n.* a post.

သစ်နိုး, *n.* an omen, prodigy, နိုးပေတ်.

သစ်နတ်, *n.* a kind of tree from which cloth or paper is sometimes made.

သစ်ပင်, *n.* a tree, any large tree, timber.

သစ်ပင်ရေ, or ရည်, *n.* the juice of a tree.

သစ်ပုပ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်မင်း, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်သား, *n.* timber, wood.

သစ်သီး, *n.* fruit of any kind.

သစ်သီးဝတ်, *n.* fruit of any description.

သဟာယ, *(Pali,) n.* an acquaintance, friend, အတွေ့ကျိုးပေ.

သဟိတ, *(Pali,) n.* an intimate of a king or governor, a king's counsellor, မင်းတိုင်ပင်ဆရာ.

သဟိဝေါ, *(Pali,) n.* a person who lives with a king or governor; a royal counsellor.

သဟ္ဒ, *(Pali,) n.* a moment, an instant, စက.

သဟ္ဒထောဝ, *(Pali,) n.* the gum of a tree, ပဲရက်.

သဟ္ဒ, *(Pali,) n.* silver, ငွေ.

သည်, (1) *adj. pron.* this, ဤ.

သည်, (2) *n. affix*, sign of the nominative case; သည် is sometimes used for ၀သည်; see ၀.

သည်, (3) *connective affix*, (by contraction ၀,) used to connect nouns with adjectives, and frequently is construed like the relative who, which, and that.

သည်, (4) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, as သွားသည်, he goes, or is going.

သည်, (5) *n.* a post.

သည်, (6) *n. affix*, denoting the profession of a person, as ကြက်သည်, a fowl-seller; အရှင်သည်, a claimant; မုန့်သည်, a baker, *&c.*

သည်က, from this, hence, from this place.

သည်ကလောက်, so much, as much as this.

သည်ကား, *affix*, as to, concerning or in regard to this.

သည်ကဲ့သို့, thus, like this.

သည်ကြောင့်, therefore, on this account.

သည်ဌာ, *adj. pron.* this (thing.)

သည်တိုင်, *n.* a post.

သည်တွင်, here, in this place; ထိုတွင်, there, in that place.

သည်ပြင်, besides this, besides; ထိုပြင်, besides that.

သည်မူကား, relative to this, concerning this.

သည်မှ, from this, hence, from this place.

သည်မှာ, in this, in this place.

သည်ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a person beloved.

သည်သို့, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort, thus.

သည်သို့က, from this manner, from this method.

သည်သို့ကြောင့်, or သည်သို့သောကြောင့်, because it is thus, because of this manner.

သည်အိုမှ, from this manner, from this method.

သည်သို့မှာ, in this way, in this manner.

သည်း, (1) *v.* to roar, be excessive, violent, cry from anguish or pain, as an infant, or any one in distress, to make a loud piercing noise, သည်းထန်, ပြင်းထန်.

သည်း, (2) *n.* sand, သဲ, သထဲ.

သည်း, (3) *n.* the liver.

သည်းဦးထက်ကပ်, *v.* to give to a superior out of fear.

ညီးခံ, *v.* to be forbearing, endure with patience, be quiet under injuries and abuse.

ညီးခံအကျိုးငါးပါး, *n.* the five rewards of patience or forbearance, viz. the universal love of mankind, ဝင်ထိမ်းသောသူတို့နှစ်သို့သည် ; peace, ငုံ့ခြင်းသည် ; few faults, အပြစ်နည်းသည် ; peace of mind in death, မကွေမဝေသောသည် ; and deliverance from the four states of punishment after death, အပါယ်ကေးပါးမလားရသည် ; on the other hand there are five rewards of impatience which are directly the opposite of those just named.

ညီးချာ, *n.* the gall-bladder.

ညီးဂြ, *n.* the gall.

ညီးညှ, *v.* see သည်းခံ.

ညီးထန်, or ထခ, *v.* see သည်း, to roar, &c.

ညီးသန်, *v.* to become severe, excessive, as pain or sickness.

ဩဃ, *(Pali,) n.* a collection, a whole, အစုပေါင်း.

ဩာသိဋ္ဌာန, *(Pali,) n.* the place where a thing is, or where an event occurs, scene of action, ဖြစ်ရာ.

ဩာဒန်, *(Pali,) n.* knowledge, perception, သိခြင်း.

ဉာ, (1) *n.* perception.

ဉာ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive.

ဉာ, (3) see ကဒ္ဒဂ္ဂာန်.

ဉာဏလက္ခဏ, *n.* perception.

ဍား, *v.* to be rich, opulent.

ဍိ, *(Pali,) n.* using artifice or deceit, ဥပ်ဆဲခြင်း.

ဏာန်, *n.* likeness, shape, form, as အိုသည်ထဏာန်, to have the appearance of old age; ငယ်သည်ထဏာန်, to have a youthful appearance.

ဏာန်, *(Pali,) n.* a mark, sign ; see also ထဏာန်.

ဏာဝေတ, *(Pali,) n.* nippers, snuffers, shears, &c. ဣတ.

ဏိ, *v.* to kill, fight, destroy, cut off, quench, or extinguish, as fire, or a candle; to decide, order, command, as a king ; to strike, beat, ကြိတ် ; ခြစ် ; ဝတ် ; ထိုး ; ပုတ်ခတ် ; ကွပ် ; ကွပ်မျက် ; ညှိတ်. Hence စာသတ်, a sentence, a mute letter.

ထင်ကွတ်, *n.* October.

သင်း, *n.* news, tidings, အသင်းဝတ်ကား.

ဆထင်းဖြန့်နှင့်, *v.* to be notorious, talked about, acquire fame.

သဝင်းကျွတ်, *n.* the seventh month in the Burman year, that is, October.

သတတ်, *v. affix*, denoting supposition.

သတ္တဗာန်, *n.* the seven postures in which Gaudama is said to have been found.

သတ္တမ, *(Pali,) ordinal adj.* seventh.

သဿတ, (*Pali,*) *n.* permanency, stability, ဆဋ.

သဿတ, (*Pali,*) *v.* to continue, be permanent, ထာဝရ.

သတ္တရတ်, *n.* the seven ranges of mountains which surround Myenmo mount, and which separate the seven rivers in regular succession.

သတ္တလောက, *n.* being, a state of being, a living being.

သတ္တဝါ, *n.* a general term for all intelligent beings.

သတ္တဟ, *n.* the space of seven days.

ဆတ္တဟစောင့်, *v.* to keep or observe a fast of seven days.

သတ္ကိုဒရုကပ်, *n.* see ကပ်သုံးပါး.

သတိပ, *n.* a sort of dictionary, or spelling book.

သတ်ချင်, *n.* the mark ˚, which shows a letter to be final.

သတ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n.* strength, ability, အား.

သတ, (2) *n.* a subject, matter, principle, law, အရာ ၊ ထရား.

ထတ, (3) see ထကူးခန့်.

ထတ္တိ, *n.* strength, might, power.

ထတိ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n.* a woman who is entirely under the control of her husband, ထင်ရှိအတိုင်ဖြင့်သာမြဲတည်းသောသူ ; one who endeavours to please her husband, ထင်ကိုဖြစ်ပေးတတ်သောသူ.

ထတိ, (2) *n.* recollection, care, attention, determination.

ထတိရှေ, *n.* an attentive, thoughtful disposition, free from forgetfulness, မမေ့ပေလျှာ့တတ်ခြင်း.

ဆတိကောင်, *v.* to use caution, take heed, perform with attention.

ထတိနှင့်, with or by means of care, attention, &c.

ဘတိဖြ, *v.* to use caution, take heed, &c.

ထတိပဋ္ဌာန်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four subjects of attention and care ; ကာယ နုပဿနာသတိပဋ္ဌာန်, (ကာယ, the body ; နုပဿနာ, to observe, watch,) one that watches over the body ; ဝိတ္တနုပဿနာ, one that

watches over the mind; ဝေဒနာရှုပထနာ, one that attentively considers the miseries of life; and ဓမ္မာရှုပထနာ, one that attentively observes the duties of religion.

သတိဝေါဿဋ္ဌေ, *(Pali,) n.* being destitute of knowledge or perception, သိထွတ်ခြင်း; being forgetful, မေ့ထျော့ခြင်း.

သတိရ, *v.* to recollect, call to mind.

သတိထစ်, *v.* to forget, not to remember, မေ့ထျော.

သတိလစ်ဟင်း, *v.* do.

သတိလျော, *v.* do. မိုးမြော ၊ တွေဝေ.

သတ္တိသ္ဓီး, *n.* the daughter of a king or other great personage.

သတ္ကိသား, *n.* the son of a king or other great personage.

သတ္တိ, *(Pali,) n.* making religious offerings; giving stability, အမြဲပေးခြင်း.

သဒန်, *(Pali,) n.* a house, place of habitation; a sheath, ဆီခ.

သဒ္ဒါ, *n.* sound, articulation; grammar; a noun.

သဒ္ဒါယတန, *n.* the sense or faculty of hearing.

သဒါဒါန, *n.* see under သဒ္ဒါသဒါန.

သဒ္ဒါရုံ, *n.* the idea of sound.

သဒ်မာန်, *n.* one kind of pride, viz. feeling an equality with superiors, ထိုသူကားငါနှင့်အတူတူသာထည်းဟူမာန်မူခြင်း.

သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v.* to will, feel a pleasure in doing any thing; to do any thing from pure motives; to confer honour or favour, be gracious, ကြည် ၊ ကြည်သင် ၊ ကြည်မြ.

သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *n.* a motive, an excitement to action, strong desire.

သဒ္ဓါဗလ, *n.* intensity of application.

သဒ္ဓိုင်ခြ, *n.* a disposition to habitual kindness, or cordiality, ကြည်ညိုထက်ချင်း.

သန, (1) *n.* the rainy season, ရိုးသီ.

သန, (2) *v.* to be strong, luxuriant, thriving, flourishing, healthy.

သနကြင်း, *v.* do.

သနစွင်း, *v.* do.

သနင်း, *n.* a king, governor, မင်းကြီး.

သန, (3) see သနစထော်မှ.

သနစထော်မှ, *v.* to void urine, or fæces, a term used by the best authors, when speaking of this act in great personages.

သနစ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အမြစ်၊ အကြောင်း.

သက္ခဏ်, *n.* the period of a man's life, length of life.

သင်္ကိုဒ္ဓာန်, *(Pali,) n.* a decision, a resolve, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချင်း.

သင်္ဂေ, *(Pali,) n.* pregnancy, a state of pregnancy; *v.* to connect with, unite.

သင်္ကိုဒ္ဓာနချ, *v.* to come to a decision, make a resolve.

သင်္ဘေဝဂု, *n.* one of the four ways of generation, viz. as worms in filth.

သင်္ခဏာ, *n.* a coral.

သင်္ခ, *(Pali,)* the month of October, သဝင်းကျွတ်.

သခ, (1) *n.* pickles.

သခ, (2) *n.* the name of a plant.

သခပါး, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the bark of which is fragrant.

သခပါးမှုန့်, *n.* the bark of do. pulverized, used by women to rub upon their faces.

သခ်ကယ်, *n.* a field cultivated in the rainy season.

သခယ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အမြစ်၊ အကြောင်း.

သခ်, *(Pali,) n.* sex, whether male or female.

သခ်း, (1) *v.* to be strait, make strait, ဖြောင့်; to cross or pass over from one place to another.

သခ်း, (2) *n.* a gape.

သခ်း, (3) *n.* a louse.

သခ်းခေါင်, *n.* midnight.

သခ်းဗျ, *n.* a net.

ကခ်းမ, *n.* a large kind of louse.

သခ်းသခ်း, *adv.* straitly, in a strait line.

သခ်းသခ်းဖြောင့်ဖြောင့်, *adv.* do.

သ, *v.* to be clear, intelligible, plain, ရှင်း.

သ,ပျ, *v.* do. to be pure, free from fault.

သ,ရှင်း, *v.* to be pure, perfectly clean, free from any fault or blemish, စင်ကြယ်.

သ,သက်ရေ, *n.* water used by kings after an evacuation of nature; also by priests.

ထ,သ, *adv.* purely, clearly, innocently.

သနား, *v.* to be merciful, gracious, kind, to show favour or kindness, ကျင်နာ.

သန္ဓိ, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ ၊ အကြောင်း.

ထပ်, *v.* to smooth, rub down, stroke gently, ချော ၊ ဖွဲ့ ၊ သုံ့ပြန်ထပ်.

သဝင်, *n.* a kind of mat, သပေါင်.

သဒ္ဓကာ, *(Pali,) n.* a favour conferred by a superior.

သဒ္ဓဏ္ဍ, *adj.* divine, belonging to deity.

သဒ္ဓဏ္ဍတ, *adj.* omniscient.

သဒ္ဓဏ္ဍတဏှာကျ, *n.* a perfect knowledge of the five general principles or laws, အသုံ့ဝံ့သောတ္ထေယျ ဓမ္မတရားတို့ကိုသိသောဉာဏ် ; see ဗြေယျ ဓံထရားငါးပါး.

ထပ်ဝယ်, *n.* beautiful, comely, divinely elegant, applied to deity, ထင်ထယ်.

သဝရ, *(Pali,) v.* to be near, (so as to touch.)

ထပ်သပ်ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* perfectly clear, free from confusion.

သဒ္ဓါယ်, (1) *v.* to bathe, (applied to a priest.)

သဒ္ဓါယ်, (2) *v.* to be handsome, suitable, elegant, လှ ၊ တော်.

ထဒ္ဒ, *(Pali,) adj.* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်း.

သဒ္ဓိနာမ, (*Pali,*) butter, ghee, ထောပတ်. The priests are allowed to use three kinds of butter or ghee, viz. that made from the milk of cows, goats, and buffaloes.

ထပ်တ်, *n.* an open-mouthed pot, in which the priests receive their rice.

ထပ်တ်မှော်, *n.* a certain place in a pagoda, where relics are deposited.

သပ်တ်အိတ်, *n.* a kind of bag suspended from the neck, in which the သပ်တ် is carried.

ထပ်တ်ခြေ, *n.* a stand or pedestal for a သပ်တ်.

ထပ်တ်လှူရသည်အကျိုးဆယ်ပါး, the ten rewards which the person obtains who makes an offering of a သပ်တ် ; viz. dishes ornamented with precious stones, &c. ; the necessaries of life at all times ; deliverance from evil ; freedom from oppression ; the reverence of mankind ; easily obtaining food, clothing, a place to sleep, and a place of habitation ; happiness and enjoyment which shall not be de-

stroyed ; a settled and contented mind ; a love for the divine law; few sexual desires, and complete freedom from anxieties.

ထပေါင်, see ဆဝင်.

ဆပြာ, (a contraction of အသပြာ,) (1) *n.* money, whether gold or silver.

ဆပြာ, (2) *n.* a clam.

ထဗြေ, *n.* the Eugenia tree ; Jomboo fruit in general.

ထဗက်, *n.* the day after to-morrow.

သဗဒိုး, *n.* Myrobalans.

ဆဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of, by.

ဆဗွယ်, *affix*, like as, ကဲ့သို့.

သဗ္ဗ, *(Pali,) adj.* all, the whole, စပ်သမိုး.

ထဗ္ဗဂိုဏ်ဆခါ, *n.* five particulars relative to offerings ; viz. ဆခါခါ, making an offering in expectation of the reward, (ကံ၏ အကျိုးကိုယုံကြည်၍လှူခြင်း ;) သဗ္ဗဒုခါ, making an offering of proper materials, and which are free from blemish, (လှူအပ်သော ဝတ္ထုကိုသင့်ဖြစ်စွာလှူခြင်း ;) ကာဏခါ, giving to travellers the best of flowers and fruits in a time of famine, (ဗေသည်ခရီးသွားတို့အား ထည်ကောင်းရှားပါးတဲ့မွတ်သောကာလ ဒီဂထည်ကောင်းပန်းဦးသစ်သီး ဦးထိုက်လှူခြင်း ;) အနုဂတိတခါ, making offerings when one is in very indigent circumstances, (မိမိစည်းစိမ်ကိုမ်ာထက်မဒုဗိုးရုက်ရုက်လှူခြင်း ;) the fifth is not mentioned.

သဘင်, *n.* an assembly, congregation, gathering of people ; the place of assembling.

ထဘော, *n.* the mind, disposition, nature.

ဆဘောချ, *v.* to overcome a person's disposition or resolution, to resolve, determine.

ထဘောကျင်း, *v.* to be acquainted with, or know a person's mind or disposition.

သဘောရောက်, *v.* to feel favourably disposed ; to fall in love with a woman ; have lustful feelings.

ထဘောသက်, *v.* do.

ဆဘောမေတ္တာ, *v.* do.

ထစ်, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမက်, *n.* a son-in-law.

သမ�, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမင်, *n.* a large kind of deer.

သမတီ, *adv.* before, formerly, perpetually.

သမ်း, (1) *v.* to gape, yawn, ဝဲ.

သမ်း, (2) *v.* to cut or strike across, ကူး ၊ ဖြတ်.

သမ်းဦးခေါင်း, *n.* the head of a louse; a measure of distance, seven of which make ဟပ်းတလုံး, or one rice-kernel.

သမန်း, *n.* mud in rice fields, သမန်း.

သဓနဉာ, *n.* wisdom, learning.

သဓူ, see ပုဒ်.

သဓူဒါန်, (in grammar,) the dative case, terminating in အား and ၏.

သဓုတ္တိစလိုလေးပါး, *n.* a general term, embracing four particulars; viz. the privilege of living in an elegant and delightful place of abode; having an old stock of merit for good deeds performed in previous states of being; doing well for one's self; and the privilege of associating with upright and religious persons.

သဓုန်, *n.* a boat, လှေ.

သဓုန်, (in grammar,) the possessive case, two terminations, ၏ and တွင်.

သဓုယုတ်, *n.* union, agreement, ရှည်ချင်း.

သဓုရသီး, *n.* a lemon or lime.

သဓုပဘာန်းလေးပါး, *n.* a general name which embraces four things; viz. using exertion to prevent demerit, while as yet the person has done nothing blameworthy, ဖြစ်လေးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုမဖြစ်အောင်လုံ့လပြုခြင်း; using exertion to prevent the increase of demerit after the person has already done that which is sinful, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုပယ်ရှားအောင်လုံ့လပြုခြင်း; endeavouring to do that which will procure merit, while the person is yet destitute of it, ဖြစ်သောကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကို ဖြစ်ပွားအောင်လုံ့လပြုခြင်း; and endeavouring, after a person has a stock of merit, to excel in meritorious actions, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုအထူးပွားများအောင်လုံ့လပြုခြင်း.

သဗ္ဗ, *(Pali,) adj.* good, right, just.

သမ္မာအာဇီဝေါ, *n.* the right way of supporting life.

သမ္မာကမ္မန္တော, *n.* right actions.

သမ္မာဓိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* good stability, being established in good sentiments.

သမ္မာဋ္ဌိတိ, *n.* good continuance.

သမ္မာဓိ, *(Pali,) n.* embracing good sentiments, holding sound doctrine.

သမ္မာဓိဗျေ, *n.* a disposition to embrace good sentiments or sound doctrine, ကောင်းသောအယူသူတော်ဖြင်း.

သမ္မာဝါစာ, *n.* proper language.

သမ္မာသင်္ကပ္ပေါ, *n.* right intention.

သမ္မာပါတ, *n.* a kind of trance, in which evil cannot affect the person.

သမ္မာဒိဋ္ဌိယာမော, *n.* intelligence rightly directed.

သမ္မာသတိ, *n.* proper care or attention, good heed.

သမ္မာသမာဓိ, *n.* composure, serenity.

သမ္မာသမ္ဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs; viz. the highest class, or a divine being, သဗ္ဗညုတုဏာဏိခင်သည်သမ္မာသမ္ဗုဒ္ဓမည်၏.

သမ်ရှိ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, depressed, cast down.

သမား, *n.* an artificer, one skilled in any business, as ဆေးသမား, a physician.

သမားဟူရာ, *n.* do.

သမားဥပ, *n.* an astrologer.

သမားဖြ, *n.* an astrologer.

သမိတ, *(Pali,) v.* to consume with fire, ဒီးစား.

သမိတိ, *(Pali,) n.* an assemblage, collection, the place of assembling, သဘင်, အလေင်း.

သမိုဏာ, *(Pali,) n.* peace, comfort, ease, pleasure, ငြိမ်သက်ခြင်း.

သမီး, or သ္ဓီး, *n.* a daughter.

သ္ဓီးကညာ, *n.* the daughter of a king, presented to another king.

သ္ဓီးကညာဆက်, *v.* to present a king's daughter to another king.

သ္ဓီးဆန်ခွန်, *n.* husband and wife.

သ္ဓီးဇနီးခွန်, *n.* husband and wife.

သမီးသမာင်ခွန် *n.* do.

သမီးအေါသားသား, *n.* cousins, by affinity.

သမုဒါ, *(Pali,) n.* the present time, things present, ရှေ့ကြောက်.

သမုဇ္ဇဒဝိလေက, *n.* see under ဝိလေကပါးပါး.

သမုတိ, *v.* to give or bestow, as a title or name.

သမုဒ်, *n.* a command, a law, ပညတ်.

သမုဒ်, *(Pali,) n.* a house, place of residence, အိမ်.

သမုဒ္ဒံ, *(Pali,) n.* sea-salt, သမုဒ္ဒရာဆား.

သမုဒ္ဒါ, *(Pali,) n.* the sea or ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ.

သမုဒ္ဒရာ, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ပင်လယ်.

သမုဒ္ဒရာ၌လိုအံ့ဖွယ်ရှစ်ပါး, *n.* the eight wonders of the sea; viz. the water's continually rising into swells, and sinking into vallies, အစဉ်အတိုင်ရှိုင်းဖြင်းသည်; that the waters do not overspread the shores, ကမ်းကိုမလွှမ်းသည်တပါး; that it throws dead bodies upon the shore, အကောင်ပုတ်ကိုကမ်းသို့ပြစ်တင်သည်တပါး; that the five great rivers lose their names when they reach the sea, မြစ်ကြီးငါးစင်းသမုဒ္ဒရာသို့ရောက်လျှင်အမည်ကိုစွန့်သည်တပါး; that its waters never are diminished or increased, ယုတ်ခြင်းတက်ခြင်းမရှိသည်တပါး; that the salt is so mingled with the water as to become but one, တခုတည်းသောဆားငံရေရှိသည်တပါး; that it is the repository of precious stones, &c. ရတနာတို့၏တည်ရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး; and that it is the residence of Nats, နတ်တို့၏နေရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး.

သမုဒ္ဒီသမ်ား, *(Pali,) n.* a priest of Boodh.

သမုတိထ, *(Pali,) v.* to call or distinguish by name.

သမုတိယသမ္ဘာ, *n.* the giving of arbitrary names.

သမိုလ်, *v.* to measure, take the measurement.

သရိုင်း, *n.* an ancient record.

သမြတ်, *n.* a polite name for the breasts of a female.

သယ်, (1) *v.* to remove from one place to another.

သယ်, (2) *v.* to perform, transact business, ဒို.

ထယ်, (3) *v.* to carry, bear away, ဆောင်ရွက်.

သယ်, (4) *int.* indicative of surprise.

သယ်, (5) *adv.* an intensive to other words.

ထယ်, (6) *affix,* denoting the profession or business of a person.

ထယ်နှယ်, *adv.* how? ဘယ်နှယ်.

ထယ်ဝိုး, *v.* to perform, transact business.

သဝေါတ်, *n.* an adulterer.

သယောင်, *n.* a hermaphrodite, ဆပ္ပုံ.
သယီလေ, *int.* indicative of surprise.
သရ, (1) *v.* to remember, to call to mind.
သရ, (2) *n.* a vowel.
သရက်သီး, *n.* a mango; သရက်, *n.* the mango tree.
သရက္ခဒ်, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are many varieties.
သရဇယ်, *v.* to repeat, rehearse, ဦးခြင်း ; ရွတ် ; ဝတ်.
သရဇ္ဈာယ်, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, ဦးခြင်း ; to worship.
သရဏဂုဏ်, *n.* the three objects of worship, viz. deity, law, and priests.
သရက်, *(Pali,) v.* to injure, cut off, destroy, ထစ် ; ညှဉ်းဆဲ.
သရဿု, or ဘူ, *n.* one of the five great rivers.
သရဘူ, *n.* a crest, an ornament for the head.
သရီရ, *(Pali,) n.* the body, ကိုယ်.
သရီရံ, *n.* do.
သရီရိ, *(Pali,) n.* rational beings, သတ္တဝါ.
သရီရ, *n.* a relic of Boodh, ဓာတုတော်.
သရူတ်, *n.* nature, character.
သရူပ်, *(Pali,) n.* nature, character, သရူပ် ; သဘော.
သရေ, *n.* skin, leather.
သရေကိပ်, *n.* a leathern bucket, bag, or purse.
သရေစာ, *n.* luncheon, any kind of food except rice and curree.
သရေစားး, *v.* to eat do.
သရဲဘော, *n.* courage, valour.
သရော, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* a collection of water, a pond, lake, ထန်ဆိုင်.
သရော, (2) *n.* a sound, an articulate sound.
သရိုင်, (1) *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
သရိုင်, (2) *n.* a large kind of basket.
သရိုင်ရက်, *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
သရော်, *v.* to provoke, excite, stimulate, ပျက်ရယ်ပြုချင်း.
သရွတ်, *n.* mortar, clay.
သင့်ရှိ, *adv.* as much as there is, all, whatsoever, whosoever, whatever, ရှိသမျှ ; ဟူသည်မျှ.
သဃင်း, *a contraction of* တော်သဃင်း, *n.* September.
သဠ, *(Pali,) n.* a thorn, sharp stick, ငြောင့်.

သဿဝေါ, *(Pali,) n.* sociable conversation, ဆနိ့ကျင်ခြင်းမှတင်းလျက်အချင်းချင်းပြောဆို ခြင်း.

ဆဆာဗျ, *(Pali,) n.* unripe fruit, စိမ်းသောအသီး.

ဆဆိသံ, *(Pali,) n.* water, ရေ.

သဿာဝတီ, *n.* the name of a river, a branch of the Irawaddy, also called ခြင်းတွင်းမြစ်.

ဆဆာပွေး, *n.* scurf, a ring-worm, ပွေးသစ်ဆွ.

ဆဆိဝ, *n.* phlegm, ချွဲကနှီး.

ဆထုံး, *n.* the calf of the leg.

သထုံးသား, *n.* do. ခြေသလုံး.

ဆထေး, *adj.* small, childish, ခေးပ ; သူငယ်.

သထေးဆန်, *n.* a small sort of rice.

သသဲ, (1) *n.* sand, သဲ.

သဆဲ, (2) *n.* a pomegranate.

ဆတွန်, *n.* a king's bed, a sofa.

ဆတွဲ, *n.* lead.

ဆတ, *n.* being, a state of being.

ဆဝိညာဏက, *n.* an animate substance, opposed to အဝိညာဏက.

ဆဇန်, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* the ear, နား ; hearing, ကြားခြင်း.

ဆဝန်, (2) *v.* to offer sacrifice, worship, ပူဇော်.

ဆဝလော, *(Pali,) n.* an eel, a kind of fish, ငါးမြွေ.

ဆသက္ကွ, *(Pali,) adv.* verily, truly, certainly, စင်စစ်.

ဆသန်, *(Pali,) n.* abuse, severity, injury, ညှဉ်းဆဲခြင်း.

ဆသမ်ယ, *n.* an ungrateful person.

ဆဟဒ္ဒတ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the mind.

ဆဟနိ့ပတ္တ, *n.* flannel, သက္ကလတ်ပတ္တ.

ဆဟ:ဒိ:ယာဂ, (in grammar,) the instrumental case, when ending in နှင့် ; with, together with.

ဆဟာယ, *n.* an association of people.

ဆဟ, *(Pali,) n.* strength, force, means, အား ; ဖွယ်.

ဆံ, (1) *v.* to be determined, resolute, have the mind bent upon any thing, ရည်သန် ; ရည်မှတ်.

ဆံ, (2) *n.* sound, a fine gentle sound, အသံ.

ဆံ, (3) *n.* iron.

ဆံ, (4) *n.* a musical instrument.

သံမီးကင်း, *n.* a frying pan, any flat iron pan.
သံကောက်, *n.* a hook of any kind, a fish-hook.
သံကဗ္ဗော, *(Pali,) n.* a good intention, a good thought.
သံခြစ်, *n.* a gridiron.
သံကြေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
သံကြိုး, *n.* an iron chain.
သံချပ်, *n.* a coat of mail, မိန်ညို ၊ မိန်ချပ် ၊ ဝတ်လို.
သံချေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
သံချောင်း, *n.* a piece or bar of iron.
သံခြေခြင်း, *n.* fetters, iron bangles.
သံခြေခြောင်း, *n.* iron fetters.
သံဆွန်, *n.* a pointed iron, a nail.
သံညှင်း, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin.
သံညှောင်း, *n.* a fine gentle sound, သံထွင်.
သံဒါ, *n.* a precious stone.
သံတမန်, *n.* a messenger.
သံထောင်, *n.* a large cubit-measure from 4 to the breadth of 8 fingers.
သံတော်, *n.* a royal mandate or order : the voice of God ; eight particulars are mentioned as distinguishing marks of the voice of Deity ; viz. it is clear or intelligible, သန့်ရှင်းသည် ; agreeable, pleasant, သာယာသည် ; easy to be known, သိတွယ်သည် ; worthy to be heard, နာခြင်ဘွယ်ရှိသည် ; infrequent, ခဏ်းသည် ; full, ထွန်းသည် ; deep, နက်နဲသည် ; and produces an echo, ဝဲထင်ထပ်သည်.
သံတော်ခြီးတင်, *v.* to petition, address a king or great personage.
သံတော်ချ, *v.* to issue a royal order.
သံတော်ဆင့်, *n.* a register of royal orders.
သံတွေး, *n.* a red-hot iron.
သံပယာသီး, *n.* a lime, or lemon.
သံပိ, *(Chinese,) n.* a ship's boat.
သံပုရက်တော, *(Pali,) n.* a flower-tree or plant, ဝှင့်ထောသစ်ပင်.
သံပူထိုး, *v.* to cauterize.
သံပြား, *n.* a plate of iron.

ဘဝ်, *n.* the day after to-morrow, သဘက်.

ဘန်း, *v.* to entangle, catch in discourse.

ဓာတု, *n.* steel.

ဓရာသီး, *n.* a lemon or lime, သံမျှသီး.

နှိ, *n.* a nail.

ဓိ, *n.* do.

နှားကောက်, *n.* a hook, a fish-hook.

နှားချိတ်, *n.* do.

ပုဋ္ဌ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ထား, *v.* to be crazy, insane, ရူး.

ဘုံး, *n.* an iron ball.

ဗိုက်ကျောက်, *n.* a loadstone.

ဗျက်, *n.* a sword, a sabre, a two-edged sword.

ဗျင်, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin, sedan chair.

ဗျာ, *v.* to lessen, diminish, become small.

ဘင်, *n.* cymbals, a fine gentle sound.

ဘင်, *n.* the olive tree.

ဘင်သီး, *n.* the fruit of the olive tree.

ဘ, *n.* a royal despatch boat.

ရုံ, *(Pali,) n.* using watchfulness, care, attention, affording protection, စောင့်ရှောက်ခြင်း.

ရှိ, *n.* one of the four grand divisions in an entire revolution of nature; (see မဟာကပ်.) This period, it is said, commences with rain which deluges the four great and all the small islands together with Myenmo mount, and destroys all that exists therein: after this, seven suns successively break forth, dry up the waters, and consume the system.

ရှဒ္ဓာသီ, *n.* another of the four grand divisions in မဟာကပ်. This period continues, from the time the general conflagration ceases, through another deluge, whose waters, by continual motion and dashing together, congeal and harden, and thus form the substance of a new system; see သံဝဋ.

ရဘာ, *(Pali,) n.* an opening, commencement, ဆဝင်.

သံဝါသ, (1) *n.* the genitals ; sexual intercourse.
သံဝါသ, (2) *v.* to associate, to have sexual intercourse.
သံဝေဂ, *n.* fear, dread.
သံသာရ, *n.* the world, ကောဏ ; a state of existence.
သံသဒီ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
သံသေဒဇ, *n.* that which is produced by filth ; see under ဝဋ္ဌိသမ္ဘဝ.
သံဟ, *n.* sulphur, fire.
သံဟတ, *n.* a collection, whole, အလေါင်း.
သာ, (1) *v.* to increase, exceed, surpass, ရှိ၊ ကွန်၊ ကဲ၊ ရှိ.
သာ, (2) *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, ဖြည်းညှင်း၊ ပျန်.
သာ, (3) *adv.* only, (applied to any part of speech, and in any position ;) as တခုသာ, only one.
သာဓု, *prefixed to adjectives*, the second degree of comparison.
သာဓု, *(Pali,) v.* to be excellent, ဖြတ်.
သာကိုဝင်, *n.* a race of kings, မင်းနွယ်.
သာခါ, *(Pali,) n.* the branch of a tree, သစ်ခက်.
သာခဒ, *(Pali,) n.* a tree, သစ်ဝင်.
သာဂရော, *(Pali,) n.* the sea, ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ.
သာဓု, *(Pali,) v.* to be good, righteous, excellent.
သာဓု, *adv. a term of approbation*, well done, that is right.
သာဓုသာဓု, *adv.* do.
သာမ, *n.* one book of the Vedas.
သာမဂ္ဂီ, *(Pali,) n.* an associate, a companion, အလေါင်းအဖော်.
သာမညာ, *(Pali,) n.* common, middling, not distinguished, ခွဲခွဲ.
သာမဏေ, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood.
သာမိ, *n.* an owner ; *in grammar*, the name of the possessive case, terminating in ဏ.
သာယော, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
သာယာ, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
သာရဏီ, *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
သာဝကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world, in which but one deity makes his appearance.
သာဝကမ္ဘုကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world, in which four deities make their appearance.
သာရထိ, *(Pali,) n.* a charioteer, coachman, ရထားထိန်း.

သာရုဒိယာ, *(Pali,) n.* an object of love or delight, that which gives pleasure, နှစ်သက်ဖွယ်.

သာရိ, *v.* see သက်သာ.

သာလိကာ, *n.* the black-bill Mina.

သာဝကဗုद္ध, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs; the whole assembly or priests of Boodh collectively considered, ထပ်ဦ သားတော်သံဃာအလေါင်းသည်သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓမည်၏.

သာသနာ, (1) *n.* power, authority, (applied to deity;) the time in which the divine power or authority is displayed, သာသနာ တော်.

သာသနာ, (2) *n.* religion, instruction of a religious nature, doctrine, အထူးအားမတော်.

သာသနာဝ, *n.* the time in which there is no display of the deity; a time when religion or religious instruction is neglected or forgotten.

သာသနာထွန်း, *v.* to promulgate religious instruction, to advance or promote religion.

သာသနာဝိုင်, *n.* the chief or head of the priests appointed by the king.

သာသနာပြုဆရာ, *n.* a religious teacher, one who propagates a religion.

သား, (1) *n.* a son, offspring.

သား, (2) *n.* the inmates or inhabitants of any place, as of a house, town, or country.

သား, (3) *n.* a line, mark.

သား, (4) *v.* to extend or draw a line, ငင်၊ ချွန်.

သား, (5) *n.* the name of a certain animal; see သားမြီးယပ်.

သား, (6) *n.* flesh, အသား.

သားဆုပ်, *n.* the young of any thing before weaned, so called from their needing protection.

သားချင်း, *n.* blood relation.

သားဖ

, *n.* raw flesh.

သားကြင်း, *n.* long slices of dried flesh.

သားထက်, *n.* the grandson or daughter of a slave; applied also to young trees, which sprout from the roots of the parent tree.

ထားတော်, (1) *n.* a royal son, or the son of a great personage.

ထားတော်, (2) *n.* a distant relation.

သားတစ်, *n.* the fœtus in its fourth stage.

သားနှံရည်, *n.* the water of a blister or other sore.

ထားနှံရေ, *n.* do.

ထားနှား, *v.* to mark, draw out, as a line, road, or circle.

ထားပေါက်, *n.* the son or daughter of a slave.

ထားကျွန်, *n.* an adopted son.

ထားမိန်း, *n.* a daughter.

ထားမြတ်, *n.* a female's breast, နို့ နို့ဆုံ.

ထားမြီးထင်, *n.* a chowree, or long brush, made of the tail of a wild cow, or the animal called ထား; used by the higher classes to drive away flies: that used by the poor is called ရင်ခြောက်.

ထားယောကျ်ား, *n.* a son, a male child.

ထားရင်း, *n.* an own son, in distinction from an adopted son.

ထားရေ, *n.* skin, leather.

ထားရေအိုင်, *n.* a leathern bottle or bag.

ထားရေနှယ်သမား, *n.* a dresser of leather, a tanner or shoemaker.

ထားရေသမား; *n.* do.

ထားခဲ, *n.* any wild or ferocious animal.

ထားထင်, *n.* the middle son, (of three sons.)

သိ, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the imperative or precative mood.

သိ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive, understand, ထင်.

သိ, (3) *v.* to be grateful, have a sense of favour bestowed, ကျေးဇူးကိုအကျေးဇူးသိ.

သိက္ခမ်, *n.* a female who is disposed to become a religious mendicant, and observes the six duties belonging to that class of persons.

သိက္ခာ, (1) *n.* a duty, religious observance, virtue, good work; applied particularly to the priest, သီတ ၊ သီတင်း ၊ အကျင့်.

သိက္ခာ, (2) *n.* a general term applied to sins of priests, of which two hundred and twenty-seven are enumerated.

သိက္ခာဝုန်ငါးပါး, *n.* the five general precepts or commands enjoined on priests by the Burman religion.

ဗွိတာ, *(Pali,) v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ထိန္ဓာ.

ဗျတ်း, *v.* to become acquainted or familiar with. Hence အသိအကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance, familiar friend.

ဗြဟ်း, (1) *v.* to know, understand, have a knowledge of things.

ဗြဟ်း, (2) *n.* one of the higher orders of intellectual beings, of which there are said to be thirty-two classes.

ဗြဟ်းပြည်, *n.* the country inhabited by do.

ဗြဟ်းမင်း, *n.* the king of Nats. There are however said to be three Nats who excel him in glory, viz. ဧဒ္ဓာဝေနတ် ၊ အနော ဏနတ်, and မဟာဝေနတ် : they obtained this transcendency on account of certain offerings, made in the time of one of the incarnations of Boodh.

ဗြဟ်းမြင်မြော်, *v.* to know, receive information, အကြောင်းအသိအမျှား အမြော်.

ဗင်, *n.* see သခင်.

ဗင်ဘုရား, (from သခင်, lord, master, &c. and ဘုရား, God,) *n.* this term is applied to great personages, particularly to Boodh, or deity; the whole number of absolute or distinct Boodhs is twenty-eight, viz. တဏှင်ရာ ၊ မေဓင်ရာ ၊ သရဏင်ရာ ၊ ဒီပင်ရာ ၊ ကောဏ္ဍည ၊ အနောမဒဿီ ၊ ပဒုမ္မ ကြီးရှု ၊ အတ္ထဒဿီ ၊ ဓမ္မဒဿီ ၊ သိဒ္ဓာ တ ၊ တိဿ ၊ ဓင်လ ၊ သုမန ၊ သောဘိတ ၊ နာရဒ ၊ သုမေဓ ၊ သုဇာတ ၊ ဝိယဒဿီ ၊ ဗုဒ္ဓ ၊ ရေဝတ ၊ ဝေဿဘူ ၊ ဝိပဿီ ၊ သိခီ ၊ ကောဏ္ဍသ် ၊ ဂေါဏာဂုဏ် ၊ ကဿပ ၊ ဂေါတမ, and အရိမိတေယျ : only the five last belong to the present system or မဟာကပ်, and the last of these has not yet appeared. The first twenty-three made their appearance in different successive worlds previous to the present world; (for the different worlds, see မဟာကပ်,) တဏှင်ရာ, lived eighty thousand years; မေဓင်ရာ, ninety thousand; သရဏင်ရာ, eighty thousand; ဒီပင်ရာ ၊ ကောဏ္ဍည ၊ အနောမ ဒဿီ ၊ ပဒုမ္မ ကြီးရှု ၊ အတ္ထဒဿီ ၊ ဓမ္မဒဿီ ၊ သိဒ္ဓါတ ၊ and တိဿ, lived each a hundred thousand years; ဓင်လ ၊ သုမန ၊ သောဘိတ ၊ နာရဒ ၊ သုမေ ဓ ၊ သုဇာတ ၊ ဝိယဒဿီ, and ဗုဒ္ဓ, lived each ninety thousand years; ရေဝတ, and ဝေဿဘူ, lived each sixty thousand years; ဝိပဿီ, eighty thousand; သိခီ, seventy thousand; ကောဏ္ဍသ်, forty thousand; ဂေါဏာဂုဏ်, thirty thousand; ကဿပ,

twenty thousand ; and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, lived only eighty years: ဒီပင်္ကရ ၊ မင်္ဂလ ၊ ရေဝတ ၊ အတ္ထဒဿီ ၊ and ပိယဒဿီ, were each eighty cubits in stature ; ကောဏ္ဍည ၊ နာရဒ ၊ ဝဿ ဗ္ဘူ ၊ သုမေဓ ၊ and ပိယဒဿီ, were each eighty-eight cubits; သုမန, ninety cubits ; သိခ္ခီ ၊ တိဿ, and ဝေဿဘူ, were each sixty cubits ; သောဘိတ ၊ အနောမဒဿီ ၊ ဝဒုဒ္ဓ ၊ and ဥဿ, were each fifty-eight cubits ; သုရတ, fifty cubits; သိခီ, seventy cubits ; ကောဏ္ဍသ, forty cubits ; ဂေါတာဝုတ, thirty cubits ; ကဿပ, twenty cubits; and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, was eighteen cubits in stature. (A full account of these different Boodhs will be found in a book entitled ဝုဒ္ဓသာသကိဏ္ဏက, 3rd part, from the 51st page.)

သိခီ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိခင်ဘုရား.

သိင်္ဂီနိတ, (1) *n.* a kind of gold, သိင်္ဂီနိတ်ရွှေ.

သိင်္ဂီနိတ, (2) *n.* a four-horned antelope.

သိင်္ဂါရော, *(Pali,) n.* enjoyment, pleasure ; delight in an object, စံပါယခြင်း ; amusement and pleasure enjoyed with women, မြူးထူးခြင်း.

သိင်္ဂါလော, *n.* a jackal, မြေခွေး.

သိင်္ဂေါ, *(Pali,) n.* a kind of fish, ငါးကျီ.

သိဃာဒုတ်, *(Pali,) n.* the end of a path or road, ခရီးတစ်းဆုံး.

သိဃာနိကာ, *(Pali,) n.* mucus, the mucus of the nose, နှာခေါ.

သိတ္ထိပ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

သိတ, *v.* to lay down gently, put to rest, as a child upon a couch.

သိတထား, *v.* do.

သိတင်း, (1) *n.* news, intelligence of any circumstance or event, စကားသစ်.

သိတင်း, (2) *n.* a duty, performance, work, practice of religious duties, သီလ ၊ အကျင့.

သိတင်းငါးပါး, *n.* five general precepts or duties binding on all mankind, ပဉ္စသီလ ၊ ပဉ္စသီခ ၊ ပါး ; see ဓ ထငါးပါး.

သိတင်းစောင့, *v.* to practise religious duties, to observe worship days.

ဥပုသ်နေ့, *n.* a day which is set apart for the particular observance of religious duties, a worship day. N. B. In each month or moon there are four days devoted to the particular observance of religious duties, viz. the eighth day of the waxing of the moon; the day of the full; the eighth of the wane; and the day of the change.

ဥပုသ်သီး, *v.* to meditate upon and observe religious duties, to think upon the three objects of worship, viz. deity, the commands of deity, and assembly; (see under ရတနာ.) Hence those who attend strictly to their devotions are called သိတင်းတုံးဒိုးသူကောင်, if men; and သိတင်းသားမ, if women.

ဥက္ကံ, (*Pali,*) *n.* wax, bees wax, ဝေထောင်.

ကပ္ပူရ, (*Pali,*) camphor, ဝရှင်.

ကိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* smiling, the act of smiling, ပြုံးချင်း.

ကတ, (*Pali,*) *adv.* fewish, neither few nor many, ကျောက်ကျွန်း နည်းနည်း.

ကဿ, (*Pali,*) *n.* mustard, the mustard plant, မုန်ညင်း.

ကတ, (*Pali,*) *n.* any thing received, doctrine, opinion, sentiment, စကား.

, (*Pali,*) *n.* fulness, completion, perfection, ပြည့်စုံချင်း.

, (1) *n.* a building, in which the ceremony of initiation is passed on those who are received into the priesthood.

, (2) *n.* Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac.

ဗုဒ္ဓိန်ကျွန်, *n.* the island on which the Burman sacred books (ဝိဋ္ဌ ကတ်သီးတဲ) were first written, said to be Ceylon. It was four hundred and fifty years after the death of Gaudama, in the reign of Wootetmane, (ဝဋ္ဌဂါမဏိမင်းကြီး,) that these books were first committed to writing, in doing which all the priests were employed. Nine hundred and thirty years after this event, in the reign of the great king Nammah (မဟာနာမမင်း,) they were translated out of the သိန်ဟိုဠ် language into Magada by Bokedah-Gauthah, a great religious ascetic, and brought to the island of ရခိုင်, or, as expressed by the Burmans, our island; see the four great islands under ကျွန်း.

သိန်း, (1) *n.* a kind of kite, (different from ဓနိ.)

သိန်း, (2) *adj.* hundred thousand, as ကသိန်း, 100,000; နှစ်သိန်း, 200,000, &c.

သိန့်, *v.* to shake, totter, quake, ထွတ်၊ နှိုး.

သိန့်နှိုး, *v.* to shake, tremble, as with weakness.

သိန့်ထွတ်, *v.* see သိန့်.

သိန့်သိန့်, *adv.* tremblingly, totteringly, moving backward and forward.

သိန္ဓု, (*Pali,*) *n.* the ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ; a river, မြစ်; a place of that name, သိန္ဓုမြည်သောဧရပ်.

သိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a kind of flying horse.

သိနိဒ္ဓါ, (*Pali,*) *adj.* slow, easy, gentle, ဖြေပြေစ်ချင်း; soft, pleasant, agreeable, သိမ်မွေ့သည်.

သိနေဟော, (*Pali,*) *n.* affection, regard, love, ချစ်ခြင်း.

သိန္ဓင်, *v.* to know, be acquainted with.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to stuff, cram, pound down or press together, as earth, for the purpose of hardening it, or as a charge in the barrel of a gun.

သိပ်, (2) *v.* to become numerous, thick, close, crowded, ထူ၊ ထပ်၊ ပျား. Hence အသိပ်အနှက်, any thing close or compact.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to hunger or thirst, be famished, ပွတ်၊ ငတ်; (seldom used alone.)

သိပ်ပွတ်, *v.* do.

သိပ်ထို, *v.* to cram, stuff, squeeze, press down, crush, stop up by stuffing, &c.

သိပ်ထိုး, *v.* do.

သိပ်နယ်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

သိပဒ်, *n.* a certain disease, seated in the feet, ခြေထိုင်သောဆန္ဒာ.

သိဗ္ဗန်, (*Pali,*) *v.* to confine, bind, tie, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate, ချုပ်.

သိဗ္ဗ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a knowledge of arts and sciences.

သိမ, (1) *v.* to be little, diminutive, inferior, ငယ်၊ ကျေး၊ သေး.

သိမ, (2) *n.* a spot of ground or building devoted to certain religious purposes, a holy place.

သိမ, (3) *v.* to be gentle, soft, flexible, pleasant, agreeable, ညှ

သိမ်ခ္ဆ, *v.* do.

သိမ်ဗ္ဗ, *v.* to be suitable, good, excellent, beautiful, mild, pleasant, meek, gentle, ခ္ဆည်.

သိမ်း, (1) *v.* to seize, snatch up, to take away, carry off.

သိမ်း, (2) *v.* to gather, collect, take, as taxes; take in possession, confiscate, ရုံး.

သိမ်း, (3) *v.* to lay aside, put into a secure place, sheath, as a sword.

သိမ်း, (4) *n.* a bird which seizes its prey as a hawk, or as birds which live on fish.

သိမ်းဂ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, &c.

သိမ်းဆည်း, *v.* to gather up, take away, lay up for future purposes.

သိမ်းထား, *v.* to collect, gather up, put into a secure place, lay aside; sheath, as a sword, &c.

သိမ်းရိုက်, *v.* to take a woman on account of debt, and cohabit with her.

သိမ်းယူ, *v.* to gather, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, &c.

သိမ်းရိတ်, *v.* to reap, cut down, gather, as grain.

သိမ်းရွတ်, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes; take into possession, confiscate.

သိမ်းခ္ဆုံး, *v.* do.

သိမ့်, *v.* to shake, totter, tremble, quake, ထွတ်ဖ ခ္ဆုံ.

သိမ့်သိမ့်, (2) an intensive to words of motion.

သိမ့်သိမ့်, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly.

သိမင်္ဂ္ဂ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a female, a woman, မိန်းမ.

သိမာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a separation, boundary, division, district, part, section, အရိုင်းအချာ.

သိမြင်, *v.* to know, perceive, understand, be acquainted with. Hence အသိအမြင်, knowledge, information.

သိဝင့်, *v.* do.

သိရိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* deserved reputation, excellence of character, အသရေ ကြက်သရေ.

သိသိ, *adv.* small, fine, powder-like.

သိသိညာဏ်ညာတ်, *adv.* do.

သီ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle or weakness, ဖြာ၊ မှိုင်း ၊ မှုံ.

သီ, (2) *v.* to string, put in order as upon a string, place in a continuous row, ကုန်း ၊ လှိုမ်.

သီချင်း, *n.* a song or hymn ; *also,* a particular kind of verse.

သီချင်းဆို, *v.* to sing, as a song.

ထီချင်းသီ, *v.* do.

သီတ, (*Pali,*) *n.* cold, အေးချမ်း.

သီတလော, (1) *n.* do.

သီတလော, (2) *v.* to be cold, ချမ်းသည်.

သီတံ, (*Pali,*) *n.* see သီတ.

ဆီတာ, *n.* a collection of water, or an imaginary river, of which there are seven which run between the mountains around Myenmo mount, ရေမ.

ဆီဒိ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n.* elegance, beauty, ထင်ထင်ရှားရှား.

သီဒိ, (2) *n.* happiness, enjoyment, စည်းစိမ်.

ဆီဒိမဟာသောဝ, *n.* an ancient king, who, for his great merit, obtained authority over the whole of ဇမ္ဗူကျွန်း, or the great south island, and to the extent of twelve miles above and below it.

သီထ, *n.* duties, precepts, religious austerities, ပဋိပါတိ ၊ သီတင်း.

သီသဂုဏ်, *n.* the praise or reward due to the practice of religious austerities.

ဆီထပါးပါး, *n.* the five duties binding on all mankind, viz. to refrain from taking the life of another, that is, murder, သူထပါးကိုအသက်ကိုမသတ်အပ် ; to refrain from stealing the goods of another, ထူထပါးကိုဥစ္စာကိုမခိုးမထူအပ် ; to refrain from committing adultery, ထထပါးမယားသားအိမ်ရာကိုမလွန်ကြေးအပ် ; to refrain from drinking intoxicating liquors, သေရေးကင်ကိုမသောက်အပ်; and to refrain from every evil deed, မမြတ်သောအကြင်ထိုမကြင်အပ်.

သီထဗ္ဗတုပါဒါန်, (1) *n.* one of the sacred books.

သီသဗ္ဗတုပါဒါန်, (2) *n.* an evil passion or affection.

သီထပျက်, *v.* to act contrary to duty, to break one's word, သစ္စာ ပျက်.

သီလ, (*Pali,*) *n.* religious observances, အကျင့်သီလ ၊ သီလင်း ; good actions or deeds, ကောင်းသောအကျင့်.

သီလ, (2) *n.* disposition, nature, သဘော.

သီလာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a rock.

သီလာပထဝီ, (from သီလာ, a rock, and ပထဝီ, the earth,) *n.* the great rock on which the lowest state of punishment is said to be situated.

သီလိုက်, *v.* to string, arrange on a string, as pearls.

သီဝ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the termination of evil, that is, annihilation or absorption, တေးမရှိခြင်းကို ပြုထားသောနိဗ္ဗာန်.

သီသွင်း, *v.* to insert, put in, as in stringing beads, &c.

သီဟ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n.* a lion, ခြင်္သေ့.

သီဟ, (2) *v.* to be good, excellent, မြတ်သည်.

သီဟရာဖြိ, *v.* to come in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies; see ဗျဟ္ဟေ၃ရာဖြိ.

သီဟိုဠ်, *n.* the island of Ceylon ; see သိန္ဓိုဠ်.

သီး, (1) *v.* to bear fruit, ကင်း ၊ ပွား. Hence အသီး, *n.* fruit ; also applied to any thing which has the form or appearance of fruit.

သီး, (2) *v.* to divide, separate, put a space between, make different, ခွား. Hence အသီးအခွား, *n.* a division, separating line. Hence also အသီးသီး, *adv.* distinctly, individually.

သီး, (3) *v.* to sneeze, feel an irritation in the throat or nostrils.

သီးပင်, *n.* a fruit-tree.

သီးပွင့်, *v.* to open or appear, as fruit in its first stage, to produce fruit, ကင်းပွား.

သီးမှည့်, *v.* to ripen, as fruit.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (1) *v.* to fall off, as fruit or leaves, to shed leaves as trees.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (2) *n.* the time of shedding leaves or fruit.

သူ, (1) *pers. n.* another, (in distinction from one's self.)

သူ, (2) (*Pali,*) *v.* to be good, well, easy, ကောင်း.

သူ, (3) *adv.* very, exceedingly, အထူး.

သုကတော, (*Pali,*) *n.* a good deed, the merit of good deeds, ကောင်းမှု.

သုခ, (*Pali,*) *n.* bliss, happiness, ချမ်းသာ.

ဆုံးမိန်, *n.* a wise man, a person of understanding, one fit to be of the king's council, ဝဏ္ဏာရှိ.

ထုံးမျှာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly; see ခမျှာ.

သုခ, *(Pali,) n.* the enjoyment derived from pleasurable objects, ချင်းဆာခံစားထိုက်ခြင်း.

သုဂတိ, *n.* a good state, state of enjoyment; a happy transition from one state of being to another.

ဆုဂ္ဂတိ, *n.* do.

ဆုဂတိအတိတိပုထုဇ္ဇာန်, *n.* persons who are deficient in any of their powers or faculties, whether of body or mind; such are said to have ဓိတိဝေးအတိတခု.

သုဒ္ဓမိန်, *n.* an astronomical term, a division of the day and night according to astronomical calculation.

သုစရိုက်, (from စာရိတ္တ, a deed, *Pali,)* a good deed; opposed to ဒုစရိုက်, a bad deed.

သုရာသာ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs; see the different Boodhs under သိခင်ဘုရား.

သုညကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world in which no Boodh makes his appearance, and all existence remains at rest or quiet.

ဆုတ်, (1) *v.* to rub, rub on, as oil; to wipe, clean.

ထုတ်ဆေး, *v.* to clean by washing, &c.

ထုတ်ပျင်, *v.* to put in order, or prepare by cleaning.

ထုတ်ပွတ်, *v.* to rub, clean, wipe, rub on, as oil.

ထုတ်ထိန်း, *v.* to anoint, rub over, as ointment, &c.

ထုတ်ထင်, *v.* to rub, make clean, &c. ထိန်းကြန်.

ထုတ်, (2) *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

ဆုတ်, (3) *n.* an auditor, one who hears.

ထုတ်, (4) *v.* to hear, hearken.

သုတ်, (5) *v.* to seize, snatch away, ဝှ၊ ထိုး.

သုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* suddenly, instantly, ရုတ်ချည်း၊ မြန်မြန်.

ထုတ်သုတ်, *adv.* do.

သုတ်, (6) *n.* one grand division of the Boodhist scriptures, containing three books, viz. သုတ်သီတကပ်၊ သုတ်မတာဝါ၊ and သုတ်ပါ့ဌေယျ.

ဆုတ်, *n.* (7) semen, ကာမဇရ.

ဆုတ်ဇည်, *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ္တန်, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, the same as သုတ်, which see.

သုတ်ပါဠေယျ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings; see သုတ်.

သုတ်မဟာဝါ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings; see သုတ်.

သုတ်သိဂဏ်ခွ, *n.* another do. see သုတ်.

သုတဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* a kind of semi-Boodh, a person of extensive wisdom and knowledge, အကြားအမြင်များ၍ပညာရှိလောသူသည်သုတဗုဒ္ဓမည်ဏိ.

သုဒ္ဓသုတ်, *n.* the food of Nats; see ဩဇာ.

သုဒ္ဓဒိန်, *n.* a certain division of the day and night, according to astronomical calculation.

သုဒ္ဓါဝါသငါးဘုံ, *n.* one stage of the Bramha country, consisting of five divisions, viz. အဝိဟာ, in which the inhabitants live throughout a thousand complete revolutions of nature, (for a revolution of nature see မဟာကတ်;) အာတပ္ပာ, the inhabitants of this division live through two thousand revolutions of nature; သုဒဿာ, in this they live through four thousand revolutions of nature; သုဒဿီ, in this, through eight thousand; and အက္ကနိဋ္ဌ, in this, they live through sixteen thousand revolutions of nature.

သုဒဿနု, (1) *n.* the name of a city in the Nat country, in which the king of Nats resides.

ဆုဒဿနု, (2) *n.* one of the mountains around the lake အနဝတ္တိ; (see the seven lakes under ဘိန္ဓဝတ်ဘာ.) This mountain is said to be made of gold, and is above two thousand four hundred miles in height.

သုဒဿာ, *n.* the third division in the highest stage of the Bramha country; see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသငါးဘုံ.

သုဒဿီ, *n.* the fourth division in the highest stage of the Bramha country; see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသငါးဘုံ.

သုန်, *v.* to be discouraged, dejected, နှမ်း ၊ ညှစ်.

သုန်လေး, *v.* do.

သုန်သပ်, *v.* to be smooth, nice; see သပ်.

ဆုနဒ္ဒာ, *n.* a famous garden in the first stage of the Nat country, situated east of the city ထာဝတိသ်; it extends above

12,000 miles, and is the scene for recreation and pleasure to the inhabitants of ဆာဝတိသီ.

သုဝ်သုဝ်, *adv.* quickly, instantly, ခြိုးခြိုး.

သုသကိုးက, *n.* the third division in the third stage of the Bramha country; see ခြယ်ဘုံ.

သုသကိတ်ဘုံ, *n.* do.

သုသရာ, (from သုတ, a dead body, *Pali,)* *n.* a person whose employment it is to burn dead bodies, ခွန်းလျှော. Hence အသုတ, *n.* short sentences concerning the human body, of which there are ten, (see ကမ္ဘာ့ခြိုး.)

သုံးဆောင်, *v.* to use, make use of, support, as one's life; take nourishment.

သုမေဓ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs; see the different Boodhs under သိမင်ဘုရား.

သုရ, *n.* spirits, intoxicating liquors, လော.

သုဝဏ္ဏသျှ, *n.* a division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked သ.)

သုသာ, *n.* a place of burning dead bodies or of interment, a burying-ground, သင်ဖြိုတ်.

သုသာဆောင်, *n.* a person who has the care of a burying-ground.

သုသဝ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a good appearance, elegance, ခြယ်သင့်သယောင်း.

သုသာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, ချွေမ.

သုသိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a summit, top, highest part, chief, အခေါင်.

သုသိရ, (*Pali,*) *n.* an instrument of music, any wind instrument, အခေါင်းရှိသောဘေ.

သုဟဇ္ဇော, (*Pali,*) *n.* a friend, associate, ခင်ပွန်း.

သို, (1) *v.* to turn over, turn on one side, ဝတ.

သို, (2) *v.* to be bad, few, little, inferior; to be empty, desolate.

သုညကပ္ပ, *n.* a world in which there are no incarnations of Boodh, and the inhabitants are without any religious system.

သုံ့ခြင်း, *v.* to be destitute of proper qualities; be few, bad, little, desolate or empty.

ဆုံး, (1) *v.* to use, spend, make use of, as money or any article.

ဆုံး, (2) *v.* to be empty, destroyed or desolate as a city.

သုံး, (3) *adj.* three, (marked ၃.)

သုံး, (4) *v.* to practise virtue, perform duty, သီလသုံး.

သုံးဆောင်, *v.* to use, spend, make use of; to support, as one's life, take nourishment. Hence အသုံးအဆောင်; *n.* any article of use, furniture, provisions, &c.

သုံးဖျင်း, or သုံးခြင်း, *v.* to be empty, desolate or destroyed, as a city.

သုံးလူအထွတ်မြတ်ဗာဟုရား, *n.* the supreme or most high God.

သုံးသပ်, (1) *v.* to examine as a book or science previously studied.

သုံးသပ်, (2) *v.* to feel as a mark of affection, particularly when a person is ill or dying; to soothe.

သုံးသ, *n.* a messenger, person sent.

သို့, (1) *v.* to shut up, secure, imprison, ထောင်ထား. N. B. this root is frequently written with the heavy accent.

သို့, (2) *n.* a captive, prisoner of war, ထက်ရ.

သို့ကျွန်, *n.* do.

သို့ခတ်, *v.* to attack, go against, take, as prisoners.

သို့ပန်, *n.* a captive, prisoner of war.

သို့ပန်ထူ, *n.* do.

သို့ထူ, *n.* do.

ထူ, *pers. n.* a person, he, she, or it.

သူမိဇနီ, *n.* another's wife, (in distinction from one's own wife.)

သူကောင်း, *n.* a good or respectable person, an excellent man; this term is particularly applied to persons of a religious character, those of high descent, and those who possess wisdom and riches.

ဆူကြီး, *n.* a chief, head-man, person of consequence, any great personage.

ဆူကြွယ်, *n.* a rich man, a person in opulent circumstances, of whom there are said to be five different classes, ဝတ္ထု.

ဆူခပ်သိမ်း, *n.* all mankind, mankind collectively or generally ထုထက.

ဆူခိုး, *n.* a thief, robber.

ဆူဖြိုး, *n.* proper name.

သူငယ်, *n.* a small person, a person of little consequence, a child. A child when first born is supposed to have its mind deeply impressed with the past: if it came last from hell, or a state of punishment, it reflects upon what it there suffered, and weeps; but if it came last from the Nat country, it reflects upon its late enjoyments, and smiles.

သူငယ်အိမ်, *n.* the pupil of the eye (or the child's house,) so called because the image or form of a small person is always to be seen by a person looking into the eye.

သူဌေး, *n.* a rich man, person in opulent circumstances, သူကြွယ်.

သူတပါး, *n.* another person, (in distinction from one's self, or some particular person named;) a neighbour.

သူတောင်းစား, *n.* a person who obtains support by asking it of others, a beggar.

သူတော်, *n.* a just, upright, or religious person.

သူတော်ကောင်း, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)

သူဘုန်းစား, *n.* one who lives on the good fortune or bounty of others, a beggar.

သူရိုက်, *n.* an ignorant or foolish person; သူရိုက်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, three things or signs by which foolish or ignorant persons may be distinguished, viz. though destitute of property, they desire to marry, ဥစ္စာမရှိဘဲထျက်ကာမဂုဏ်ကိုအာထိ ရှိခြင်း; though destitute of strength, they delight in fighting and contention, အားနွမ်ရှိဘဲထျက်ရိုက်ရာနှိုင်ခြင်းကိုအာထိ ရှိခြင်း; and though destitute of a knowledge of the sacred books, they have a wish to dispute about the subjects which they contain, ကျမ်းဂန်အကြားအမြင်နည်းလျက်အခြင်းအခံ့ကိုအာထိ ရှိခြင်း.

သူမြတ်, *n.* an excellent person; chiefly applied to priests.

သူယုတ်, *n.* an inferior or mean person; သူယုတ်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, the three marks or signs of an inferior mean person, viz. he goes into the house or place of another without being invited; he has a great many remarks to make when no questions have been asked him; and he boasts of his own fame and importance.

ုင်ကဲ, *n.* a glass which collects the rays of the sun into a focus, a focus-glass.

ုင်း, *n.* a person who is accustomed to receive wages for labour, a hired person.

ုတော, (*Pali,*) *n.* open space, the sky, ကောင်းကင်.

ုဝ်ပ, (*Pali,*) *n.* Athooyah, or the enemy of Nats, နတ်တို့၏ရန်သူ၊ အသူရာအမည်.

ုာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment, applied to pleasure derived from sensual objects, as in eating, drinking, မြိုးထူး.

ုာ, *n.* a happy Nat, မြိုးထူးထက်သောသူ၊ နတ်အမည်.

ုတာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the sun, နေ.

ုတာက်, *n.* a precious stone, said to produce fire from the rays of the sun.

ုတာမဏ္ဍ, (from ဆုရိယာ, the sun, and မဏ္ဍ, a circle, *Pali,*) *n.* the circle or circumference of the sun.

ုါ, *n.* a soldier, brave man.

ုါ , *n.* a champion, ယောက်ျားကောင်း.

ုပြေ, *n.* the surface of a wall or fortress.

ုသူခက်, *n.* a soldier, an army, စစ်သည်.

ုတာ, *n.* the pupil of the eye; see သူငယ်အိမ်.

ုတ, *n.* a secret messenger, a spy, an informer, တံတို.

, (1) *v.* to die; to be extinguished as fire; to depart, pass by, အသက်ထွက်၊ ထွန်. Hence သေရုပ်ထေသည်, is dead, &c. သေခြင်း အကြောင်းတေ့ပါး, *n.* the four causes of death; viz. though the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state is not exhausted, yet the period which is the established term of human life being past, the person will die,—this is called အာယုက္ခယ; though the established term of human life is not yet passed, the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state being exhausted, the person will die,—this is called ကဋ္ဌက္ခယ; when the term of human life is past, and the influence of former good deeds exhausted, the person dies,—this is called ဥဘယက္ခယ; in the last case, though the established term of human

life is not past, nor the influence of previous good deeds exhausted, yet on account of some evil deed performed in a previous state, the person dies suddenly without previous illness, and without changing his position,—this is called ဥပဏ္ဍေဒကံ.

သေ, (2) *n.* spirituous liquor, သုရာ ၊ အရက်.

သော်, a contraction of သော.

သေကျ, see အသေကျ.

သေလွေးပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, *n.* a general term, embracing seven classes of persons; viz. သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or a person who has performed the duties of the first state of an Areeyah; သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or one who has performed the duties of the second state of an Areeyah; အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or one who has performed the duties of the third state of an Areeyah; အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or one who has performed the duties of the fourth state of an Areeyah; သောတာပတ္တိဖလဋ္ဌာနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or one who has obtained the rewards of the first state of an Areeyah; သကဒါဂါမိဖလဋ္ဌာနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or one who has obtained the rewards of the second state of an Areeyah; and အနာဂါမိဖလဋ္ဌာနိုပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, or one who has obtained the rewards of the third state of an Areeyah; see အရိယာ.

သေကောင်, *n.* a dead body, အကောင်.

သေကျာ, *v.* see သေချာ, to remain, &c.

သေခင်း, *n.* death, မသာခင်း.

သေခင်းသေနာ, *n.* do.

သေခင်းသေခြင်း, *n.* the business or act of dying.

သေချ, *v.* to order, put in order, perform minutely or with precision, ဇေ ၊ မြေ ၊ ထတ်ဇေ ၊ အပ်ကေ.

သေချာ, (1) *v.* see သေချ.

သေချာ, (2) *v.* to remain unchanged, be permanent, durable, not easily destroyed, ဖြ.

သေဇွ, *v.* to remain in quietness, be unruffled, calm, serene.

သေတော်, *n.* a swoon, fainting fit, or any thing of the kind, when for a short time life seems extinguished.

[illegible], *n.* spirituous liquor.

သဒ္ဓမာနိ, *n.* one kind of pride, or ostentation, viz. that which acknowledges no superior, ငါသာမြတ်သည်၊ ငါထက်မြတ်သောသူမရှိတူ မာနမူ ခြင်း.

သဏိ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n.* a company of artists, a name applied to artists in general, အတတ်သူတို့ကြီးအပေါင်း.

သဏိ, (2) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစည်.

သတူ ရှင်ဘက်, *n.* one who will live and die with his partner or companion.

သဒ္ဒရာ, *n.* a term applied to animals or insects which are engendered by dampness.

သနုတ်, or သေနှတ်, *n.* a musket, small gun.

သနုတ်ပြောင်း, *n.* the barrel of a musket.

သနုတ်ပစ်, or ဖြစ်, *v.* to discharge a musket.

သနုတ်မောင်း, *n.* the lock or trigger of a musket.

သနုတ်မောင်းတင်, *v.* to cock a gun.

သန်, (*Pali,*) *n.* a bed, mattress, အိပ်ရာ၊ အိပ်ရာနေရာ.

သနာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* soldiers, an army, စစ်သည်၊ စစ်သည်ဗိုလ်ပါ.

သနာနိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a military officer, a general, စစ်သူကြီး.

သနာပတိ, *n.* do.

သေမင်း, *n.* the king of death, also called ယမနတ်.

သဒ္ဒယုတာဝိ, (*Pali,*) a particle of resemblance, ဥပမာနိပါတ်ကို.

သရက်, *n.* spirituous or intoxicating liquor.

သဟော, (*Pali,*) *n.* a mountain, တောင်.

သတ္ထုနှ, *v.* to be dead, be extinguished, passed away.

သဝကော, (*Pali,*) *n.* the suite or guards of a king or governor, မင်းခယောက်ျား.

သဝန, (*Pali,*) *n.* being, a state of being, ဖြစ်ခြင်း.

သဝတ်, *v.* to fix, make steadfast or binding, as an agreement, or any thing to prevent its moving.

သသတ်, *v.* to be proper, be in due order; to be well finished, well performed, beautiful, သေချာ.

သသေချာချာ, *adv.* properly, in proper order, completely, minutely.

သဿဝတ်ဝတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fixedness, and quietness.

သေသော, (*Pali.*) *v.* to remain, be fixed, steadfast.

သေသောက်, *v.* to drink intoxicating or spirituous liquor; သေသော
ကိ်ချင်းအပြစ်ခြောက်ပါး, the five particulars in which consists
the sin of drinking intoxicating liquor; viz. it occasions
loss of property, မူကိ်ဗျောက်ခ်ိုဥစ္စာယုတ်ပ်းသည်; it occasions a quar-
relsome disposition, အခြင်းအခ်ုရိုက်ခ်ုဉ်ားသည်; it produces sick-
ness and disorders in the body, အနာဟောင်းအနာသင်ပြစ်သည်; it
causes a person to do things very discreditable, and to
lose his reputation, မဆပ်သောအရှုအကျင့်ကိုကျင့်ပ်ြီးကောင်းသောသတင်း
ရှိသည်; it makes a person shameless and impudent, အ
ကြောက်အရှက်မရှိသည်; and it destroys the understanding, ဝဏ္ဏ
အဆင်အချင်ကင်းသည်.

သေ, (1) *v. affix*, denoting present continuance, yet, still; as
ပြုသေးသည်, he is still doing; မသွားသေး, he is not yet gone.

သေ, (2) *n.* urine, ရေတောင်.

သေ, (3) *v.* to be small, fine, slender, လျှော်ပ်ီ ; ထွယ်ပ်ီ ; ငယ်ပ်ီ ; ကျ.

သေးအိမ်, *n.* the bladder, ကျင်ငယ်အိမ်.

သေးချောင်, *n.* the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်.

သေးပေါက်, *v.* to evacuate urine, ဆီးသွား.

သေးရေ, *n.* urine.

သေးသေး, *adv.* very small, very minute, &c.

သေးသေးတင်, *n.* the mark ˚, placed over a letter, which has the
power of final ၅.

သေးသေးနုတ်နုတ်, *adv.* denotes being cut or broken into fine or
small particles.

သေးထွယ်, *v.* to taper away, become long and slender; see ထွယ်,
to branch off, &c.

သဲ, *v.* to make a loud, mixed, or confused sound; to be cla-
morous, like the sound of a multitude.

သဲသဲ, *adv.* clamorously.

သဲသဲသိုးသိုး, *adv.* clamorously, thunderingly; applied to loud
confused sounds, ဟစ်ကျွေးကြော်သောအသံ.

သဲ, (1) *n.* sand, သလဲ.

သဲ, (2) *v.* to be unwell, exhausted, faint, out of breath, as a
person dying.

သဲခုံ, *n.* a sandbank, ဘည်းခုံ.

သဲနာရီ, *n.* a sand or hour-glass.

သဲပုံ, *n.* a heap of sand, a sandbank.

သဲပျင်, *n.* a sandy, barren plain.

သဲလုံး, *n.* sand.

သဲ, *v.* to skim, take off scum.

သဲငင်, *v.* do.

သဲယူ, *v.* do.

သဲလင်, *n.* see သင်ကေ.

သော, (1) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, ထီင်ဖ နီမတ်.

သော, (2) *a connective affix*, nearly equivalent to who, which, and that, as ခိုးသောသူ, a person who steals; ရောက်သောသင်္ဘော, the ship that arrives, or the arriving ship; but frequently it is merely connective; (when contracted, it is သ, ၎, or ၎.)

သော, (3) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood; sometimes contracted to သ.

သော, (4) (*Pali,*) *n.* a thing, goods, property, ဥစ္စာ၊ မိမိဥစ္စာ.

သော, (5) (*Pali,*) *n.* a companion, associate, friend, အဆွေခင်ပွန်း.

သောက်, *v.* to drink, smoke; as ရေသောက်, to drink water; ဆေးသောက်, to smoke tobacco; ရှူသောက်.

သောက်ကြာ, *n.* the planet Venus; the sixth day of the week, Friday.

သောက်စုပ်, *v.* to suck, sup up, drink in, စုပ်ထုပ်.

သောက်ထုပ်, *v.* do.

သောက, (*Pali,*) *n.* distress, sorrow, grief, oppression of mind, anxiety, ဗျာပါ၊ စိုးရိမ်ချင်း.

သောကော, (*Pali,*) *n.* do.

သောင်, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, သော့.

သောင်သွတ်, *v.* do.

သောင်, (2) *n.* a sandbank, a shoal.

သောင်သာ, *v.* to be well, healthy, in a healthy state, ကြွယ်ဝ၊ ချိုသာ.

သောင်း, (1) *v.* to cry aloud, be clamorous, ဟစ်.

သောင်းသဲ, *v.* do.

သောင်း, (2) *v.* to rebel, revolt, ပုန်ကန်.

သောင်းကြီး, *v.* do.

သောင်း, (3) *adj.* ten thousand, as လူတသောင်း, ten thousand men; လူ ၂ သောင်းသောင်း, twenty thousand men, &c.

သောင်းလေးခုပ်, (from သောင်း, 10,000; လေး, 4; and ခုပ်, a place,) *n.* a term used to designate four distinct places or countries, viz. ဇမ္ဗူဒီပါကျွန်း၊ အာဝီစေရဲ၊ အသူရာပြည်, and ထာဝတိသ်ာနတ်ပြည်, because each of these places are just 10,000 ယူဇနာ, or above 120,000 miles, in extent.

သောင့်, *v. affix*, for, in order to, for the purpose of.

သောစနိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* oppression of mind, anxiety, grief, sorrow, ရိုးရိမ်ချင်း.

သောဒိကော, (*Pali,*) *n.* a tailor, အင်္ကျီသည်.

သောဏ္ဍ, (*Pali,*) *n.* gold, ရွှေ.

သောဏိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစဉ်.

သောတ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the ear, နား.

သောတဃဋတ, *n.* the faculty of hearing.

သောတာပ, *n.* a person who has attained the first state of an Areeyah, ရဟန္တာ.

သောတာပတ္တိ, *n.* the first state attained by an Areeyah, the state of an Areeyah.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိဖိုလ်, *n.* the rewards due to a person who has performed those duties.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာန, *n.* a person who has already performed the duties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိဖလဋ္ဌာန, *n.* a person who has already obtained the rewards of those duties.

သောတာမနသာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* joy, delight, pleasure, ရွှင်ချင်း၊ ဖြူးလူးခြင်း.

သောတာမနသာပြု, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, pleased, ဝမ်းသာ.

သောနေ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a broom, တံမြက်.

သောဗ, (*Pali,*) *n.* sleep, taking rest in sleep, အိပ်မွေ့ချင်း.

သောမနဿ, (*Pali,*) *n.* comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, သာယာထင်ချင်း

သာဝိတ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs; see the different Boodhs under သိခင်ဘုရား.

သော, (1) *adv.* all together, all at once.

သောသော, (2) *n.* an intensive to words of sound, as သောသောဌိ, a very great noise, a very confused sound.

သောသောဆူ, *adv.* or *adj.* tumultuous, noisy.

သောသောဆူးဆူး, *adv.* do.

သောဋ္ဌသ, (*Pali,*) *adj.* sixteen, ၁၈ယောခြောက်.

သော့, (1) *n.* a key, a lock.

သော့, (2) *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish, သွပ် ၊ ဝဏ္ဏာမဲ့.

သော့, (3) *v.* to be light, in regard to weight, shrivelled, destroyed, သွတ် ၊ သွင်ပျော်.

သော့ဆိတ်, *n.* a lock.

သော့ကျင်, *n.* a bolt or spring, used to fasten a door or any thing of the kind, the bolt or spring of a lock.

သော့ကြောင့်, *affix,* because, on account of.

သော့ခတ်, *v.* to lock, fasten with a lock or bolt.

သော့သဖွယ်, *affix,* as, like as, similar to.

သော့ပေါက်, *n.* a key-hole.

သော့ခလောက်, *n.* a padlock.

သော့သော့, *adv.* lightly, of no weight, of little consequence, destitute of proper qualities.

သော့သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish; to be shrivelled, light, decayed, သွတ်.

သင်, (1) *v. affix,* sign of the subjunctive mood.

သင်, (2) *v. affix,* when, as သွားသင်, when he went or had gone, having gone.

သင်ထ, *n.* the moon, ထ.

သင်ထည်း, *affix,* though, although, notwithstanding, as သွားသင်ထည်း, though he goes, went, or had gone.

သို, (1) *n.* the penis, ထိန် ၊ လီး.

သို, (2) *v.* to secure, keep back, deposit, lay up, take care of, for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

သိုက်, (1) *n.* a nest, place of rest, depository, &c. as ငှက်သိုက်, a bird's nest; မြေသိုက်, an excavation, or place in the ground for depositing treasures, as gold, silver, &c.; သိုက် is also used figuratively to signify any abode or place of rest; see ဆာသိုက်.

ထိုက်တူး, *n.* an excavation, or place dug out for the purpose of burying or concealing treasures, &c.

သိုက်, (2) *n.* a prophecy, sign, omen.

သိုက်နိုမိတ်တံပေါင်, *n.* a sign, omen, common saying, proverb.

ထိုက်ဖြိုက်, *v.* to be beautiful, agreeable, suitable, proper.

ထိုက်သိုက်ဖြိုက်ဖြိုက်, *adv.* delightfully, beautifully, very suitable, ထင်ထယ် ၊ ကျွေးမယ် ၊ ထိမ်ဖွေ.

ထိုင်, *n.* a cudgel, rod, or stick used in a certain play, ကြိုး.

ထိုင်ကစား, *v.* to play at do.

သိုထား, *v.* to lay aside for future or occasional use, take care of, secure, ဆည်းဘူး.

ထိုမ်ား, *v.* do.

ထိုထွင်း, *v.* to put into a secure place, treasure up for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

ထိုး, (1) *n.* a sheep, ဆိတ်သိုး.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a hat, ခမောက်.

ထိုး, (3) *v.* to ferment, rot, become rancid, ပုတ် ၊ နှန် ၊ ထောင်း.

သိုးခမောက်, *n.* a hat.

သိုးမွေး, *n.* wool.

ထိုးရေ, *n.* leather made of the skin of a sheep.

ထိုးသား, or ထိုးအမဲသား, *n.* the flesh of sheep, mutton.

ထိုးသိုးသန့်သန့်, *adv.* scarcely audible, particularly applied to distant sound, အစုဉ်းပေါ်ချေကြားသောအသံ.

သို, *affix*, to, towards, at, unto, according to.

သိုက, or အသိုက, *affix*, hence, from this, applied to place or manner.

သိုကြောင့်, သိုသောကြောင့်, *affix*, wherefore, on that or this account.

သိုစင်, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

သိုထခင်, *affix*, therefore, (obsolete.)

သိုထပြီးကား, *affix*, therefore, being thus, though, although.

သိုထမှန်, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

သိုထမှုကား, *affix*, therefore, for the above reason, but.

သိုပြီး, *affix*, if so, being so.

သိုမဟုတ်, *affix*, therefore; *adv.* if not so, (used in convêrsation.)

သိုမို, *affix*, therefore, if so, ခိုမို.

သို့မှ, *affix*, whence, applied to manner or place.

သို့ဖြာ, *affix*, herein, therein; applied to manner or place.

သို့သေ၊ကညား, *affix*, though it is thus, notwithstanding that or this.

သွန်, *v.* to be reduced, weak, as paint which has too much oil, spirits too much water, &c. သွန်သွန်မပျစ်.

သွန်ချာပါတလေ, *n.* a term used for the palsy.

သွင်, *n.* a form, image, likeness; see အသွင်.

သွင်း, *v.* to put in, cause to enter, insert.

သွင်းထား, *v.* see သင်း.

သွင်းထိုး, *v.* see သင်း.

သွတ်, (1) *v.* to be introduced, inserted, put in, as into any vessel, ထည့်.

သွတ်, (2) *n.* pewter, zinc.

သ့ွတ်, (3) *v.* to snatch, seize, carry off, as a bird its prey, ညှပ်.

သွတ်, (4) *v.* to be shrivelled, contracted, dried up, ကွဲ၊ ခေသင်၊ သော့.

သွတ်ထည့်, *v.* see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်လောင်း, *v.* to pour into; as water, rice, or any thing of the kind into a vessel.

သ့ွတ်သုတ်, *v.* to seize, snatch away.

သွတ်သောင်, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

ထွတ်သောင်, (2) *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about, ဝိတ်မကောင်း.

သ့ွတ်သော့, *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

ထ့ွတ်သ့ွင်း, *v.* see သ့ွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

ထ့ွတ်ထ့ွမ်, *v.* see သ့ွတ်သော့.

သ့ွဒ်, *v.* to be bad, corrupt, rotten, decayed, light, of little value, ဝေ့.

သ့ွန်သင်, *v.* to instruct, teach, give instruction, show, point out, ဖြ၊ ထ.

သ့ွန်း, (1) *v.* to be spiral, rise in a spiral form, ထ့ွတ်၊ ဖြင့်.

ထ့ွန်း, (2) *v.* to pour out, upon, or into; to sprinkle, scatter upon or about, ဆွတ်၊ ပျံ့.

သ့ွန်း, (3) *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထ.

သွန်းထု, *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထု.

ထွန်းဖျန်း, *v.* to sprinkle upon, scatter about.

သွန်းမြင့်, *v.* to rise in a spiral manner.

ထွန်းလောင်း, *v.* to pour out, upon, or into.

သွန်းထွန်းသွယ်ထွယ်, *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form.

ထွန်းသွယ်, *v.* to rise in the form of a spire.

သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about.

ထွပ်ချန်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်ရူး, *v.* to be insane, crazy, mad.

ထွပ်သောင်, *v.* see both definitions of သွပ်လောင်.

လွမ်, *v.* to be empty, silly, foolish, void of understanding.

ထွမ်မြင်း, *v.* do.

ထွမ်မှား, *v.* to err through folly, or want of understanding.

လွမ်းထွယ်, *v.* do.

လွမ်း, *v.* to ridicule, treat with contempt, ကဲ့ရဲ.

လွမ်းကျွေး, *v.* do.

ထွန့်, *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, contracted, useless, သော့.

ထွင်ပျော်, *v.* do.

ထွင်သောင်, *v.* do.

ထွင်.သွယ်, *v.* do.

ထွယ်, (1) *num. affix*, applied to things which are long and slender, as မြစ်ချန်ထွယ်, two rivers; see Gram.

ထွယ်, (2) *v.* to string as beads, file on a string.

သွယ်, (3) *v.* to branch off, as a river; to taper, run in a regular course, spin out, ထေးသွယ်. Hence အသွယ်, a branch, as of a river.

ထွယ်, (4) *n.* a ray or stream, as of light; a branch, as of a river, &c.

သွယ်ထျ, *v.* to be long and slender, taper away, spin out.

သွယ်ဝိုက်, *v.* to be long or drawn out in a winding manner, as a meandering stream.

သွယ်ခြောင်း, *v.* to be long and narrow, run on in a regular course, as a road, a stream, &c.

ထွား, (1) *v.* to go, proceed, depart; သွားထေချင်း, to be going.

သွား, (2) *n.* a tooth, of any description.

သွား, (3) *n.* the edge of a knife or other instrument ; see အသွား.

သွားကျိန်း, *v.* to set on edge, as the teeth.

သွားကြားထိုး, *n.* a tooth-pick.

သွားချည်လားချည်, *adv.* going backward and forward, repeatedly going and coming.

သွားဖြ, *v.* to show the teeth, to grin.

သွေ, (1) *v.* to shun, turn off or aside, to avoid, neglect, as the observance of a duty or command, မစောင့်.

သွေ, (2) *v.* to be changed, become different, ဟောက်ပြန်.

သွေရှောင်, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ.

သွေတ္ပန်, *v.* to be repaired, become different, be reproduced.

သွေထွဲ, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ.

သွေး, (1) *v.* to rub, as a knife upon a stone ; to grind, whet, sharpen, ပွတ်ကိုက်.

သွေး, (2) *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, make fine.

သွေး, (3) *v.* to cause to do, excite to action, whether good or မှားဆော.

သွေး, (4) *n.* blood. Hence အသွေး, *n.* do. အသွေးအသား, *n.* an own child.

သွေးအိမ်, *n.* the placenta.

သွေးကြောင်း, *n.* a blood-vessel, a vein or artery.

သွေးခွဲတ, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးခဲ, *n.* clotted blood.

သွေးစိမ်း, *n.* fresh blood.

သွေးဆောင်, *v.* to tempt, entice, draw away by temptation, excite to action, whether good or bad.

သွေးတက်, *v.* expresses the rising of the blood into the face, as through anger or any sudden emotion.

သွေးတူလာ, *n.* one kind of rheumatism.

သွေးကိုက်, *v.* to rub, as any thing upon a stone, to grind, whet, sharpen.

သွေးထိုး, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးရည်ခြာ, *n.* a disease, species of dropsy.

သွေးပွတ်, *v.* see သွေးကိုက်.

သွေးရာ, *n.* an excitement, temptation; the object of do.
ထွေ, *v.* to dry, become dry, evaporate. Hence အထွေ, *n.* dryness, (opposed to အစိုဓာ, moisture.)
ထွဲ, *v.* to shove, push, as an elephant.
ထွဲ့ဝ, *v.* do.
ထွန်ကြီးရ, *n.* a chief disciple, အဂ္ဂသာဝက.
ထွန်ရာ, *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* ရှာ.)
ထွန်း, *v.* to be scarce, not plenty, (*pron.* ရှား) ငတ်.
ထိုးတစ်ပြန်ဆိုးတစ်ပက်, *adv.* uneven, irregular, up and down, ညီမျှမှုတ်.
ထုန်, *v.* to hiss, as a serpent, (*pron.* ခ ,) ဖြ.
ထော်ရောင်ဝန်, *n.* charms found on the head or in the hair.

ဒ.

ဒ, *v.* to open, make wide, as the mouth, ဟိုက်ပွင့်ကြ.
ဒက်, (1) *v.* to roar, as a lion.
ဒက်, (2) *v.* to cut horizontally, or in a slanting direction.
ဒင်း, (1) *v.* to be vacant, open, empty, mere space, ဝန်.
ဒင်း, (2) *n.* curree, vegetable or animal sauce.
ဒင်းခင်း, *n.* a bed or garden of vegetables.
ဒင်းခါး, *n.* a kind of medicine.
ဒင်းကြီ, *n.* kind of spoon or ladle.
ဒင်းခြိုး, *n.* food of any kind, victuals.
ဒင်းရိုးပုး, *n.* see ရုပ်ကာ.
ဒင်းရည်, *n.* broth.
ဒင်းရွက်, *n.* greens, vegetables for curree.
ဒင်းဒင်း, (1) *n.* empty space, vacuity, ကောင်းကင်.
ဒင်းဒင်း, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, be mere space.
ဒင်းဒင်း, (3) *adv.* entirely open, as a door, &c. entirely vacant, as space.
ဒင်းဒင်းဖွင့်, *v.* to be entirely open, as a door, &c.
ဒင်းထျာ, *n.* victuals, food, ဒင်းခြိုး.
ဒင်းဆေးထား, *n.* a kind of red paint, vermilion, red lead.
ဒင်းဒီ, (1) *n.* a kind of fabulous bird, a wild duck.
ဒင်းဒီ, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ကာရာ.
[illegible], *v.* to make a loud noice, cry out, halloo, ဟော်ကြွေးဟော်.
[illegible], *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

ဟစ်ကျေး, *v.* see ဟစ်.

ဟည်, *adv.* yes, an affirmation.

ဟည်း, *v.* to roar, as an elephant when irritated.

ဟဒ္ဒိုးကြော, *(Pali,) v.* to rejoice, be gratified, delighted, ဝမ်းမြောက်ထည်.

ဟဒ္ဒေါ, *(Pali,) n.* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, နှစ်သက်ခြင်း.

ဟတ္ထိ, *(Pali,) n.* the hand, လက်.

ဟတ္ထိ, *(Pali,)* (1) *n.* an elephant, ဆင်.

ဟတ္ထိ, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ဟာရာ.

ဟတ္ထိဂန္ဓ, *n.* a certain harp which by its sound allures and overcomes elephants.

ဟတ္ထိစမူ, *n.* a herd of elephants, ဆင်ပေါင်း.

ဟတ္ထိနီ, *n.* a female elephant, ဆင်မ.

ဟတ္ထိမေဿာ, *n.* an elephant driver, a person who has the care of elephants, ဆင်မီးဆင်ထိန်း.

ဟဒယ, or ဟဒယ်, *(Pali,) n.* the mind, spirit, soul, စိတ်နှလုံး.

ဟဒယဂါမိတ, *(Pali,) n.* the breath, ဝင်သက်.

ဟန်, *n.* an appearance, pretence, show, a feigned appearance.

ဟန်ပန်, (1) *n.* do.

ဟန်ပန်, (2) *n.* strength, valour.

ဟန်ဖြိ, *v.* to make an appearance, pretence, show, feign, dissemble.

ဟန့်, *v.* to stop, prevent, interrupt, hinder, ဆီး ၊ ဖြတ် ၊ ထား.

ဟန့်ထား, *v.* do.

ဟပ်, *v.* to unite together, join, cement, bring into contact, စပ် ၊ ရှည် ၊ တွဲ.

ဟဗ္ဗော, *(Pali,)* a vocative particle, ခေါ်ချင်း.

ဟဗ္ဗ, *(Pali,) n.* boiled rice, which is offered as an act of worship or merit, ယက်ပုံရေဒါနပဲသောထမင်း.

ဟယ်, (1) see ဟဲ.

ဟယ်, (2) *v.* to produce a sound, as in yawning, &c.

ဟယ်ဖြည်, *v.* do.

ဟယော, *(Pali,) n.* a horse, မြင်း.

ဟရိ, *(Pali,) n.* a green colour, စိမ်းသောအဆင်း; also a yellow or gold colour, ရွှေသောအဆင်း.

ဟရိတော, *(Pali,) n.* a green colour, ဝိုးသောအသား.

ဟရိ, *n.* a person employed in filthy work, as a mater.

ဟရေ, *(Pali,)* a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

ဟဝေ, *(Pali,) adv.* truly, verily, certainly, really, စင်စစ်, အထင်, အထပ်, အမှန်, မချွတ်.

ဟဝေါ, *(Pali,) n.* worship, making offerings, ဝတ်ရှိခြင်း.

ဟသ, *(Pali,) n.* smiling, laughing, ရယ်ပျခြင်း.

ဟသနံ, *n.* do.

ဟသိတံ, *n.* do.

ဟံ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, deception, feigned appearance; see ဟန်.

ဟံဆောင်, *v.* to assume an appearance, make a false show or pretence; as သီလရှိသည်ဟံဆောင်သည်, he pretends to piety, that is, makes a hypocritical pretence; see ဟန်ရှိ.

ဟာ, (1) *n.* a thing, subject, matter.

ဟာ, (2) *v.* to open, be hollow, gape, ထောင်, ပွင့်.

ဟာထီးထီး, *n.* an expression of anger.

ဟိ, *v.* to be, ရှိ, (sometimes used in writing.)

ဟိတ, (from ဟေတု,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin of action, motive; *also*, one name for the instrumental case, when terminating in ကြောင့်.

ဟိတဲခြောက်ပါး, *n.* the six universal causes or origins of action, viz. လောဘဟိတ, riches, worldly pleasures, &c. ဒေါသဟိတ, malevolence, ill-nature, &c. မောဟဟိတ, ignorance, folly, want of understanding; these three are called the origin or cause of all sin or demerit. The other three are, အလောဘဟိတ, အဒေါသဟိတ, and အမောဟဟိတ, which are directly the opposites of the former three, and are called the origin or cause of all good works or works of merit.

ဟိတိစားလေး, *adv.* little, very little.

ဟိန်, (1) *v.* to be insupportable, applied to heat.

ဟိန်, (2) *v.* to be unequalled in glory, power, or authority, တန်ခိုးကုန်.

ဟိန်ရှော, *v.* see both definitions of ဟိန်. Hence အဟိန်အရှော, *n.* an insupportable heat; an irresistible power, &c.

ဟိန်း, *v.* to snarl, growl.

ဟိန်းထိုး, *v.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းထိုးထိုး, *adv.* in a growling or snarling manner.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟေးဟေး, *adv.* do.

ဟိန်းဟေး, *v.* see ဟိန်း.

ဟိန, *(Pali,) adj.* small, mean, insignificant.

ဟိနမာန်, *n.* one description of pride, an envious feeling toward superiors, ထိုသူကားဝါသနာလိုသောကြောင့်၊ ဗါရိုရာမယုတ်ညံ့ထသူထက်ဟူမာန်ဖြင်း.

ဟိမဝန္တ, (from ဟိမ, snow, and ဝန္တ, a forest, *Pali,)* an immense but imaginary forest, in which are seven large lakes, viz. အနော်ဒါတ်၊ ကဏ္ဍမတ္တ၊ ဆဒ္ဒန်၊ ကုဏ္ဍာဝ၊ မဏ္ဍာကိတ်၊ သီဟပါဋ၊ and ရထ္ထ ဆိန္ဒာ; the width of each is about 560 miles, and the depth the same. It is in this forest that most of the wonderful things mentioned in the Boodhist scriptures are said to be.

ဟိမဝန်, *n.* (from ဟိမဝန္တ,) a famous mountain mentioned in the Boodhist scriptures.

ဆီ, *v.* to neigh as a horse, or to make any similar noise.

ဆီကောကော, *int.* denoting shame in the person uttering it.

ဟိရိ, *(Pali,) n.* modesty, shame, ရှက်ခြင်း. Hence အဟိရိက, *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, စက္ခက်ခြင်း.

ဟိရိမဏ, *(Pali,) n.* great shame.

တူ, a kind of connective, nearly equivalent to the conjunction that, or to the adverb, to wit, namely, &c. as သိတယ်တူပြောသည်, he says *that* he knows; မင်းရှင်ကောတုတ္ကိုကျိုးသည်, he gave (him) the title, *namely*, Menshenzau; sometimes it takes a verbal affix, but ought then to be written တူ, and parsed as a verb.

ဝေး, (1) *v.* to be distant, far off, ဝေး.

ဟုတ်, (2) *v.* to be true, right, ဖွဲ့. အဟုတ်, *n.* truth, အတုတ်အမှန်.

ဟုတ်ကဲ, *adv.* yes, truly, it is so.

ဟုတ်ကဲ, *adv.* yes, truly.

ဟုတ်ခဲ့, *adv.* immediately, instantly.

ဟုတ်ချည်, *adv.* do.

ဟုတ်ဟုတ်, *adv.* truly, very true, yes yes.

ဟုတ်ယုတ်ပြီးပြီး, *adv.* do.

တူ၊, *v.* to be quick, vehement. Hence အတူ၊, *n.* swiftness.
တူ၊ဖြင်း, *v.* do.
တူ၊ထွ၊, *v.* to be exceedingly swift, move with great velocity, pass by with rapidity.
တူ၊တူ၊, *adv.* swiftly, rapidly.
တူ၊, *v.* to make a sound like a tiger, or like the rush of water, to make any violent or thundering sound. Hence အတူ၊, any loud thundering noise.
တဝ်, *pron. adj.* that, (colloquial.)
ထုဝ်မာ, see တုဝ်မှာ.
တုဝ်မှ, *adv.* from that, applied to matter or place.
တုဝ်မှာ, there, in that place.
တူ, *v.* or *adv.* to say, that is to say, viz. see တ.
တူရာ, (1) *n.* the Vedas, ဝိဇ္ဇိုကဝ်.
တူရာ, (2) *n.* astrology, ဇေဓင်.
တူရာ, (3) *n.* an astrologer.
တူရာဗျိ, *n.* do.
တူရာထတ်, *n.* one who is acquainted with the Vedas or astrology.
တူရာမြ, *n.* do. ဂုဏ္ဍာ.
တူရာသမား, *n.* an astrologer.
တူ၍, and also, likewise, furthermore, &c.
တူသည်၍, all there is, all whatsoever, whoever, whatever, ရှိသ သမျ၊ သင့်ရှ.
တူသမျ, see တူသည်၍.
တူ၊တူ၊, *adv.* the manner of sound expressed by pronouncing the word itself.
တေ, *(Pali,)* a vocative particle, ခေါ်ဖြင်း.
ဟေတု, *(Pali,)* *n.* a cause, reason, origin, &c. see ဟိတ.
ဟေတိ, *(Pali,)* *n.* a weapon, ထက်ခုက.
ဟေမန္တ, *n.* the cold season, ဆောင်းကာလ.
ဟေတေ, *n.* a sound uttered to attract the attention of a person at a distance; also used in calling goats.
တေ, see ဝဲ.
ဝဲ, *v.* to gape, yawn, သမ်း.
ဝဲ၊, *v.* to snarl, growl, တိန်း.

တဲ့, used in commanding persons quite inferior, and in speaking to beasts; a term of contempt.

တော, (1) that, there.

တော, (2) *n.* to repeat, utter, or preach, as the priests, ဖြေ ၊ ဆို.

တောဖြေ, *v.* do.

တောမုဒိ, *v.* do.

တောက်, (1) *v.* to gape, be hollow, open, တိုက် ၊ ခွဲ; to be sloping, uneven, concave, တာ ၊ ပွင့်.

တောက်, (2) *v.* to snore, breathe loud, as in sleep, ဝန် ၊ တိုက် ၊ မော.

တောက်, (3) *v.* to roar, as a lion, တက်.

တောက်, (4) *pron. adj.* that.

တောက်မှာ, there (the object at a distance.)

တောင်, (1) *v.* to stink, be fœtid, smell offensive, နံ.

တောင်, (2) *v.* to bark or howl, as dogs, &c. ထန်.

တောင်း, *v.* to be old, not new or recent, decayed, spoiled, ဟောင်း ၊ ဟို.

တောင်းခွဲ, *v.* to be old, faded; to be worn out, be out of use.

တို, *pron. adj.* that.

ကိုက်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ရှိုင့် ၊ ရှိုင်း ၊ နိုင့်.

တိုက်, (2) *n.* a hollow, concavity.

ထိုက်, (3) *v.* to pant, breathe loud, be exhausted, ဝန် ၊ မော ၊ တောက်.

ကိုက်, (4) *v.* to make wide, gape, as with the mouth, တ.

ကိုင်း, (1) *n.* an elephant without tusks.

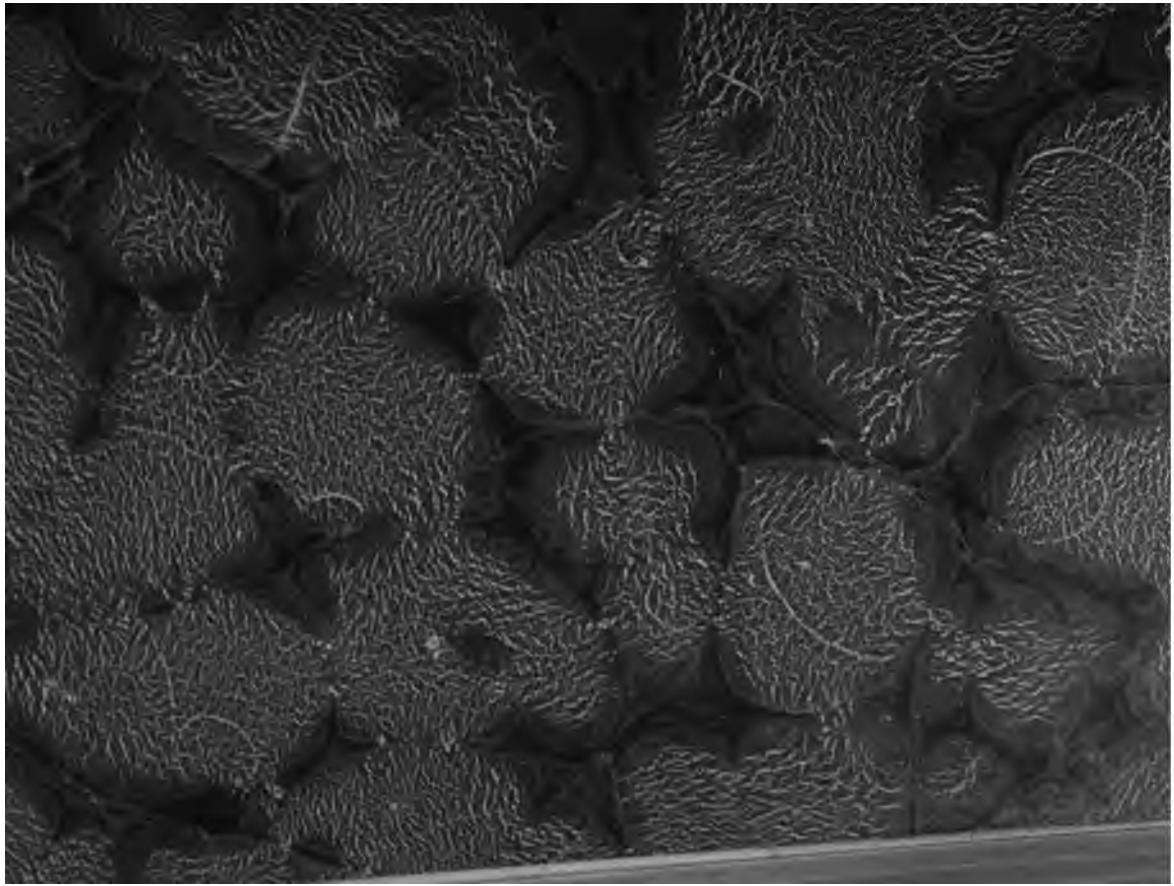
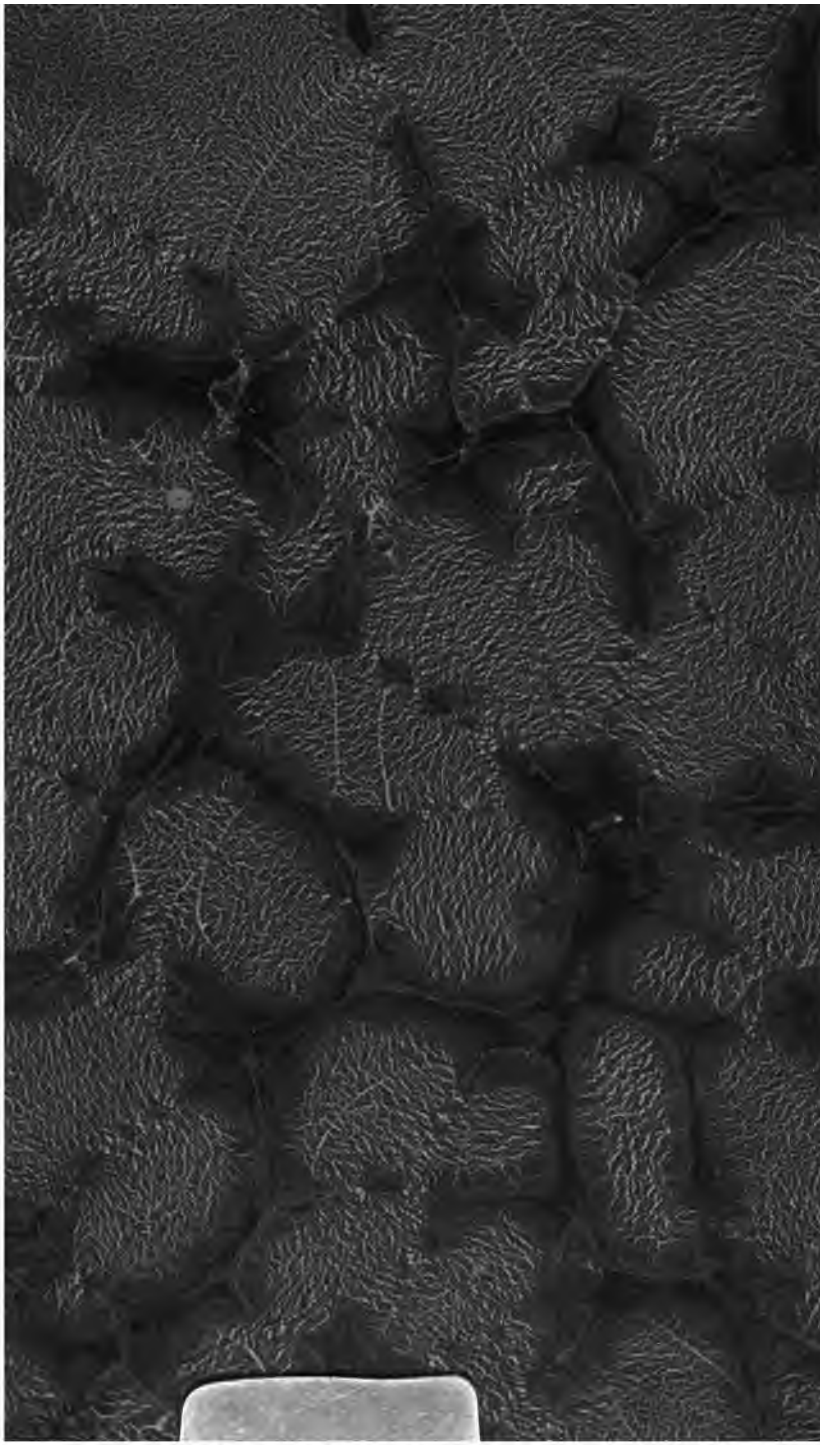
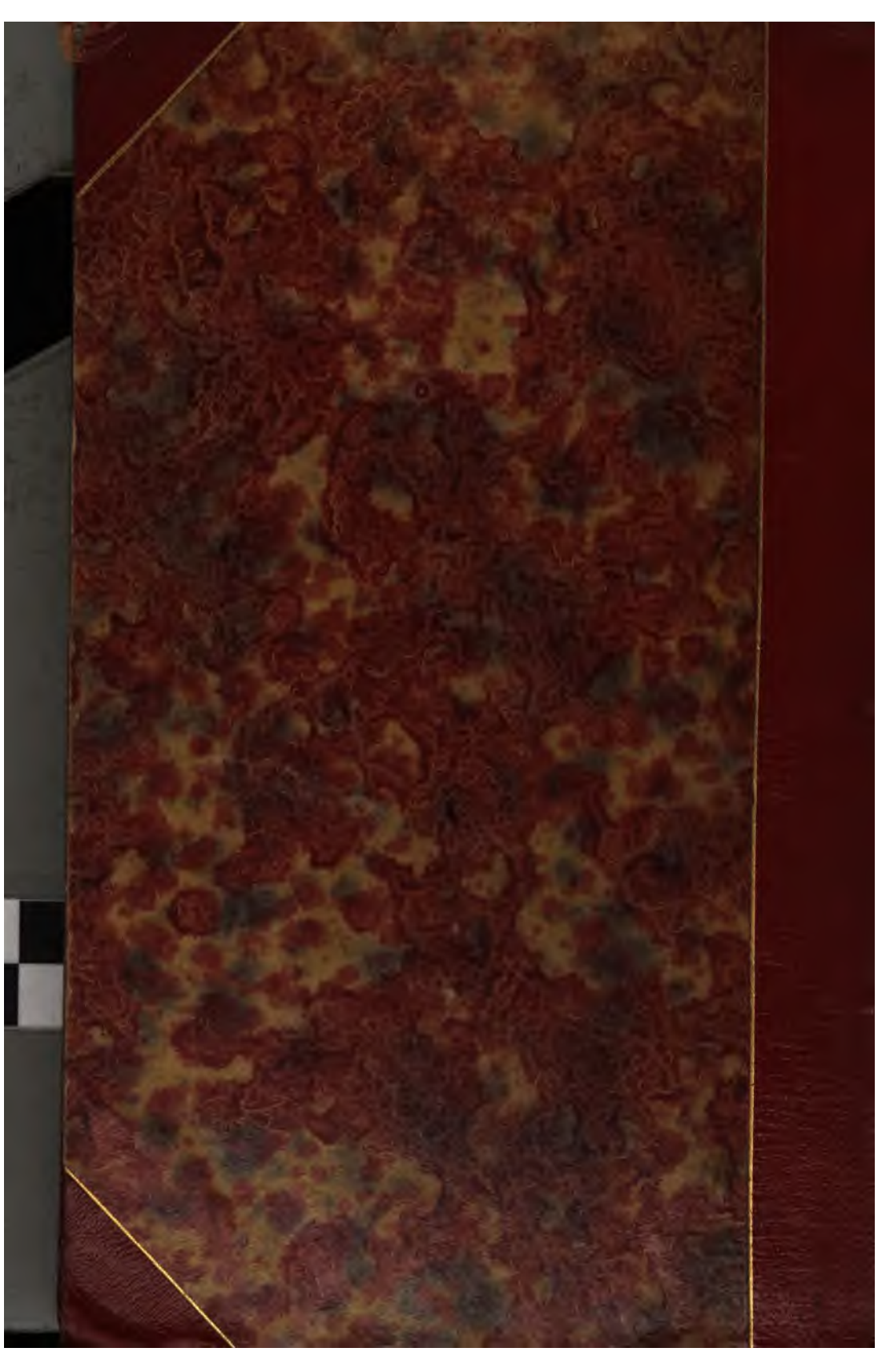
ကိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be destitute of some natural part or member.

ဆိုင်း, (3) *v.* to be destitute of the ability to acquire what is for one's support or comfort.

ဟိုင်း, (4) *n.* a woman who is unable to procure a husband, or a man who cannot obtain a wife.

ဟိုင်းကြီး, *n.* the little Negrais.

၌.

ဌကြီး, *n.* the last letter in the Burman alphabet, not used as an initial.

THE END.